ZOLL®

R Series®

Service Manual

CPR
ECG
PADS
183
97
Options
Param
Code Marker
Report Data
Alarms
Sync On/Off
ZOLL

April 2016

9650-0903-01 Rev. L

© 2016 ZOLL Medical Corporation. All rights reserved. R Series, CodeNet, SurePower, OneStep and ZOLL are trademarks or registered trademarks of ZOLL Medical Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. Masimo is a registered trademark of Masimo Corporation in the United States and/or other countries. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Warranty (U.S. Only)

(a) ZOLL Medical Corporation warrants to the original equipment purchaser that beginning on the date of installation, or thirty (30) days after the date of shipment from ZOLL Medical Corporation's facility, whichever first occurs, the equipment (other than accessories and electrodes) will be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service for the period of one (1) year. During such period ZOLL Medical Corporation will, at no charge to the customer, either repair or replace (at ZOLL Medical Corporation's sole option) any part of the equipment found by ZOLL Medical Corporation to be defective in material or workmanship. If ZOLL Medical Corporation's inspection detects no defects in material or workmanship, ZOLL Medical Corporation's regular service charges shall apply. (b) ZOLL Medical Corporation shall not be responsible for any equipment defect, the failure of the equipment to perform any function, or any other nonconformance of the equipment, caused by or attributable to: (i) any modification of the equipment by the customer, unless such modification is made with the prior written approval of ZOLL Medical Corporation; (ii) the use of the equipment with any associated or complementary equipment, (iii) installation or wiring of the equipment other than in accordance with ZOLL Medical Corporation's instructions. (c) This warranty does not cover items subject to normal wear and burnout during use, including but not limited to lamps, fuses, batteries, patient cables and accessories. (d) The foregoing warranty constitutes the exclusive remedy of the customer and the exclusive liability of ZOLL Medical Corporation for any breach of any warranty related to the equipment supplied hereunder. (e) Limitation of Liability: ZOLL shall not in any event be liable to Purchaser, nor shall Purchaser recover, for special, incidental or consequential damages resulting from any breach of warranty, failure of essential purpose, or under any other legal theory including but not limited to lost profits, lost savings, downtime, goodwill, damage to or replacement of equipment and property, even if ZOLL has been advised of the possibility of such damages.

THE WARRANTY SET FORTH HEREIN IS EXCLUSIVE AND ZOLL MEDICAL CORPORATION EXPRESSLY DISCLAIMS ALL OTHER WARRANTIES WHETHER WRITTEN, ORAL, IMPLIED, OR STATUTORY, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE.

For additional information, please call ZOLL Medical Corporation at 1-800-348-9011 (in Massachusetts 1-978-421-9655). International customers should call the nearest authorized ZOLL Medical Corporation service center.

Software License

Read this License agreement carefully before operating any of the R Series® products.

Software incorporated into the system is protected by copyright laws and international copyright treaties as well as other intellectual property laws and treaties. This software is licensed, not sold. By taking delivery of and using this system, the Purchaser signifies agreement to and acceptance of the following terms and conditions:

Grant of License: In consideration of payment of the software license fee which is part of the price paid for this product ZOLL Medical Corporation grants the Purchaser a non-exclusive license, without right to sublicense, to use the system software in object-code form only.

Ownership of Software/Firmware: Title to, ownership of and all rights and interests in the system software and all copies thereof remain at all times vested in the manufacturer, and Licensors to ZOLL Medical Corporation and they do not pass to Purchaser.

Assignment: Purchaser agrees not to assign, sub-license or otherwise transfer or share its rights under the license without the express written permission of ZOLL Medical Corporation.

Use Restrictions: As the Purchaser, you may physically transfer the products from one location to another provided that the software/firmware is not copied. You may not disclose, publish, translate, release or distribute copies of the software/firmware to others. You may not modify, adapt, translate, reverse engineer, decompile, crosscompile, disassemble or create derivative works based on the software/firmware.

No Implied License

Possession or purchase of this device does not convey any express or implied license to use the device with replacement parts which would, alone, or in combination with this device, fall within the scope of one or more of the patents relating to this device.

ZOLL Medical Corporation
269 Mill Road
Chelmsford, MA USA
01824-4105

EC REP **ZOLL International Holding B.V.**
Newtonweg 18
6662 PV ELST
The Netherlands

CE
0123

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface

Safety Considerations i
Additional Reference Material ii
Conventions ii
Service Policy Warranty iii
Technical Service iii
Technical Service Outside of the United States iv

Chapter 1 Maintenance Tests

Overview **1-1**
Before You Begin the Maintenance Tests **1-2**
Equipment You Need to Perform the Maintenance Tests **1-2**
  Physical Inspection of the Unit 1-4
  Front Panel Button Test 1-6
  3 and 5 Leads Test 1-8
  Power Supply Test (Optional) 1-9
  Leakage Current Test 1-14
  Paddles Test 1-15
  Heart Rate Display Test 1-16
  Calibrating Pulses on Strip Chart Test 1-17
  Notch Filter Test 1-18
  Heart Rate Alarm Test 1-19
  Defibrillator Self Test 1-21
  Synchronized Cardioversion Test 1-23
  Synchronized Cardioversion for Remote ECG Monitoring Test (Optional) 1- 24
  Shock Test 1-25
  Summary Report Test 1-27
  Advisory Message Test (Manual/Advisory Units) 1-28
  Pacer Test 1-29
  SpO2 Monitor Test (for SpO2 Option) 1-31
  EtCO2 Monitor Test (for EtCO2 Option) 1-33
  Barometric Pressure Calibration Check 1-34
  CO2 Accuracy Check (for EtCO2 Option) 1-35

NIBP Volume Leak Test 1-37
NIBP Transducer Calibration Test 1-39
NIBP Monitor Test 1-41

Chapter 2 Troubleshooting

Overview **2-1**
ZOLL R Series Error Messages **2-1**

Chapter 3 Disassembly Procedures

Required Equipment **3-1**
Safety Precautions **3-2**
Removing the Cable Caddy **3-3**
Removing the Handle **3-6**
Removing the Recorder, 3-
AC Charger and Battery Well **3-7**
Removing the Front Panel Assembly **3-12**
Front Panel Disassembly **3-14**
Removing the Side Panels **3-16**
Removing the Connector Panel and Bezel **3-18**
Removing the ECG Input Connector **3-20**
Removing the NIBP Assembly **3-21**
Removing the System Brick Assembly **3-23**
Disassembly of the System Brick Assembly **3-28**
Discharging Capacitor **3-34**
Removing the Communication Module **3-35**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Chapter 4 Replacement Parts

List of Replacement Parts 4-2
Diagrams 4-11
Disassembling the System Brick Assembly 4-41

Chapter 5 Functional Description

AC Charger 5-1
SurePower Battery 5-1
Parameter Power Supply (SpO2, EtCO2, NIBP) 5-2
Digital System Board 5-2
Analog System Board 5-3
Pace/Defib Core Engine 5-4
Front Panel Controls 5-4
Peripherals 5-4
Accessories 5-5
Power Management Support Functions 5-5
WiFi 5-6

Appendix

Interconnect Diagram for the R Series Biphasic Unit A-2
Delivered Energy at Every Defibrillator Setting into a Range of Loads A-3
Sync Connector Diagrams A-4
Maintenance Test Checklist A-5

Preface

ZOLL® Medical Corporation’s R Series® Service Manual is intended for the service technician whose responsibility is to maintain and inspect the R Series defibrillators. The ZOLL R Series Service Manual has five main sections and one appendix.

Preface—Contains safety warnings and an overview of the manual’s contents. Be sure to review this section thoroughly before attempting to use or service the R Series unit.

Chapter 1—Maintenance Tests explains how to check the defibrillator’s performance using a series of recommended checkout procedures to be conducted every 12 months.

Chapter 2—Troubleshooting provides a listing of the procedures and error messages to help the service technician detect faults and repair them.

Chapter 3—Disassembly Procedures describes step-by-step procedures for removing assemblies and subassemblies from the R Series unit

Chapter 4—Replacement Parts List displays a complete list of ZOLL part numbers for field replaceable parts available for the R Series unit, allowing the service person to identify and order replacement parts from ZOLL.

Chapter 5—Functional Description provides technical descriptions for the R Series major subassembly modules.

Appendix—R Series interconnect diagram; table for delivered energy loads; maintenance checklists.

Safety Considerations

The following section describes general warnings and safety considerations for operators and patients. Service technicians should review the safety considerations prior to servicing any equipment and read the manual carefully before attempting to disassemble the unit. Only qualified personnel should service the R Series unit.

Federal (U.S.A.) law restricts this unit for use by or on the order of a physician.

Safety and effectiveness data submitted by ZOLL Medical Corporation to the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) under section 510(K) of the Medical Device Act to obtain approval to market is based upon the use of ZOLL accessories such as disposable electrodes, patient cables and batteries. The use of external pacing/defibrillation electrodes and adapter units from sources other than ZOLL is not recommended. ZOLL makes no representations or warranties regarding the performance or effectiveness of its products when used in conjunction with pacing/defibrillation electrodes and adapter units from other sources. If unit failure is attributable to pacing/defibrillation electrodes or adapter units not manufactured by ZOLL, this may void ZOLL's warranty.

Only qualified personnel should disassemble the R Series unit.

WARNING!	This unit can generate up to 2,850 volts with sufficient current to cause lethal shocks.

All persons near the equipment must be warned to *STAND CLEA*R prior to discharging the defibrillator.

Do not discharge the unit’s internal energy more than three times in one minute or damage to the unit may result.

Do not discharge a battery pack except in a ZOLL SurePower^{TM} Battery Charger Station.

Do not use the R Series in the presence of flammable agents (such as gasoline), oxygen-rich atmospheres, or flammable anesthetics. Using the unit near the site of a gasoline spill may cause an explosion.

Do not use the unit near or within puddles of water.

Additional Reference Material

In addition to this guide, there are several other components to the ZOLL R Series documentation. They include:

- *ZOLL R Series Operator’s Guide* - describes all the user tasks needed to operate the R Series.
- *ZOLL R Series Configuration Guide* - describes the R Series features and functions whose operation can be customized by authorized users.
- *ZOLL R Series Operator’s Guide* - *Pulse Oximetry (*SpO_2*) Insert* - describes all the user tasks needed to operate the R Series Pulse Oximetry option.
- *ZOLL R Series Operator’s Guide* - *Non-Invasive Blood Pressure (NIBP) Insert* - describes all the user tasks needed to operate the R Series NIBP option.
- *ZOLL R Series Operator’s Guide* - *End Tidal Carbon Dioxide (*$EtCO_2$*) Insert* - describes all the user tasks needed to operate the R Series $EtCO_2$ option.

Conventions

WARNING!	Warning statements describe conditions or actions that can result in personal injury or death.

Caution	Caution statements describe conditions or actions that can result in damage to the unit.

Note:	Notes contain additional information on using the defibrillator.

Service Policy Warranty

In North America: Consult your purchasing agreement for terms and conditions associated with your warranty. Outside of North America, consult ZOLL authorized representative.

In order to maintain this warranty, the instructions and procedures contained in this manual must be strictly followed. For additional information, please call the ZOLL Technical Service Department 1-800-348-9011 in North America.

Technical Service

If the ZOLL R Series unit requires service, contact the ZOLL Technical Service Department:

Telephone: 1-978-421-9655; 1-800-348-9011

Fax 1-978-421-0010

Email: techsupport@zoll.com

Have the following information available for the Technical Service representative:

- Unit serial number
- Description of the problem
- Department where equipment is used
- Purchase Order to allow tracking of loan equipment
- Purchase Order for a unit with an expired warranty
- Sample chart recorder strips documenting the problem, if applicable
- Full disclosure file from the unit, if applicable (.FUL extension)
- Ready code file from the unit, if applicable (.DCK extension)
- Activity log file from the unit, if applicable (.RAL extension)

If the unit needs to be sent to ZOLL Medical Corporation, obtain a Service Request number from the Technical Service representative. Return the unit in its original container to:

ZOLL Medical Corporation
269 Mill Road
Chelmsford, Massachusetts 01824-4105

Attn: Technical Service Department, SR# XXXXXX

Telephone: 1-800-348-9011; 1-978-421-9655 FAX: 978-421-0010

Technical Service Outside of the United States

Customers outside of the United States should return the unit in its original container to the nearest authorized ZOLL Medical Corporation Service Center. To locate an authorized service center, contact the International Sales Department at ZOLL Medical at the above address.

Chapter 1
Maintenance Tests

Overview

The R Series has two checkout procedures: the *R Series Operator's Guide* defibrillator testing checklist and the extensive 12-month maintenance test checkout procedures.

Because the R Series units must be maintained ready for immediate use, regular readiness testing is required. It can either be performed manually or automatically. Refer to the *R Series Operator's Guide* for details.

A qualified biomedical technician must perform a more thorough maintenance test checkout every 12 months to ensure that the functions of the R Series unit work properly. This chapter describes the step by step procedures for performing the 12 month maintenance test checkout. Use the checklist at the back of this document (ZOLL R Series Maintenance Test Checklist) to record your results of the maintenance tests.

This chapter describes the following maintenance tests:

- 1.0 Physical Inspection of the Unit
- 2.0 Front Panel Button Test
- 3.0 3 and 5 Leads Test
- 4.0 Power Supply Test (Optional)
- 5.0 Leakage Current Test
- 6.0 Paddles Test
- 7.0 Heart Rate Display Test
- 8.0 Calibrating Pulses on Strip Chart Test
- 9.0 Notch Filter Test
- 10.0 Heart Rate Alarm Test
- 11.0 Defibrillator Self Test
- 12.0 Synchronized Cardioversion Test
- 13.0 Synchronized Cardioversion for Remote ECG Monitoring Test (Optional)
- 14.0 Shock Test
- 15.0 Summary Report Test

- 16.0 Advisory Message Test (Manual/Advisory Units)
- 17.0 Pacer Test
- 18.0 SpO2 Monitor Test (for SpO2 Option)
- 19.0 EtCO2 Monitor Test (for EtCO2 Option)
- 20.0 Barometric Pressure Calibration Check
- 21.0 CO2 Accuracy Check (for EtCO2 Option)
- 22.0 NIBP Volume Leak Test
- 23.0 NIBP Transducer Calibration Test
- 24.0 NIBP Monitor Test

Before You Begin the Maintenance Tests

- Assemble the tools or specialized testing equipment listed in the “Equipment You Need to Perform the Maintenance Tests” section shown below.
- Keep an extra fully charged ZOLL SurePower defibrillator battery available.
- Schedule an hour to conduct the entire maintenance test.
- Photocopy the checklist at the back of this document and use the copy to record your results. As you conduct each step of a procedure, mark the Pass/Fail/NA check boxes on your checklist and then save it for your maintenance file.
- Perform the tests in the order presented.
- Perform all the steps of each test procedure.
- Complete all the steps of the procedure before evaluating the test results.

Equipment You Need to Perform the Maintenance Tests

This section lists equipment that we use to perform the maintenance tests that we describe in this chapter. You can substitute an equivalent device for a listed device; however, *not all simulators and analyzers will produce the same results*. Be sure to follow the manufacturer’s recommendations for conducting the maintenance tests.

We recommend the use of the following equipment when performing R Series Maintenance Tests

- ZOLL Medical Electrode Adapter from Fluke Biomedical (DNI part number 3010-0378).
- Fluke Impulse 4000 Defibrillator Analyzer with 1.06 software or higher.
- Fluke Biomedical International Safety Analyzer.
- 2 red miniature alligator to miniature alligator leads.

- 2 black miniature alligator to miniature alligator test leads.
- DC power supply (15 Amp minimum).
- 0.1Ω 1% resistor (¼W or greater).
- 1000Ω 1% ¼W resistor.
- Fluke 75 multimeter or equivalent.
- Fluke Biomedical Index 2PFE SpO_2 Simulator or equivalent (if option is installed).
- SpO_2 cable and sensor (if option is installed).
- Fluke BP Pump 2 NIBP simulator (if NIBP option is installed).
- CAPNOSTAT 5 Mainstream cable with airway adapter (if $EtCO_2$ option is installed).
- Stop watch.
- Paddles.
- Printer paper.
- Battery.
- AC line cord.
- 3 lead adapter (part # 8009-0762-XX) or 3 lead ECG cable, and 5 lead ECG cable.
- Gas Regulator (if EtCO2 option is installed).
- Calibration Gas (if EtCO2 option is installed).

1.0 Physical Inspection of the Unit

Tools Needed: None.

Test Setup: None.

Observe this...		Pass/Fail/NA
1.1	**Housing** Is the unit clean and undamaged?	○ ○ ○
1.2	Does the unit show signs of excessive wear?	○ ○ ○
1.3	Is the handle undamaged?	○ ○ ○
1.4	Does the recorder door open and close properly?	○ ○ ○
1.5	Are input connectors clean and undamaged?	○ ○ ○
1.6	Are there any cracks in the housing?	○ ○ ○
1.7	Do the front panel or keypad buttons have any damage or cracks?	○ ○ ○
1.8	Are there any loose housing parts?	○ ○ ○
1.9	Do the paddle latches work properly?	○ ○ ○
1.10	**Paddles** Do the adult and pedi plates have major scratches or show signs of damage?	○ ○ ○
1.11	Do the adult shoes slide on and off easily to expose the covered pedi plates?	○ ○ ○
1.12	Are the paddles clean (e.g., free of gel) and undamaged? (if applicable)	○ ○ ○
1.13	**Cables** Are all cables free of cracks, cuts, exposed or broken wires?	○ ○ ○
1.14	Are all bend/strain reliefs undamaged and free of excessive cable wear?	○ ○ ○

Observe this...		Pass/Fail/NA
1.15	**Battery** Place battery in battery well.	
1.16	Is the battery seated in the battery well correctly?	○ ○ ○
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.		

2.0 Front Panel Button Test

Tools Needed: Fluke Impluse 4000.

Test Setup:

1. Install strip chart paper into the printer compartment.
2. Install a fully charged battery in the unit or connect the A/C power cord to the unit and then plug the cord into an electrical outlet.
3. Connect the OneStep^{TM} cable and ECG cable (3 lead adapter (part #8009-0762-XX), 3 lead cable, or 5 lead cable) to the Fluke Biomedical 4000 Analyzer (or equivalent).

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail/NA
2.1	Turn the selector switch to **MONITOR**. (for AED units, turn the selector switch to **ON** and select Manual mode.)	Listen for 4 beep tones. PADS and MONITOR display on the monitor. NOTE: PADS is a factory default setting.	o o o
2.2	Press the **LEAD** button; three times for the 3 lead cable and seven times for the 5 lead cable.	Each time you press the **LEAD** button, a different lead number appears under the LEAD heading on the display. PADS, I, II, III will display if a 3 lead ECG cable is connected or no ECG cable is connected. PADS, I, II, III, AVR, AVL, AVF, V1 will display if a 5 lead ECG cable is connected.	o o o
2.3	Set the Impulse 4000 to NSR of 120 BPM. Press the **LEAD** button until Lead II displays. To check the size of the ECG waveform, press the **SIZE** button.	As you press the SIZE button five times (0.5, 1.0, 1.5, 2.0, 3.0), note that the size of the ECG waveform appropriately changes on the display.	o o o
2.4	Press the **ALARM SUSPEND** button.	Bell changes from disabled to enabled. If the alarm sounds, press the ALARM SUSPEND button to turn it off. The alarm will only be suspended for 90 seconds at this point. Press and hold the **ALARM SUSPEND** button for 3 seconds to disable alarms.	o o o
2.5	Press the **RECORDER** button.	The strip chart paper moves out of the unit from the printer compartment. Check that the correct time, date, ECG lead annotation and waveform are recorded on the paper. (Set Time and Date, if necessary.)	o o o
2.6	Open the printer door. Press **RECORDER** button.	*CHECK RECORDER* message appears on the monitor.	o o o

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail/NA
2.7	Close the printer door. Press **RECORDER** button.	Strip chart paper flows out of printer compartment. Verify that the *CHECK RECORDER* message no longer displays.	○ ○ ○
2.8	Press **RECORDER** button.	Strip chart paper stops flowing out of printer compartment.	○ ○ ○
2.9	Connect A/C current and install a fully charged battery. Turn the unit off.	The AC Power LED should be illuminated. The battery LED will be green or amber. NOTE: If the battery LED alternates between green and amber, no battery is installed or there is a battery charging fault.	○ ○ ○
2.10	Remove the battery.	Observe that the battery LED alternates between green and amber.	○ ○ ○
2.11	Replace the battery and turn the selector switch to **MONITOR** (for AED units, turn to ON.)	Note that the battery indicator is green or amber.	○ ○ ○
2.12	Press the **ANALYZE** button (if available).	The *SELECT DEFIB MODE* message appears on the monitor. (For manual devices.)	○ ○ ○
2.13	Move the selector switch to **DEFIB** (for AED units leave in the ON position.) Select 2J. Press the CHARGE button.	The display shows that the unit is charging. The **SHOCK** button lights when the unit is charged. Ready tone for DEFIB sounds.	○ ○ ○
2.14	Press and hold the **ENERGY SELECT** down arrow.	Unit discharges internally and selected energy decrements to 1J.	○ ○ ○
2.15	Press and release the **ENERGY SELECT** up arrow 18 times.	Verify the following settings: 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 15, 20, 30, 50, 75, 100, 120, 150, 200J.	○ ○ ○
2.16	Press the **CHARGE** button.	Note the display shows the unit charged up to 200J and the **SHOCK** button lights.	○ ○ ○
2.17	Press the **SHOCK** button.	The unit discharges and the **SHOCK** button is no longer lit. A 15 second strip chart automatically prints, displaying the number of joules delivered (if configured to print post shock).	○ ○ ○
2.18	(AED UNITS ONLY) Turn selector switch to the **OFF** position.Wait a minimum of 10 seconds and turn selector switch back to the **ON** position.	Verify on the front panel that the green AED LED is illuminated.	○ ○ ○

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail/NA
2.19	Press the MANUAL MODE softkey, then select the CONFIRM softkey.	Verify the green AED LED turns off.	○ ○ ○
2.20	Turn selector switch to the **OFF** position.	Verify the unit turns off.	○ ○ ○
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

3.0 3 and 5 Leads Test

Tools Needed: Impulse 4000,3 lead adapter (part # 8009-0762-XX) or 3 lead cable, and 5 lead cable. If applicable, test each cable separately.

Test Setup:

1. The R Series unit must be configured to display *ECG LEAD OFF* message.
2. Connect the lead wires appropriate to each test to the Fluke Biomedical 4000 or equivalent.

	Do this...	**Observe this...**	**Pass/Fail/NA**
3.1	Turn the selector switch to **MONITOR** (for AED units turn to ON.) Select leads.	*ECG LEAD OFF* message is not displayed.	○ ○ ○
3.2	Disconnect one lead from the Impulse 4000.	The *ECG LEAD OFF* message displays within 3 seconds (if configured).	○ ○ ○
3.3	Reconnect the lead. Repeat step 3.2 with the remaining leads.	Wait for *ECG LEAD OFF* message to clear from the display (if configured).	○ ○ ○
3.4	If applicable, repeat 3.2 and 3.3 for the remaining cable(s).	NOTE: If heart rate alarm sounds, press and hold the **ALARM SUSPEND** button for 3 seconds to disable the alarms.	○ ○ ○
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

4.0 Power Supply Test (Optional)

Note: Tests in this section will produce battery errors due to the use of a power supply in place of a SurePower Battery.

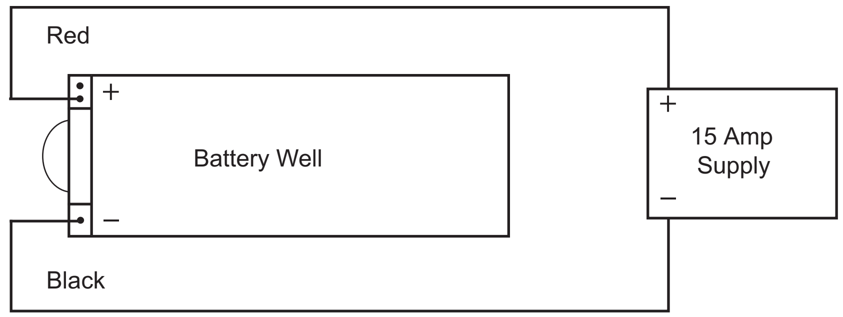
Tools Needed:

- 2 red miniature alligator to miniature alligator leads.
- 2 black miniature alligator to miniature alligator test leads.
- DC power supply (15 Amp minimum).
- 0.1Ω 1% resistor (¼W or greater).
- 1000Ω 1% ¼W resistor.
- Fluke 75 multimeter or equivalent.

Test Setup:

1. Disconnect the AC line cord from the unit.
2. Make sure the unit and power supply are turned off.
3. Connect one end of the black lead to the “-” terminal in the battery well.
4. Connect the other end of the black lead to the “-” terminal of the power supply.
5. Connect the red lead to “+” terminal socket of the battery well. Use the middle pin with the plastic guard around it. Connect the other end of the red lead to the “+” terminal of the power supply.
6. Set the power supply voltage to 7V.

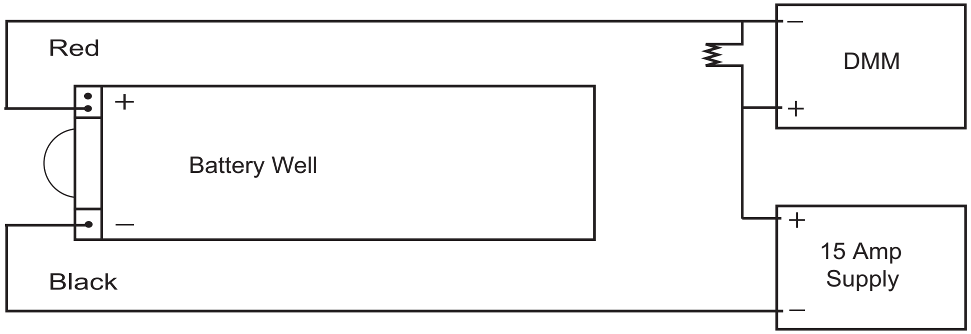
Caution Be sure to connect the power supply properly to the R Series battery well terminals or damage to the unit may result. Do NOT raise the power supply voltage above 15V.



	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail
4.1	Turn the selector switch to **MONITOR** (for AED units turn to ON.)	The unit should not turn on.	○ ○
4.2	Turn the unit off.		
4.3	Adjust the power supply voltage to 10.8V and turn the selector switch to **MONITOR**.	The unit should turn on. No *LOW BATTERY* message displays.	○ ○
4.4	Low Battery Test Set voltage to 10.5V.	*LOW BATTERY* message displays within 30 seconds.	○ ○
4.5	Set voltage to 10.2V.	*REPLACE BATTERY* message displays within 30 seconds.	○ ○
4.6	Turn the unit off.		
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

Test Setup:

1. Remove red lead from power supply and connect to 0.1Ω resistor.
2. Connect other end of resistor to "+" terminal of power supply using a second red lead.
3. Connect multimeter across the resistor.
4. Set voltage scale (if DVM is not autoranging) to 220 mV.



	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail/NA
4.7	System Current Test Set power supply to 10.8V.		
4.8	Turn the selector switch to **MONITOR**.	Voltage across resistor should be 145 mV or less (<1.2A of ON current). NOTE: Without optional parameters. All devices with SpO_2, $EtCO_2$ or NIBP <160mV	○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
4.9	Turn unit off.		
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

Test Setup for Off Current Test:

1. Remove 0.1Ω resistor and replace with 1KΩ.
2. Connect DMM across resistor.
3. Set voltage scale to DCV.
4. Measure voltage across resistor.

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail
4.10	Off Current Test Measure across resistor with unit turned off.	Voltage should be less than 270 mV (<270 µA of current).	☐ ☐
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

Charger Test

Tools Needed: 2-Post Battery Fixture (9100-0575-TF), DVM, 2 Test Leads, Impulse 4000, Stopwatch.

Test Setup:

Set DVM to read DC Volts.

Connect Postive lead to positive post of the R Series charger load fixture.

Connect negative lead to negative post of the R Series charger load fixture.

Verify the unit is plugged into AC Power.

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail
4.11	Set front panel switch to **DEFIB** or **ON,** (for BLS units, press M**ANUAL MODE**, then press **CONFIRM).**		
4.12	Install Charger Test Fixture.		

	Do this...	**Observe this...**	**Pass/Fail**
4.13	Observe the voltage.	Verify the charger voltage is 11.97V-12.43V.	○ ○
4.14	On the Test Fixture set the switch to 20 Ohms.	Verify the charger voltage is 9.50V-11.87V.	○ ○
4.15	On the Test Fixture set the switch to 27 Ohms.	Verify the charger voltage is 11.97V-12.43V.	○ ○
4.16	Remove the charger load Test Fixture.		
4.17	Connect the universal cable to the Impulse 4000.		
4.18	Press the **ENERGY SELECT UP ARROW** button until 200J is displayed.	Verify 200J is displayed.	○ ○
4.19	Press the **CHARGE** button and start timing with a stopwatch. Stop timing when the **SHOCK** button illuminates.	Verify charge time is between 3-10 seconds.	○ ○
4.20	Press the **ENERGY DOWN ARROW** button.	Verify the unit internally discharged.	○ ○
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

5.0 Leakage Current Test

Tools Needed: See the manufacturer’s instructions or supplied specifications for the leakage tester you use.

Test Setup: See the manufacturer’s instructions or supplied specifications for the leakage tester you use. Repeat leakage test with applicable accessories: OneStep Cable, external paddles, internal paddles, and anterior/posterior paddles.

Maximum Leakage Acceptance Limits		
	Normal Condition	Single Fault Condition*
Lead ECG	10µA	50µA
Hands Free Electrodes and Paddles (MFE)	10µA	100µA
Earth	500µA	1000µA
*Single fault considered AC mains on applied part.		

6.0 Paddles Test

Tools Needed: None.

Test Setup: If applicable, connect the OneStep cable to the paddles and place the paddles in paddle wells.

	Do this...	**Observe this...**	**Pass/Fail/NA**
6.1	Turn the selector switch to **DEFIB (for** AED **units, turn the selector switch to ON, and select Manual Mode**.) Press and hold the **ENERGY DOWN** button on the sternum paddle.	The energy selection decreases to 1J.	○ ○ ○
6.2	Press and release the **ENERGY UP** button on the sternum paddle for each setting.	Verify the energy levels increment through the following: 1-10, 15, 20, 30, 50, 75, 100, 120, 150, 200J.	○ ○ ○
6.3	Press and release the **RECORDER** button on the sternum paddle.	The recorder turns on.	○ ○ ○
6.4	Press and release the **RECORDER** button again.	Verify the recorder turns off.	○ ○ ○
6.5	Select 30J using the paddle **ENERGY** button. Press the **CHARGE** button on the Apex paddle.	The unit charges to 30J, then the red LED charge indicator illuminates and the charge tone sounds. (Note that the front panel shock button does not illuminate).	○ ○ ○
6.6	Press and release the **APEX SHOCK** button.	No discharge.	○ ○ ○
6.7	Press and release the **STERNUM SHOCK** button.	No discharge.	○ ○ ○
6.8	Press and hold both paddles **SHOCK** buttons.	The unit discharges. The *30J TEST OK* message displays and the red LED turns off. The recorder runs.	○ ○ ○
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

7.0 Heart Rate Display Test

Tools Needed:

- Impulse 4000
- ECG Cable (3 or 5 leads).

Test Setup:

1. Turn the selector switch to MONITOR (for AED units turn to ON.) Press **LEAD** button until “I” displays.
2. Connect the ECG leads to the Fluke Biomedical 4000 or equivalent.
3. Connect the ECG cable to the unit.

	Do this...	**Observe this...**	**Pass/Fail/NA**
7.1	Set the Impulse 4000 to 120BPM.	The Heart Rate displays as 120 +/- 2 bpm.	○ ○ ○
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

8.0 Calibrating Pulses on Strip Chart Test

Tools Needed: None.

Test Setup: None.

	Do this...	**Observe this...**	**Pass/Fail/NA**
8.1	Press the **RECORDER** button.		
8.2	Press and hold **SIZE** button to activate the calibration signal.	The strip chart displays a signal of 300 ppm with an amplitude of 10 mm +/- 1 mm. The signal also appears on the video display. (You can verify that the rate is 300ppm by measuring 5mm from the left edge of one pulse to the left edge of the following pulse.)	○ ○ ○
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

9.0 Notch Filter Test

Tools Needed: Impulse 4000 (or equivalent).

Test Setup:

1. Connect the ECG cable to the Impulse 4000.
2. Connect the ECG cable to the unit.

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail/NA
9.1	Turn the selector switch to **MONITOR** mode (for AED units turn to **ON**.)		
9.2	Select lead I, size 3x. Select 60Hz sine wave (or 50 Hz for a 50Hz unit) on the Fluke 4000.		
9.3	Press **RECORDER** button.	Verify that the waveform amplitude on the strip chart is less than 1.5 mm.	○ ○ ○
9.4	Turn the unit off.		
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

10.0 Heart Rate Alarm Test

Tools Needed: Impulse 4000.

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass Fail/NA
10.1	Turn the selector switch to **MONITOR** mode(for AED units turn to **ON**.) Connect the ECG leads to the Impulse 4000. Set the simulator to 120 BPM and the defibrillator to lead II.	*Lead II* waveform displayed on monitor. NSR ECG at 120 BPM +/- 2 displayed.	○ ○ ○
10.2	Press **ALARMS** softkey.	The alarm menu displays.	○ ○ ○
10.3	Press **NEXT PARAM** softkey until ECG HR displays.	Cursor scrolls through parameters.	○ ○ ○
10.4	Press **CHANGE VALUE** softkey.		○ ○ ○
10.5	Press **INC>** softkey for state.	Cursor scrolls through ENABLE, AUTO and DISABLE.	○ ○ ○
10.6	Press **DEC<** softkey for state.	Cursor scrolls through ENABLE, DISABLE, AND AUTO.	○ ○ ○
10.7	Press **INC**> softkey until ENABLE displays.	ENABLE displays.	○ ○ ○
10.8	Press **ENTER** softkey.		○ ○ ○
10.9	Press **NEXT FIELD** softkey to select the heart rate limit.	Cursor scrolls to Low field.	○ ○ ○
10.10	Press **CHANGE VALUE** softkey and press **INC>** or **DEC<** to set low heart rate limit to 30.		○ ○ ○
10.11	Press **ENTER** softkey.		○ ○ ○
10.12	Press **NEXT FIELD** softkey to select the high heart rate limit.	Cursor scrolls to High field.	○ ○ ○
10.13	Press **CHANGE VALUE** and press **INC<** or **DEC>** softkey and set high heart rate limit to 150.		○ ○ ○
10.14	Press **ENTER** softkey, then press **RETURN** softkey.		○ ○ ○
10.15	Press **ALARM SUSPEND** button.	No alarm sounds.	○ ○ ○

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass Fail/NA
10.16	Remove a lead wire from the Impulse 4000.	The bell symbol flashes and the heart symbol stops flashing. The ECG LEAD OFF alarm tone sounds and the Heart Rate Value is highlighted. Recorder prints a stripchart showing a low heart rate, if enabled.	o o o
10.17	Reattach ECG Lead wire to Impulse 4000 and hold the **ALARM SUSPEND** button on unit for 4 seconds.	The bell symbol has an “X” through it. The heart symbol flashes with each QRS wave.	o o o
10.18	Press the **ALARM SUSPEND** button.	Alarm is enabled. Bell symbol (without “X”) displays.	o o o
10.19	Set simulator to 160 BPM or higher.	Heart Rate Value is highlighted, alarm tone sounds, the bell and the heart symbol both flash.	o o o
10.20	Press the **ALARM SUSPEND** button in the unit.	Alarm is suspended for 90 seconds. The bell symbol has an “X” through it. The heart symbol flashes with each QRS wave and the Heart Rate Value is highlighted.	o o o
10.21	Press and hold **ALARM SUSPEND** for 3 seconds to disable alarms.	Verify the Heart Rate value is not highlighted, and the bell symbol displays with an “X” through it and is **not** flashing.	o o o
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

11.0 Defibrillator Self Test

SHOCK HAZARD!

TAKE THE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO GUARD AGAINST SHOCK OR INJURY BEFORE YOU START CONDUCTING THE DEFIBRILLATOR TESTS.

Keep hands and all other objects clear of the multi-function cable connections and defibrillator analyzer when discharging the defibrillator.

Before you discharge the defibrillator, warn everyone near the equipment to STAND CLEAR.

Caution Do NOT internally discharge the unit more than 3 times in 1 minute. Note that multiple rapidly repeating internal discharges at more than 30 Joules may damage the unit.

Tools Needed:

- ZOLL Medical Electrode Connector (Fluke Biomedical Part Number 3010-0378 or equivalent).
- Impulse 4000 or equivalent defibrillator analyzer.
- ECG Cable.
- Stop watch.

Test Setup:

1. Ensure the unit is turned off.
2. Ensure the ECG cable is connected to the R Series unit and the defibrillator analyzer.

Note: The OneStep cable should not be connected to any equipment at the beginning of this test.

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail
11.1	Turn the selector switch to **DEFIB** mode (For AED units, turn to **ON**, and select **MANUAL MODE.**) Set leads to PADS.	*CHECK PADS/POOR PAD CONTACT* message displays.	○ ○
11.2	Connect the OneStep cable to the test port on the right side of the R Series.	*DEFIB PAD SHORT* message displays.	○ ○

	Do this...	**Observe this...**	**Pass/Fail**
11.3	Select energy level of 100J and press the **CHARGE** button.	The charge time is >2 second and <10 seconds and *SELECT 30J FOR TEST* is displayed.	☐ ☐
11.4	Press the **SHOCK** button.	Unit does not discharge. *DEFIB PAD SHORT* message displays.	☐ ☐
11.5	Set energy level to 30J.	Unit internally discharges.	☐ ☐
11.6	Press the **CHARGE** button.	Unit charges to 30J and displays *DEFIB 30J READY.* The charge ready tone sounds.	☐ ☐
11.7	Press and hold **SHOCK** button.	Unit discharges. 30J TEST OK message displays. The message at the top of the printed strip chart reads as follows: 30 JOULES TEST OK. TEST_CUR=10-14A DEFIB_IMPED=0. The impedance value may range from 0 to 5Ω.	☐ ☐
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

12.0 Synchronized Cardioversion Test

Tools Needed: Impulse 4000 or equivalent defibrillator analyzer.

Test Setup:

1. Connect the OneStep cable via the adapter (D.N.I #3010-0378) to the defibrillator analyzer.
2. Select cardioversion on analyzer. Input 1mV ECG signal at 60 BPM.

	Do this...	**Observe this...**	**Pass/Fail**
12.1	Press **LEAD** button to select **PADS** and Size X1.		
12.2	Press the **SYNC** softkey on the defibrillator. Enter synchronized cardioversion timing test mode on the defibrillator analyzer. NOTE: Press the **SYNC** softkey again if the unit is configured for Remote Sync.	Sync appears on display. Sync markers display on the monitor. The sync marker appears as a down arrow over the ECG R-wave peaks on strip chart and display.	○ ○
12.3	Select 200J.		○ ○
12.4	Press the **CHARGE** button. When the **SHOCK** button lights, press and hold the **SHOCK** button.	Defibrillator discharges. Observe that the R-wave to energy delivered (sync delay) is less than 60 milliseconds on the analyzer display.	○ ○
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

13.0 Synchronized Cardioversion for Remote ECG Monitoring Test (Optional)

If applicable, the R Series may be configured to receive defibrillation synchronization pulses from a remote ECG monitoring device (see the R Series Configuration Manual). Remote Sync should be tested as a complete system that includes the remote monitor and R Series defibrillator. Be sure that the remote device is connected to the Sync In/Marker Out connector on the R Series unit. The remote device must have a sync out connector and you must use a cable to connect the two devices. Ensure the remote device conforms with the Sync In/Marker Out specifications described in Appendix A: Defibrillator Specifications of the *R Series Operator's Guide*.

Tools Needed: Fluke Biomedical 4000 or equivalent defibrillator analyzer.

Test Setup:

1. Connect the OneStep cable via the adapter (D.N.I #3010-0378) to the defibrillator analyzer.
2. Select cardioversion on analyzer. Input 1mV ECG signal at 60 -120 BPM.

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail
13.1	Connect the remote monitor's ECG lead cable to the defibrillator analyzer. Connect the R Series OneStep cable via the adapter (D.N.I. #3010-0378) to the defibrillator analyzer.		
13.2	Select Defib Mode. Press the **SYNC ON/OFF** softkey. Press the **REMOTE SYNC** softkey.	The words REMOTE SYNC are displayed in place of the ECG trace, and a REMOTE SYNC XXXJ SEL. message appears on the display. The ECG heartbeat indicator will flash with each synchronization pulse received from the remote monitoring device. On the remote device's display, verify that sync markers coincide with each R-wave as described in the remote device's user manual.	o o
13.3	Select 200J on the R Series. Enter synchronized cardioversion timing test mode on the defibrillator analyzer.		o o
13.4	Press the **CHARGE** button. When the SHOCK button lights, press and hold the **SHOCK** button.	The defibrillator discharges. Observe that the R-wave to shock delay (sync delay) is less than 60 milliseconds on the analyzer display.	o o
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

14.0 Shock Test

Tools Needed: Fluke Biomedical 4000 or equivalent defibrillator analyzer and a stop watch

Test Setup:

1. Connect the OneStep cable via the adapter (D.N.I #3010-0378) to the defibrillator analyzer.
2. Ensure that a fully charged battery is installed in the unit.
3. Select Defib/Energy mode on analyzer.

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail/NA
14.1	Turn the selector switch to **DEFIB** mode.(for AED units, turn to **ON**, and select **MANUAL MODE).**		
14.2	Press the **ENERGY SELECT** down arrow until 5J displays.	*DEFIB 5J SEL* displays.	○ ○ ○
14.3	Press the **CHARGE** button. Wait for the **SHOCK** button to illuminate.	*DEFIB 5J RDY* displays.	○ ○ ○
14.4	Press the **SHOCK** button.	Unit discharges 3J-7J into the simulator.	○ ○ ○
14.5	Press the **ENERGY SELECT** up arrow until 50J displays.	Verify that **DEFIB 50J SEL** is displayed	○ ○ ○
14.6	Press the **CHARGE** button. Wait for the **SHOCK** button to illuminate.	Verify that **DEFIB 50J RDY** is displayed.	○ ○ ○
14.7	Press the **SHOCK** button.	Verify that the unit discharges 46J-62J into the simulator.	○ ○ ○
14.8	Press the **ENERGY SELECT** up arrow until 100J displays.	Verify that **DEFIB 100J SEL** is displayed.	○ ○ ○
14.9	Press the **CHARGE** button. Wait for the **SHOCK** button to illuminate.	Verify that **DEFIB 100J RDY** is displayed.	○ ○ ○
14.10	Press the **SHOCK** button.	Verify the unit discharges 93J-125J into the simulator.	○ ○ ○

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail/NA
14.11	Press the **ENERGY SELECT** up arrow until 200J displays.	Verify that **DEFIB 200J SEL** is displayed.	○ ○ ○
14.12	Press the **CHARGE** button. Wait for the **SHOCK** button to illuminate.	Verify that **DEFIB 200J READY** is displayed.	○ ○ ○
14.13	Press the **SHOCK** button.	Verify the unit discharges 196J-264J into the simulator.	○ ○ ○
14.14	Press the **CHARGE** button and start timing with a stopwatch. Stop timing when the **SHOCK** button illuminates.	Observe and record the value of the charge time on the stop watch. Charge time 1.0-7.0 sec.	○ ○ ○
14.15	Press the **SHOCK** button.	Verify that the Patient Current is between 23.9-25.9A and Defib Impedance is between 46-54 Ohms on the strip chart.	○ ○ ○
14.16	Press the **CHARGE** button, when the **SHOCK** button Illuminates, press the E**NERGY SELECT DOWN ARROW**.	Verify that no fault messages are displayed, and no discharge energy is displayed on the Impulse 4000.	○ ○ ○
14.17	Set Energy level to 200 Joules. Press the **CHARGE** button. When the **SHOCK** button illuminates, start timer.	Verify the unit holds the energy for 60 seconds (15 seconds for AED units), and that when the unit discharges internally, that there are no fault messages displayed.	○ ○ ○
14.18	Disconnect the cable from the analyzer.	CHECK PADS audio prompt.	○ ○ ○
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

15.0 Summary Report Test

Tools Needed: Impulse 4000.

Test Setup:

1. Connect the OneStep cable to the Impulse 4000
2. If you are using paddles, place the paddles on the analyzer’s discharge plates.

	Do this...	**Observe this...**	**Pass/Fail**
15.1	Press the **Report Data** * softkey, press **Erase**, then **Erase All**.	*ERASING REPORT* displays. Wait for the message to clear.	o o
15.2	Set selector switch to **DEFIB** (for AED units turn to ON, and select MANAUL MODE.) Select 200J using the **ENERGY SELECT** button, and press the **CHARGE** button. When charged, press the **SHOCK** button to discharge into the defibrillator analyzer.	The unit successfully discharges and if configured to do so, prints a strip chart.	o o
15.3	Wait 18 seconds, then press the **Code Marker** softkey. Press the **CPR** softkey. Wait 20 seconds and turn unit off. (This will allow code marker to be saved in the summary.)	The Code Markers display. (After CPR Code Marker is selected, the unit automatically exits the Code Marker options menu.)	o o
15.4	Verify that the unit has been off for a minimum of 10 seconds and then turn the unit on. Press the **Report Data** * softkey, then press **Print Chart**, then **Print All.**	Summary report prints. The report displays the correct date, time, the shock delivered, and Code Marker event.	o o
* For software versions 3.0 or earlier, the unit displays **Report** instead of **Report Data.**			
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

16.0 Advisory Message Test (Manual/Advisory Units)

Tools Needed: Impulse 4000

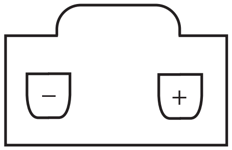
Test Setup:

1. Connect the OneStep cable via the adapter (D.N.I #3010-0378) to the defibrillator analyzer.

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail
16.1	Connect OneStep cable to the simulator. Turn the selector switch to **DEFIB** mode (for AED units turn to **ON**, and select MANUAL MODE.)		
16.2	Select VF (ventricular fibrillation) on the Impulse 4000, then press the **ANALYZE** button.	*ANALYZING ECG* message displays. *STAND CLEAR* message displays.* *SHOCK ADVISED* message displays. *PRESS SHOCK* message displays*+ *Advisory audio prompts are user configurable. +If configured for auto charge. **PRESS CHARGE** message displays if not configured to auto charge.	○ ○
16.3	Press the **SHOCK** button.	Unit discharges.	○ ○
16.4	Select the **NSR** (normal sinus rhythm) on the simulator, then press the **ANALYZE** button.	*ANALYZING ECG* message. *STAND CLEAR* message.* *NO SHOCK ADVISED* message.* *Advisory audio prompts are user configurable.	○ ○
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

17.0 Pacer Test

Tools Needed: Impulse 4000 Analyzer (software 1.06 or higher) with optional external plug in pacing module (TQA-17) or equivalent.



Note: The following tests are to be performed only on R Series units equipped with the optional pacing function.

The pacer output can be measured using an oscilloscope set to DC coupling connected across a load resistor. (See above diagram for OneStep cable connector polarity.) The load resistor is a 100 ohm, 5 watt or greater. The pacer output is a positive going pulse, 40 +/- 2 ms duration with an amplitude of 0.1 volt per milliamp of selected output (e.g., 40 milliamps of selected output has an amplitude of 4 +/- 0.5 volts of the specified tolerance displayed on the oscilloscope).

If an external non-invasive pacer analyzer is being used, then follow the manufacturer’s guidelines for measuring the frequency (ppm), output (mA) and the pulse width measured in milliseconds. Note that the analyzer pace load resistor must be less than 250 ohms.

Test Setup:

1. Connect the One Step cable from the R Series to the External Pacer Load (TQA-17) of the Impulse 4000.
2. Turn the Main Selector knob of the R Series to the Pacer mode.
3. Enter the pacer function on the analyzer.

Note: Do not connect ECG cable to Pacer Analyzer or ECG simulator.

	Do this...	**Observe this...**	**Pass/Fail**
17.1	Set the **PACER OUTPUT** to 14 mA and disconnect MFC connector from the Impulse 4000.	*CHECK PADS* and *POOR PAD CONTACT* messages display. The pace alarm is active.	○ ○
17.2	Reconnect the universal cable to the Impulse 4000. Press Clear Pace Alarm softkey.	*CHECK PADS* and *POOR PAD CONTACT* messages disappear. The pace alarm is cleared.	○ ○
17.3	Set rate to 180 ppm; output to 0mA.	No output appears on the Impulse 4000.	○ ○
17.4	Increase the output to 40mA.	Output on the Impulse 4000 is 40mA +/- 5mA.	○ ○

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail
17.5	Increase the output to 80mA	Output on the Impulse 4000 is 80mA or +/- 5mA.	○ ○
17.6	Increase the output to 120mA.	Output on the Impulse 4000 is 120mA or +/- 6mA.	○ ○
17.7	Increase the output to 140mA.	Output on the Impulse 4000 is 140mA or +/- 7mA. Pulse width is 40mS +/- 2mS. Pacer rate on Impulse 4000 is 177-183 ppm.	○ ○
17.8	Decrease the output to 60mA. Decrease the rate to 30 ppm.	Pacer rate on Impulse 4000 is 29-31 ppm.	○ ○
17.9	Connect the ECG cable to the R Series and Impulse 4000. Select the ECG at 60 BPM on the Impulse 4000. Increase the pacer rate on the unit to 58ppm.	ECG at 60 BPM is seen on the display and no stimulus markers.	○ ○
17.10	Press the Async Pace softkey.	ECG at 60 BPM seen on the display with the pace stimulus markers displayed. Async pace message displays.	○ ○
17.11	Turn off Impulse 4000. Set Pacer Rate to 100ppm. Press the **RECORDER ON** button.	Observe the pace stimulus markers every 15mm +/-1mm.	○ ○
17.12	Press and hold 4:1 button.	Observe the pace stimulus markers every 60 mm+/- 1.5 mm.	○ ○
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

18.0 SpO_2 Monitor Test (for SpO_2 Option)

Tools Needed:

- Masimo® Reusable Sensor.
- Masimo® Patient Cable.
- Fluke Biomedical Index 2XLFE SpO_2 Simulator (or equivalent).

Test Setup:

1. Connect the OneStep cable to the test port.
2. DO NOT connect the ECG cable to the simulator.
3. Install the Masimo® Patient Cable and attach the Masimo® sensor to the patient cable.
4. Connect the Masimo® sensor to the finger simulation post.
5. Place a fully charged battery into the battery well or connect to AC power.
6. Ensure that the SpO_2 Simulator is off.

	Do this...	**Observe this...**	**Pass/Fail**
18.1	Turn the selector switch to **MONITOR**(for AED units turn to ON, and select MANUAL MODE.)	The SpO_2 saturation percentage appears as a dashed line on the monitor.	☐ ☐
18.2	Wait ten seconds. Turn on the SpO_2 simulator. Press the **SIM** softkey on the Index SpO_2 Simulator. Press the **MAN** softkey.	The *SpO_2 PULSE SEARCH* message displays.	☐ ☐
18.3	Press the **02+** or **02-** softkey of the simulator until the SpO_2 output is at 98%.	The R Series SpO_2 reading of 98 +/- 1% appears on the R Series monitor. Note that you may need to wait up to 2 minutes for the information to appear on the ZOLL display.	☐ ☐
18.4	Using the Index SpO_2 Simulator, press the **BPM+** or **BPM-** softkey until the heart rate is 230 BPM.	The SpO_2 rate 230 BPM displays on the simulator screen. Note that you may need to wait up to 2 minutes for the information to appear on the ZOLL display. The SpO_2 saturation of 96-100% appears on the R Series display. The heart rate of 226-234 BPM displays on the R Series monitor.	☐ ☐

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail
18.5	Using the Index SpO_2 Simulator, press the **BPM-** softkey until the heart rate is 50 BPM.	The SpO_2 saturation of 96-100% displays on the unit. The heart rate of 46-54 BPM displays on the R Series monitor.	○ ○ ○ ○
18.6	Using the Index SpO_2 Simulator, press the **02+** softkey until the SpO_2 output is at 72%.	The SpO_2 saturation of 69-74% displays on the unit. The heart rate of 46-54 BPM displays on the R Series monitor.	○ ○ ○ ○
18.7	Press the **OPTIONS** softkey. Press **TRACES**. Press **TRACE 2**. Select SpO_2.	Plethysmographic waveform appears on the ZOLL display.	○ ○
18.8	Press **RECORDER**.	The plethysmographic waveform prints on the strip chart paper.	○ ○
18.9	Press **RECORDER** to stop printing.	Verify that the recorder stops.	○ ○
18.10	Using the Index SpO_2 Simulator, press the **BPM-** softkey until the heart rate is at 230 BPM.	The SpO_2 saturation rate of 69-74% displays on the unit. The heart rate in the heart position of 226-234 BPM displays on the monitor.	○ ○
18.11	Press **RECORDER**.	Verify that the waveform is printed at the correct rate. Press **RECORDER** to stop printing.	○ ○
18.12	Press **RECORDER**. Remove the Masimo® patient cable.	Verify that the recorder stops.	○ ○
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

19.0 EtCO$_2$ Monitor Test (for EtCO$_2$ Option)

Tools Needed: CAPNOSTAT 5 Mainstream cable with airway adapter.

Test Setup:

1. Install the battery.

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail
19.1	Connect the CAPNOSTAT 5 CO2 Mainstream cable with airway adapter attached to the yellow connector at the back of the R Series.	NOTE: Make sure the airway adapter is installed in the CO$_2$ cable.	
19.2	Set the front panel switch to MONITOR or ON. For AED units, enter Manual Mode.	*WARM UP* message appears on the display. NOTE: Warming up may take up to 3 minutes.	o o
19.3	When the *WARM UP* message disappears, press the **Param** softkey, then select **EtCO2.**		
19.4	Press the **ZERO** softkey, then wait for the *ZERO DONE* message.	The *ZERO DONE* message appears.	o o
19.5	Press the **Return** softkey.		
19.6	Press the following softkeys to display the CO$_2$ waveform, **Options, Traces, Trace 2**, then **EtCO2**,	A flat baseline CO$_2$ waveform appears.	o o
19.7	Breathe normally into the airway adapter.	A capnogram waveform appears.	o o
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

20.0 Barometric Pressure Calibration Check

Tools Needed: None.

Test Setup: None

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail/NA
20.1	Connect the CAPNOSTAT 5 CO_2 Sensor to the yellow connector at the back of the R Series unit, and connect an airway adapter to the sensor.		
20.2	While pressing and holding the second softkey from the left, turn the selector switch to Monitor (ON for AED units).	The unit displays $EtCO_2$ Calibration screen.	
20.3	Wait for the sensor to warm up.	The message WARM UP is displayed. (Warming up may take up to 3 minutes.)	
20.4	Obtain the local barometric pressure in mmHg.*		
20.5	Press the **Baro Pr.** softkey to enter the Barometric Pressure Calibration screen.		
20.6	Use the **Inc>** and **Dec<** softkeys to set the second value on the pressure display line equal to your local barometric pressure.		
20.7	Press the **Return** softkey to store the offset and return to the main $EtCO_2$ Calibration screen.		○ ○ ○
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

*The barometric pressure can be obtained from a calibrated barometer, or from the National Weather Service at www.nws.noaa.gov Note that the barometric pressure is in inches of mercury, multiply it by 25.4 to convert to mmHg.

21.0 CO_2 Accuracy Check (for $EtCO_2$ Option)

Tools Needed: Gas regulator, calibration gas (see note on page 37).

Test Setup: None

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail/NA
21.1	Connect the CAPNOSTAT 5 CO_2 Sensor to the yellow connector at the back of the R Series unit, and connect an airway adapter to the sensor.		
21.2	While pressing and holding the second softkey from the left, turn the selector switch to Monitor (ON for AED units).	The unit displays $EtCO_2$ Calibration screen.	
21.3	Wait for the sensor to warm up.	The message WARM UP is displayed (Warming up may take up to 3 minutes.)	
21.4	Obtain current room temperature in Centigrade (Cº).		
21.5	Press the **Select Gas Temp** softkey to enter the CO_2 Accuracy screen		
21.6	Use the **Prev**, **Next**, **Inc** and **Dec** softkeys to set each digit of the gas temperature parameter in the CAPNOSTAT 5 CO_2 Sensor until Gas Degrees C is equal to the room temperature.		
21.7	Press the **Return** softkey to store the temperature and return to the main $EtCO_2$ Calibration screen.		○ ○ ○
21.8	Press the **Zero** softkey to zero the mainstream CAPNOSTAT 5 CO_2 Sensor/Airway Adapter.		○ ○ ○
21.9	Attach a regulated flowing gas mixture of 5% CO_2, balance Nitrogen (N_2) to the airway adapter.	The gas flow rate should already be preset to 2 to 5 liters per minute.	

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail/NA
21.10	Set the Gas Balance settings of the CAPNOSTAT 5 CO_2 Sensor to that of the calibration gas mixture (N_2, N_2O, or He). The default gas balance is N_2.		
21.11	Allow a few seconds for the gas mixture to stabilize and observe the CO2 Percent value.	The expected value is 5% ± 0.2%.	o o o
21.12	Press the **Return** softkey to return to the main $EtCO_2$ Calibration screen.		
21.13	Turn the device off when calibration is complete.		
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

Note: The calibration gas mixture and regulator are available from most medical gas supply companies. You can also try Scott Medical products at www.scottmedicalproducts.com.

22.0 NIBP Volume Leak Test

The volume leak test verifies the integrity of the pneumatic system on the R Series NIBP module. This test should be performed annually or every 10,000 readings, whichever comes first.

Tools Needed: NIBP simulator (the values and procedure provided in this manual are specific to the BP Pump 2)

Test Setup:

1. Connect the simulator hose to the NIBP connector on the R Series unit.
2. Configure the NIBP simulator for the volume leak test. For example, on the BP Pump 2:
   - Press the MODE button three times to go into Tests mode.
   - Press the SELECT button twice to access the volume leak test.
3. Make sure the ECG cable is not connected to the R Series unit.
4. If the SpO_2 option is installed, make sure that the SpO_2 patient cable is NOT connected to the R Series unit.

	Do this...	**Observe this...**	**Pass/Fail**
22.1	Turn the Selector Switch to OFF. After 10 seconds, press and hold the fourth softkey from the left and turn the Selector Switch to **MONITOR** (**ON** for AED units).	The R Series powers on in the NIBP Service Mode.	
22.2	Press the **Leak Test** softkey.	The R Series displays the NIBP Leak Test Screen.	
22.3	*On the NIBP simulator,* set the pressure parameter to 200 mmHg.	The NIBP simulator displays a pressure reading of 200 mmHg.	
22.4	*On the R Series unit*, press the **Close Valves** softkey.	The Valves status changes from OPEN to CLOSED.	o o

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail
22.5	*On the NIBP simulator*, press the **START TEST** softkey. **Note:** You must press the **START TEST** softkey within 30 seconds of closing the valves on the R Series unit.	After approximately 1 minute, a number appears in the upper middle area of the NIBP simulator display. If the simulator: • displays a Volume Leak reading <5[5], then the R Series unit has passed the test. • displays a Volume Leak reading >5[6], then the R Series unit has failed the test. • displays no Volume Leak reading, but maintains a stable pressure reading at or above 200 mmHg, then the R Series unit has passed the test; there is no volume leak. In addition, the R Series displays the simulator's pressure reading in the "Cuff Pressure" field. After approximately 3 minutes, the valves on the R Series unit open.	o o
22.6	*On the NIBP simulator*, press the **STOP TEST** softkey.	The NIBP simulator terminates the Volume Leak Test.	o o
22.7	*On the R Series unit*, press the **EXIT** softkey twice.	The R Series returns to the main NIBP Service Mode screen, then to normal Monitor mode operation.	
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

---

[5] **If you are using the Fluke® Biomedical CuftLink Simulator, the volume leak reading should be <10.**

[6] **If you are using the Fluke® Biomedical CuftLink Simulator, the volume leak reading for a failure should be >10.**

23.0 NIBP Transducer Calibration Test

The NIBP module’s pressure transducers are factory-calibrated prior to shipment. However, you can perform a two-point calibration procedure periodically to ensure accurate pressure measurements.

This test should be performed annually or every 10,000 readings, whichever comes first.

Tools Needed: NIBP simulator (The values and procedure provided in this manual are specific to the BP Pump 2)

Test Setup:

1. Connect the simulator’s hose to the NIBP connector on the R Series unit.
2. Configure the NIBP simulator to simulate cuff pressure. For example, on the BP Pump 2[7]:
   - Press the MODE button three (3) times to go into Tests mode.
   - Press the SELECT button once to access the Pressure Simulator screen.
3. Make sure the ECG cable is not connected to the R Series unit.
4. If the SpO_2 option is installed, make sure that the SpO_2 patient cable is NOT connected to the R Series unit.

---

[7] These instructions apply to the BP Pump 2; for equivalent devices, follow the manufacturer's instructions.

	Do this...	**Observe this...**	**Pass/Fail**
23.1	Turn the Selector Switch to OFF. After 10 seconds, press and hold the fourth softkey from the left and turn the Selector Switch to **MONITOR**.(AED units to **ON**)	The R Series powers on in the NIBP Service Mode.	
23.2	Press the **NIBP Calib** softkey.	The R Series displays the NIBP Transducer Calibration Screen.	
23.3	*On the NIBP simulator,* set the pressure parameter to 0 mmHg.	The NIBP simulator displays a pressure reading of 0 mmHg.	
23.4	*On the R Series unit*, press the **Set Low** softkey to calibrate the transducer to a 0 mmHg pressure reading.	The NIBP pressure transducer registers its voltage output at a known pressure of 0 mmHg. The field adjacent to the 0 mmHg value changes to PASS. **Note:** If the R Series displays a FAIL reading, verify the NIBP simulator’s pressure setting and connection to the R Series and repeat the step.	o o
23.5	*On the NIBP simulator,* set the pressure parameter to 250 mmHg.	The NIBP simulator displays a pressure reading of 250 mmHg.	

	Do this...	**Observe this...**	**Pass/Fail**
23.6	*On the R Series unit*, press the **Set High** softkey to calibrate the transducer to a 250 mmHg pressure reading.	The NIBP pressure transducer registers its voltage output at a known pressure of 250 mmHg. The field adjacent to the 250 mmHg value changes to PASS. **Note:** If the R Series displays a FAIL reading, verify the NIBP simulator’s pressure setting and connection to the R Series and repeat the step.	o o
23.7	*On the NIBP simulator,* set the pressure parameter to stimulate a different cuff pressure (for example, 205 mmHg).	The NIBP simulator displays the specified pressure reading.	
23.8	*On the R Series unit*, press the **Read Cuff** softkey. Verify that the value displayed is accurate within ±3 mmHg of the pressure parameter set on the NIBP simulator.	The NIBP module measures the pressure from the NIBP simulator and displays the value in the Cuff Pressure field.	o o
23.9	*On the R Series unit*, press the **EXIT** softkey twice.	The R Series returns to the main NIBP Service Mode screen, then to normal Monitor mode operation.	o o
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

Warning! **NIBP transducer calibration can affect clinical readings of the NIBP parameter. Ensure that the NIBP Transducer Calibration procedure is performed correctly, followed by an NIBP Monitor Test to verify proper operation.**

24.0 NIBP Monitor Test

The NIBP monitor test verifies the repeatability of the systolic, diastolic, and mean blood pressure measurements, as well as the patient pulse rate calculation.

Tools Needed: NIBP simulator (The values and procedure provided in this manual are specific to the BP Pump 2)

Note The primary propose of an NIBP simulator is to reproduce a pressure profile similar to a live patient to be used for testing repeatability and functionality of the system. There are many different NIBP simulators on the market, each manufacturer uses a different method to develop their algorithm, and as such this can cause readings from different simulators to vary. In order to test for repeatability, you should first establish the offset[1] of your simulator. The offset value should then be used to determine the expected values. NIBP simulators cannot be used as a source for testing the accuracy of the non-invasive blood pressure measurements of monitors such as the ZOLL R Series.

Test Setup:

1. Connect the simulator hose to the NIBP connector on the R Series unit.
2. Set the following parameters on the NIBP simulator[2]:

Parameter	Value
Systolic pressure	120 mmHg
Diastolic pressure	80 mmHg
Mean pressure	93 mmHg[3]
Heart rate	80 bpm

3. Make sure the ECG cable is not connected to the R Series unit.
4. If the SpO_2 option is installed, make sure that the SpO_2 patient cable is NOT connected to the R Series unit.

---

[1] **NIBP Simulators may produce a reading on the NIBP monitor that is shifted from the simulator's setting. The offset value must be established based on a statistical sample of monitors and readings. Please contact ZOLL Technical Support if you require assistance establishing the offset of the simulator and test set-up that you are utilizing.**

[2] **If you are using the Fluke® Biomedical CuftLink, you must change the shift value of the Blood Pressure Envelope to +3 on the Pressure Curve Adjust Menu.**

[3] Not all simulators have a setting of 93mmHg, check the simulators user's manual for recommendations.

	Do this...	Observe this...	Pass/Fail
24.1	Turn the selector switch to **MONITOR** mode. (For AED units, turn the selector switch to **ON** and select Manual mode.)	The R Series powers on in MONITOR mode.	
24.2	Ensure that the LEADS parameters is set to PADS (default). If necessary, press the **LEADS** button to cycle through the values to select PADS.	The R Series displays PADS in the Lead selection field on the monitor.	○ ○
24.3	Press the **NIBP** button on the R Series front panel.	The R Series initiates the blood pressure measurement cycle and displays the following measurements[4]: • systolic pressure (126 ± 5 mmHg) • diastolic pressure (84 ± 5 mmHg) • mean pressure (98 ± 5 mmHg)	○ ○
24.4	Press the **Param** softkey.		
24.5	Select the **Trend** softkey, then select the **NIBP Trend** softkey.	The R Series displays a summary of the NIBP measurements, including the pulse rate reading (in the range of 77 - 85 bpm).	○ ○
Record your results on the Maintenance Test Checklist.			

[4] These values only apply for test set-ups utilizing the BP Pump 2 Simulator. Variations of the test set-up or different simulators may produce readings outside the provided values and will require end-user facility to establish the appropriate offset and tolerances. Please contact ZOLL Technical Support if you require assistance establishing the offset of the simulator and test set-up that you are utilizing.

Chapter 2
Troubleshooting

Overview

This chapter contains a list of error messages that users may see if the unit is not operating properly.

If the problems you encounter are not listed below, call ZOLL Medical Corporation's Technical Service Department for further assistance. (See page iii for contact information.)

ZOLL R Series Error Messages

The following is a list of ZOLL R Series error messages that may appear on your display. The "User Advisory" column informs you about an action in progress or provides feedback on a user correctable situation that typically does not require further technical support. The "Technical Action" column describes what you as a technician can do to correct the situation. Note that these messages will sometimes overlap part of the waveform display.

First, attempt to clear the message by turning the Selector Switch to OFF for ten seconds, then back to the desired operating mode. If the fault persists, call ZOLL Technical Service.

Error Message	Explanation	User Advisory	Technical Action
200J MAX BIPHASIC	User attempted to set defibrillation energy >200J on Biphasic Unit. No higher energy is available.	✓	
30 J TEST OK	Unit successfully passed the 30J defib self-test.		
50 J MAX	Energy < 50J for internal paddles. No higher energy is available.	✓	

Error Message	Explanation	User Advisory	Technical Action
ALARM SET	ALARM SET status message when setting alarms.	✓	
ANALYSIS HALTED	ECG analysis halted due to user interaction such as: • Lead/size change • Analyze button was pressed again • Impedance fault • Charging error detected in auto defib mode	✓	
ASYNC PACE ONLY	Posted along with other faults. Indicates that the PD module cannot detect sync pulses.	✓	
ATTACH PADS	AED: No pads on Auto Defib power-up.	✓	Verify proper OneStep cable/hands-free therapy electrode connection by disconnecting and reconnecting the OneStep cable and hands-free therapy-electrodes.
AUDIO QUEUE FULL	Indicates that the audio output queue is full. Additional voice prompts can't be queued at this time.		None.
BATT HIGH CURRENT	Battery is not charged and battery current is greater than 1.6 A.		Replace battery or AC charger.
BATT HIGH VOLTAGE	Indicates that the charger voltage is too high.		Replace battery or AC charger.
BATT LOW VOLTAGE	Indicates that the charger voltage is too low.		Replace battery or AC charger.
BATTERY COMMS ERROR	Battery is not communicating with the host.		Replace battery interconnect board.
BATTERY FAULT			Replace battery.
BATTERY ID FAULT			Replace battery.
CAL. BARO. PRESSURE	Barometric pressure reading is out of range.		Calibrate the barometric pressure.
CALIBRATE NIBP	NIBP calibration is incomplete or failed.		Cycle power and retry; if problem persist calibrate NIBP system.
CANNOT CHARGE	Cannot charge when charge button pressed.		Replace high voltage module or capacitor.

Error Message	**Explanation**	**User Advisory**	**Technical Action**
CF TRANSFER FAILED	Summary/DVCK/ALOG data file transfer error – either no CF card or CF card transfer failed		Reseat CF Communication cable or replace Communication Module.
CHANGE LEADS	Unit is in Defib Sync mode and heart rate is less than 20 BPM.	✓	
CHARGE FAILED	Unit failed to perform the requested charge.		Replace PD Engineer or Analog Board.
CHECK CO2 ADAPTER	Airway adapter is removed, occluded or adapter zeroing needs to be performed or was performed incorrectly.	✓	Replace/Clean airway adapter. Zeroing performed automatically.
CHECK CO2 SENSOR	$EtCO_2$ Sensor is unplugged or defective.	✓	Check that sensor cable is plugged in and seated properly. Check that sensor is not exposed to excessive heat. If problem persists, replace the sensor.
CHECK CUFF/HOSE	• Blood pressure cuff or hose is not installed correctly. • Cuff or hose is faulty. • Hose is kinked or disconnected. • Inflation rate too fast or too slow.		• Verify the hose and cuff is properly connected and not leaking. • Replace cuff and hose. • Replace NIBP module or parameter power supply.
CHECK ECG CABLE	Invalid ECG cable Id is detected.		• Verify that the ECG Cable is property connected. • Replace ECG Cable. • Replace Analog Board.
CHECK ELECTRODE	Either Can read ID Chip or the checksum failed.		Replace Electrodes or replace Analog board.
CHECK PADS	Message displayed in conjunction with either POOR PAD CONTACT or DEFIB PAD SHORT.	✓	Ensure pads are coupled to patient. Check/ replace pads and universal cable. Replace system board.
CHECK PATIENT	Background ECG analysis detects shockable rhythm.	✓	
CHECK PULSE	Alternate message for NO SHOCK ADV. message, or displayed in addition to it according to the configuration option selected. Also shown after delivering last shock when Auto Analyze option is enabled.	✓	

Error Message	**Explanation**	**User Advisory**	**Technical Action**
CHECK RECORDER	Produced when paper tray is empty, paper jams or recorder door is opened.	✓	
CHECK SPO2 SENSOR	Reposition SpO_2 sensor on patient.	✓	
CLOCK BATTERY FAULT	The RTC coin battery has failed.		Replace lithium coin battery or digital board.
CLOCK FAULT 11	Real time clock oscillator failure		Replace lithium coin battery or digital board.
CLOCK FAULT 12	Real time clock back-up power supply failure. Found oscillator stopped at power-up, but oscillator now running when the system is running (oscillator only runs when main power is applied).		Replace lithium coin battery or digital board.
CLOCK FAULT 13	One of the set time units (seconds, minutes, year, etc.) is out of range.		Replace lithium coin battery or digital board.
CO2 COMM ERROR	No or invalid communication from the $EtCO_2$ module.		Replace $EtCO_2$ module and or system board.
CO2 DEVICE NOT READY	There is CO_2 in the airway adapter when attempting to zero. Zeroing was attempted within 20 seconds of previous zero operation.		• Remove airway adapter from CO_2 source including the patient's, and your own exhaled breaths, and ventilator exhaust valves. • Wait up to 20 seconds before retrying a mainstream airway adapter zero, as described in "Zeroing the Mainstream CAPNOSTAT 5 CO_2 Sensor/Airway Adapter"
CO2 IN LINE: WAIT	Adapter zero attempted with CO_2 in the adapter.	✓	
CO2 MODULE NOT VALID	Sidestream sensor connected (not supported by the R Series unit's operating software)		Use mainstream sensor.
CO2 OUT OF RANGE	The calculated CO_2 value is greater than 150 mmHg.		If error persists, perform a mainstream airway adapter zero, as described in "Zeroing the Mainstream CAPNOSTAT 5 CO_2 Sensor/Airway Adapter."

Error Message	Explanation	User Advisory	Technical Action
CO2 UNIT ERROR	The $EtCO_2$ sensor or module has detected a hardware error.		Check that the sensor is properly plugged in. Re-insert the sensor. Turn R Series unit off, then on again to reset. perform a mainstream airway adapter or module zero, as described in “Zeroing the Mainstream CAPNOSTAT 5 CO_2 Sensor/ Airway Adapter”. If the problem persists, contact ZOLL Technical Support.
CO2 WARM UP	The mainstream sensor is warming up. This may take up to 5 minutes.	✓	Wait for sensor or module to warm up. If the message persists more than 5 minutes, replace the sensor.
CPR FAULT 8	ECG processor not receiving CPR data		Replace analog board.
DATA TRANSFERRED	Transfer done message	✓	
DEFIB DISABLED	User prompt issued simultaneously with other faults if defib is disabled.		Possible configuration problem. Replace high voltage module. Call ZOLL Technical Support.
DEFIB FAULT 76	PD Defib failure during POST.		Replace PD engine.
DEFIB FAULT 77	PD Defib failure while running.		Replace PD engine.
DEFIB FAULT 78	PD Defib functional safety error while running.		Replace PD engine.
DEFIB FAULT 79	PD module Defib/Pace failure during POST.		Replace PD engine.
DEFIB FAULT 80	Undefined error received from the PD module.		Replace PD engine.
DEFIB FAULT 94	PD module reset 3 times without being requested to.		Replace PD engine.
DEFIB FAULT 95	PD module not communicating.		Replace PD engine.
DEFIB FAULT 96	PD module reported an error on the discharge.		Replace PD engine.
DEFIB MAINT. REQ.	More than 5000 discharges of 200J have occurred. Maintenance is required.		Replace PD engine.

Error Message	Explanation	User Advisory	Technical Action
DEFIB NOT CHARGED	Discharge button is pressed in a Defib mode but the unit is not charged.	✓	
DEFIB OVERUSE	More than 50 shocks were delivered in less than 20 minutes.		Unit needs to cool down, wait approximately 5 minutes.
DEFIB PAD SHORT	Measured impedance between high voltage leads of MFC.	✓	Ensure pads are coupled to patient. Check/ replace pads or universal cable. Replace system board.
DISK FORMAT REQ.	Report error if any problem with DOC file access occurred.		Replace digital board.
ECG DISABLED	Persistent Critical Hardware Failure on ECG module.		Replace analog board.
ECG FAULT 200	No ECG applicable available.		Reload MCU Software and ECG App. Software.
ECG FAULT 3	ECG processor reset failure.		Replace analog board.
ECG FAULT 4	Excessive number of missed samples from ECG processor.		Replace analog board.
ECG FAULT 5	ECG processor power up failure.		Replace analog board.
ECG FAULT 6	ECG processor Hardware failure.		Replace analog board.
ECG FAULT 7	ECG processor is not responding.		Replace analog board.
ECG LEAD OFF	1 or more ECG leads are not connected when non-MFE leads are selected as input.	✓	
ECG RA LEAD OFF	ECG lead RA is disconnected	✓	
ECG TOO LARGE	Number of intervals with large ECG exceeds threshold. Issued immediately before RETRY ANALYSIS.	✓	
ECG V LEAD OFF	ECG lead V is disconnected	✓	
ENABLE ETCO2	User attempts to zero EtCO$_2$ sensor while the EtCO$_2$ feature is disabled	✓	Using the softkeys, select Enable EtCO2.

Error Message	Explanation	User Advisory	Technical Action
ENERGY INCREMENTED	Defib energy has been automatically incremented to the next configured level after shock 1 or 2 has been delivered and the unit is configured for Basic Energy Auto Escalation.	✓	
ERASING REPORT	The unit is erasing the selected report data.	✓	
FULL DISCLS STOPPED	Full disclosure data exceeds the storage capacity: 4 hours or 32Mb.	✓	
IF NO PULSE	Message displayed upon entered CPR period specified by AHA protocol.	✓	
INSERT CARD	No card detected during manual or semi-automatic modes.	✓	Re-insert CF Card or replace communication module.
INT. DUMP OVERLOAD	More than 15 internal discharges in 5 minutes.		Unit needs to cool down, wait approximately 5 minutes.
INVALID GAS TEMP: RETRY	The operator has attempted to set a gas temperature outside the Capnostat's operating range.		Recalibrate $EtCO_2$, verify range.
LOW BATTERY	Low battery.	✓	• Replace battery pack with a fully charged battery pack. • Plug unit into AC mains.
NIBP ARTIFACT	The unit is unable to detect systolic, diastolic or mean blood pressure due to excessive motion or vibration.		• Take a single blood pressure measurement. • Keep patient as still as possible. • Insulate patient, cuff and hose from vibrations as much as possible.
NIBP COMM ERR 259	Framing, parity, or fifo error.		Replace parameter power supply or NIBP module.
NIBP COMM ERR 260	Received invalid packets.		Replace parameter power supply or NIBP module.
NIBP COMM ERR 261	Device not taking action request.		Replace parameter power supply or NIBP module.
NIBP COMM ERR 262	No reply from device.		Replace parameter power supply or NIBP module.

Error Message	Explanation	User Advisory	Technical Action
NIBP FAULT 263	Fault 90 received from NIBP module.		Replace NIBP module.
NIBP FAULT 264	Fault 91 received from NIBP module.		Replace NIBP module.
NIBP FAULT 265	Fault 97 received from NIBP module.		Replace NIBP module.
NIBP FAULT 266	Fault 98 received from NIBP module.		Replace NIBP module.
NIBP FAULT 267	Fault 99 received from NIBP module.		Replace NIBP module.
NIBP FAULT 268	Device no response after power up.		Replace NIBP module.
NIBP MEAS ABORTED	• Cuff inflation pressure is set too high for attached cuff. • Inflation is too fast. • R Series is unable to find systolic value for 180 seconds. • Defibrillator is charged or charging. • User initiated abort.		• Verify that you are using proper size cuff. • Check for cuff and hose blockage.\ • Confirm that the unit was not charging. • If the problem persists, contact ZOLL Technical Support.
NIBP NOT READY	• The defibrillator is charged or charging in progress. • NIBP module is performing power-up self-test.		• Wait until the unit discharges before taking the next measurement. • Wait for more than 10 seconds after power-up before taking blood pressure measurements.
NIBP OUT OF RANGE	The data from the NIBP module is out of range.		• Check cuff fit and positioning. Switch cuff to other arm. • Measure patient’s blood pressure with other equipment. • If the problem persists, contact ZOLL Technical Support.
NIBP SIGNAL WEAK	There is a weak or no oscillometric signal.		• Check cuff fit and positioning. • Check for kinked hose. • Increase cuff inflation pressure if clinically appropriate.
NO DATA TO TRANSFER	Summary Report / Device Check / Activity Log data transfer error.	✓	

Error Message	Explanation	User Advisory	Technical Action
NO QRS DETECT	Unit is in sync mode and heart rate is < 20 BPM or QRS amplitude is too low for proper synchronization.	✓	Increase ECG size and/or change lead.
NO SHOCK ADV.	No shock advised. Advisory message when analysis finds non-shockable rhythm.	✓	
NOISY ECG	Number of noisy analysis intervals exceeds threshold.	✓	Stop all patient movement. Check connections. Press Analyze button again.
OPEN AIR DISCHARGE	Measured Defib Impedance was greater than 1000 ohms and no energy was delivered.	✓	
PACER DISABLED	User prompt issued simultaneously with other pace faults if pacing is disabled.		Replace high voltage module or system board.
PACER FAULT 115	PD Pace failure during POST.		Replace PD engine.
PACER FAULT 117	PD Pace functional safety failure while running.		Replace PD engine.
PACER FAULT 121	PD Pace failure while running.		Replace PD engine.
PACER FAULT 122	PD module Defib/Pace failure during POST.		Replace PD engine.
PACER WARNING 124	PD Pace warning while running.		Replace PD engine.
PADDLE FAULT	Cannot detect type of accessory attached to the universal cable.		Replace paddles, internal paddles, system board, high voltage module and/or universal cable.
PEDIATRIC PADS IN USE	The one of the Pediatric ID is missing.		
PERFORM CPR	Message displayed upon entered CPR period specified by AHA protocol.	✓	
POOR LEAD CONTACT	One or more ECG leads are poorly connected or not connected to patient. (User configurable.)		Check electrode attachment to patient, cable connector to electrode, and cable to unit connector.

Error Message	**Explanation**	**User Advisory**	**Technical Action**
POOR PAD CONTACT	Electrode impedance exceeds threshold.		• Ensure pads are coupled to patient. • Check/replace pads or universal cable. • Check impedance circuit calibration. • Replace system board.
PRESS ANALYZE	Alternate message for Check Patient message if this configuration option is selected.	✓	
PRESS CHARGE	• Discharge button is pressed in Manual Defib mode but the unit is not charged. • Advisory message following SHOCK ADVISED in Manual/Advisory Defib mode with auto-charge disabled.	✓	
PRESS SHOCK	Prompt issued in AED auto defib mode when defib is charged (ready).	✓	
READING LOG DATA	Summary Report Log data printing message.		
RECORDER FAULT 142	Strip chart system error.		Replace printer assembly, digital board, and/or printer interconnect board.
RECORDER FAULT 143	Strip chart failed power-up echo test.		Replace printer assembly, digital board, and/or printer interconnect board.
RECORDER FAULT 147	Strip chart printhead over safe operating temperature.		Replace printer assembly, digital board, and/or printer interconnect board.
RELEASE BUTTONS	Simultaneous external paddle button presses detected before unit reached full defib charge (ready state).	✓	Release buttons.
RELEASE SHOCK	• Discharge switch(es) closed when pressing charge button. • Discharge button pressed before defib reached ready state.	✓	• Release shock button. • Check paddles. • Replace controls board.
REMOVE SYNC	Analyze button pressed, or no heart rate detected while in Defib Sync mode.	✓	

Error Message	Explanation	User Advisory	Technical Action
REPEAT NIBP MEAS	• The unit exceeded the maximum number of inflation attempts. • The unit exceeded the 180-second measurement time limit.	✓	• Check cuff and hose. • Repeat NIBP measurement.
REPLACE BATTERY	Battery voltage is less than absolute minimum. Shutdown imminent.	✓	Replace with charged battery.
REPORT FULL	Summary report memory full.	✓	Erase summary report.
RETRY ANALYSIS	Advisory message in conjunction with noisy ECG. Analysis halted.	✓	
RPT NO DISK	Internal disk is not formatted and cannot be formatted.		
SELECT 30J FOR TEST	Attempt to run a self test at an energy other than 30J.	✓	
SELECT ASYNC PACE	User is prompted to select Async pacing, since the PD module cannot detect sync pulses.	✓	
SELECT DEFIB MODE	Analyze button pressed in pace or monitor mode.	✓	Turn main selector knob to Defib/ON.
SELECT LIMB LEADS	Paddles or augmented ECG leads selected when continuous analysis active or started.	✓	Select limb leads I, II, III or MFE.
SELECT PADS	ECG lead (non-MFE Pads) selected when ANALYZE pressed.	✓	
SET CLOCK	Real time clock failure: invalid date or time.	✓	• Set time and date information. • Verify that the internal lithium battery has been replaced within the last 5 years. Contact ZOLL Technical Service Department for assistance.
SET PACE MA	Multiple copy errors are the product of intended software or memory errors. If error reoccurs other than on entering pace the first time or after more than 10 minutes in other mode, the unit could be broken.	✓	Set pace current. If broken, replace system board.

Error Message	Explanation	User Advisory	Technical Action
SHOCK ADVISED	Advisory message when Analysis finds a shockable rhythm. Followed by PRESS SHOCK in Manual Advisory Defib with auto-charge enabled or in Auto Defib mode, or by PRESS CHARGE in Manual Advisory Defib with auto-charge disabled.	✓	
SPO2 AMBIENT LIGHT	Ambient light is too bright.		• Shield sensor from ambient light. • Replace sensor. • Replace SpO_2 module
SPO2 COMM ERROR	No transmissions from SpO_2 unit received. Communication error or no communication from SpO_2 module.		Replace SpO_2 module and/or system board.
SPO2 PULSE SEARCH	Pulse search in progress.	✓	
STAND CLEAR	(Manual Advisory Defib with auto-charge enabled or Semi-Auto Mode Defib) User pressed Analyze or an analysis was started automatically as part of the rescue protocol. Patient rhythm is being analyzed.	✓	
SUMMARY TIMEOUT	Summary report timeout error.		
SYNC DEFIB DISABLED	Sync mode active when analyze pressed in defib.	✓	
SYSTEM FAULT 210	System task have not been activated for 500 ms – ECG control.		Replace digital board.
SYSTEM FAULT 211	System task have not been activated for 500 ms – Defib.		Replace digital board.
SYSTEM FAULT 212	System task have not been activated for 500 ms – Pace.		Replace digital board.
SYSTEM FAULT 212	System task have not been activated for 500 ms – User Interface.		Replace digital board.
SYSTEM FAULT 214	System task have not been activated for 500 ms – Display.		Replace digital board.
SYSTEM FAULT 215	System task have not been activated for 500 ms – Not used.		Replace digital board.

Error Message	**Explanation**	**User Advisory**	**Technical Action**
SYSTEM FAULT 36	Filtered sum of all the supply voltages is out of range.		Replace analog board or digital board.
SYSTEM FAULT 37	1/2 scale reference voltage is out of range.		Replace analog board or PD engine.
SYSTEM FAULT 38	Failure to shutdown after "shutdown order" is written to the RTC.		Replace digital board.
TEST FAILED	30J defib self-test failed.	✓	Replace universal cable, paddles or high voltage module, capacitor, and/or system board.
TRANSFERRING DATA	Transferring data message.	✓	
USE PADDLE DISCHG	Defibrillator is charged and front-panel discharge button pressed when either external paddles or internal spoons with discharge buttons are connected.	✓	
USE PADS TO PACE	MFE accessory other than Pads detected in Pace mode.	✓	
USER SETUP REQ.	Both copies of configuration data are bad, or software with a configuration rev older than the current one was loaded.	✓	Reconfigure unit.
VF ALARMS OFF	Alarms enabled in Pace Mode or when Continuous Analysis active or started in manual mode but the current lead is not Pads, Lead I, Lead II, or Lead III. Also displayed if the Alarm button is pressed but the Heart Rate alarm is disabled.	✓	
ZERO CO2 ADAPTER	Negative CO_2 detected. May be caused by a sensor that was zeroed with CO_2 in the airway, or by an optical blockage of the airway adapter.	✓	Check the airway adapter and clean if necessary. Perform a mainstream airway adapter zero as described in “Zeroing the Mainstream CAPNOSTAT 5 CO_2 Sensor/Airway Adapter.”
ZERO DONE	The sensor/adapter zero is finished.	✓	No action required.
ZEROING CO2 ADAPTER	Adapter zeroing is in progress.	✓	Wait for the adapter zeroing to finish.

Error Message	Explanation	User Advisory	Technical Action
ZERO FAILED	The zero operation did not complete successfully.	✓	Clear the occlusion, remove any source of CO_2, and try zeroing again. If problem persists, contact ZOLL Technical Support.

Chapter 3

Disassembly Procedures

This chapter provides instructions on how to disassemble and reassemble the R Series unit, and includes the following sections:

"Removing the Cable Caddy" on page 3-3
"Removing the Handle" on page 3-6
"Removing the Recorder, AC Charger and Battery Well" on page 3-7
"Removing the Front Panel Assembly" on page 3-12
"Removing the Side Panels" on page 3-16
"Removing the Connector Panel and Bezel" on page 3-18
"Removing the ECG Input Connector" on page 3-20
"Removing the NIBP Assembly" on page 3-21
"Removing the System Brick Assembly" on page 3-23
"Disassembling the System Brick Assembly" on page 3-28
"Discharging Capacitor" on page 3-34
"Removing the Communication Module" on page 3-35

Required Equipment

- #1 Philips head screwdriver
- #2 Philips head screwdriver
- Hex head screwdriver

- Wooden stick
- Needlenose pliers
- Exacto knife
- Compressed air
- 1/2” Nut Driver
- 3M Scotch-Weld Hot Melt Adhesive 3779 TC Amber

Safety Precautions

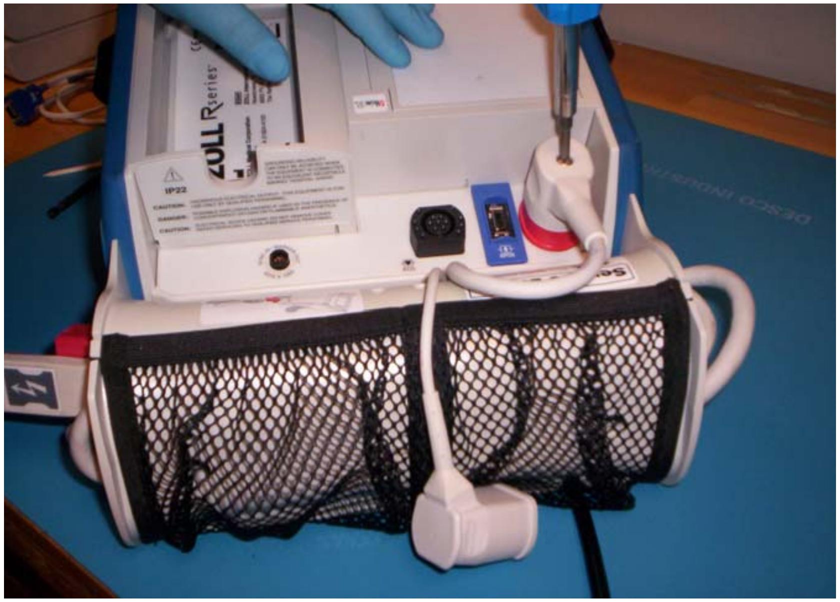
Warning! **SHOCK HAZARD!**

Caution TAKE THE NECESSARY PRECAUTIONS TO GUARD AGAINST SHOCK OR INJURY BEFORE YOU CONDUCT DEFIBRILLATOR TESTS OR REPAIRS.

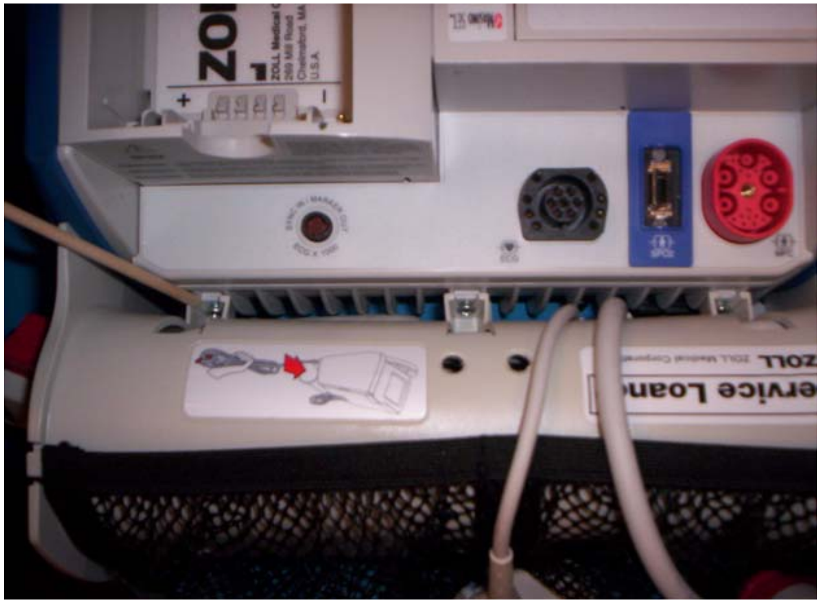
- Only properly trained technicians should service the unit.
- The unit can contain deadly voltages even if the unit is turned off.
- Make sure to discharge the unit before working with it.
- Make sure you take the necessary precautions when working with static sensitive units. For example, you must wear a conductive wrist strap (which touches your skin) connected to a grounding mat and to the earth ground. You must remove the wrist strap when you discharge high voltage or when you are working on energized equipment.
- Wear gloves to prevent skin oils from affecting the equipment.

Removing the Cable Caddy

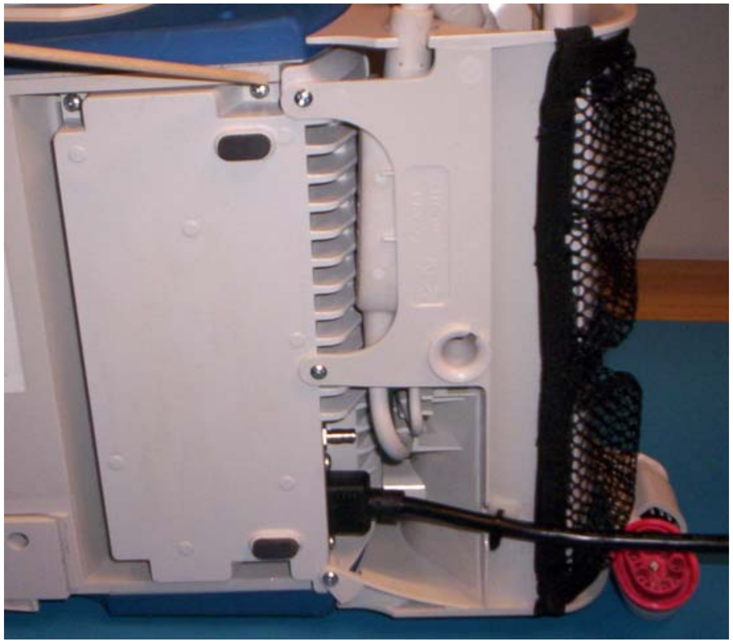
1. Unplug all cables from the R Series.



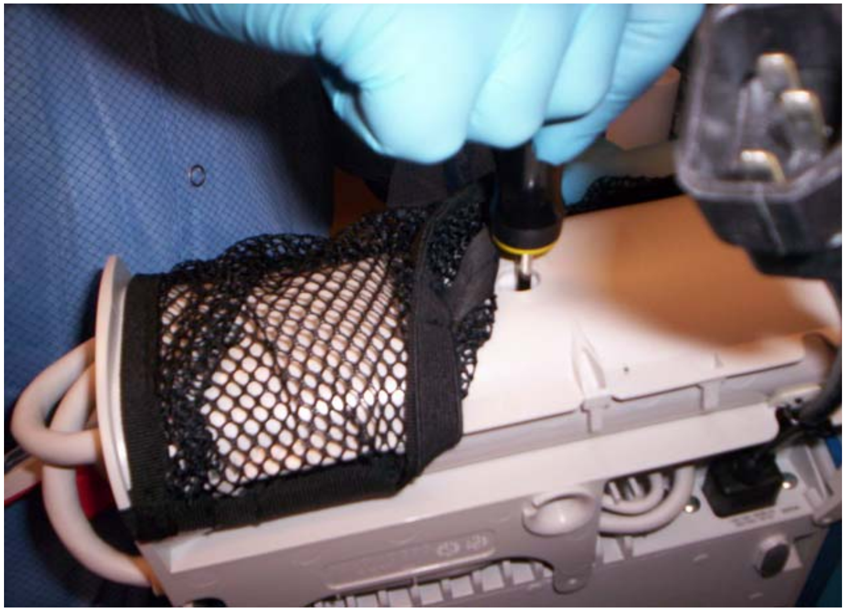
2. There are 6 screws securing the cable caddy (3 at the rear of the R Series and 3 at the bottom).



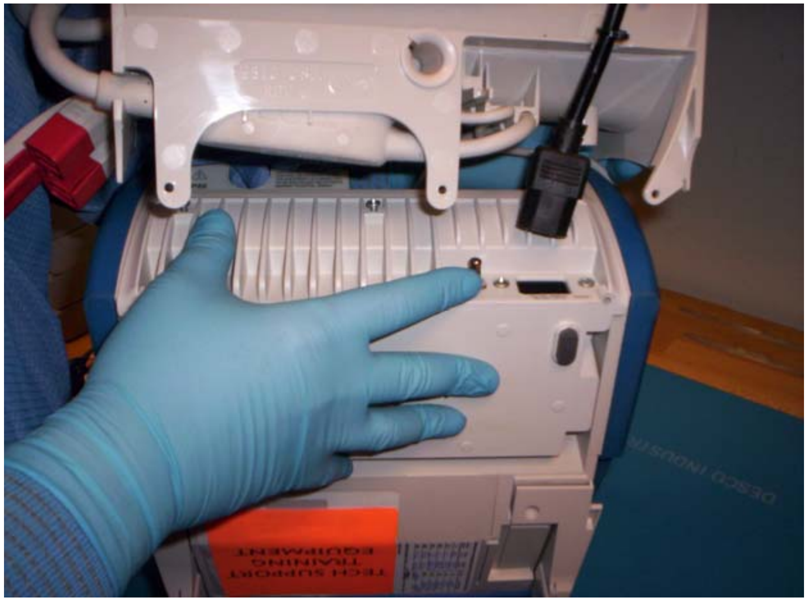
3. Remove the 3 bottom screws completely.



4. Loosen the 3 screws at the back. It is not necessary to remove the screws completely or to remove the mesh.



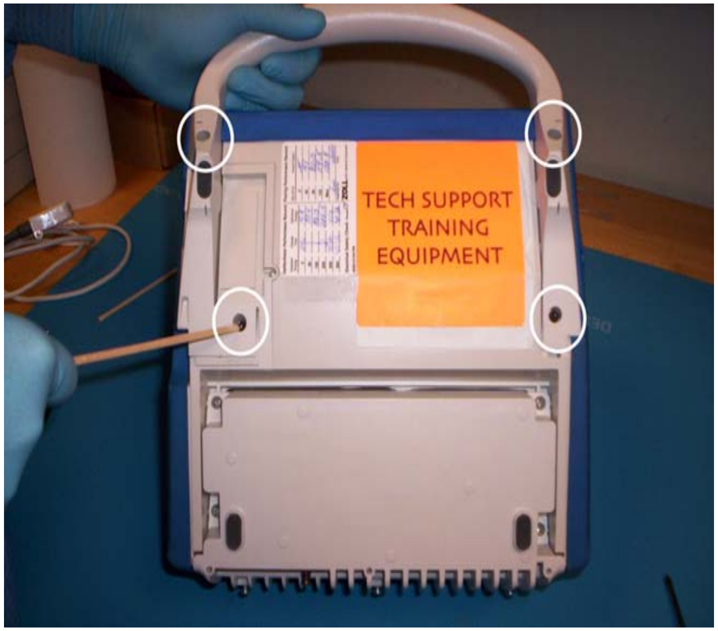
5. Unplug the AC Line Cord Extension Cable from the AC input receptacle when removing the cable caddy.



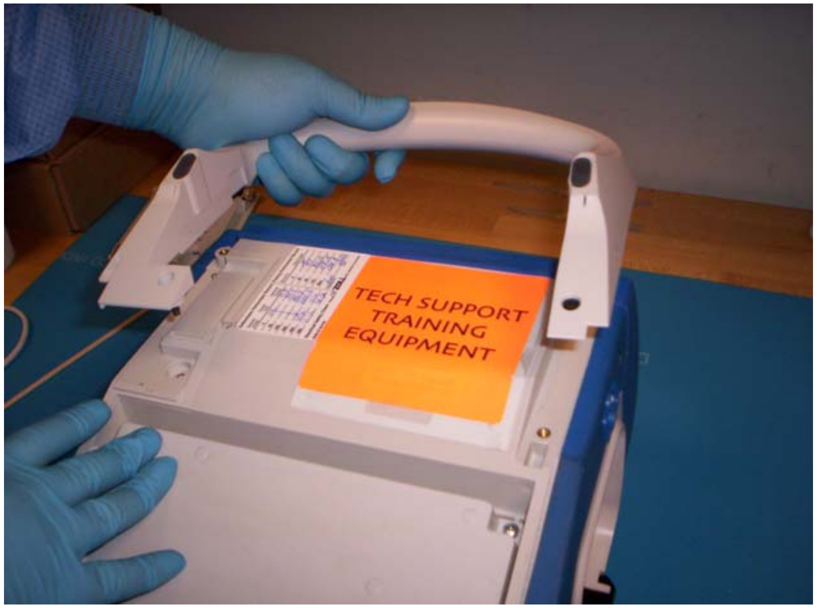
Removing the Handle

1. Remove the 4 hex screws securing the handle.

Note: During reassembly, torque to 10 in-lbs.


TECH SUPPORT
TRAINING
EQUIPMENT

2. Lift the handle to remove.

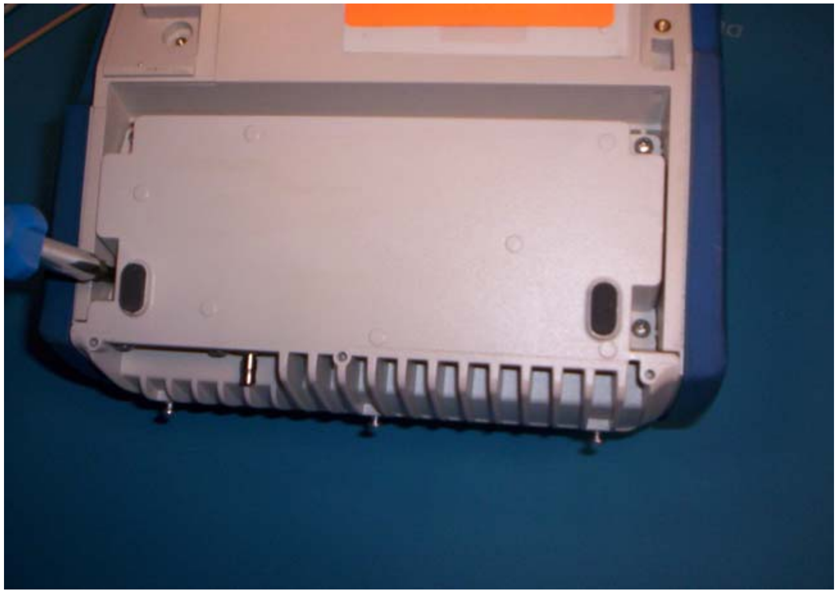

TECH SUPPORT
TRAINING
EQUIPMENT

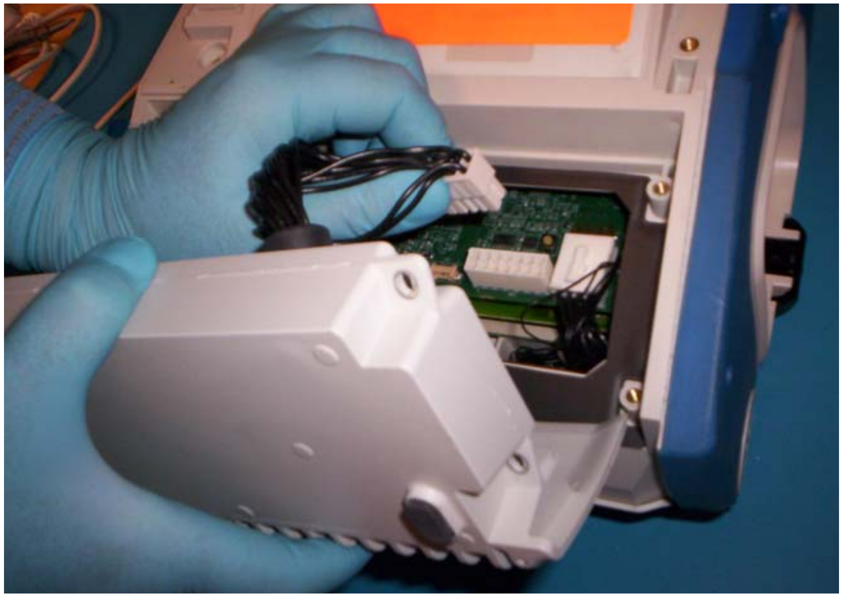
Removing the Recorder, AC Charger and Battery Well

1. Using a #2 Philips screwdriver, remove the 4 screws securing the AC Charger Assembly.

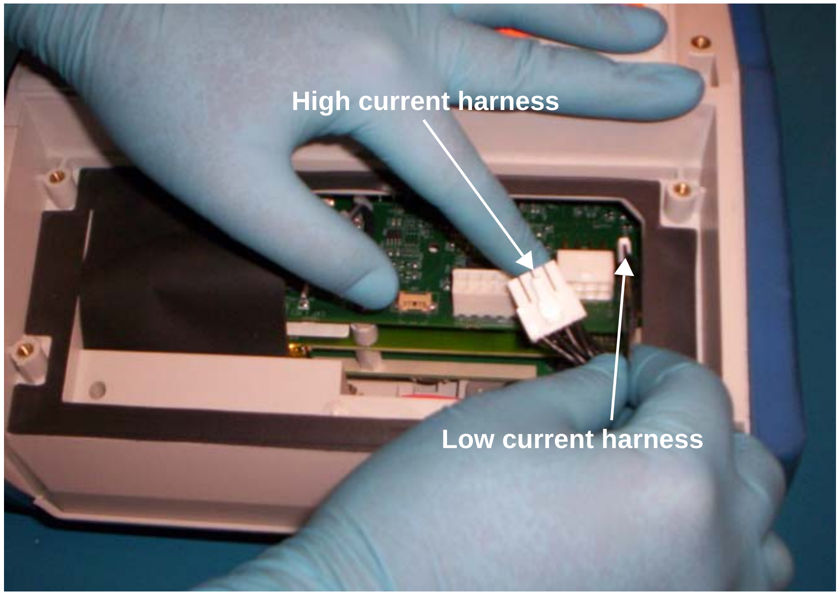
Note: During reassembly, torque to 10 in-lbs.

2. Remove the AC Charger assembly from the chassis by lifting straight up. Unplug the cable from the charger to the PD Engine as shown.



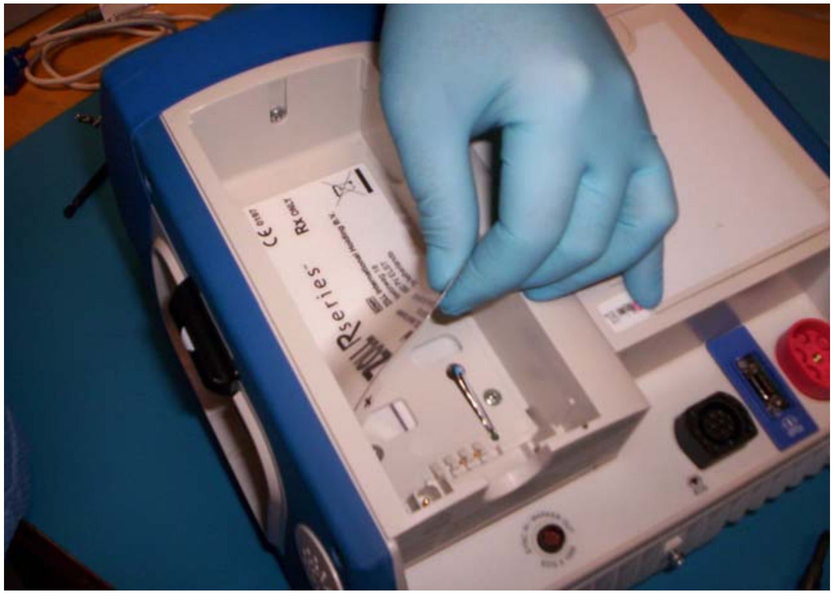


3. If removing the battery well, disconnect the high and low current cables from the PD Engine as shown.


High current harness
Low current harness

4. Remove the label from the battery well as shown (peel from back to front).

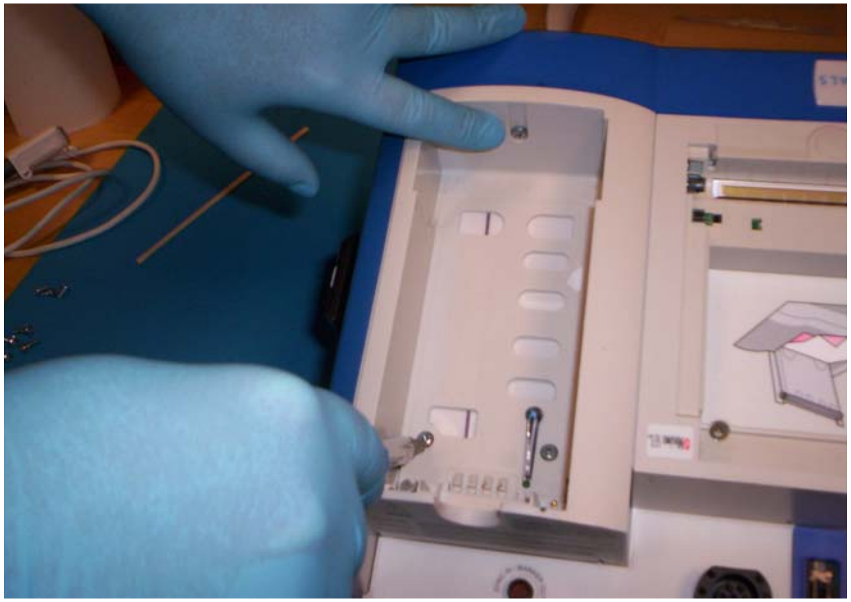
Note: It may be necessary to use a new label upon reassembly (Part # 9305-0901-01).



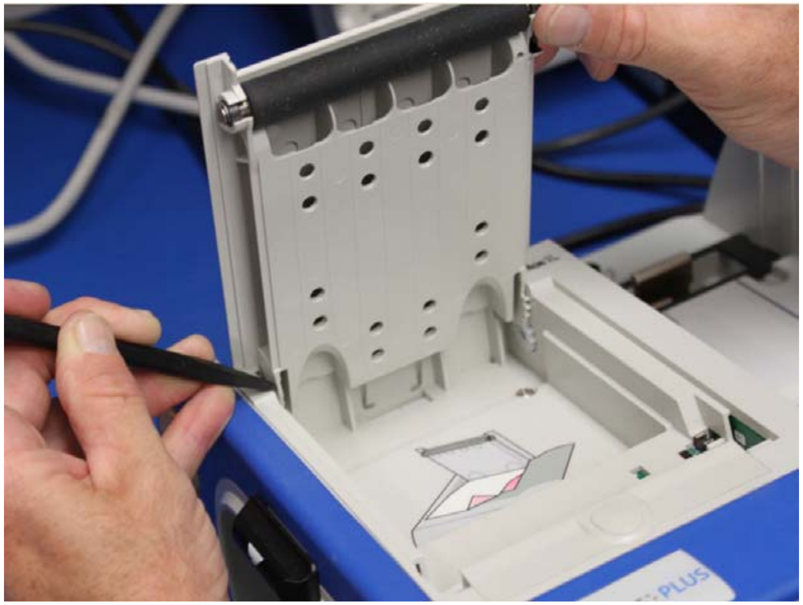
5. Remove the 3 screws securing the battery well.

Note: During reassembly, torque to 6 in-lbs.

6. Lift the battery well from the front of the R Series, tilting towards the rear. DO NOT disconnect the low and high current harnesses. Feed them up through the chassis to remove the battery well.

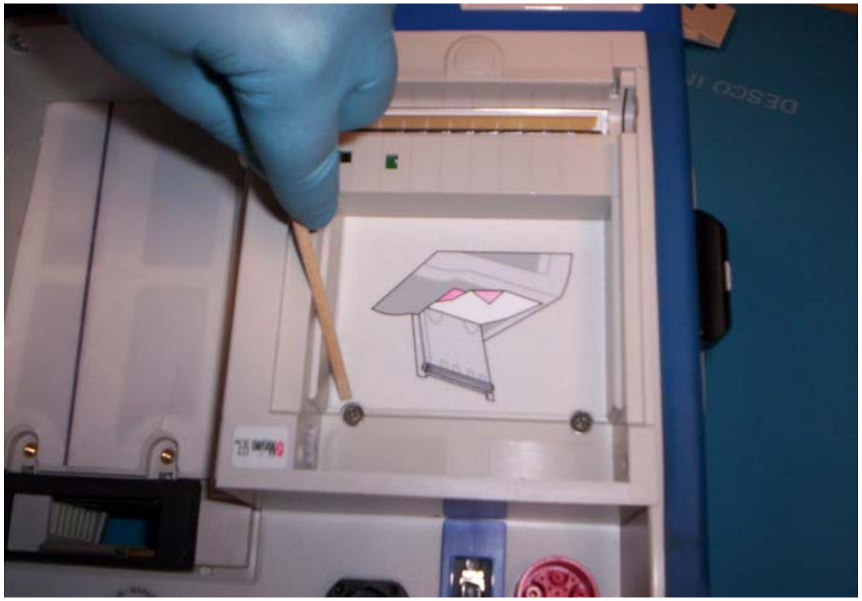


7. Open the recorder door. Using a wooden stick (or similar tool) press in on the hinge to release the door as shown.

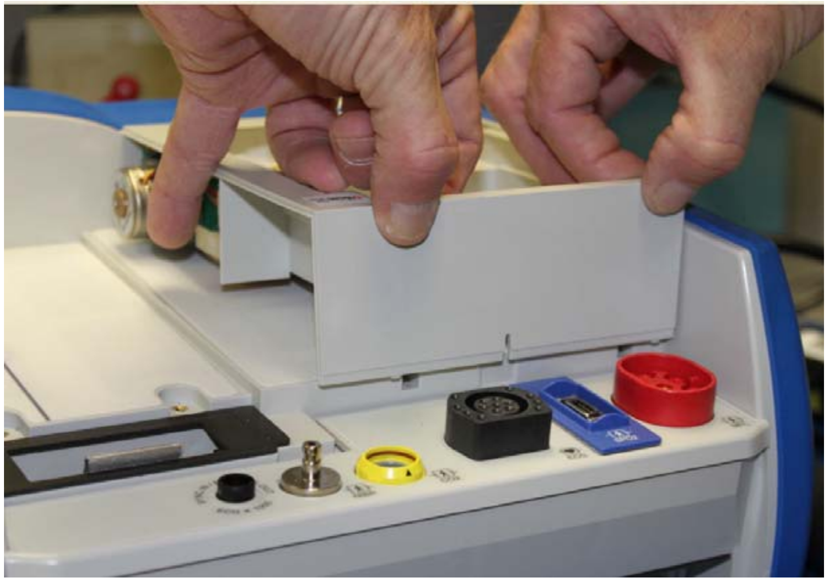


8. Remove the two screws that secure the recorder tray.

Note: During reassembly, torque to 6 in-lbs.

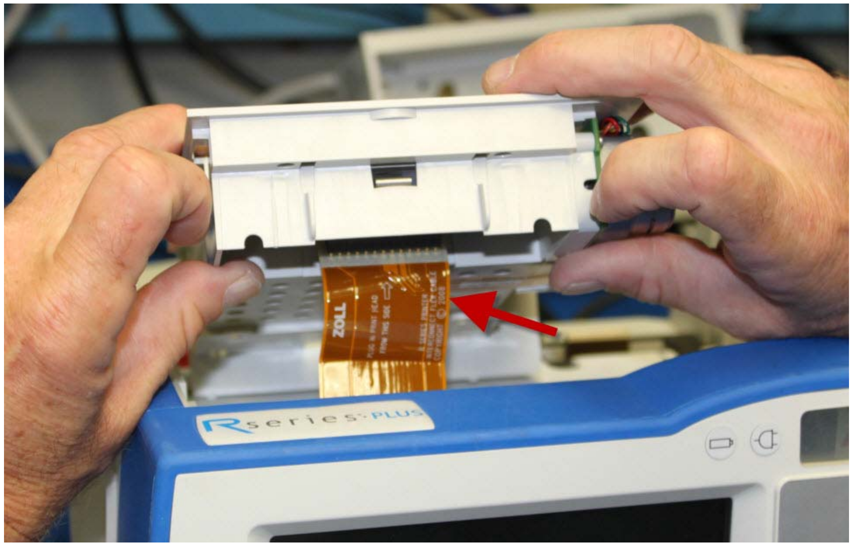


9. Lift up on the recorder tray from the rear of the R Series to release it.



10. Rotate device so the display is facing you. Lift up on the paper tray to expose cables. Disconnect the recorder interconnect cable from the print head and the motor/sensor board.

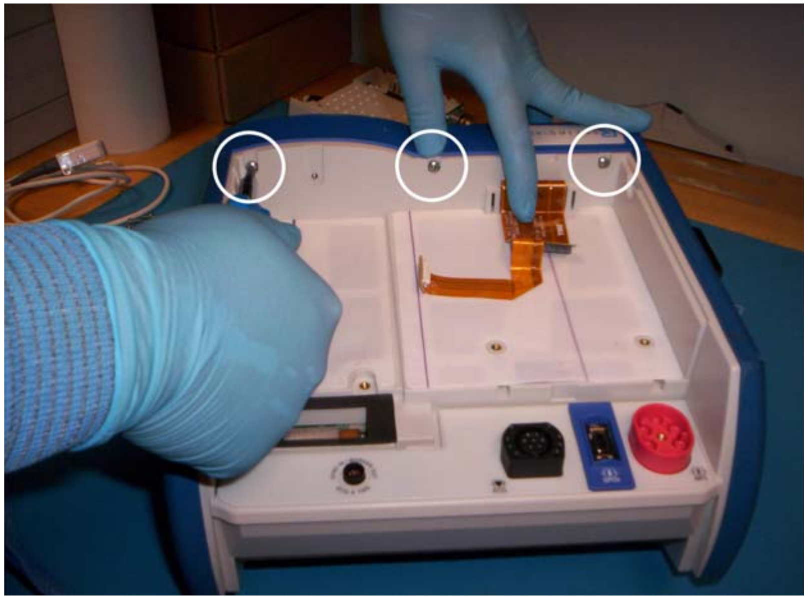
Note: During reassembly, observe the labeling on the cable to ensure you are connecting the cable correctly.



Removing the Front Panel Assembly

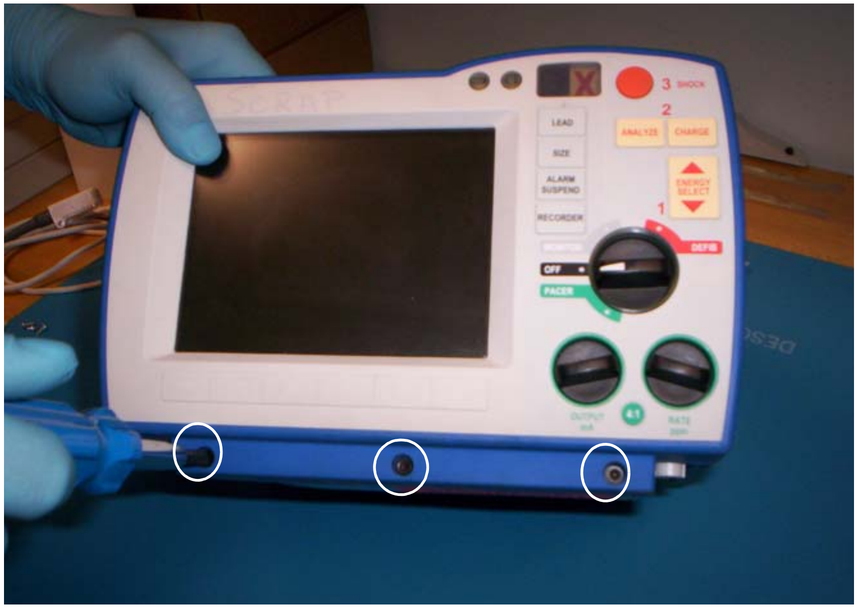
1. Remove 3 Phillips screws from the top of the rear Front Panel Assembly.

Note: During reassembly, torque to 6 in-lbs.

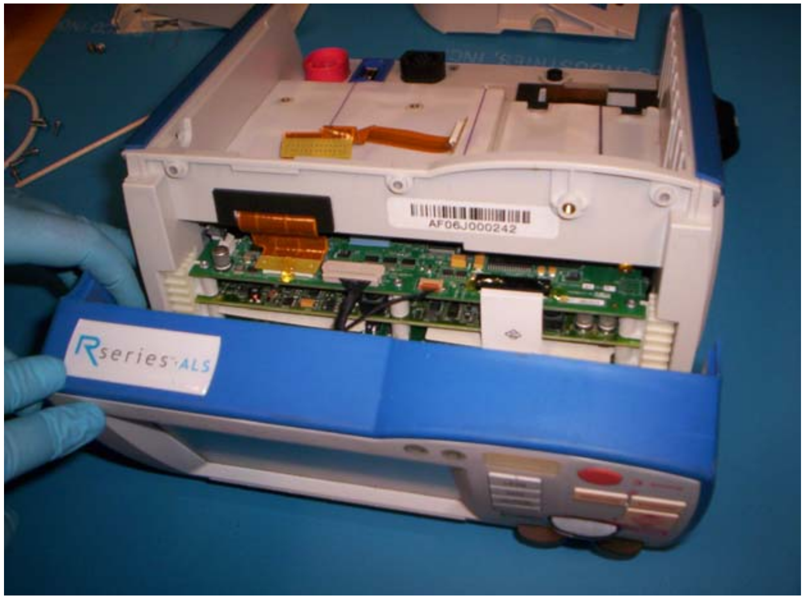


2. Remove the 3 hex screws from the bottom front of the Front Panel Assembly.

Note: During reassembly, torque to 6 in-lbs.

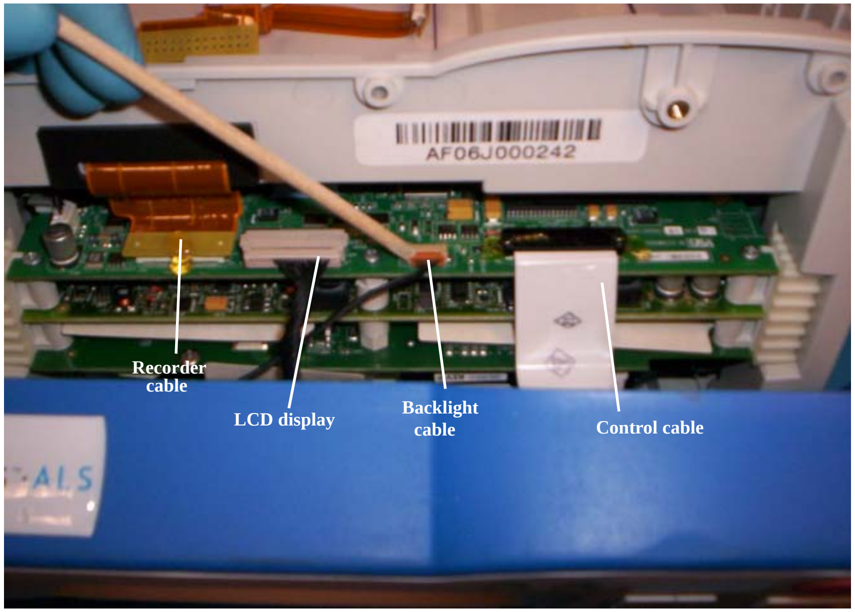

3
SHOCK
2
ANALYZE
CHARGE
LEAD
SIZE
ALARM SUSPEND
RECORDER
ENERGY SELECT
1
DEFIB
OFF
PACER
OUTPUT mA
RATE ppm

3. Tilt the front panel carefully as shown.



4. Using needlenose pliers, carefully remove the hot melt glue from the Recorder and Controls cables. Carefully disconnect the 4 cables shown.

Note: During reassembly, reapply hot melt glue (3M Scotch-Weld Hot Melt Adhesive 3779 TC Amber.)

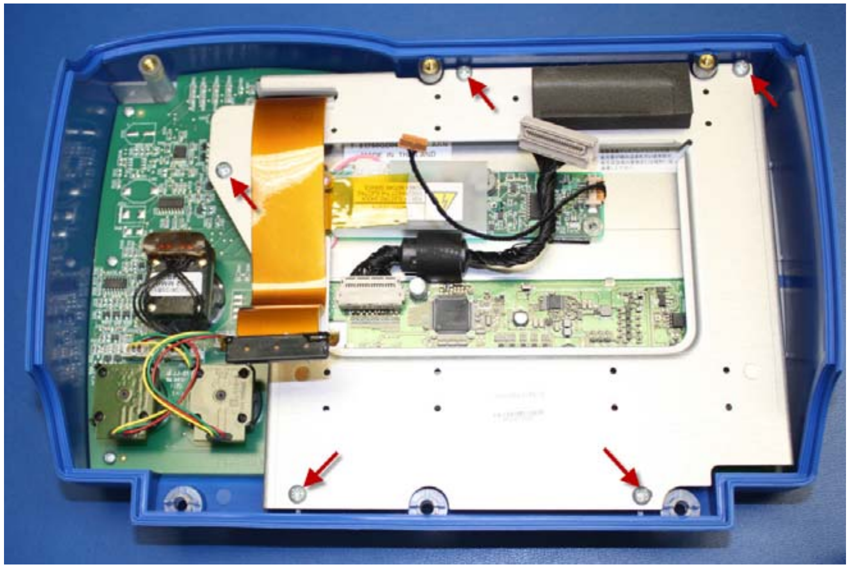

Recorder cable
LCD display
Backlight cable
Control cable

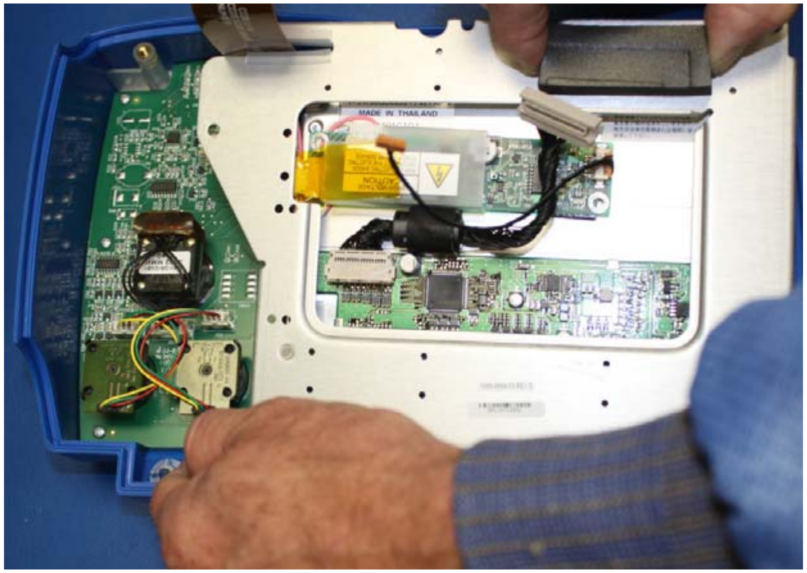
Front Panel Disassembly

1. Remove 5 screws securing the metal shield.

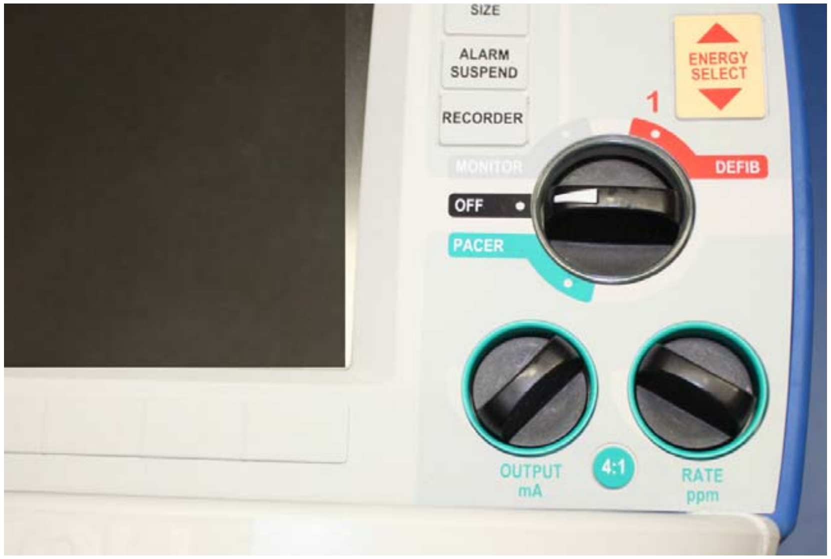
Note: During reassembly, torque to 6 in-lbs.

1. Lift display assembly straight out from the front panel. (See pages 4-38 thru 4-41 for display assembly parts breakdown)



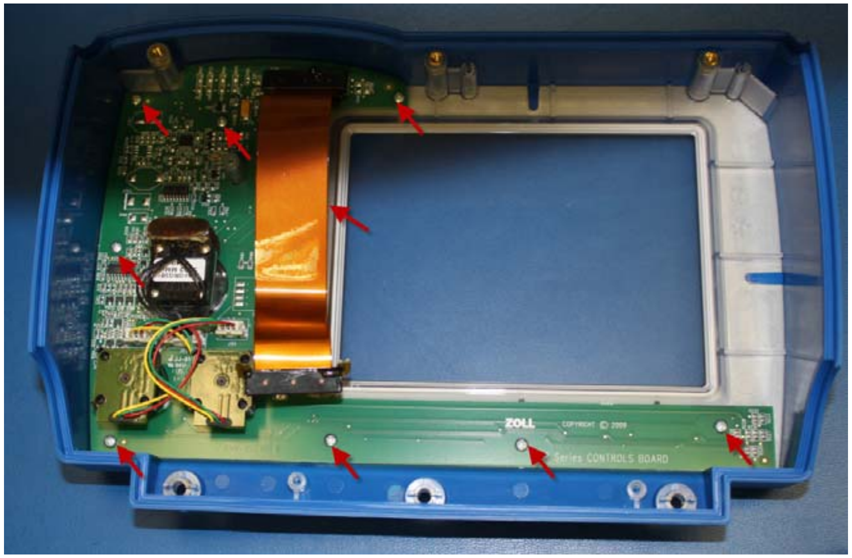


2. Remove the main selector and pacer knobs by pulling them straight out, then remove nuts securing them to the front panel.


SIZE
ALARM SUSPEND
RECORDER
MONITOR
OFF
PACER
ENERGY SELECT
1
DEFIB
OUTPUT mA
4:1
RATE ppm

3. Remove 9 screws securing the control board to the front panel.

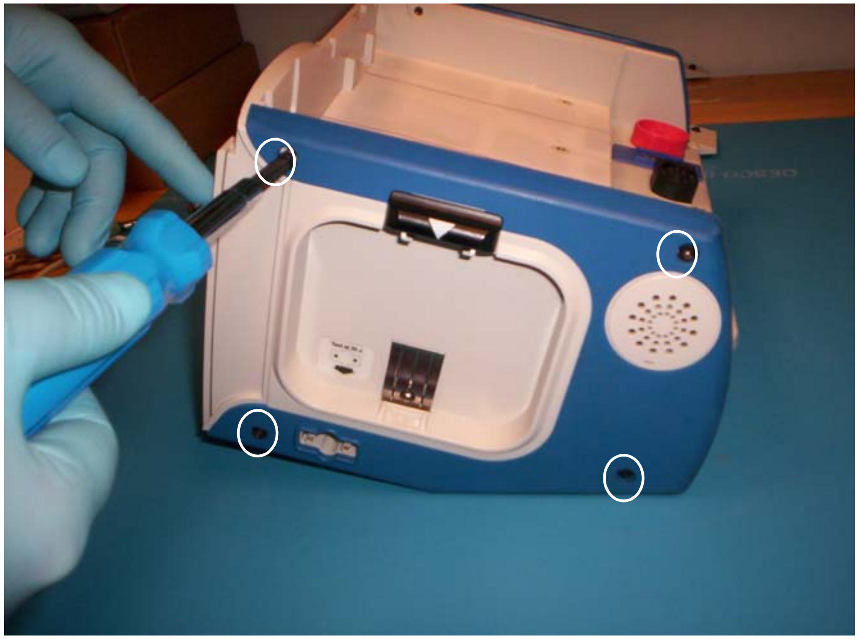
Note: During reassembly, torque to 6 in-lbs.


ZOLL
Series CONTROLS BOARD

Removing the Side Panels

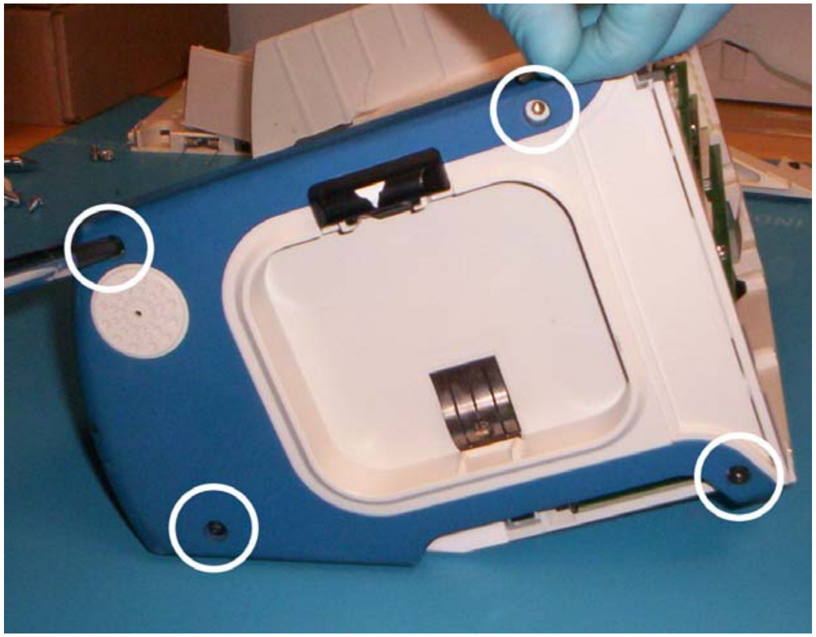
1. Remove the 4 hex screws from right side panel.

Note: During reassembly, torque to 10 in-lbs.



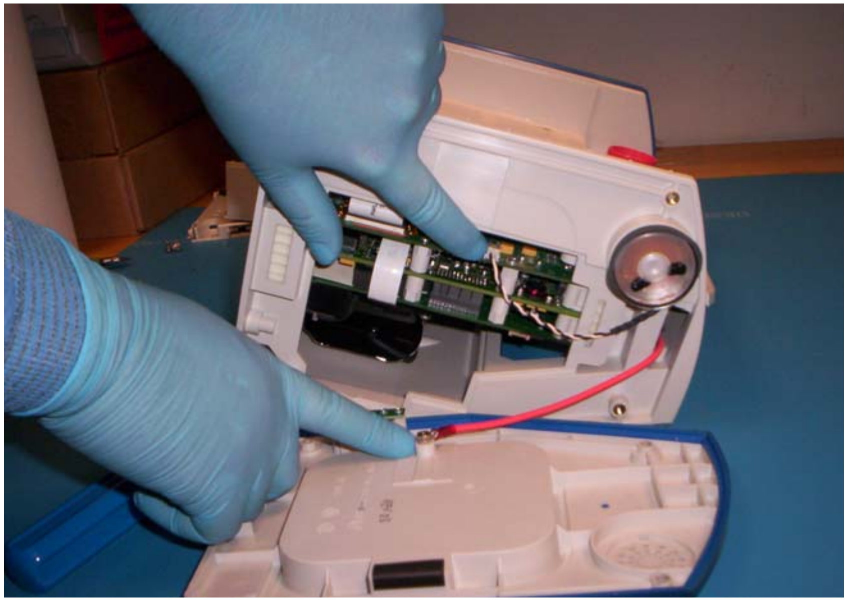
2. Remove the 4 hex screws from left side panel.

Note: During reassembly, torque to 10 in-lbs.



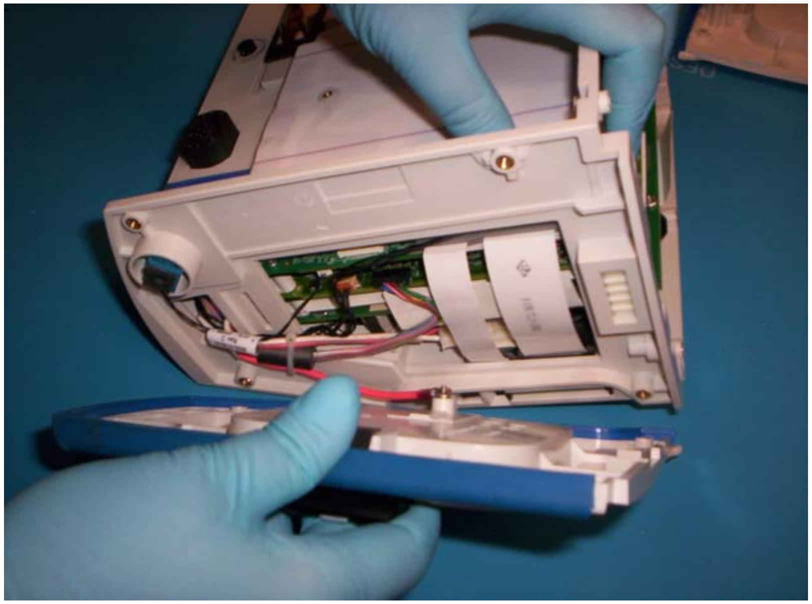
3. Remove the right panel by pulling towards you. The speaker may or may not come off with the panel. Disconnect the speaker from the Digital System Board by pulling straight out. Remove the shorting wire from the panel by taking off the nut.

Note: During reassembly, torque nut to 6 in-lbs.



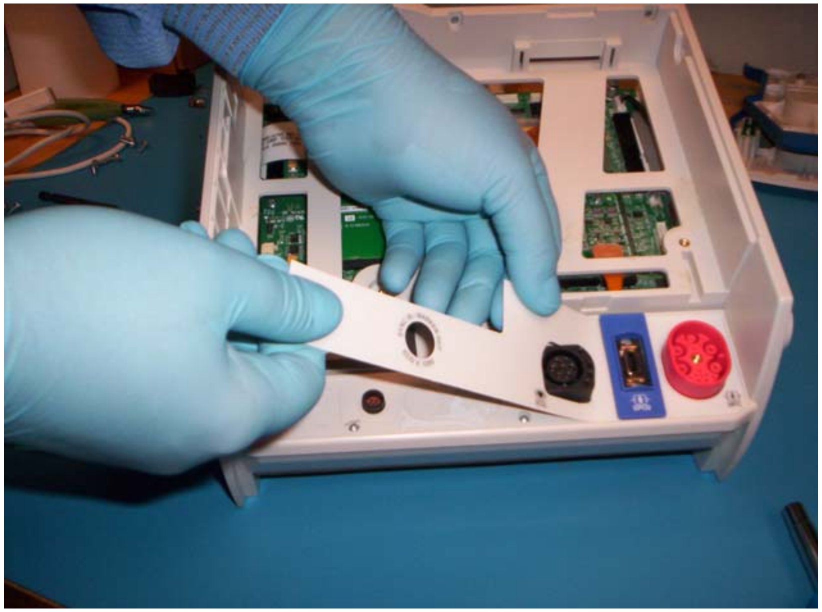
4. Remove the left panel by pulling towards you. Remove the shorting wire from the panel by taking off the nut.

Note: During reassembly, torque nut to 6 in-lbs.



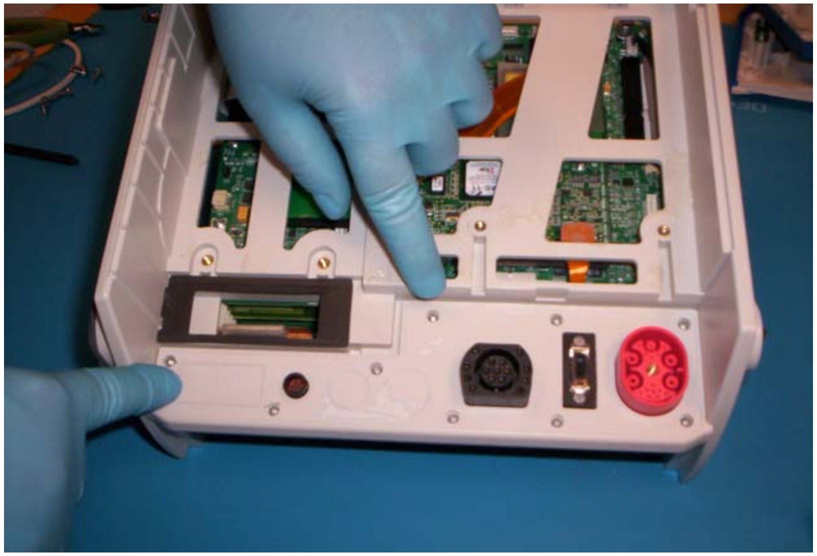
Removing the Connector Panel and Bezel

5. Remove the label covering the connector panel bezel. It may be necessary to use a new label upon reassembly.



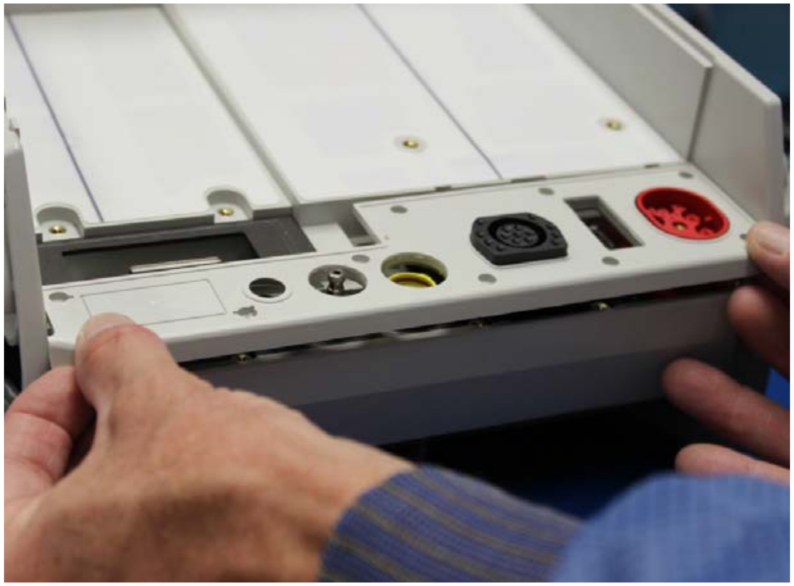
6. Using a #1 Phillips screwdriver, remove the 9 screws securing the connector panel bezel.

Note: During reassembly, torque to 4 in-lbs.



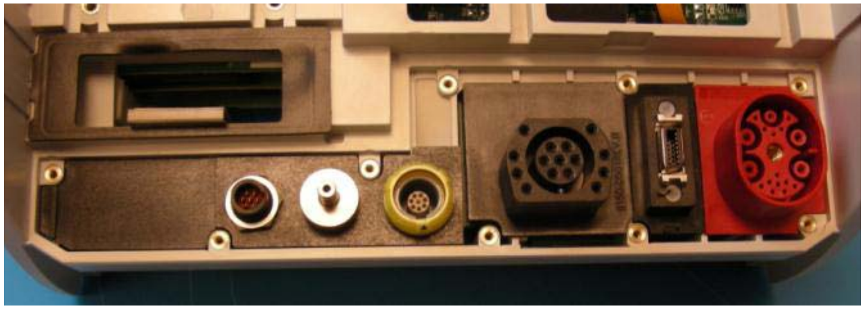
7. Remove the connector panel by lifting straight up.

Note: Depending on the options, the RS232 connector may be attached to the panel. In that case the panel can be draped over the rear of the unit.



Note: Below is the connector panel with the $EtCO_2$ and NIBP options. See the diagram on page 4-17 for further disassembly.

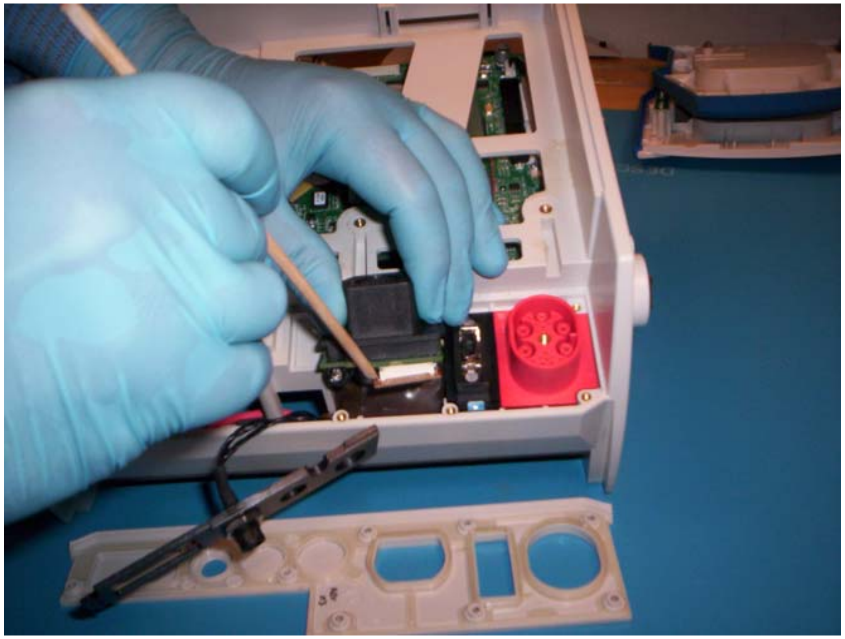
Note: One or both side panels and/or the front panel may need to be removed in order to disconnect cabling from some of the connectors located on the rear panel.



Removing the ECG Input Connector

Carefully lift the ECG Connector by tilting the rear of the connector up first. Then carefully remove the cable from the connector as shown, using a wooden stick. Remove the connector from the chassis.

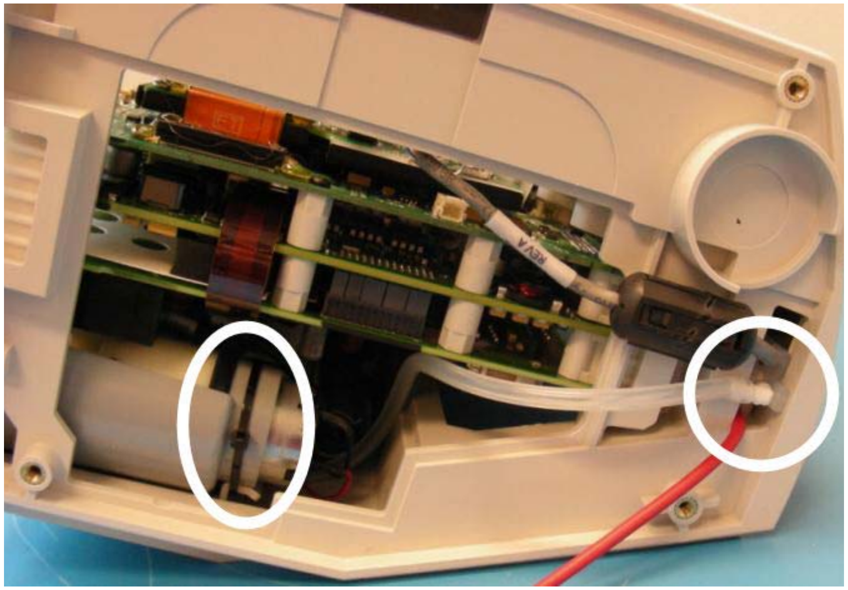
Note: After removing all connectors, clean them with compressed air.



Removing the NIBP Assembly

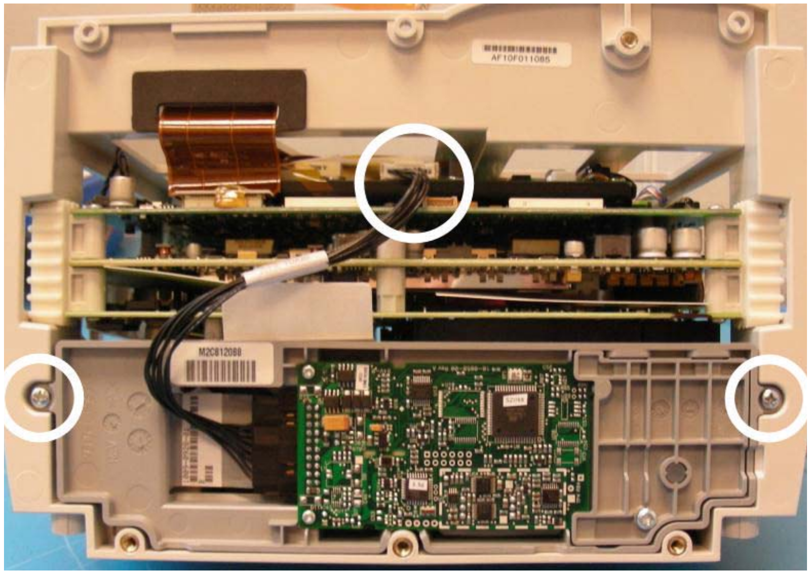
1. Disconnect the hose from the manifold and cut the cable tie securing the pump to the chassis.

Note: When reassembling, ensure NIBP tubing is not routed between pump wiring. Secure the NIBP bracket to the anchor with a cable tie.

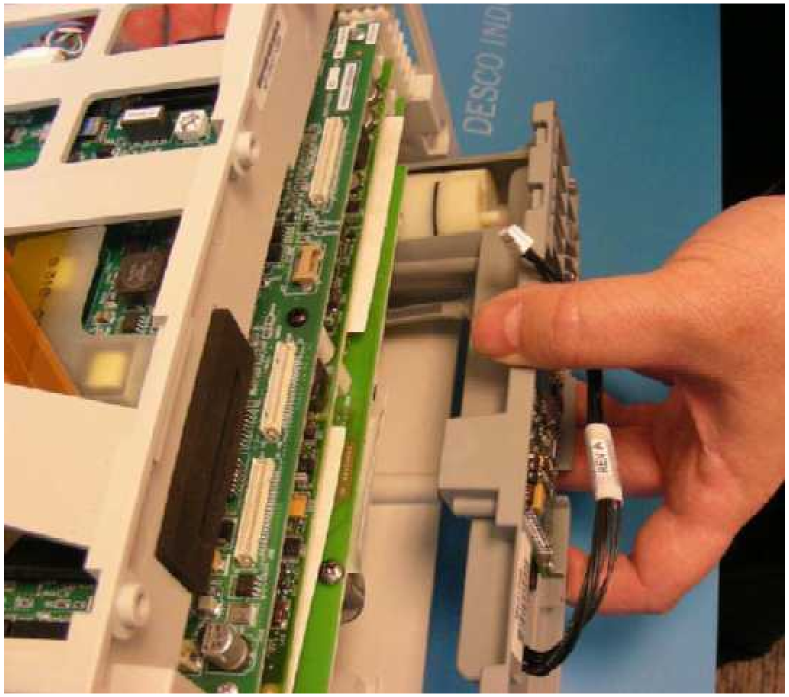


2. Disconnect the cable from the NIBP assembly from parameter power supply by pushing down on latch at the top of the connector.
   Remove the 2 screws securing the NIBP assembly to the chassis.

Note: During reassembly, torque to 6 in-lbs.



3. Slide the NIBP assembly out of the chassis.


DESCO IND
REV A

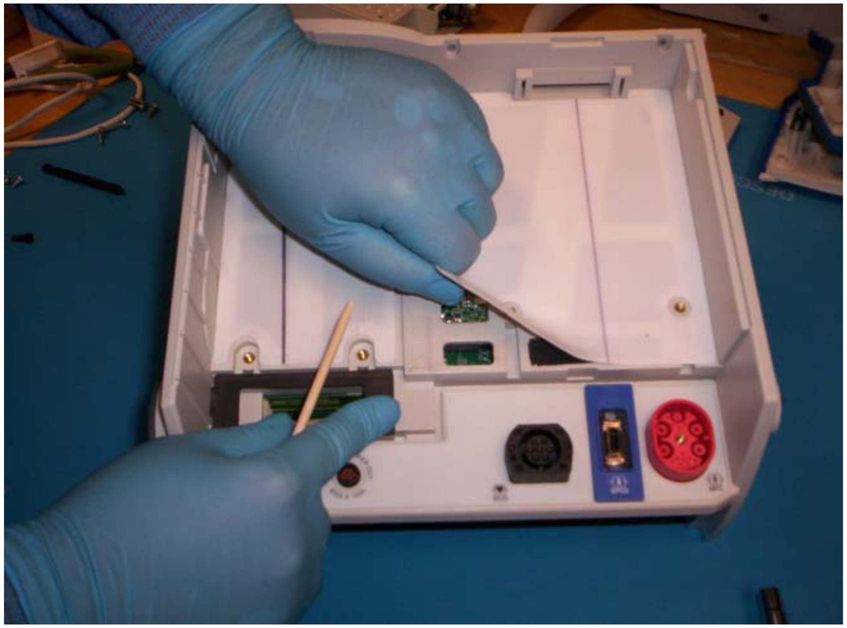
Removing the System Brick Assembly

Note: See the safety precautions on 3-2 before removing the system brick assembly.

.

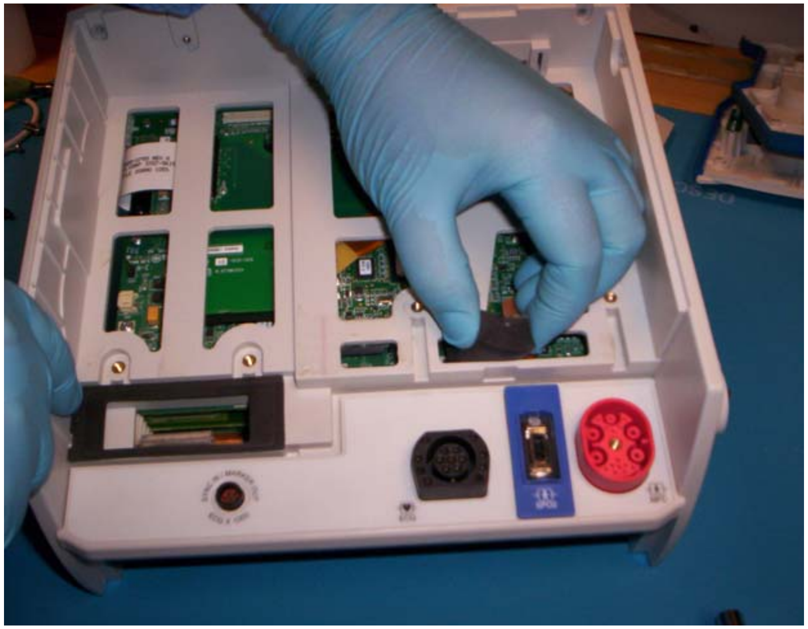
1. Remove the printer housing barrier from the chassis.

Note: During reassembly, the barrier may be reused if the adhesive side is not contaminated.



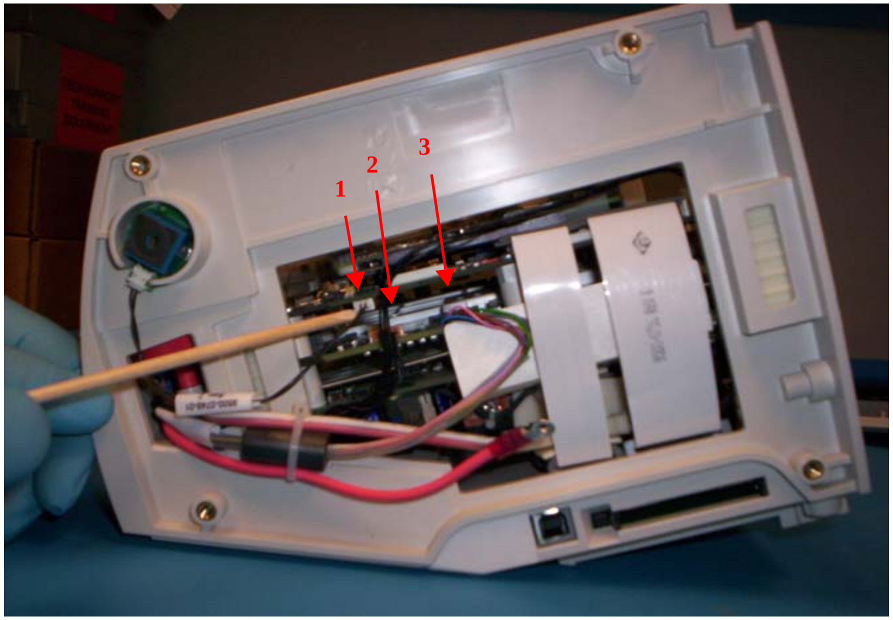
2. Remove the ECG retainer pad.

Note: When reinserting the pad during reassembly, push it down until it touches the ECG cable connector.

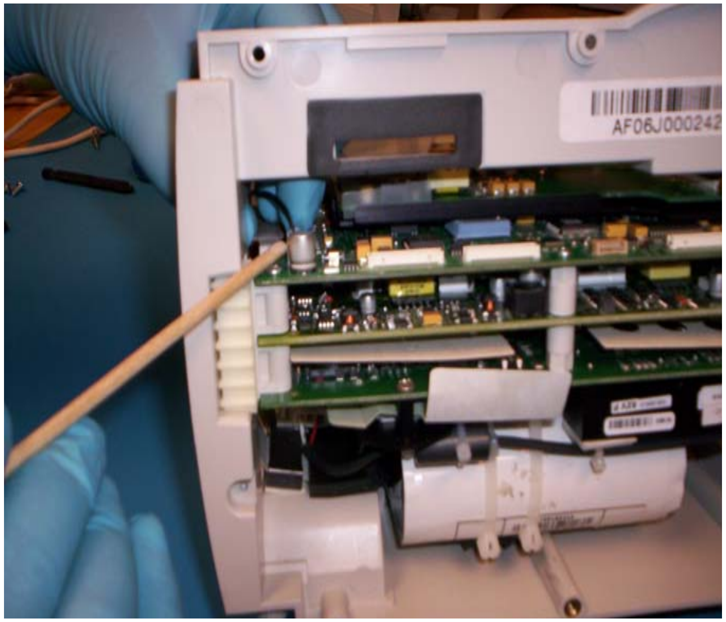


3. Carefully disconnect the speaker harness (1), the sync cable (2), and the patient impedance cable (3).

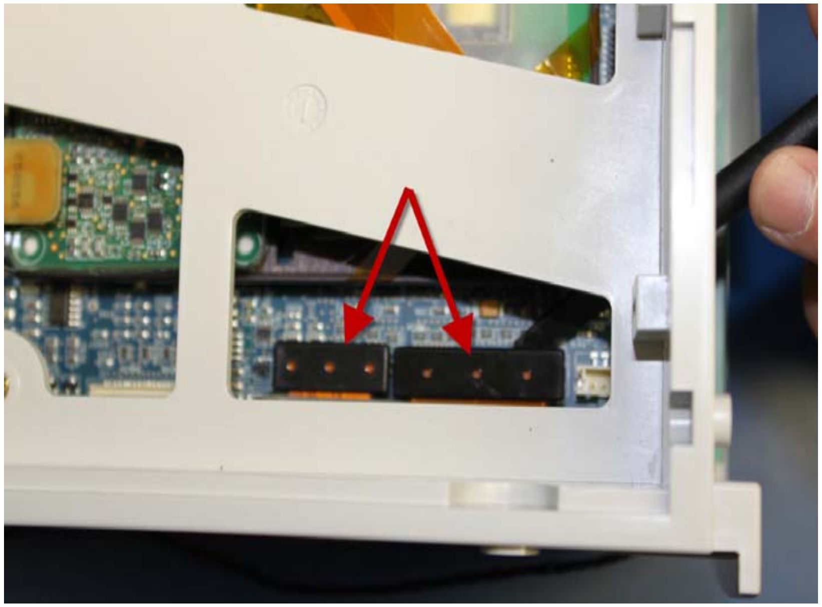
Note: Disconnect the speaker on the opposite side of the brick assembly if you have not done this already.



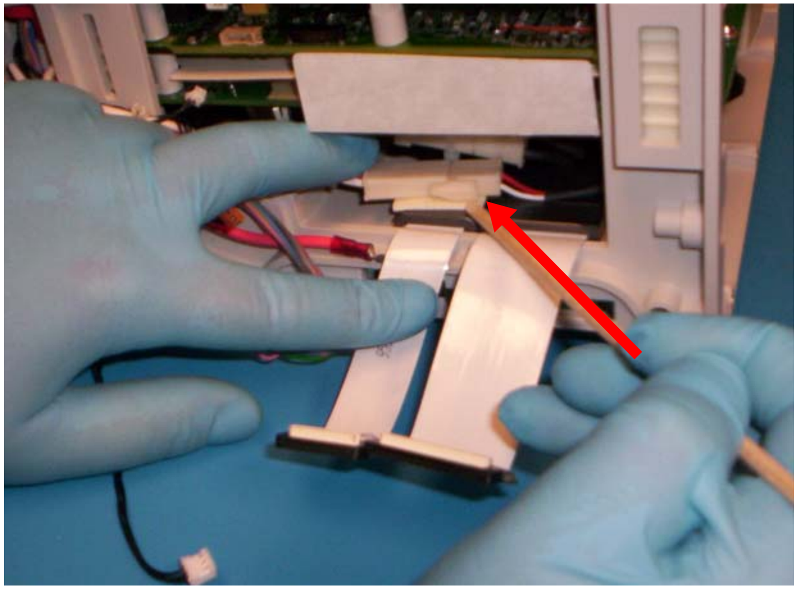
4. Carefully disconnect the sync cable by pulling straight up from top.



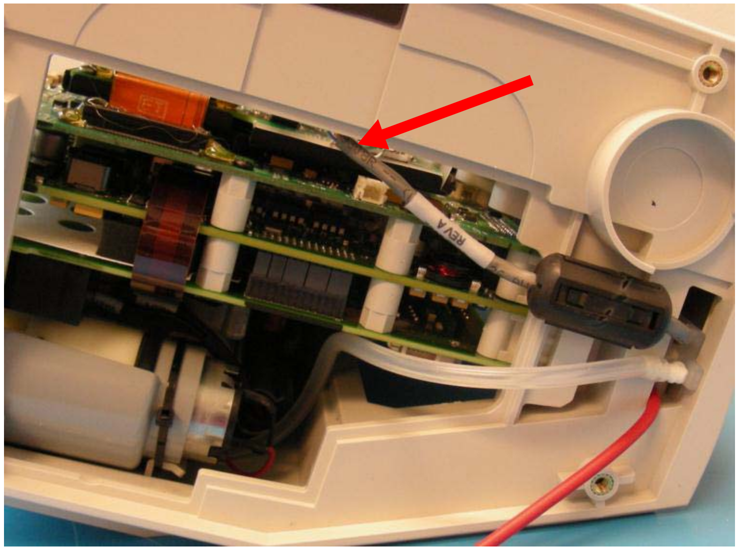
5. From the top of the device, disconnect the USB and compact flash cables by lifting connector straight up from the board.



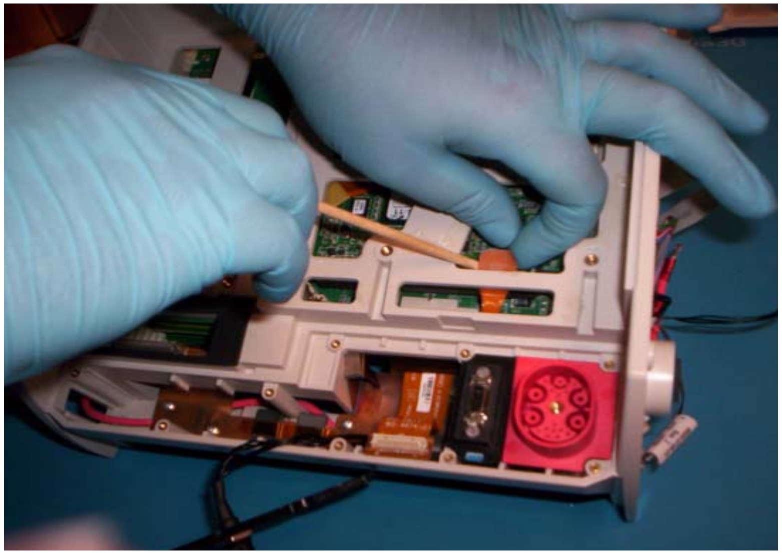
6. Carefully pull back the USB and compact flash cables and disconnect the MFC cable.



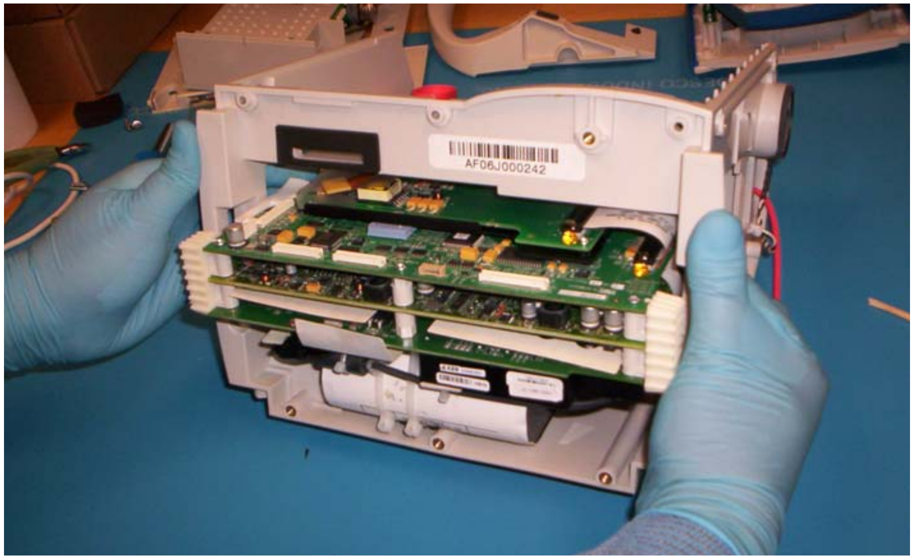
7. In applicable, disconnect the EtCO2 cable from the parameter power supply by pushing down on connector latch.



8. Carefully pull the brick assembly out slightly through the front; disconnect the SpO$_2$ connector cable.



9. Ensuring that all cables are disconnected from the brick, slide the entire brick out of the front of the chassis.



Disassembling the System Brick Assembly

Note: See the safety precautions on page 3-2 before removing the system brick assembly.

The system brick assembly consists of three primary boards attached together, Units equipment with SpO_2 and/or $EtCO_2$ & NIBP will have two additional boards.

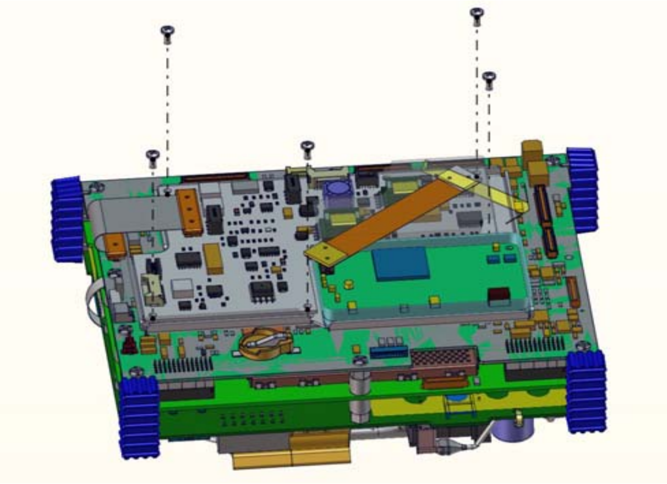
Top: Digital system board (SpO_2 module and isolated power supply sits on digital board)
Middle: Analog system board
Bottom: Pace defibrillator engine

Use caution when pulling apart the three boards to prevent the EMI suppression plates from scattering.

Removing Isolated Power Supply

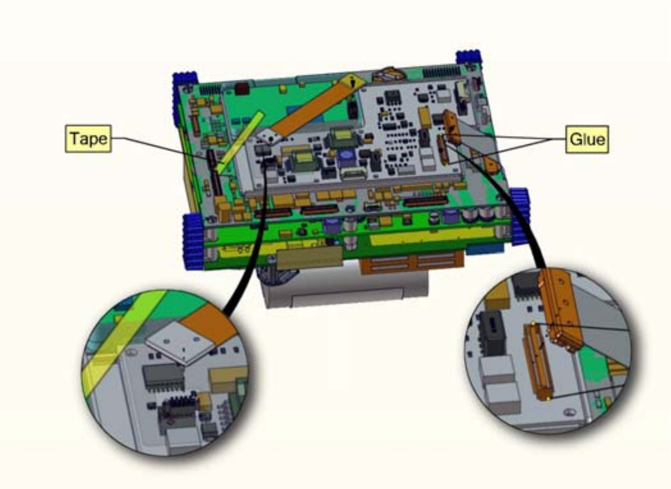
1. Remove 5 screws holding the isolated power supply.

Note: During reassembly torque screws to 4 in-lbs.

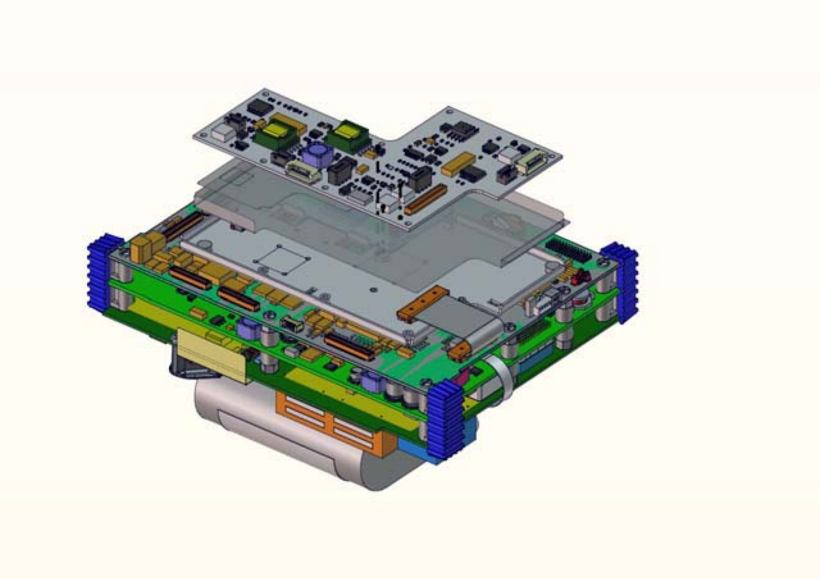


2. Peel back glue from connector, and disconnect cable by pulling straight up. Remove tape holding cable to isolated power supply, then disconnect cable.

Note: During reassembly re-apply glue to each side of connector.



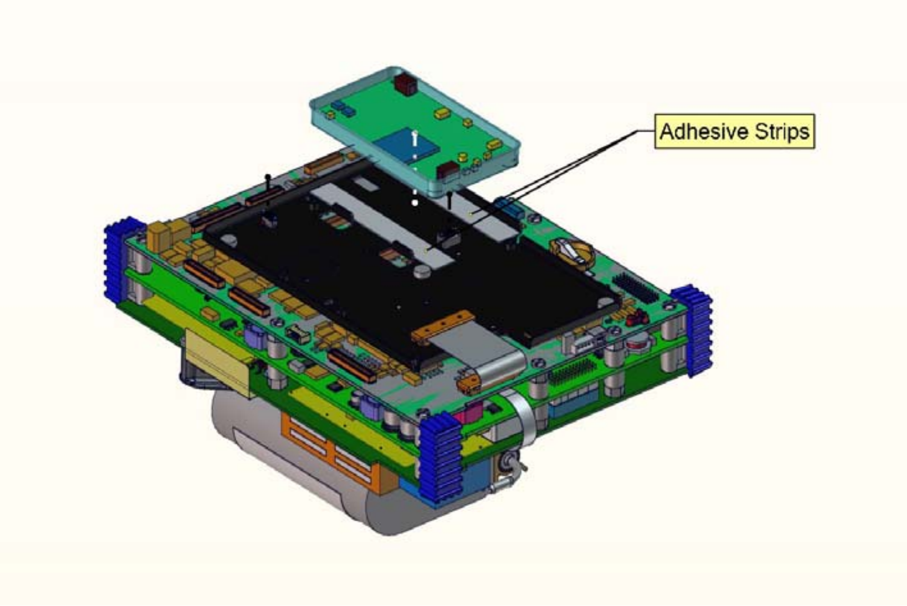
3. Lift isolated power supply board and shield out of tray.



Removing the SpO_2 Module

1. Use a prying tool to lift up on the board to release adhesive. (The SpO_2 module is held in place with adhesive strips.)

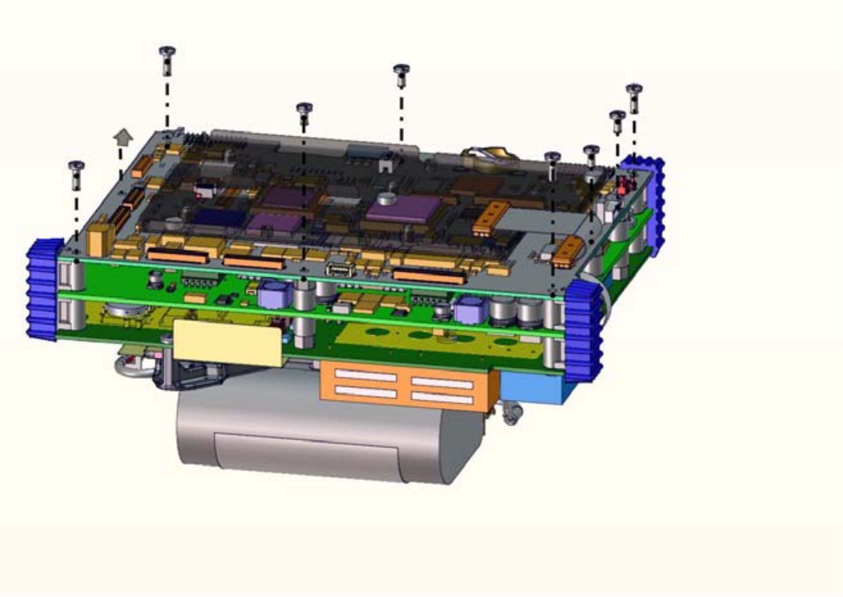
Note: Plastic isolator tray, part # 9310-0889, may be damaged during disassembly and need to be replaced.



Removing Digital Board

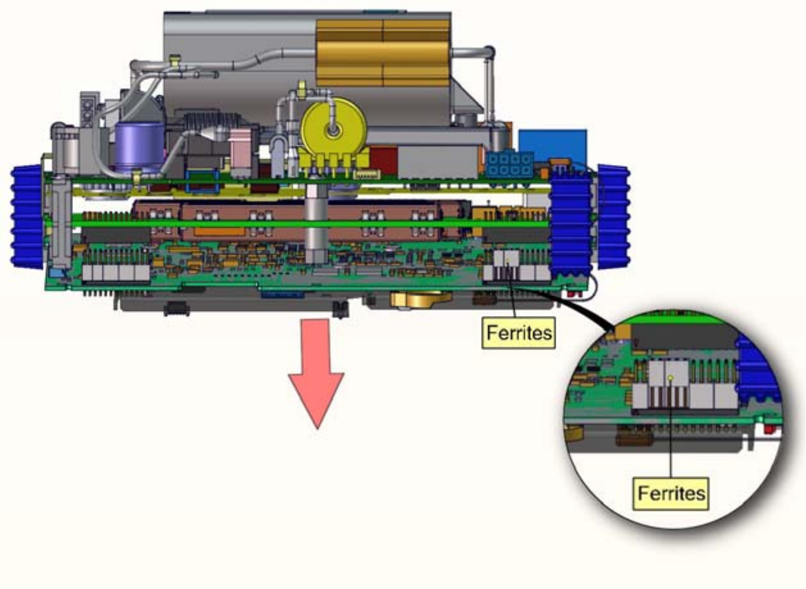
1. Remove 9 screws holding digital board to assembly.

Note: During reassembly, inspect standoffs and corner post to verify they are not stripped. Replace them if necessary. Torque 4 corner screws (longer) to 6 in-lbs and the 5 inter screws to 4 in-lbs.



2. Tilt assembly up, and carefully pull board toward you to disconnect from connectors.

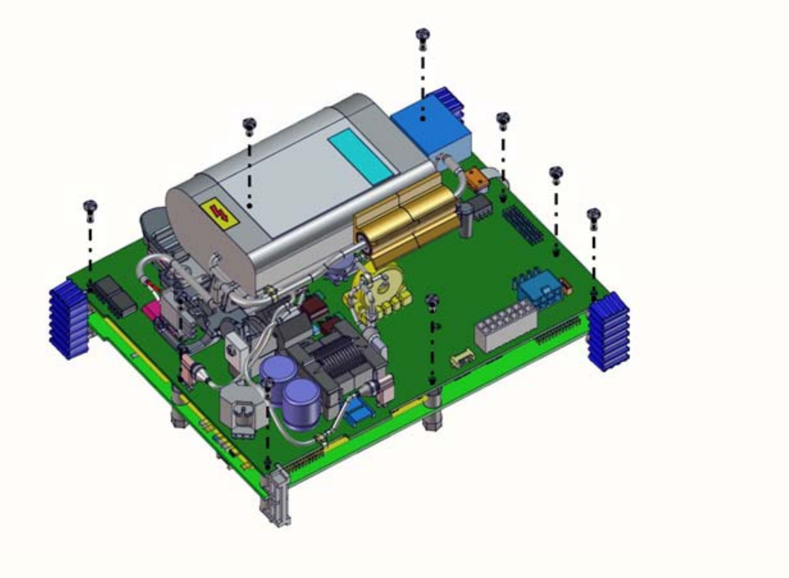
Note: Since ferrite beads on connector are loose, make sure they are in place during reassembly.



Removing Pace Defibrillator Engine

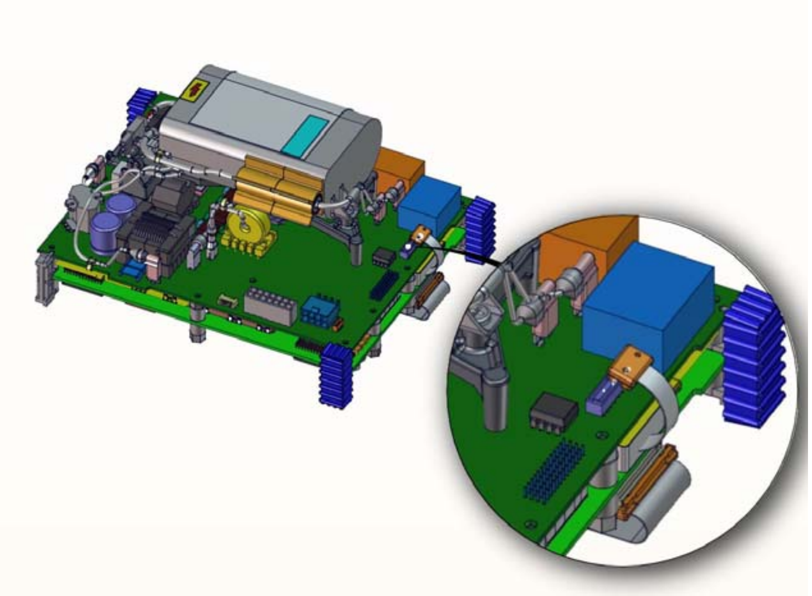
1. PD Engine: Remove 9 screws holding PD Engine to assembly.

Note: During reassembly, inspect standoffs and corner post to verify they are not stripped, replace them if necessary. Torque 4 corner screws (longer) to 6 in-lbs, and the 5 inter screws to 4 in-lbs.



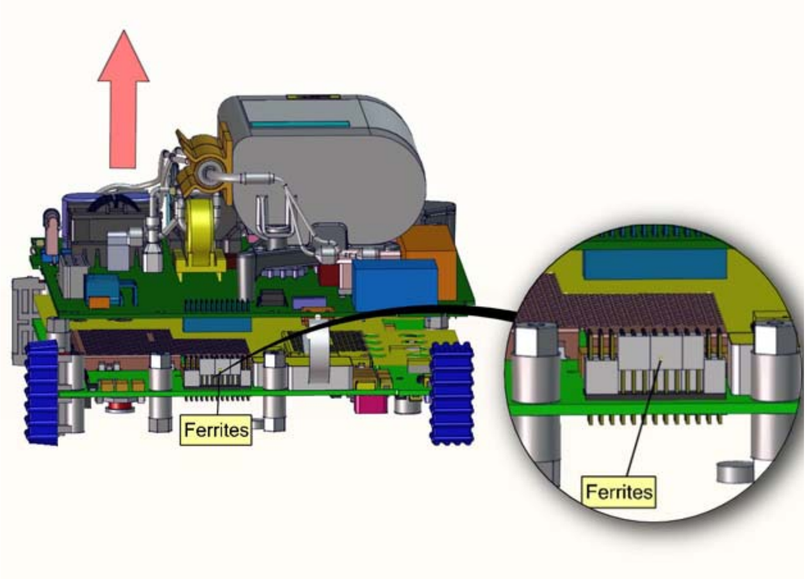
2. Carefully remove cable from PD Board.

Note: Use a rocking motion to unseat connector from board.



3. Lift up on PD board to disconnect from analog board.

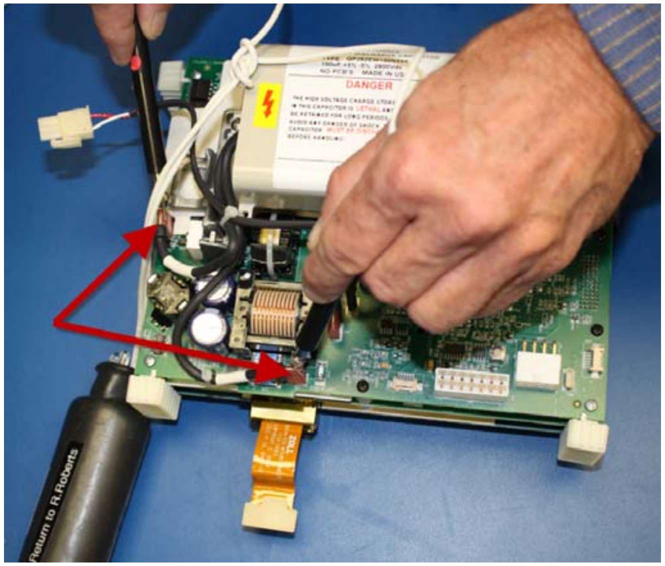
Note: Since ferrite beads on connector are loose, make sure they are in place during reassembly.



Discharging Capacitor

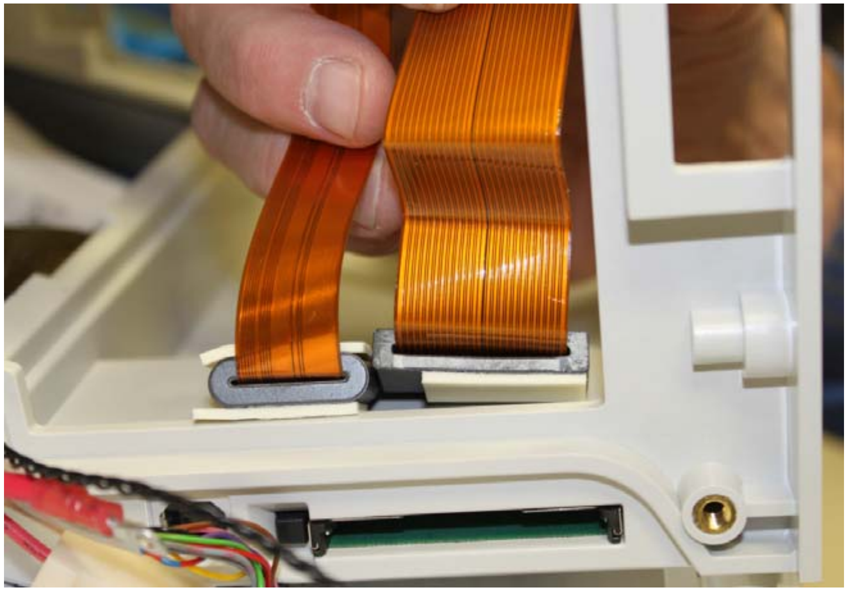
WARNING! This unit may contain lethal voltages. You MUST completely discharge the high voltage capacitor before removing from unit. DO NOT SHORT THE TERMINAL ENDS OF THE CAPACITOR.

1. While capacitor is connected to the PD Engine assembly, discharge the capacitor by bleeding out the excess voltage using a resistor with values of approximately 5 kohms, 25 watts for 10-20 seconds. Apply the resistor across the terminals on the board. Measure the voltage on the capacitor terminals to verify that capacitor is discharged.



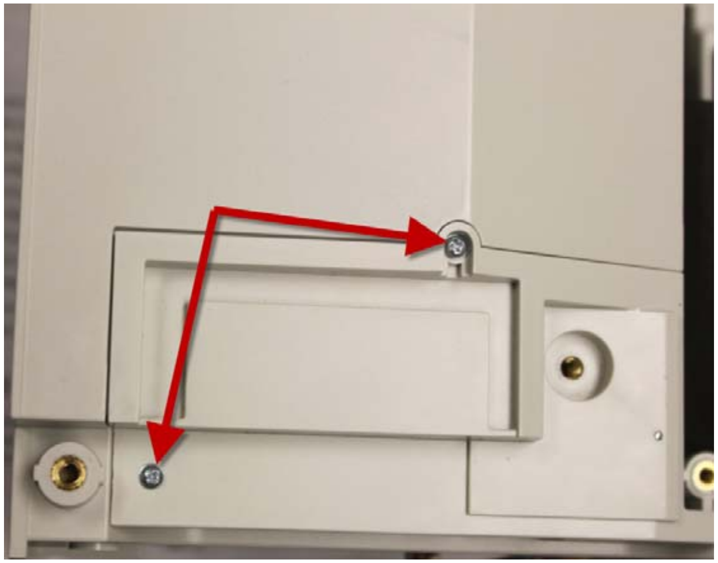
Removing the Communication Module

1. Peel back the foam pads from the housing.



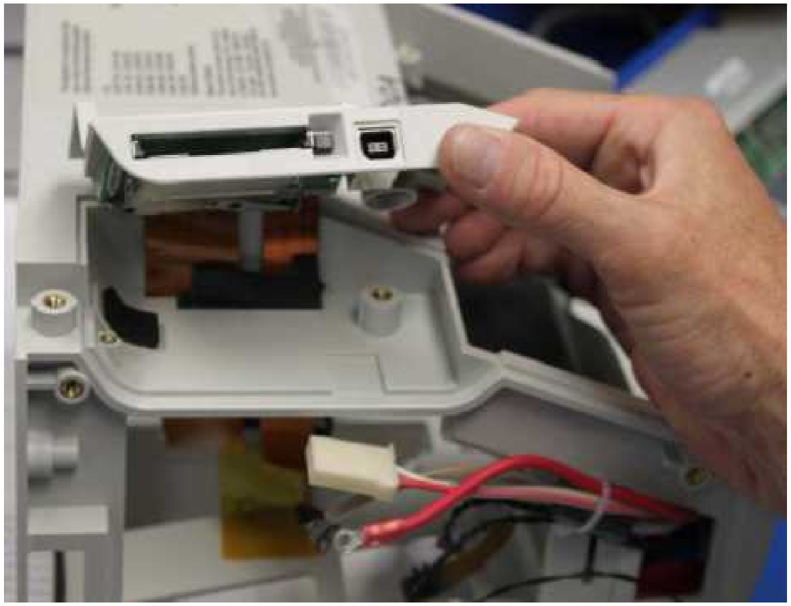
2. Remove 2 screws from the bottom of the housing.

Note: During reassembly, torque to 4 in-lbs.



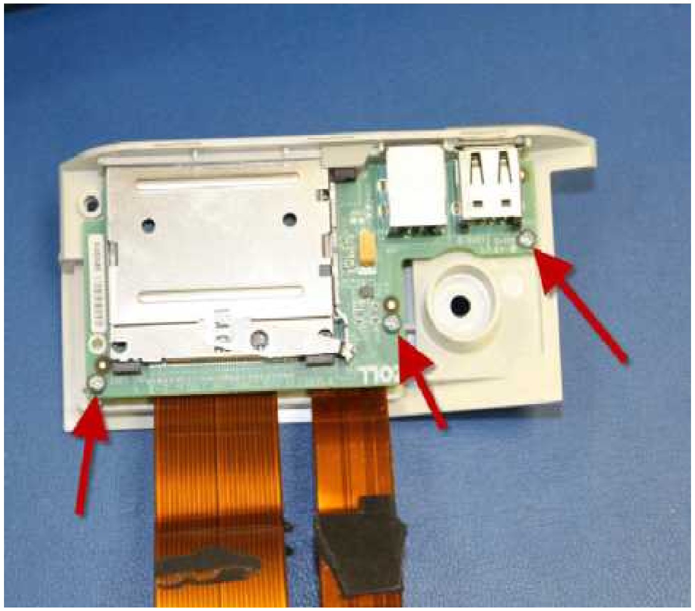
3. Remove foam pads from cables and ferrite beads. Lift module up and route cables through slot in housing.

Note: During reassembly, reapply foam pieces and secure it to the housing.



4. Remove 3 screws and slide board back to remove.

Note: During reassembly, torque to 2 in-lbs.



Chapter 4
Replacement Parts

This section contains a listing of the replacement parts available for the ZOLL R Series devices.

Replacement parts may be ordered through an authorized ZOLL distributor or directly from ZOLL Medical Corporation. The prices for parts are available from ZOLL Medical Corporation’s Technical Service Department.

When ordering parts, please provide the following information:

- ZOLL R Series device model and serial number
- Field Replaceable unit part number
- Description of the replacement part
- Description of problem

To order by mail from ZOLL Medical Corporation, address your request to:

ZOLL Medical Corporation

269 Mill Road

Chelmsford, MA. 01824-4105

Attention: Technical Service Department

1-978-421-9655; 1-800-348-9011; Fax: 1-978-421-0010

Note: ZOLL reserves the right to substitute different parts to reflect modifications and improvements in ZOLL R Series circuitry and design.

List of Replacement Parts

Item numbers refer to the diagrams beginning on page 4-11.

For the System Brick Assembly see page 4-41.

Part Number	Description	Item number
Main Housing		
9310-2787-99	Rework, Main Housing	1
9301-0525-01	Assembly, PCB, PCB, Beeper Connector	19
9330-0750	Mount, Speaker, Beeper, Foam	18
9161-0034	Gasket, Beeper, Foam	17
9500-0760	Assembly, Cable, Paddle Shorting	12
9161-0025	Gasket, Printer, Flex Cable	4
9161-0026	Gasket, Battery Trough to Housing	2
9500-0746-01	Cable, Assembly, Beeper	16
9161-0302	Gasket, Paddle Latch	3
9320-0748	Panel, Connector, Ground Plane	10
9320-0751	Plane, Ground, Battery Board	11
0163-0401	Scr. PPH. #4.x 0.312". STL./ZNC.Hi/Lo	8
9161-0027	Gasket, Compact Flash to Housing	5
9330-0769	Pad, ESD, ECG Connector	14
9330-0756	Pad, ESD, Battery PCB	9
9330-0738	Pad, .70 X .50, rubber	6
9305-0903-01	Label, regulatory, UL, Large SN window	7
0140-0201	Ferrite Core Flat Cable Type	13

Part Number	**Description**	**Item number**
9310-0894	Isolator, ECG	15
Back Panel		
0140-0202	Ferrite Core Flat Cable Type	100
0162-0033	Washer.Ribbed Lock.M14. 15mm ID.x 22mm OD.x 2mm.ZINC.	25
0163-0029	Washer.Lock Int.7/16.0.456"ID.0.765"OD.0.036"THK.SS	28
0163-0286	Scr. #2-56, MCH, 5/16", PNH, PHL, STL, Int	21
0163-0401	Scr. PPH. #4.x 0.312".STL./ZNC.Hi/Lo	8
0163-2500	Nut.Hex.7/16 - 24 Unf.Chrome Plated Brass Panel Nut	26
0501-0001	Ty-Rap cable tie STD 18 LB .093W X 3.62 L	99
1009-0902-01	Assembly, Communications Module	20
1009-0929-01	Assembly, Cable Organizer	33
1009-0930-01	Assembly, NIBP Fitting-O-ring	30
9150-0503	Connector, MFC, Assembly	31
9161-0032	Gasket, Compact Flash, USDB	23
9310-2786	Connector Panel	29
9330-0717	Mount, Adhesive, Color inverter PCB	22
9500-0764	Assembly, Cable, SYNC, IN/OUT, ECG, RS232	27
9500-0902	Cable, Isolated Power Supply to EtCO2	24
9500-0991	Assembly, SpO_2, internal connector	32
PCB Brick Assembly		
Complete		
0140-5622	Mag.Round Cable Core assembly, Ferrite	90

Part Number	**Description**	**Item number**
0163-0286	Scr. #2-56, MCH, 5/16", PNH, PHL, STL, Int	21
0163-1231	Scr. PHH PNH. #6.0.500" Lg.STL/ZN.ZI.Hi/Lo	88
0501-0002	Cable tie, 8" X 0.1" Black UV	95
1009-0901-01	Assembly, System Brick	85
1009-0901-02	Assembly, Options, System Brick	85
1009-0901-03	Assembly, System Brick, ALS/BLS, no physiological monitoring	85
1009-0901-04	Assembly, Options, System Brick, ALS/BLS, SpO_2	85
1009-0901-05	Assembly, System Brick, Nellcor	85
1009-0901-08	Assembly, Options, System Brick, SpO_2/$EtCO_2$/ NIBP	85
1009-0901-09	Assembly, Options, System Brick, Nellcor, SpO_2/$EtCO_2$/NIBP	85
1009-0901-10	Assembly, Options, System Brick, $EtCO_2$	85
1009-0928-01	Assembly, Chassis, NIBP option	87
1009-0931	Assembly, Anchor, NIBP Pump, VHB Tape	86
9301-0526-01	Assembly, PCB, ECG Interconnect, Flex Cable	93
9301-1512-02	Assembly, PCB, ECG Input Connector, 3/5 Lead	92
9310-1789	Connector Panel Bezel	91
9330-0664	Retainer Pad, ECG	94
9330-0933	Strip, VHB, CF/USB	96
9330-0935	Pad, VHB, CF/USB	97
9330-0944	Foam, Tape, VHB 4952, 1.25 X .50	89
9500-0770	Cable Assembly, Hi/Lo Current, Battery to P/D Engine	98
Sub-assembly		
1009-0917-03	Assembly, Kit, Digital Board, No options ALS/BLS	101

Part Number	**Description**	**Item number**
1009-0917-04	Assembly, Kit, SpO_2, Digital Board, ALS/Plus	101
1009-0917-05	Assembly, Kit, Digital Board, ALS/Plus, Nellcor	101
1009-0917-08	Assembly, Kit, Digital Board, SpO_2/$EtCO_2$/NIBP	101
1009-0917-09	Assembly, Kit, Digital Board, SpO_2/$EtCO_2$/NIBP, Nellcor	101
1009-0917-10	Assembly, Kit, $EtCO_2$, Digital Board	101
1009-0910-02	Assembly, Shielded Analog System Board, 3/5 Lead	102
1009-0909-01	Assembly, PD Engine, Capacitor	103
1009-0926-01	Assembly, PD Engine, Capacitor	103
SpO_2 and $EtCO_2$ sub-assembly		
1009-0899-04	Assembly, SpO_2	104
1009-0899-05	Assembly, SpO_2, Nellcor	104
1009-0937-08	Assembly, SpO_2/$EtCO_2$/NIBP	104
1009-0937-09	Assembly, SpO_2/$EtCO_2$/NIBP, Nellcor	104
1009-0937-10	Assembly, $EtCO_2$	104
9330-0843	Thermal Pad, 1.0 x1.0	105
9330-0842	Thermal Pad, .75 x.75	106
0163-0102	Scr. #6-32, MCH,5/16", PNH,PHL,SST, Int	107
Charger and Side Panel		
0163-0416	Scr. #6-32, MCH, 7/16", PNH, PHL, STL, Ext	36
1009-0900-01	Assembly, AC Charger	35
9161-0024	Gasket, Charger to Housing	34
9310-1784-01	Cap, End, Right, Assembly	37

Part Number	Description	Item number
9310-1784-02	Cap, End, Left, Assembly	38
0163-0353	Scr. 8-32 X 7/16" SHCS SS Pass Black	39
0190-0100	Spring, Compression.0.210"X.0.375" SS	40
9320-0747	Spring, Paddle, Grounding	43
9310-0785	Latch, Paddle	41
9310-1515	Retainer, Latch, Paddle Release	42
0163-0401	Scr. PPH.#4.x 0.312".STL./ZNC.Hi/Lo	8
0163-0415	Scr. #4-40, MCH, 9/16, Flt, PHL, SST	44
9161-0304	Gasket, Test Port	45
9300-0530	PCB, Defib Test Port	46
9330-0742	Pin, Receptacle, Test Port	47
0163-2502	Scr. #2-56, MCH, 1/4", PNH, PHL, STL	48
0163-0285	Nut.KEPS.4-40.SS	110
9330-0743	Housing, Battery, Barrier	108
9330-0744	Housing, Printer, Barrier	109
9142-0100	Assembly, Speaker	111
9330-0943	Foam, Silicone, F12, 1.50 X .80 X .12	112
Front Panel Housing		
0163-0353	Scr. 8-32 X 7/16"..SHCS SS Pass, Black	39
0163-0416	Scr. #6-32, MCH, 7/16", PNH, PHL, STL, Ext.	36
1009-0904-01	Assembly, Display Panel	50
1009-0904-03	Assembly, Display Panel, ALS, EtCO$_2$, NIBP	50
1009-0904-04	Assembly, Display Panel, BLS, NIBP	50

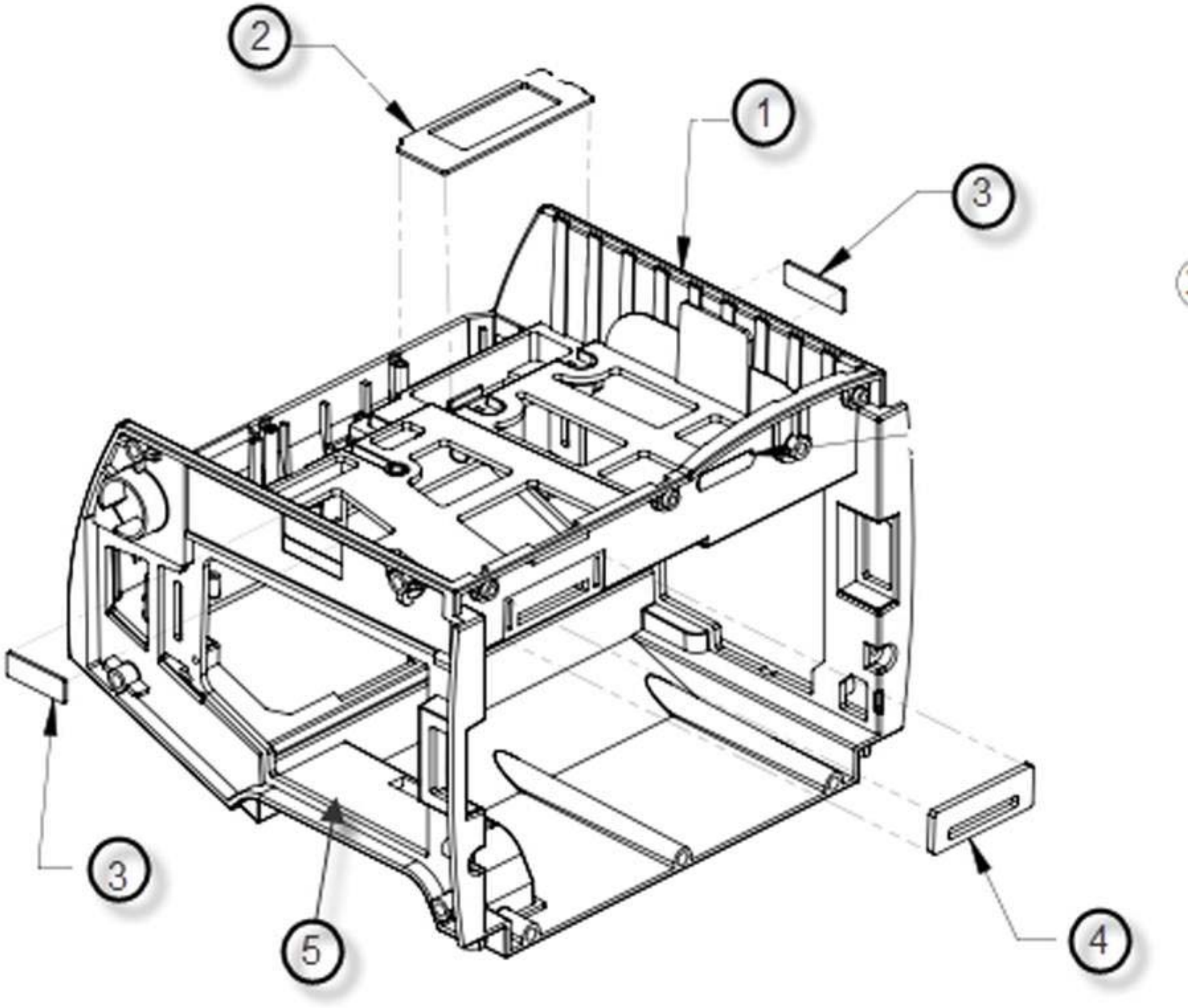
Part Number	**Description**	**Item number**
1009-0904-05	Assembly, Display Panel, ALS, $EtCO_2$	50
1009-0904-06	Assembly, Display Panel, BLS	50
1009-0933-01	Assembly, Handle	52
9302-0524-01	Assembly, Printer Interconnect Flex Cable	51
0155-0001	Magnetic.Sphere.Neodimium.0.187" dia	71
0163-2504	Scr. PPH.#2-32.X 0.312".STL.ZN.Hi/Lo	65
1009-0920-01	Assembly, Inner Frame BLS	61
1009-0923-01	Assembly, Pacer Door BLS	72
1009-0924-01	Assembly, Main Frame, VHB, adhesive	74
1009-0925-01	Assembly, Main Knob, BLS	63
1009-0936-01	Assembly, Pacer/Knob/O-Ring	54
9310-0790-01	Knob, with Spring, Main	53
9310-0803	Ring, Pacer	55
9310-0955	Filler, Pace	56
9310-0969	Pacer Knob, BLS	64
9310-0971	Knob, Index Ring BLS	62
9310-0977	Main Panel, No Pacer, BLS	66
9310-0986-01	Keypad, Front Panel, BLS/Plus with NIBP	60
9310-0994-01	Keypad Tiles, Monitor, BLS	69
9310-0994-02	Keypad Tiles, Defib, BLS	67
9310-0994-03	Keypad Tiles, AED, BLS	68
9310-0994-04	Keypad Tiles, Pacer, BLS	70
9500-0747	Cable, Assembly, Pace Encoder	59

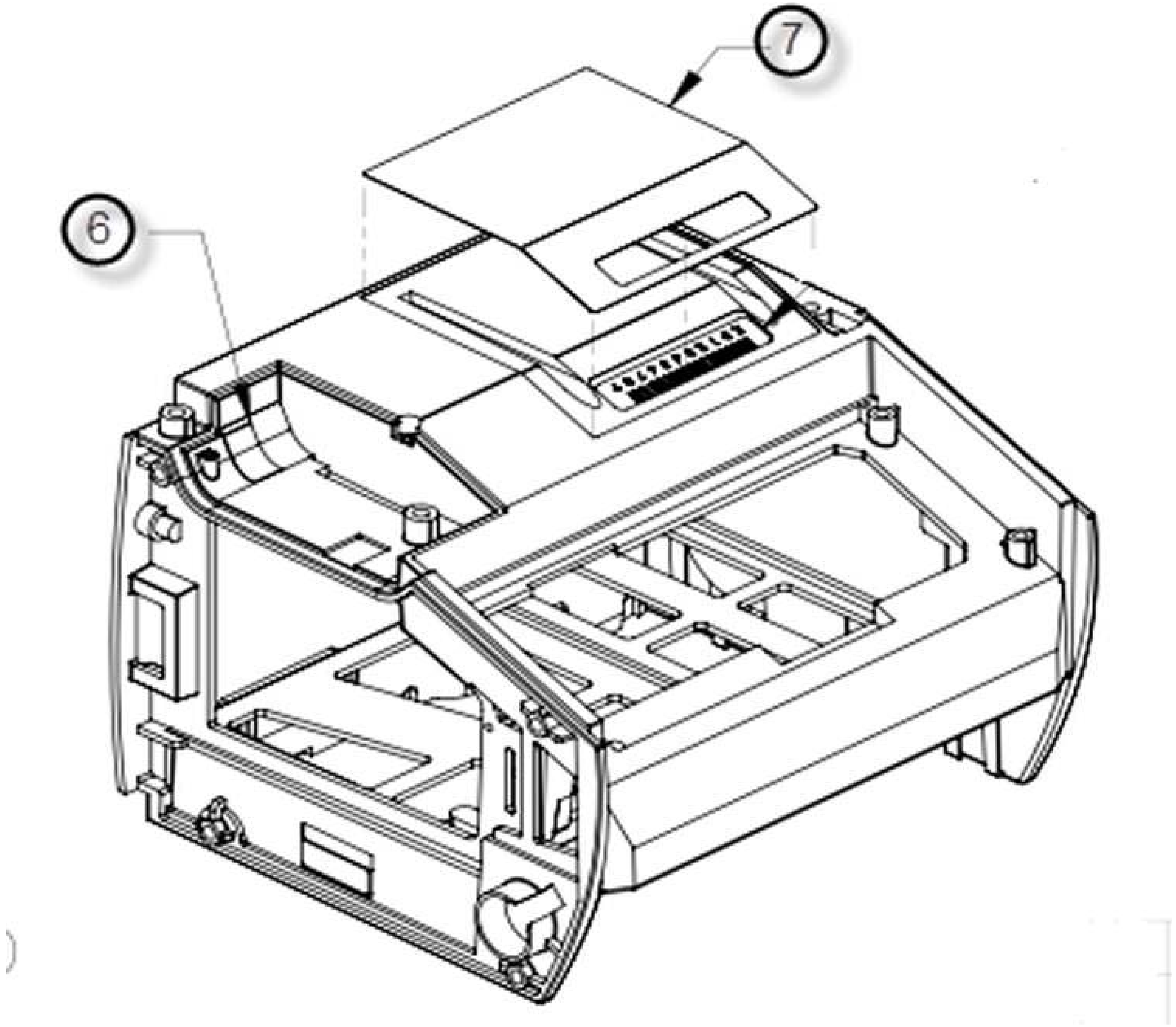
Part Number	**Description**	**Item number**
9500-0748	Cable, Assembly, Main Switch	58
9500-0772	Cable Assembly, Main Switch, Non-Pacing	73
9305-0928-01	Label, Pacer Overlay, BLS	75
Printer and Battery Well		
0163-0416	Scr. #6-32, MCH, 7/16", PNH, PHL, STL, Ext.	36
1009-0903-01	Assembly, Battery Well Module	76
1009-0919-01	Assembly, Printer	77
0163-0102	Scr. #6-32, MCH, 5/16", PNH, PHL, SST, Int.	78
Labels (English)		
9305-0789-01	Label, Battery Well, Rear	79
9305-0797-01	Label, Panel Connector Rear, No Options	80
9305-0799-01	Label, Panel Connector Rear, w/SPO2	80
9305-0929-01	Label, Panel Connector Rear, w/SPO2/EtCO2	80
9305-0930-01	Label, Panel Connector Rear, w/NIBP/SPO2/EtCO2	80
9305-0942-01	Label, Panel Connector Rear, w/EtCO2/NIBP	80
9305-000998-01	Label, Panel Connector Rear, w/EtCO2	80
9305-0792-01	Label, Test Port	81
9310-0888	Guard, SpO_2	82
9330-0761	Adhesive Guard, SpO_2	83
9305-0798	Label, logo, Masimo	84
Front Panel Keypads (English)		

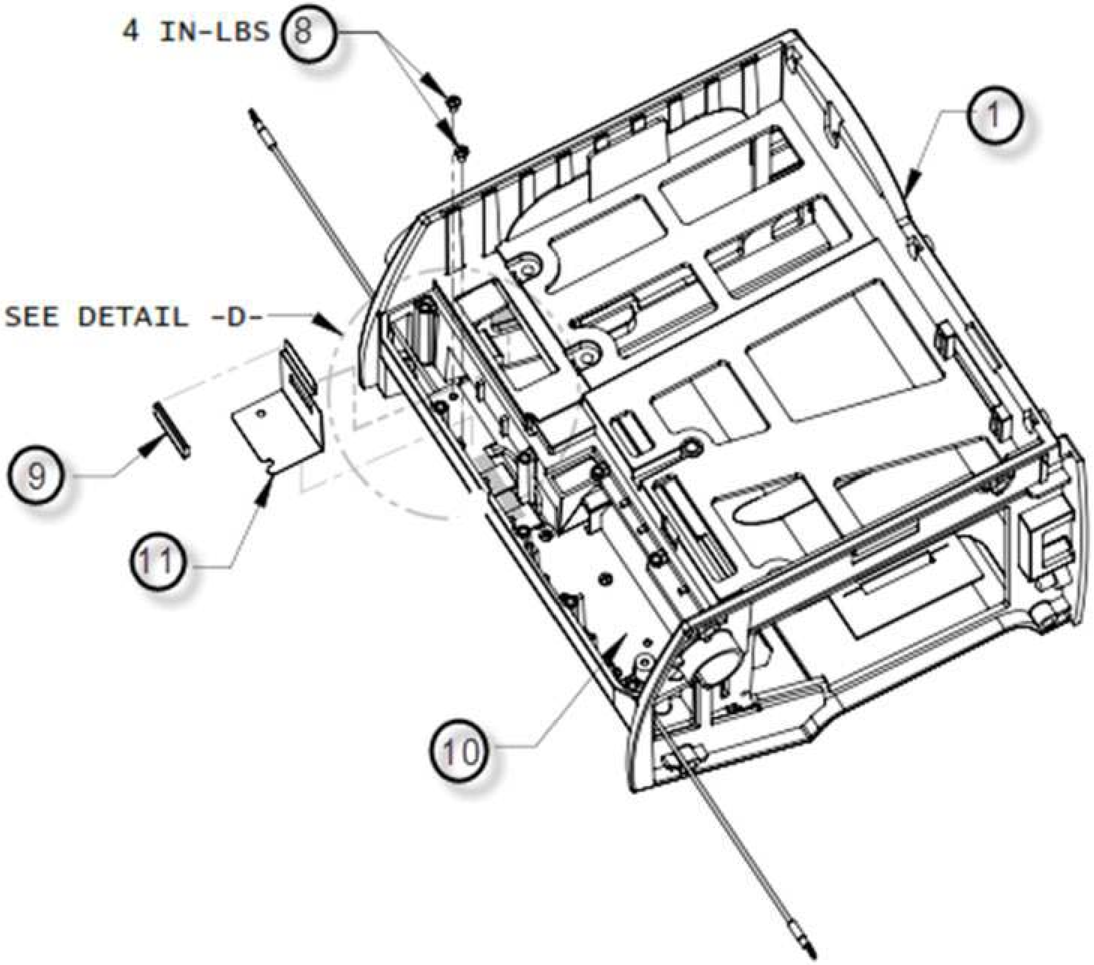
Part Number	Description	Item number
9310-0792-01	Keypad, Front Panel, Manual 1, w/Pacer, Analyze, no NIBP	57
9310-0804-01	Keypad, Front Panel, Basic 1, w/Pacer, No Analyze, no NIBP	57
9310-0805-01	Keypad, Front Panel, Basic 2, No Pacer, No Analyze, no NIBP	57
9310-0886-01	Keypad, Front Panel, Manual 2, No Pacer, w/Analyze, no NIBP	57
9310-0970-01	Keypad, BLS	57
9310-0982-01	Keypad, Front Panel, Manual 1, ALS, w/NIBP	57
9310-0983-01	Keypad, Front Panel, ALS, Manual 2, w/NIBP, no Pacer	57
9310-0984-01	Keypad, Front Panel, ALS, Basic 1 w/NIBP, w/Pacer	57
9310-0985-01	Keypad, Front Panel, ALS, Basic 2, w/NIBP	57
9310-0986-01	Keypad, Front Panel, BLS/Plus w/NIBP	57
Front Panel Assembly		
9310-3782	OVERMOLD, PANEL, FRONT, R SERIES	108
9301-1532-01	ASSY, PCB, CONTROLS BOARD, R SERIES	109
0163-0402	SCR.PPH.#4.x 0.250".STL./ZNC.HI/LO RoHS	110
9310-0996	BUTTON SEAL, RBLS	111
0350-0063	TFT-LCD MODULE.640X480 PIXEL.6.5" DIAGONAL.	112
9500-0708	ASSY, CABLE, COLOR LCD, R SERIES	113
0601-0022	ASSY INVERTER 5VDC 1 A	114
9330-0772	MOUNT, ADHESIVE, COLOR INVERTER, PCB, R SERIES	115
0163-0427	CLIP.RIGID PVC.PSA BACKED.BLK.SUITABLE FOR 1/2" WIRE BUNDLE	116
9320-0762	DISPLAY, RETENTION PLATE, R SERIES	117
9161-0033	GASKET, FRONT PANEL TO PRINTER FLEX, R SERIES	118
9330-0766	DISPLAY SUPPORT, .31 THICK, R SERIES	119

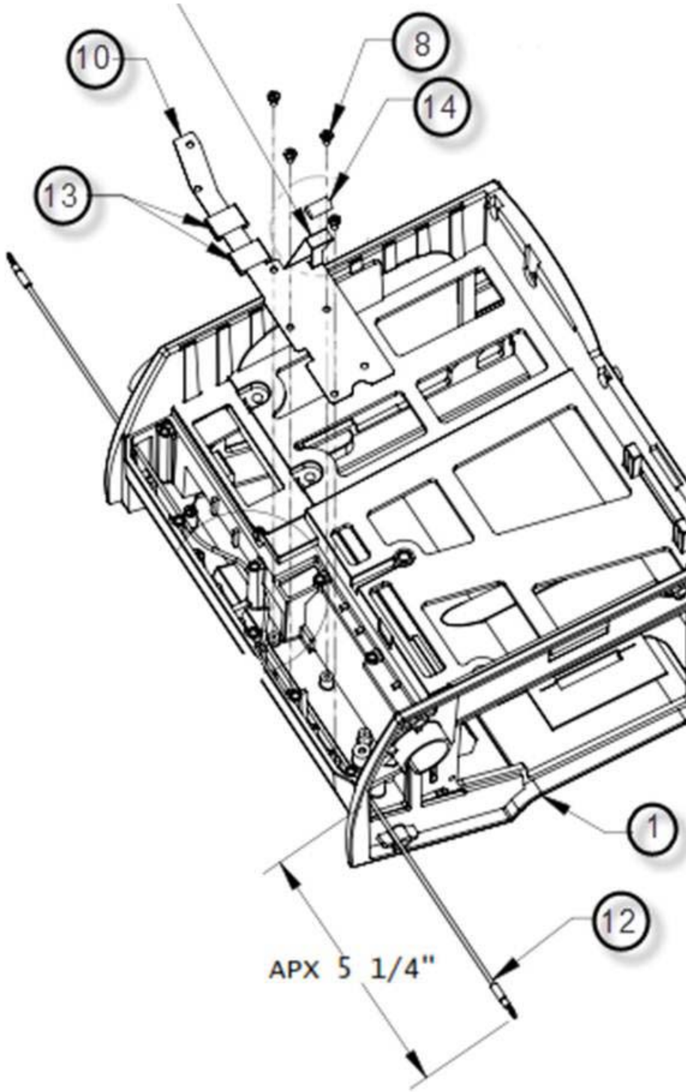
Part Number	Description	Item number
9330-0748	DISPLAY, SUPPORT, R SERIES	120
9500-0312	ASSY, CABLE, CONNECTOR, INVERTER, COLOR LCD	121
9230-0272	EDGE GROMMET, R SERIES	122
0163-1228	SCR.PHH/PNH.#6.0.250".ST.ZINC.HI/LO	123
9500-0777	CABLE, ASSY, FLAT, 51 CONDUCTOR	124

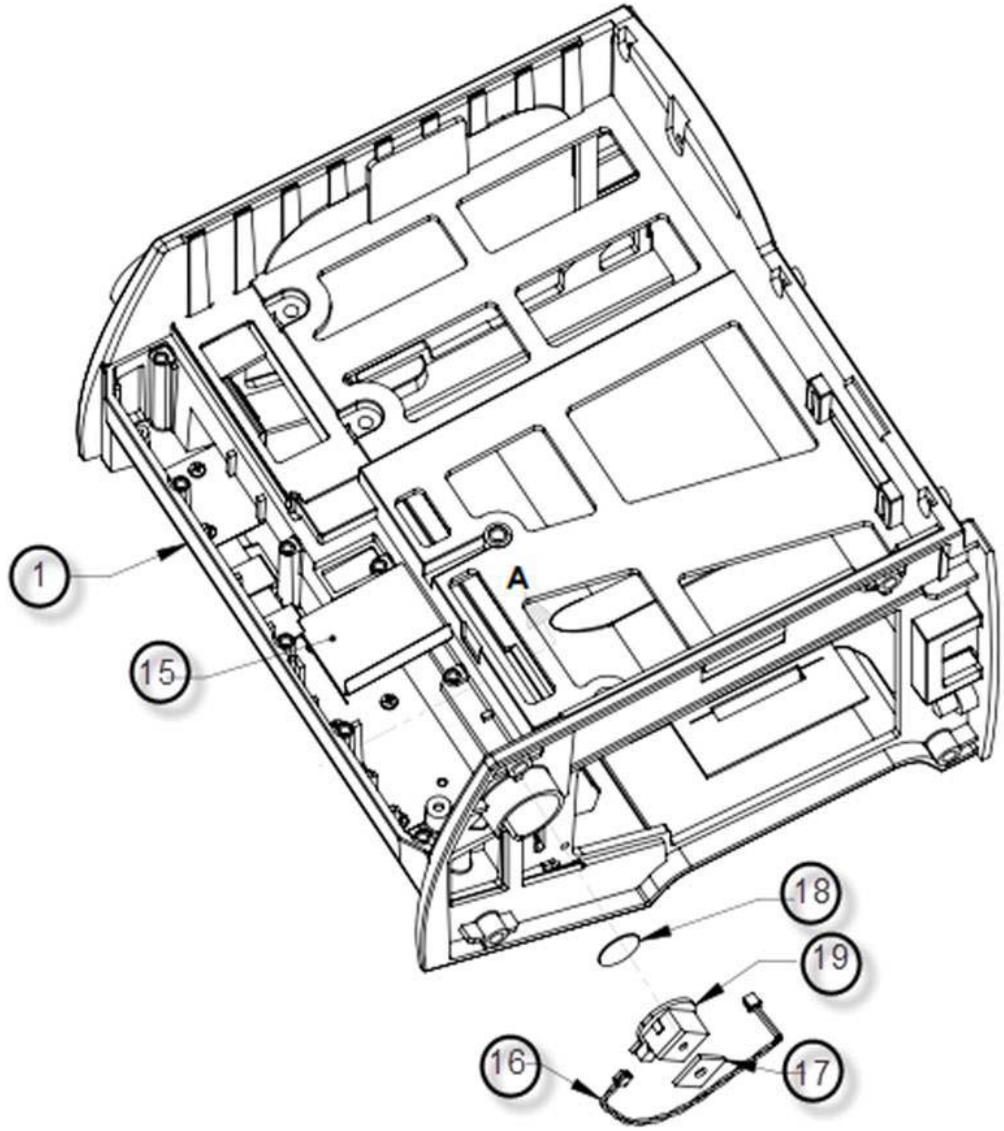
Diagrams

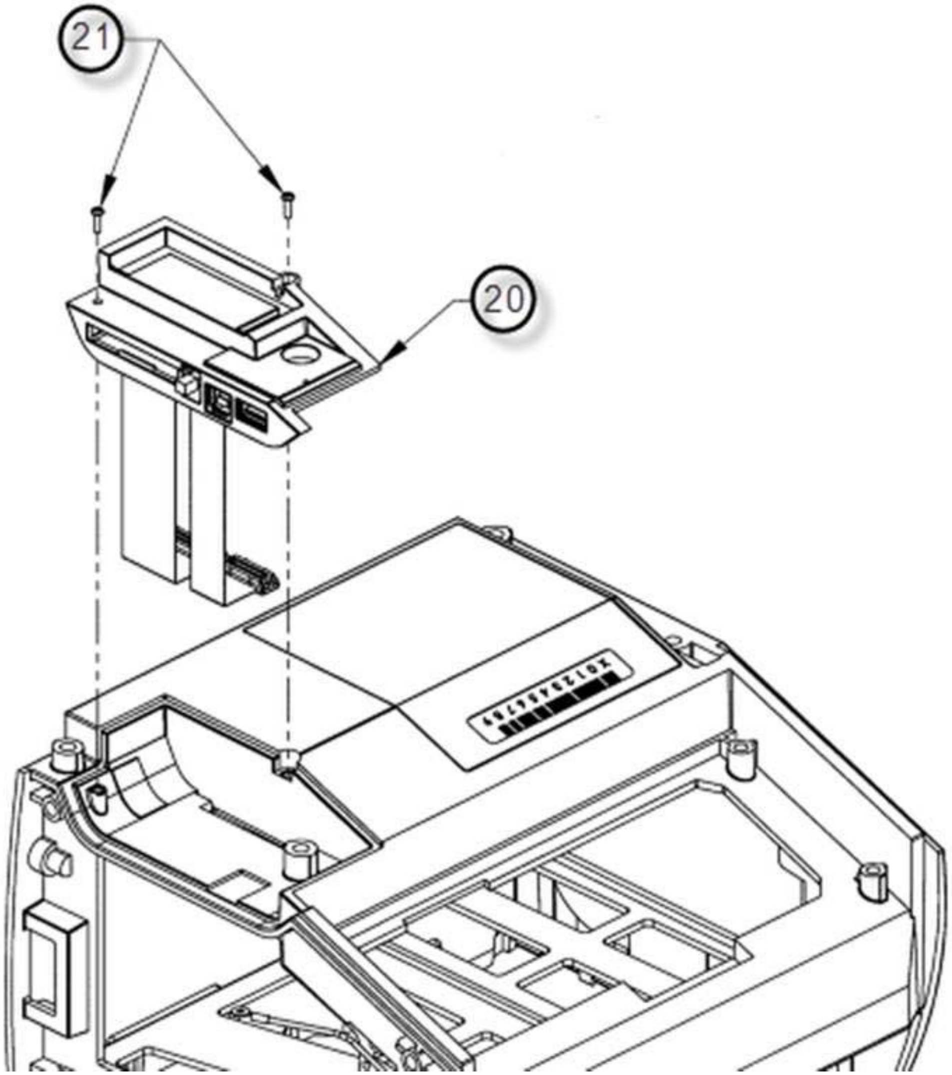


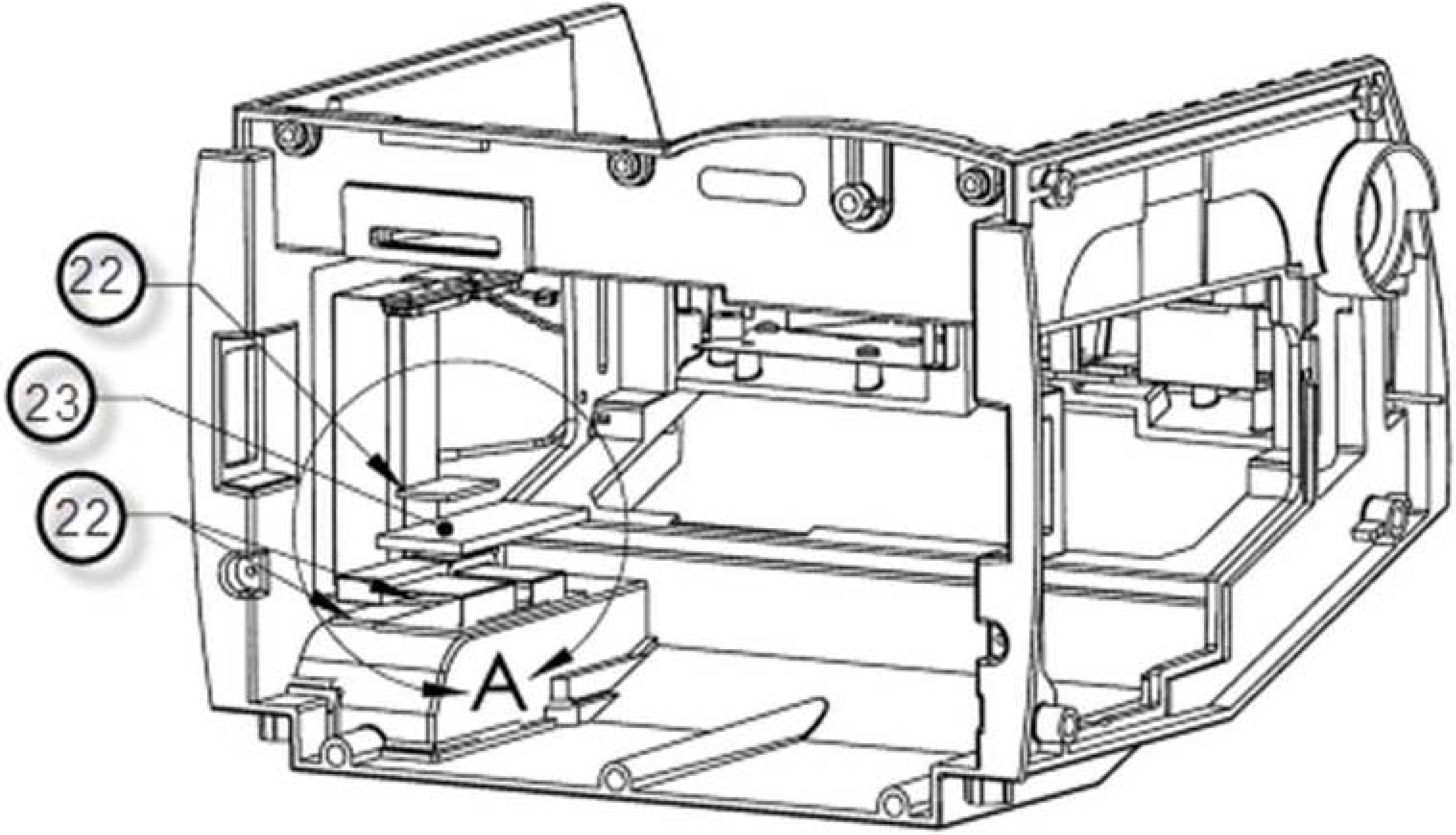

7
6

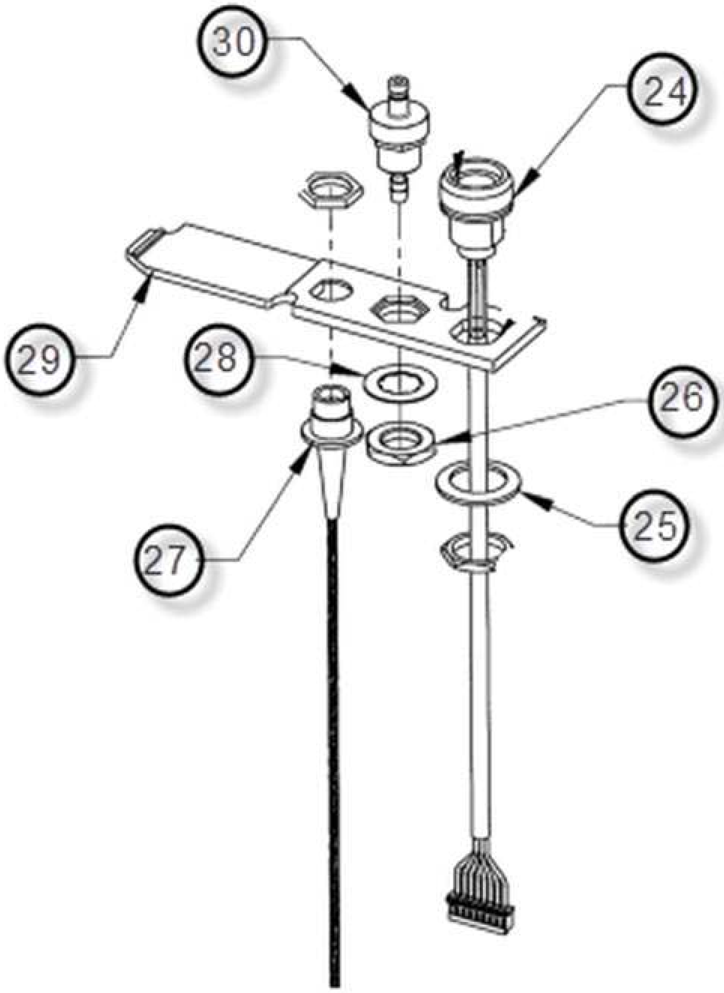

4 IN-LBS
SEE DETAIL -D-

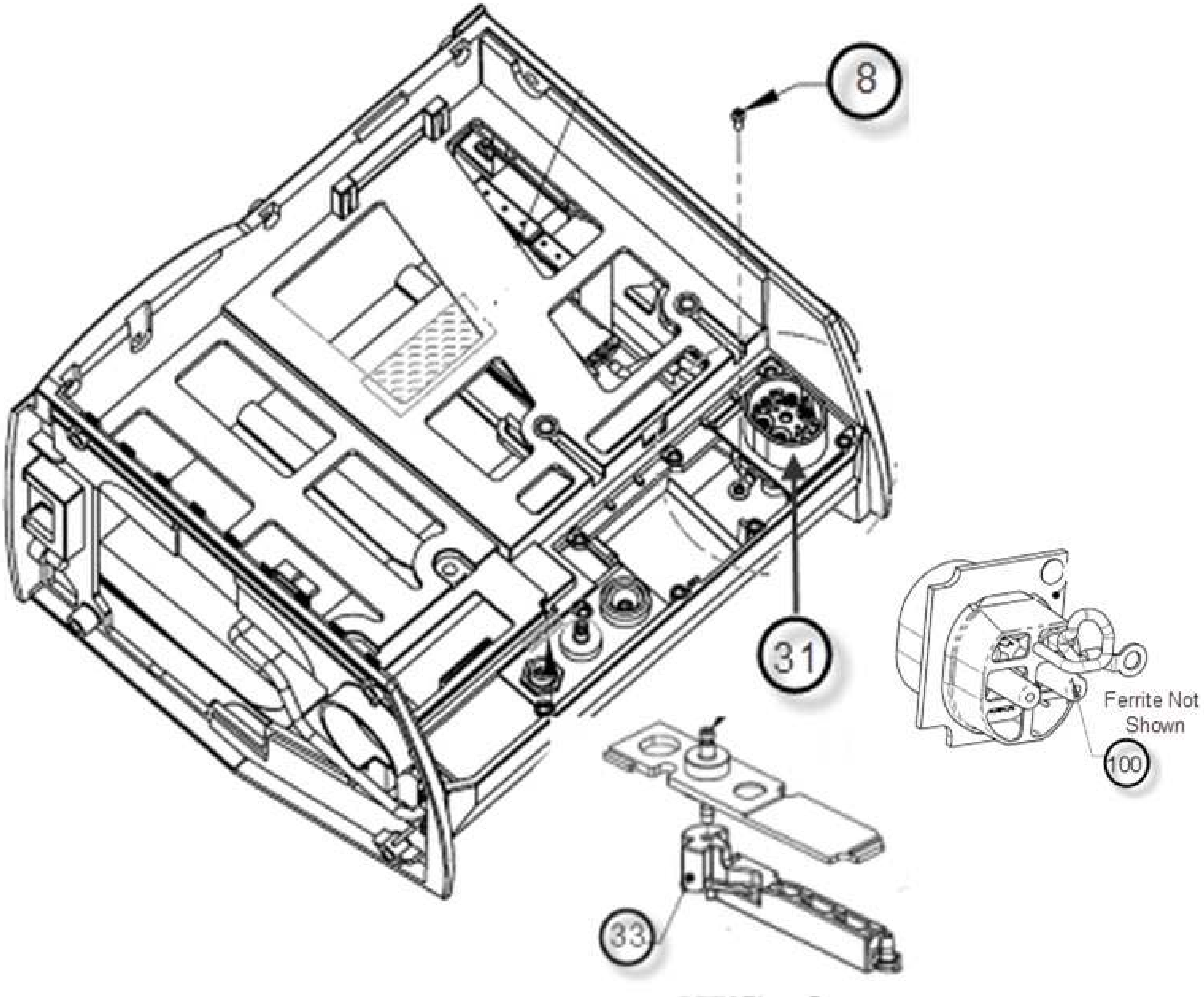

APX 5 1/4"

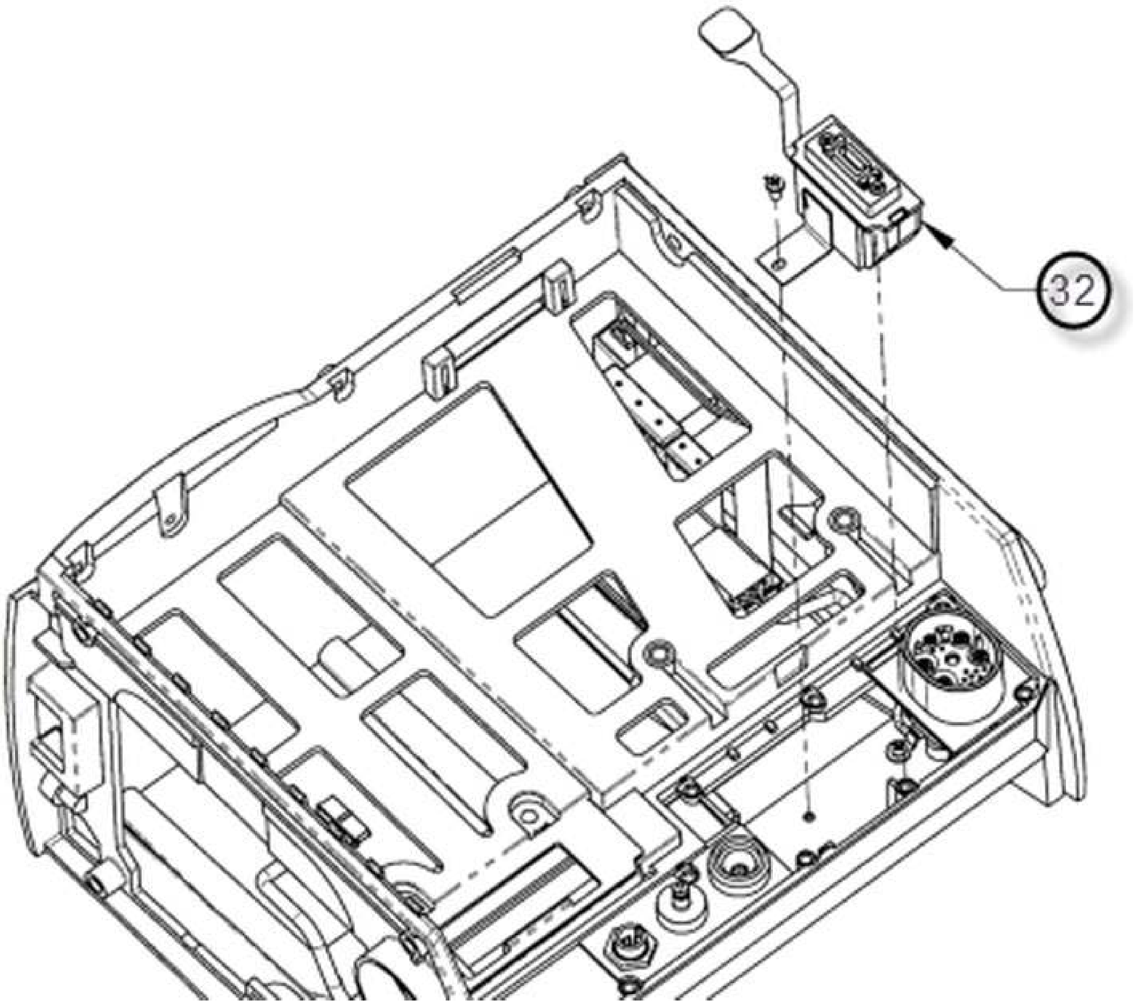

A

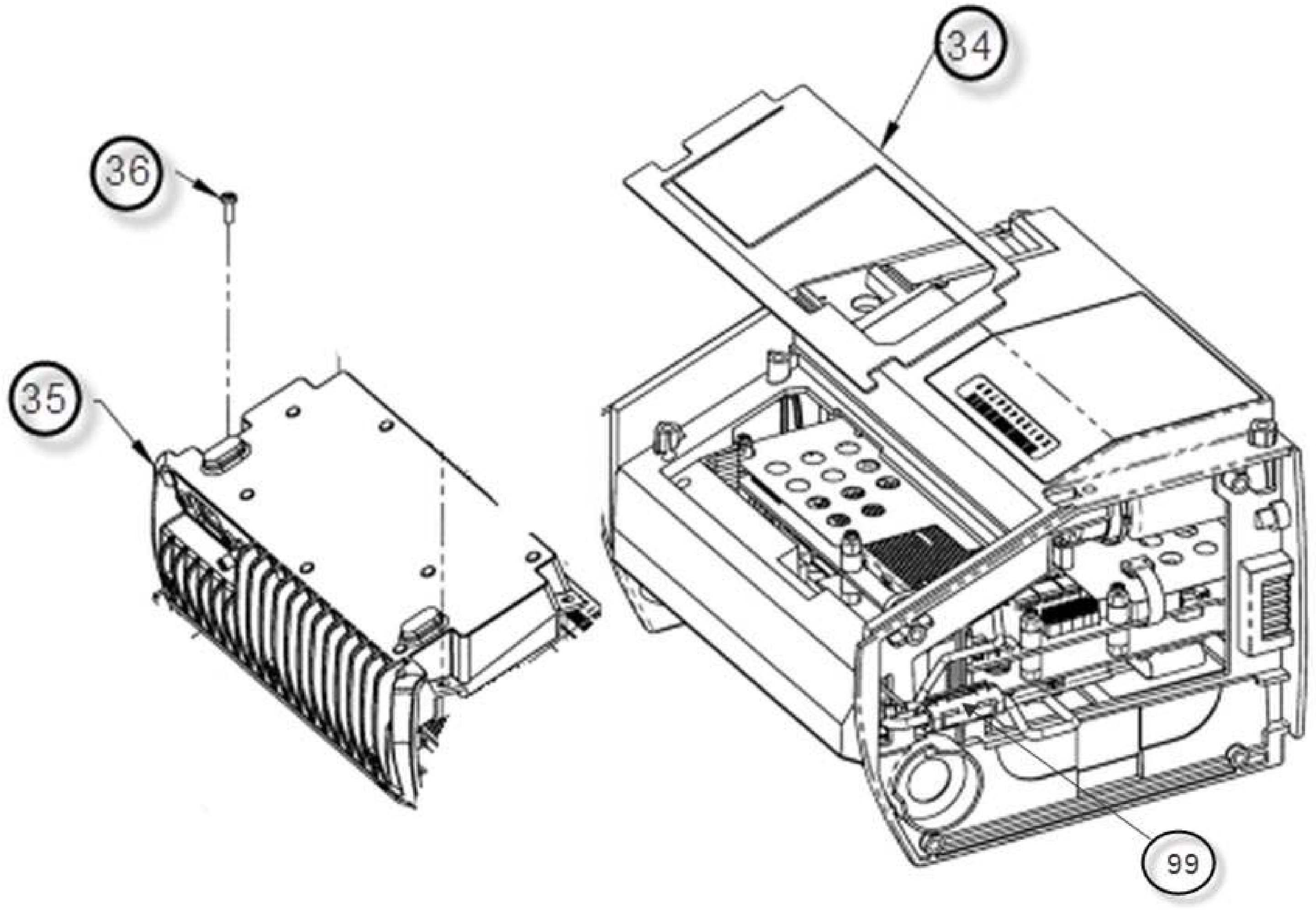

21
20

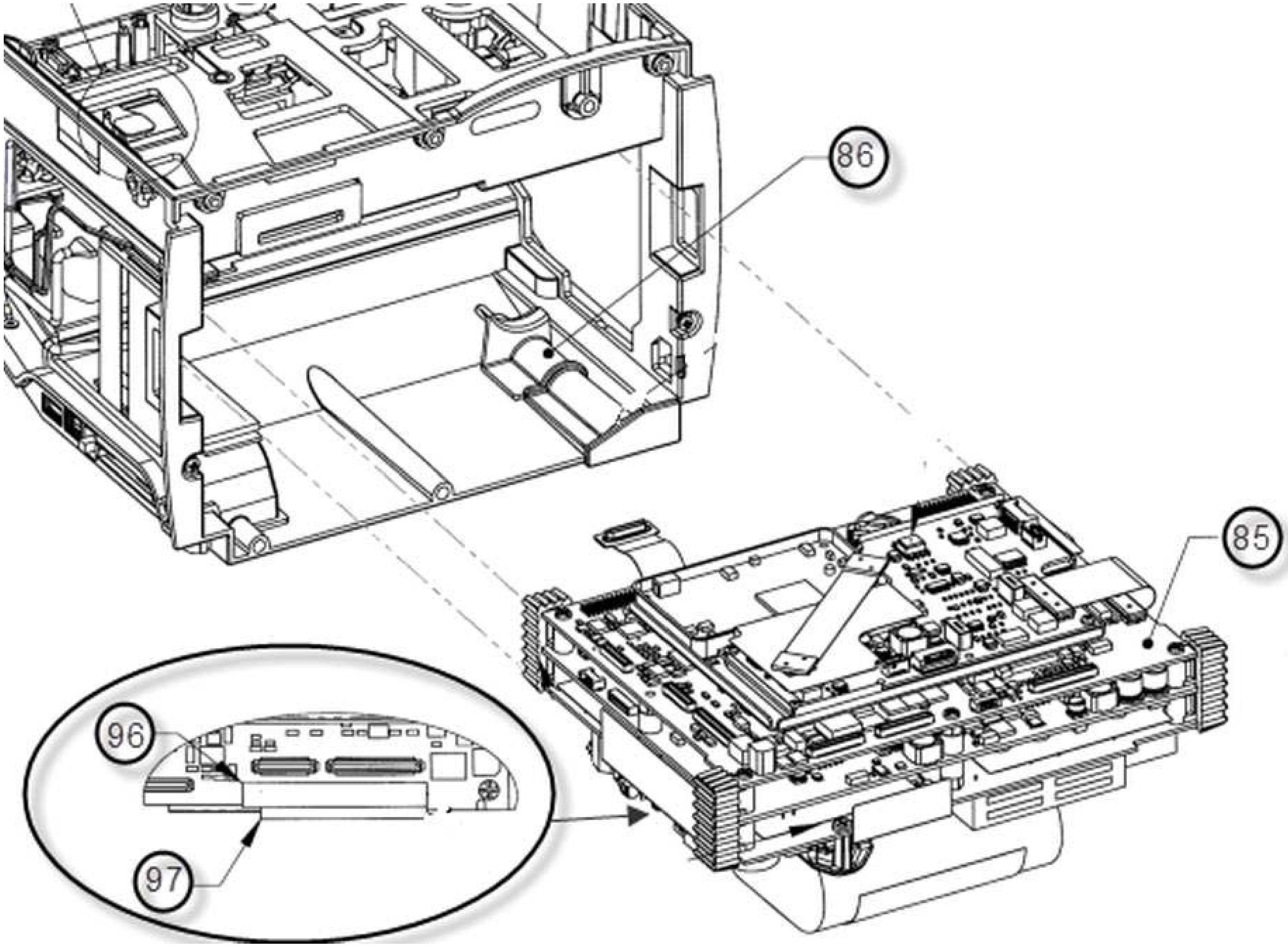

A

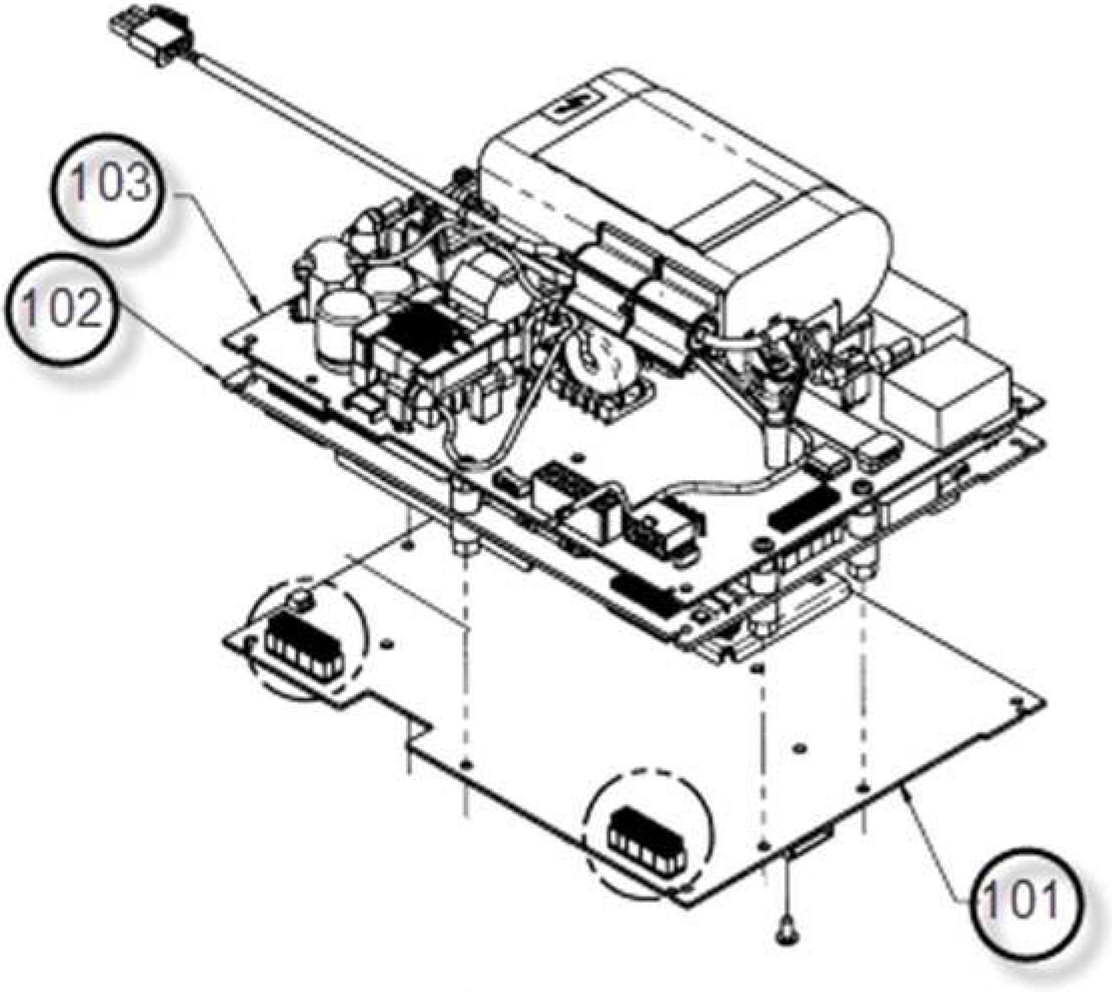


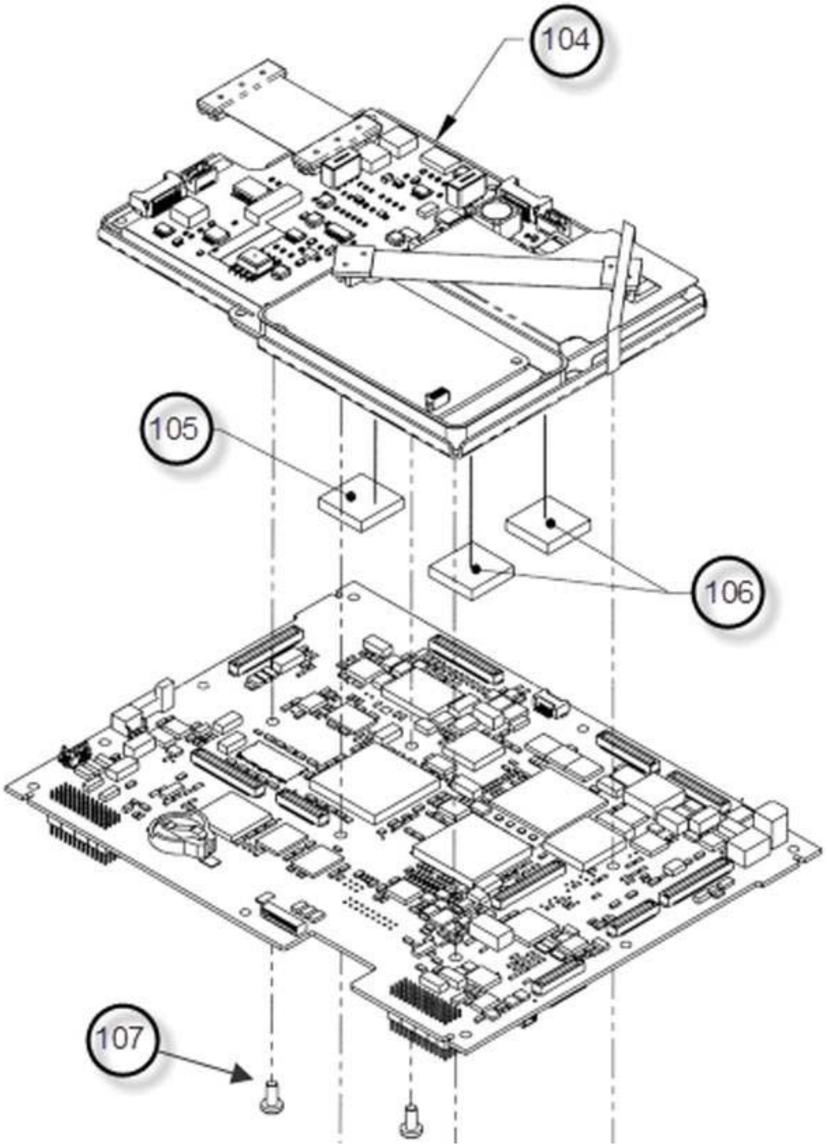

Ferrite Not Shown

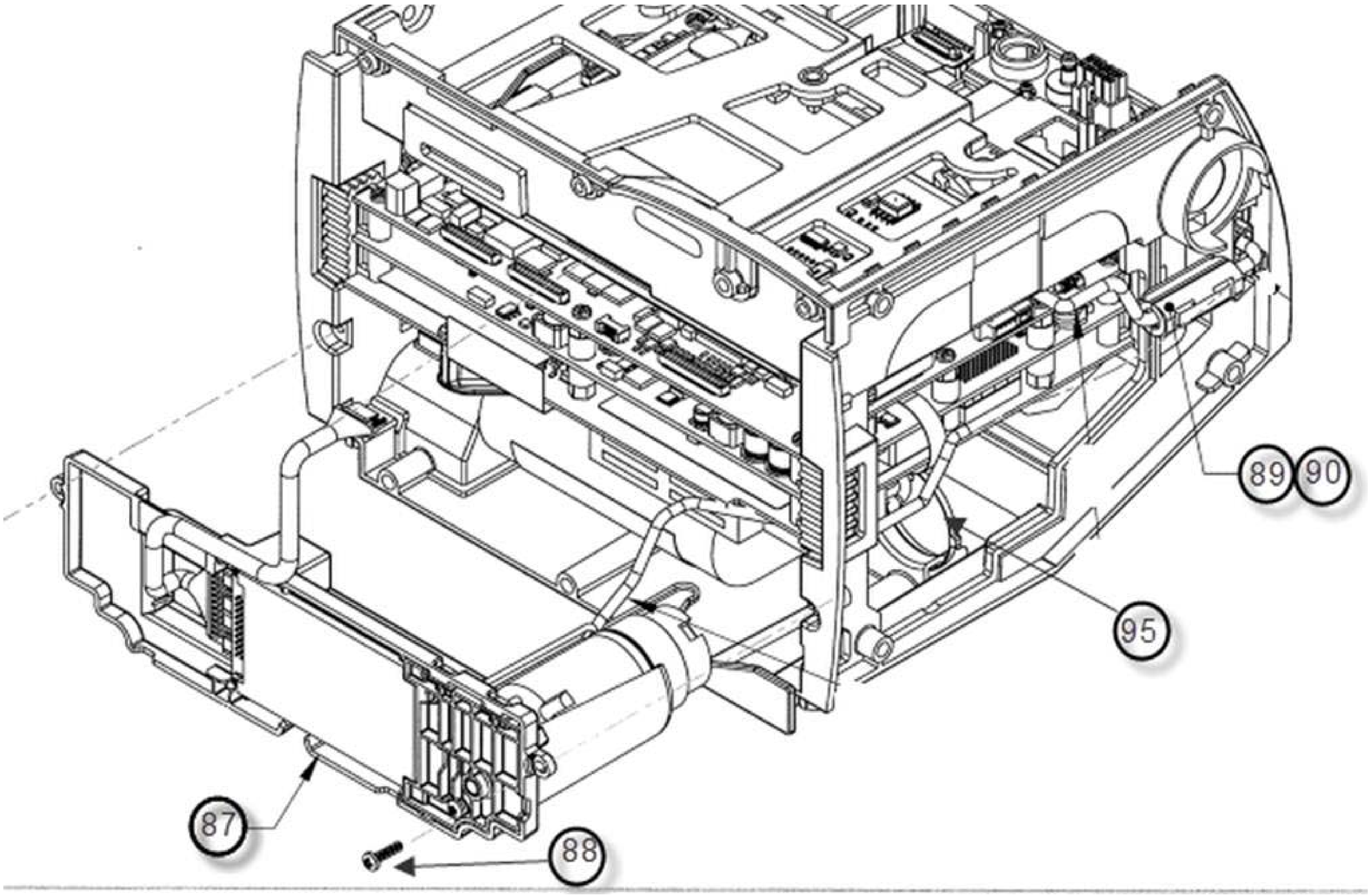

32

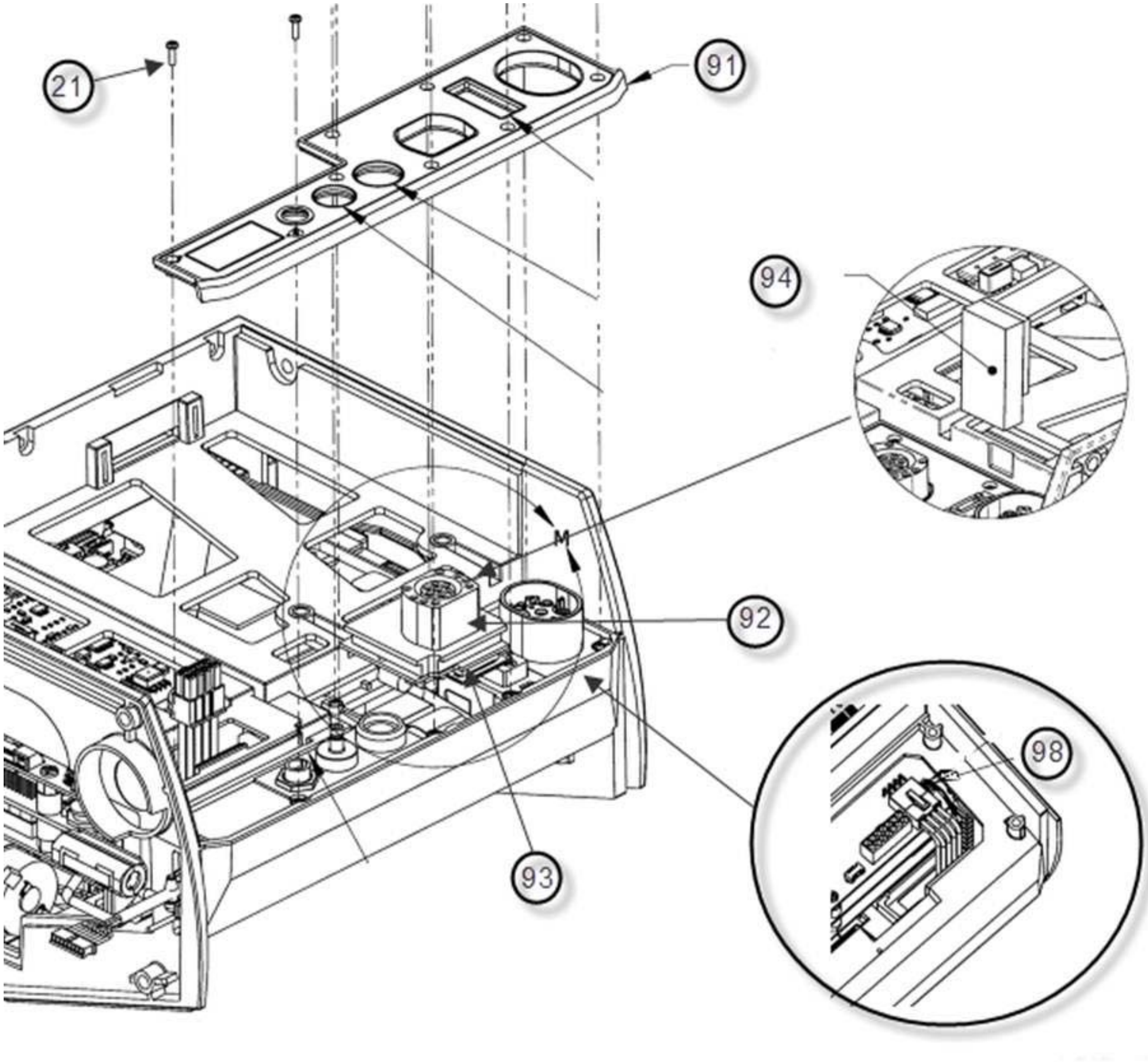


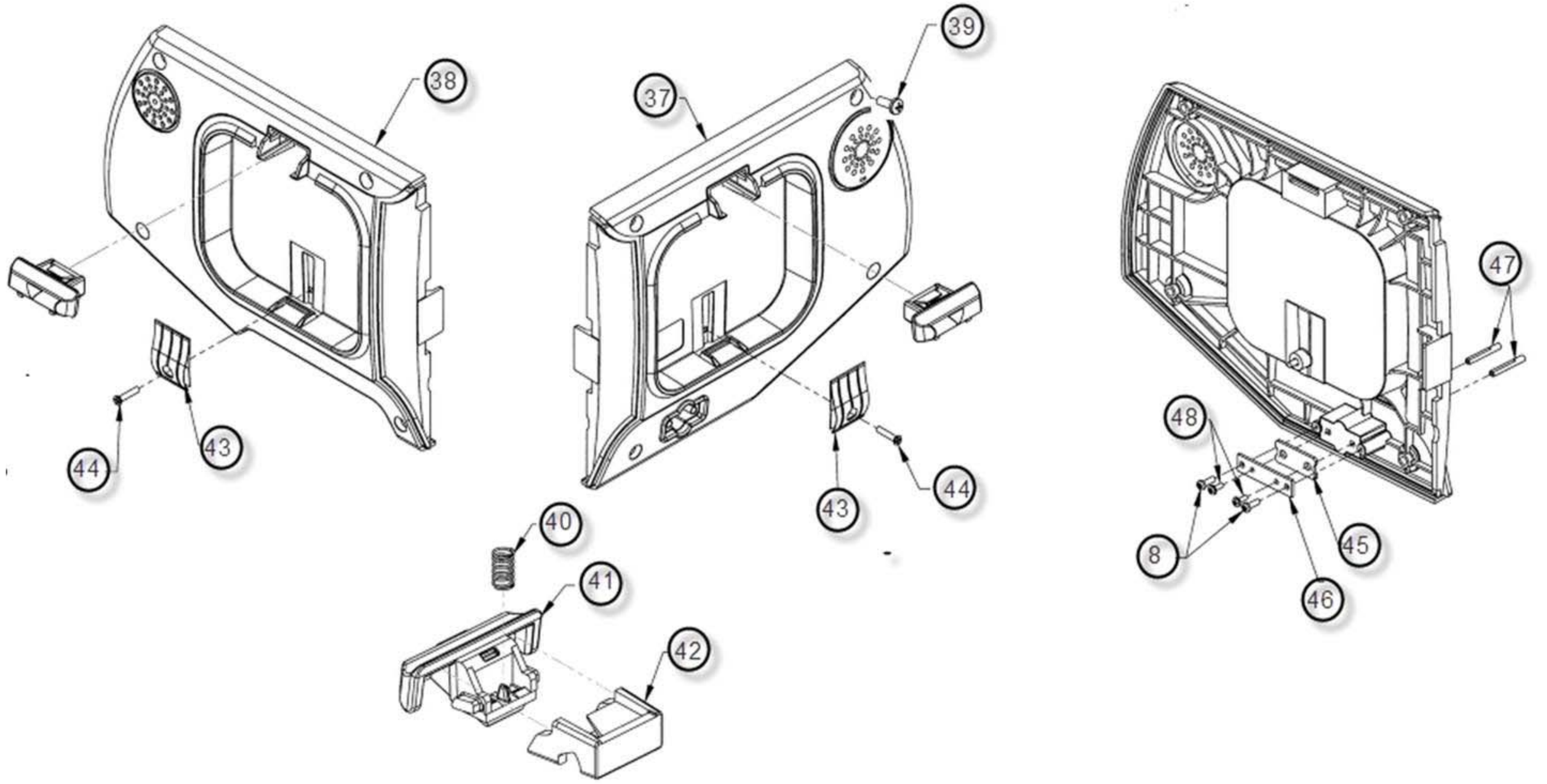


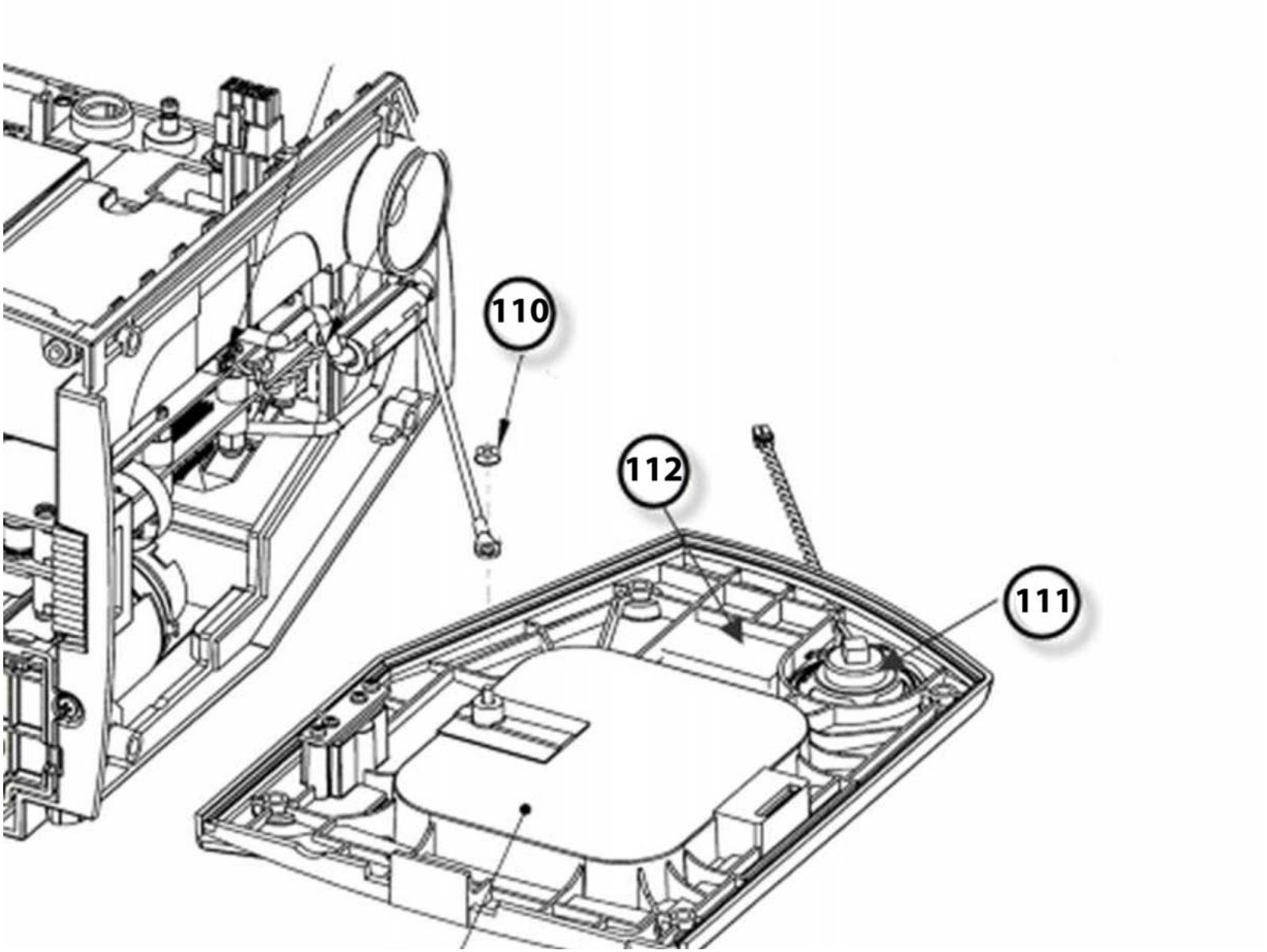


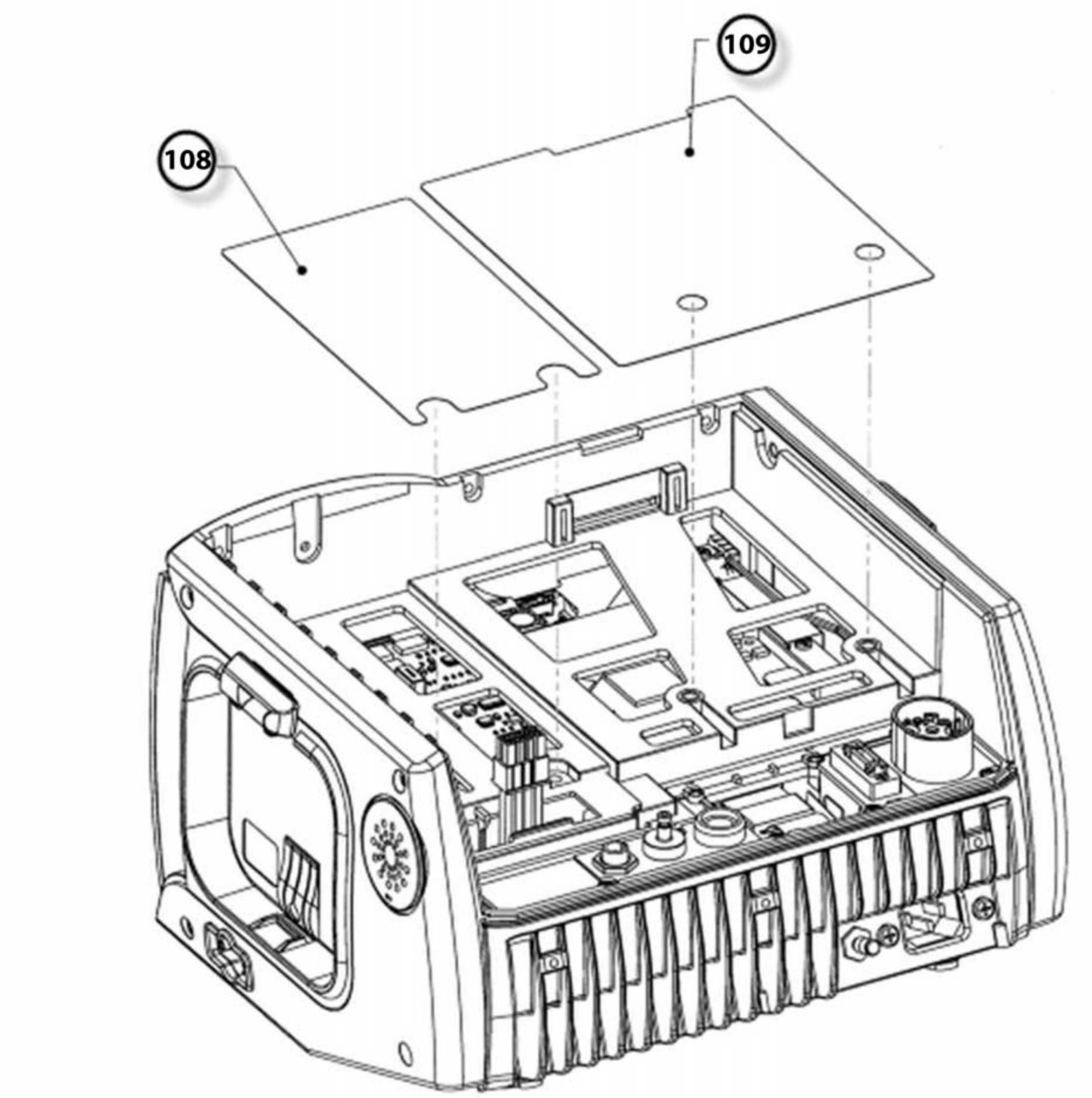


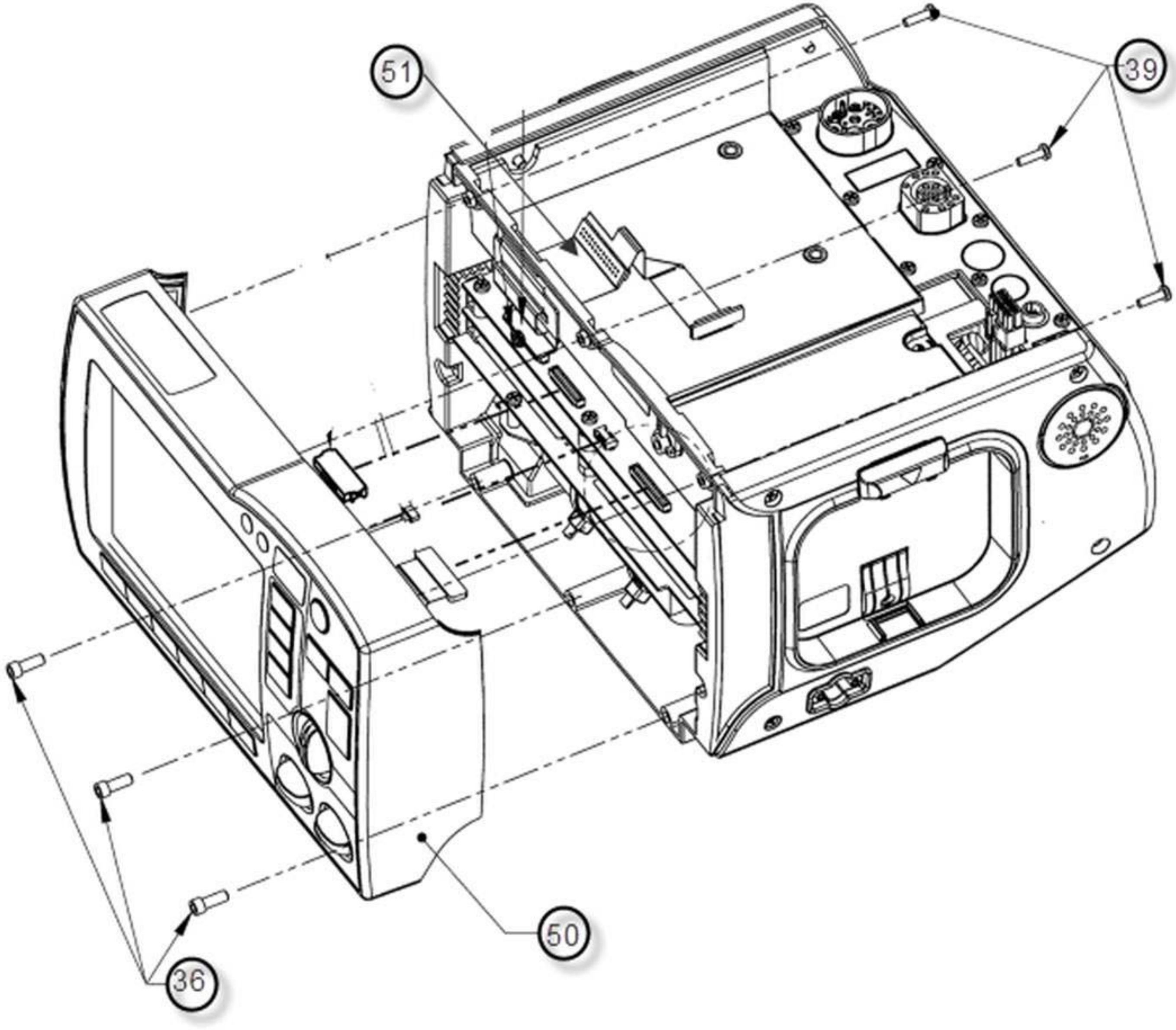


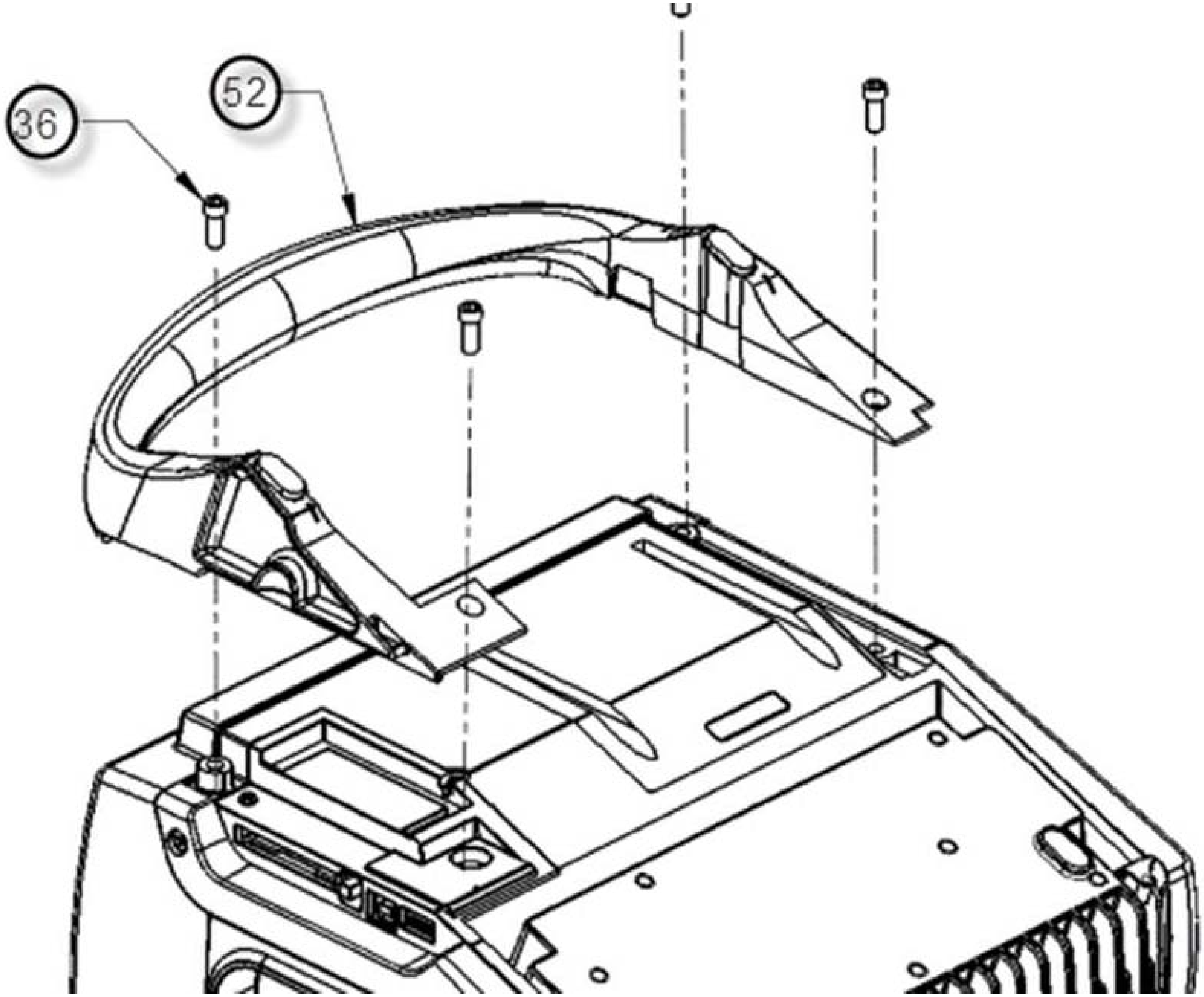

M

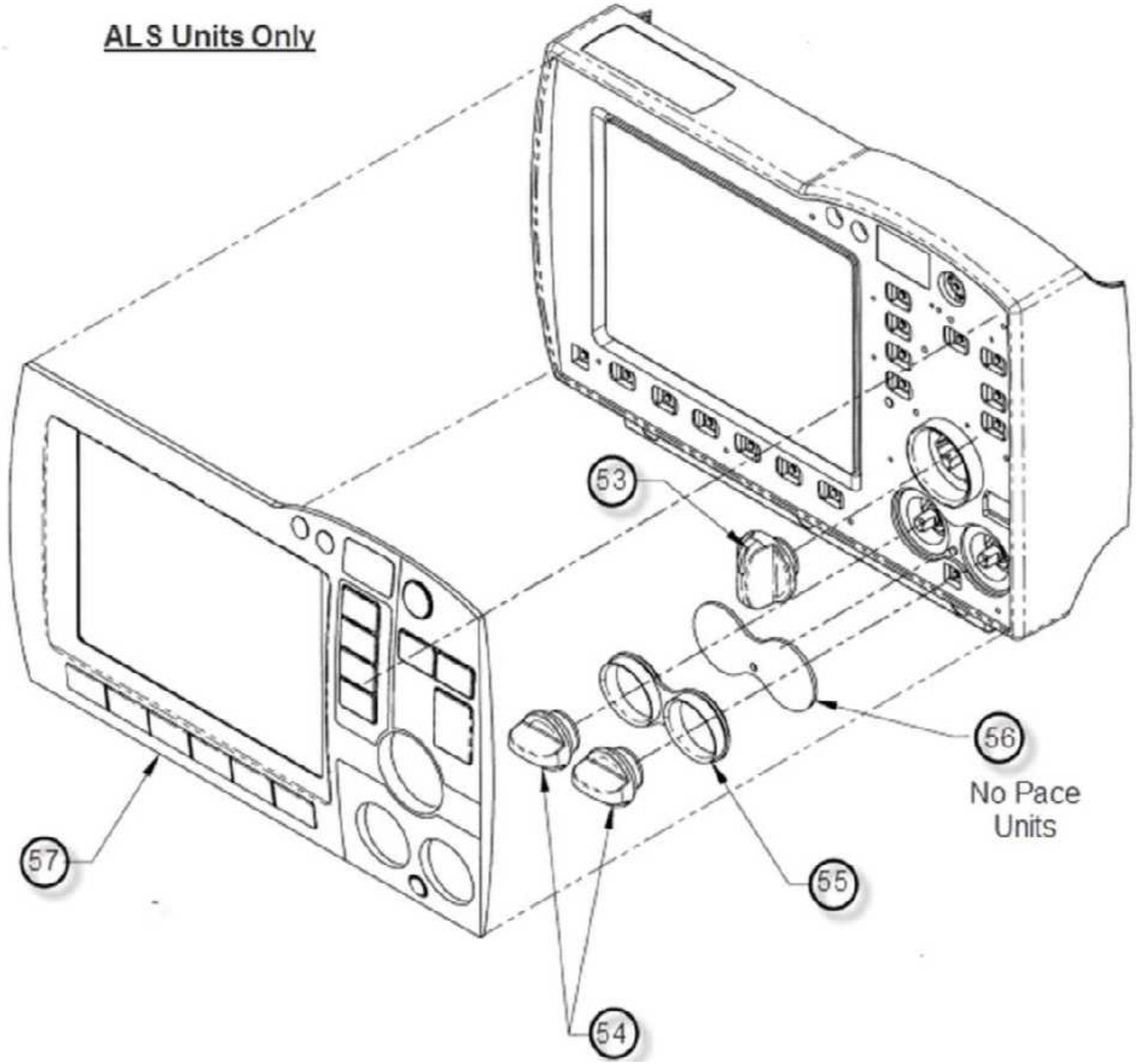


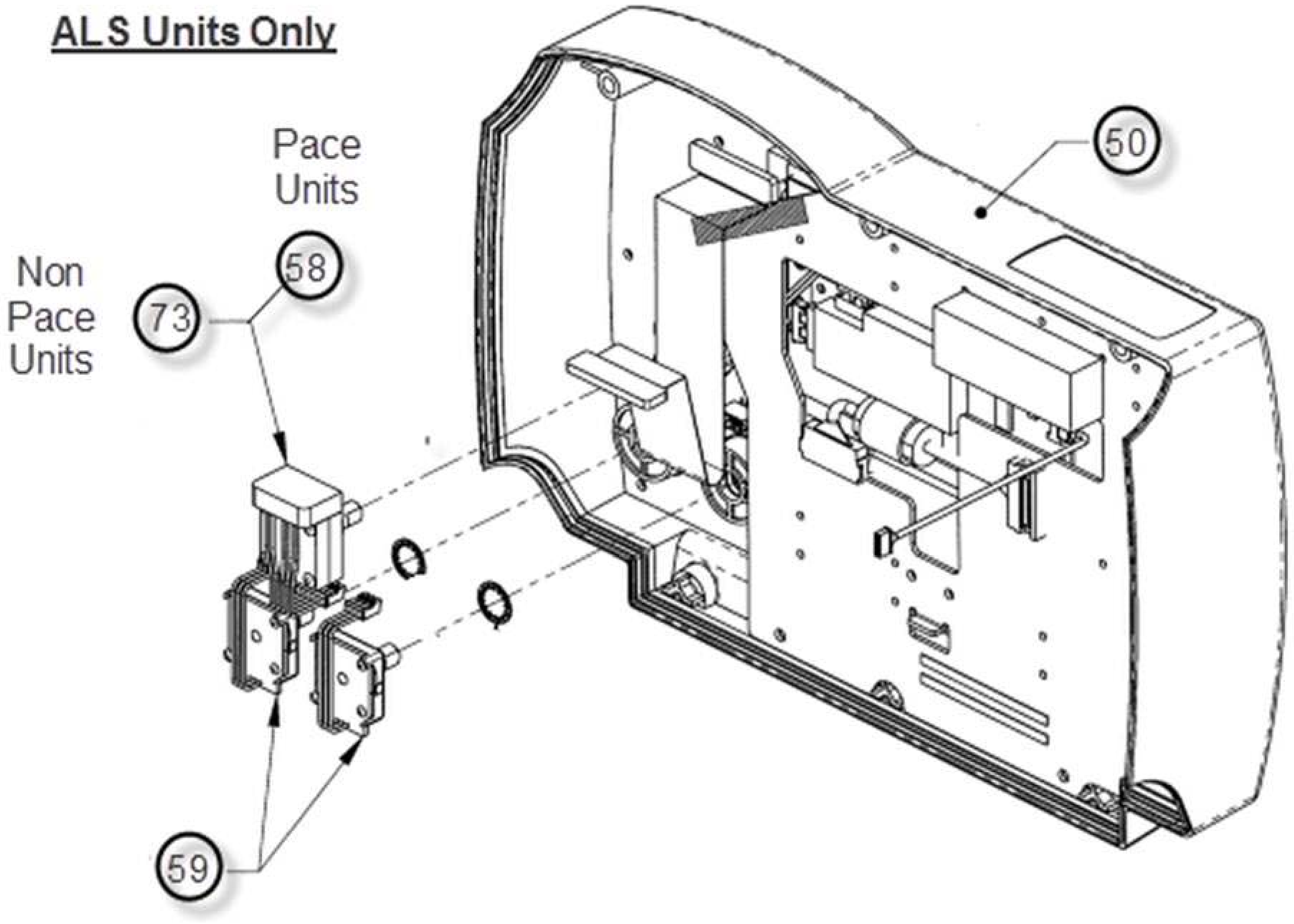



109
108

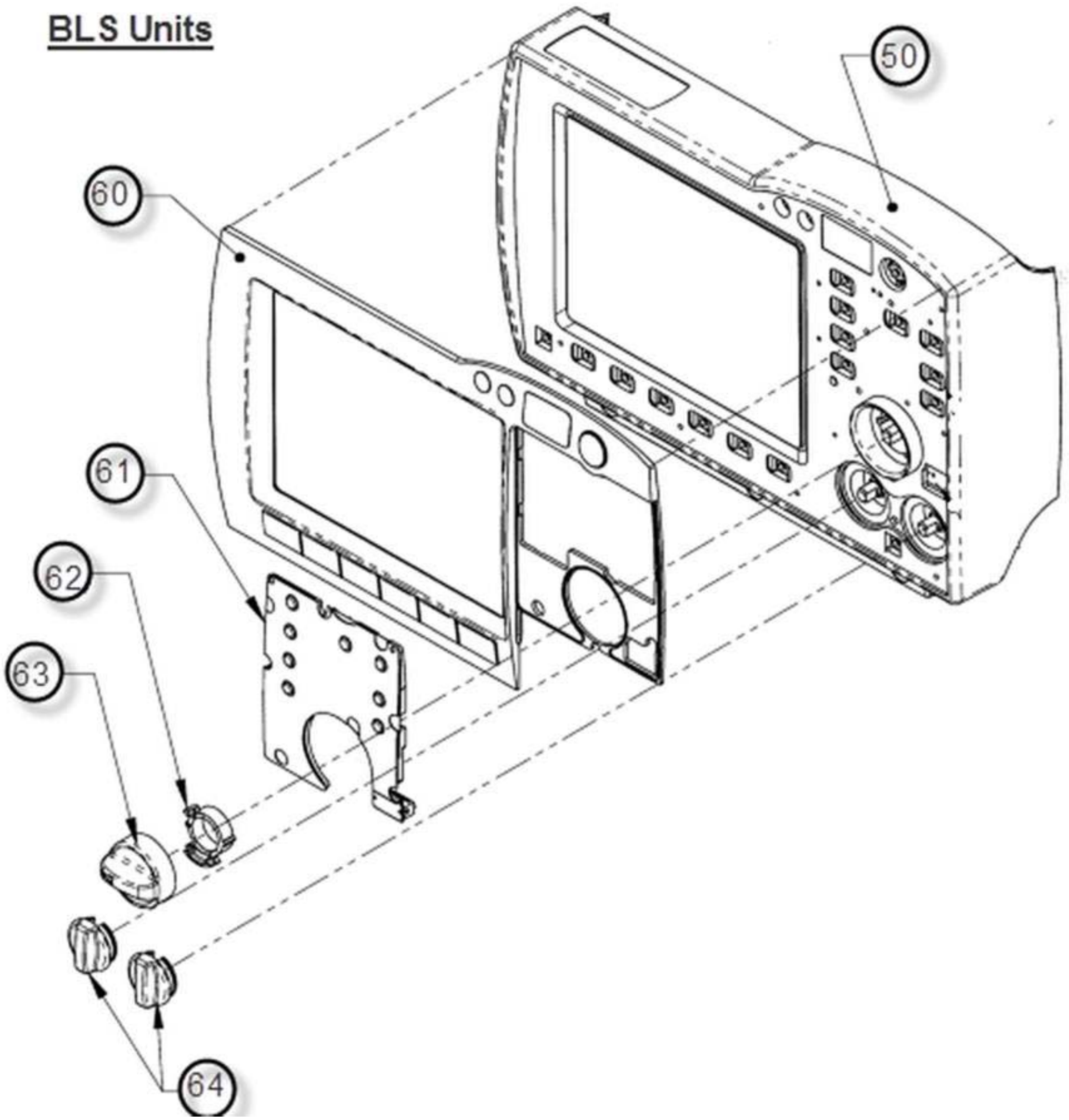



36
52

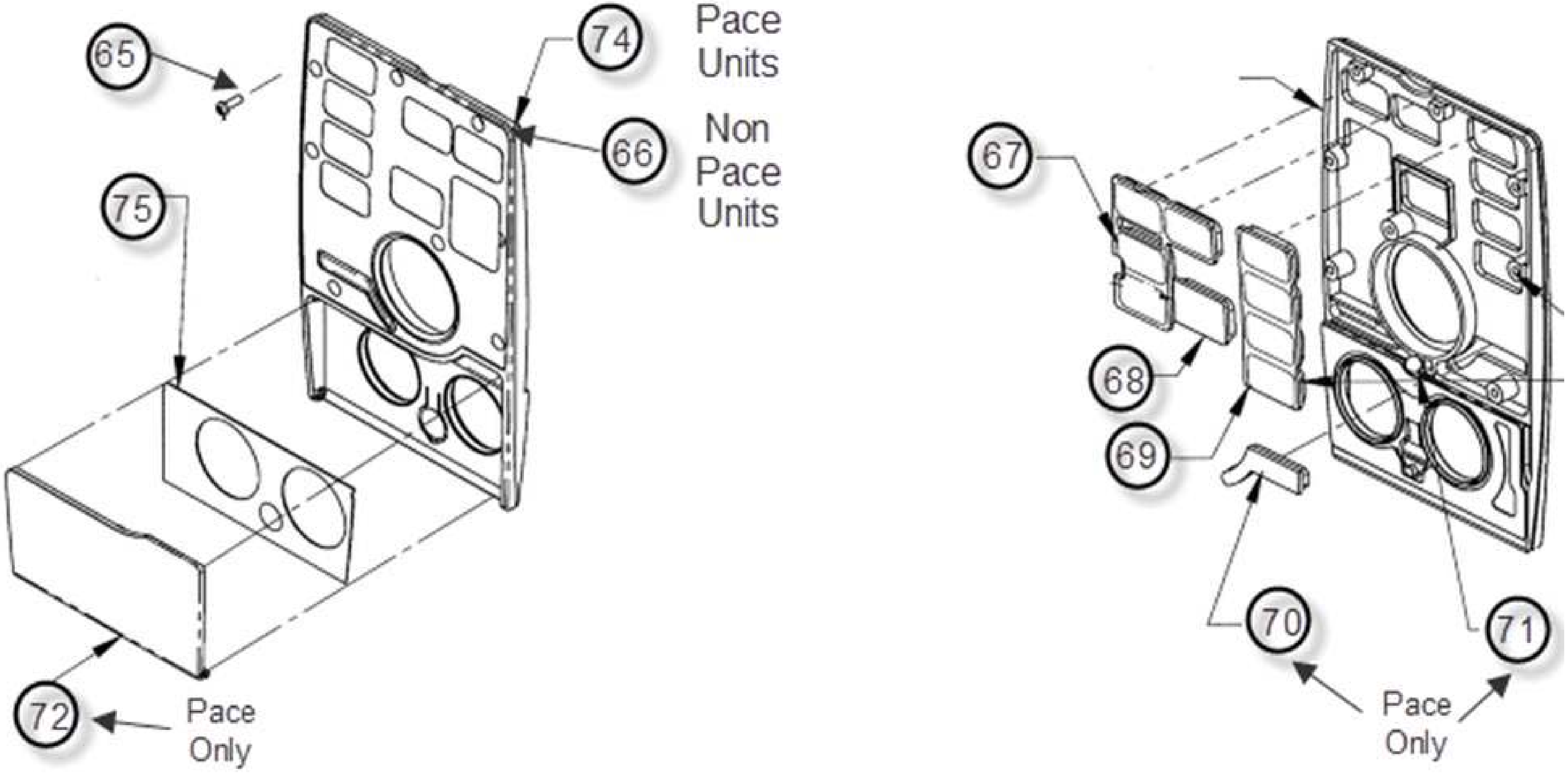

ALS Units Only
No Pace Units

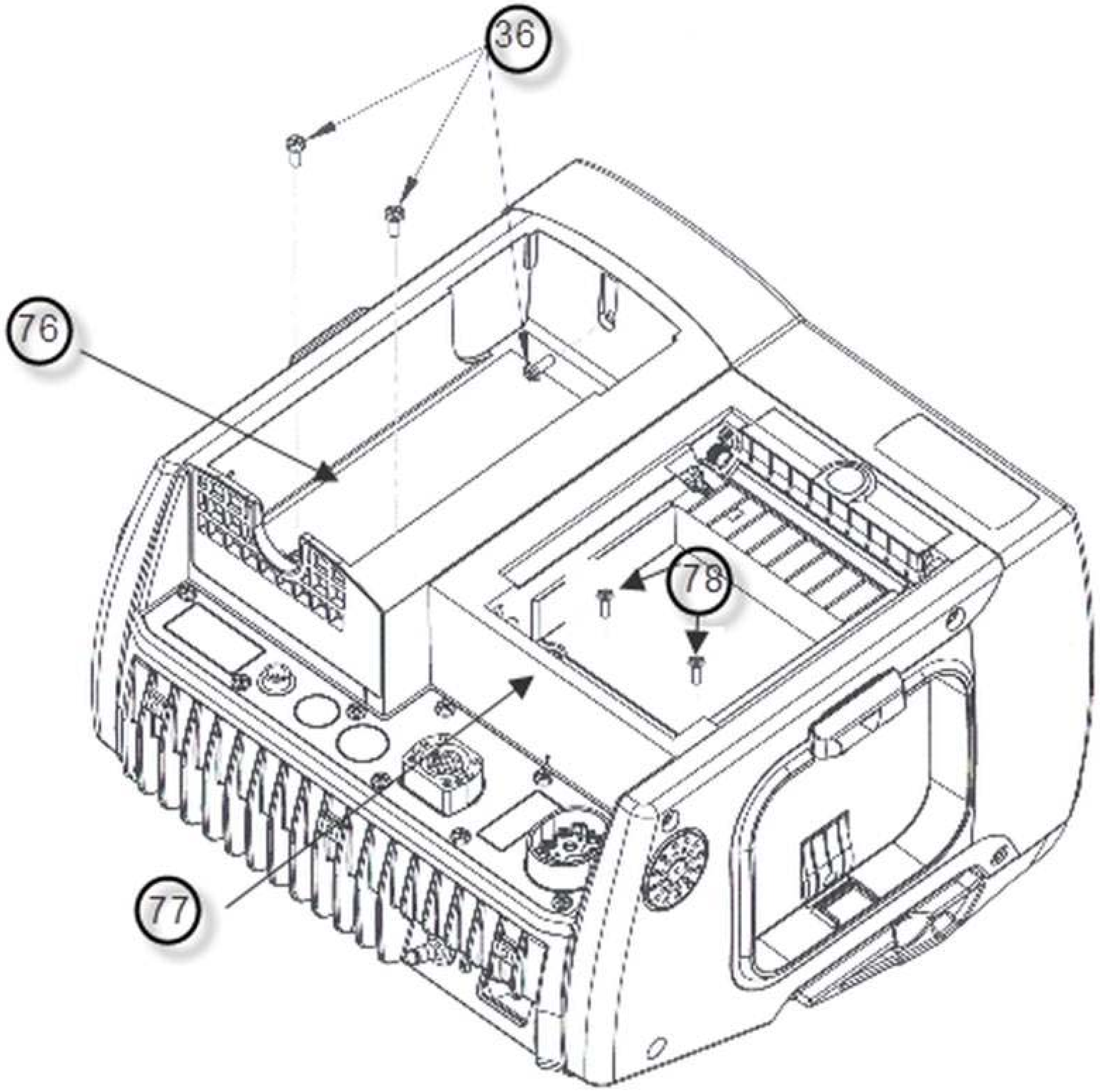

ALS Units Only
Pace Units
Non Pace Units
58
73
50
59

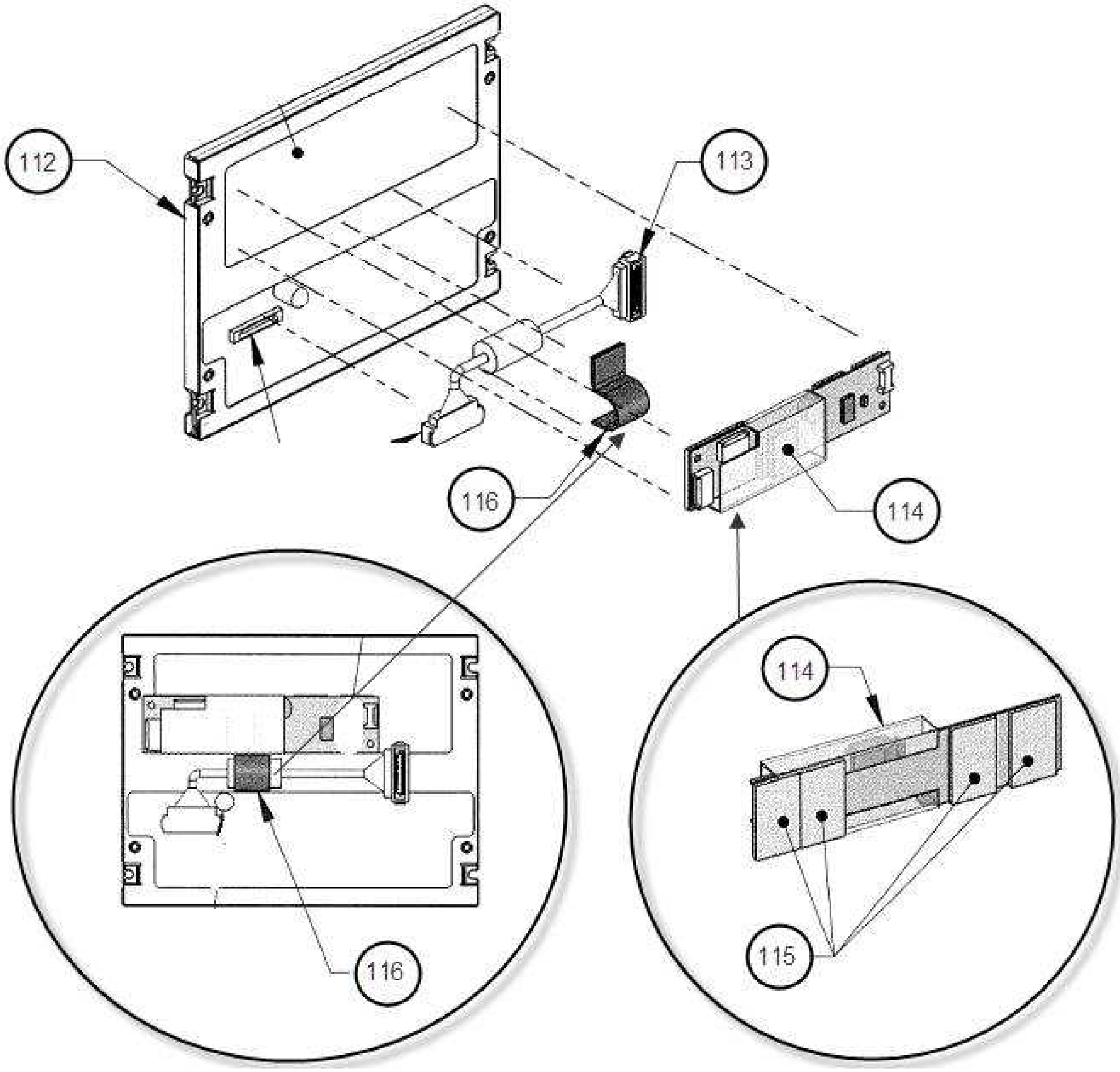
BLS Units

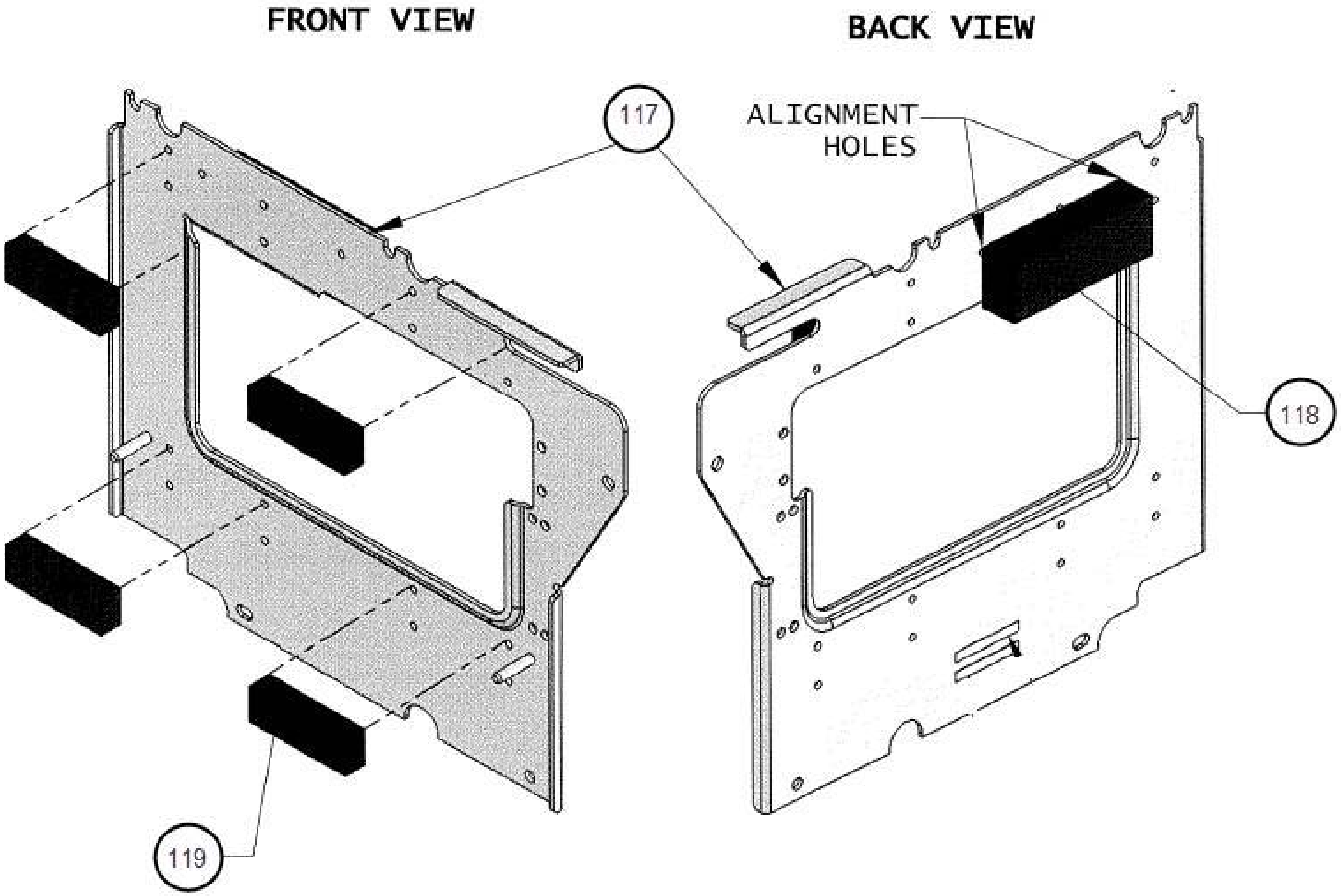

50
60
61
62
63
64

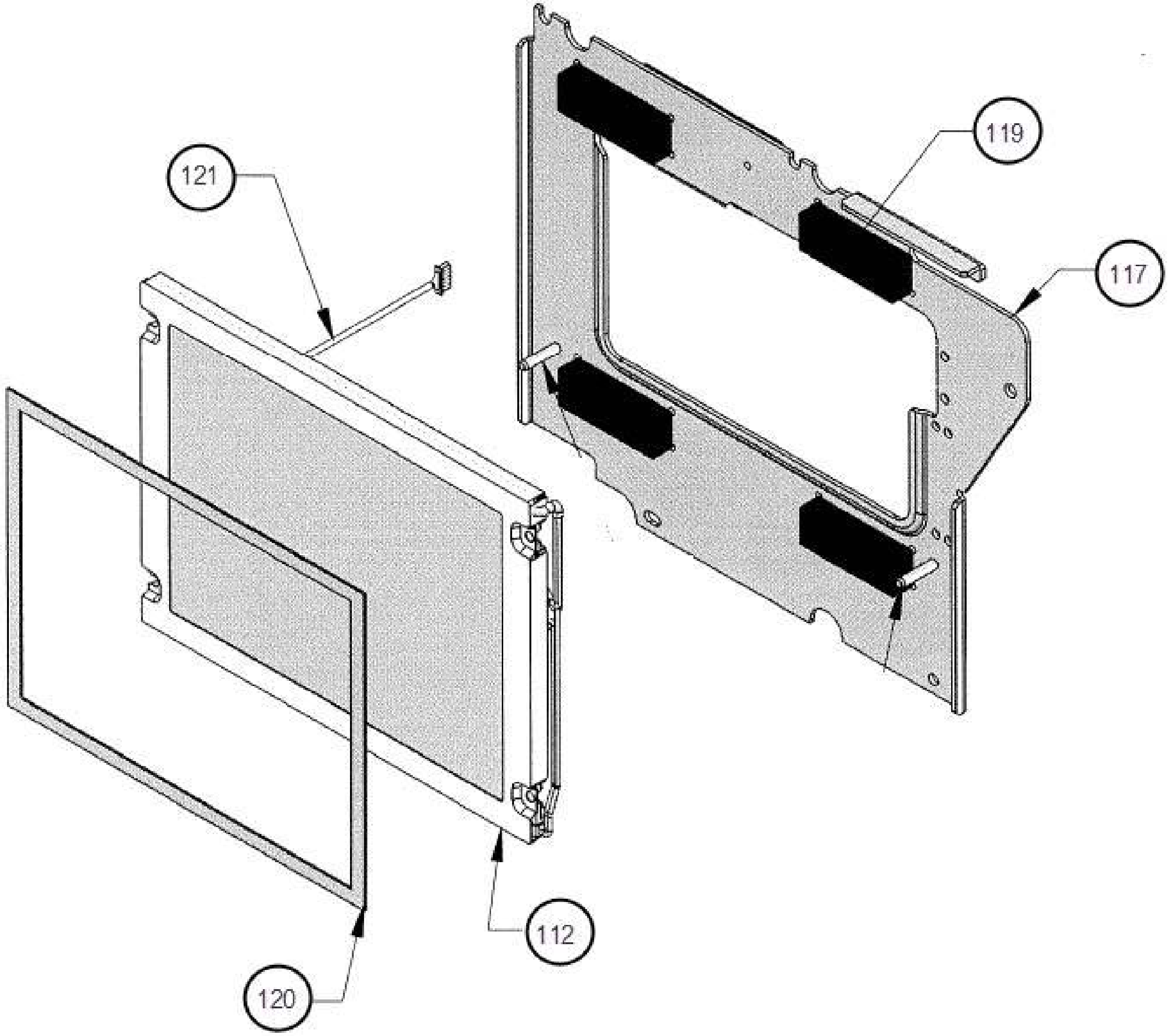
BLS Units

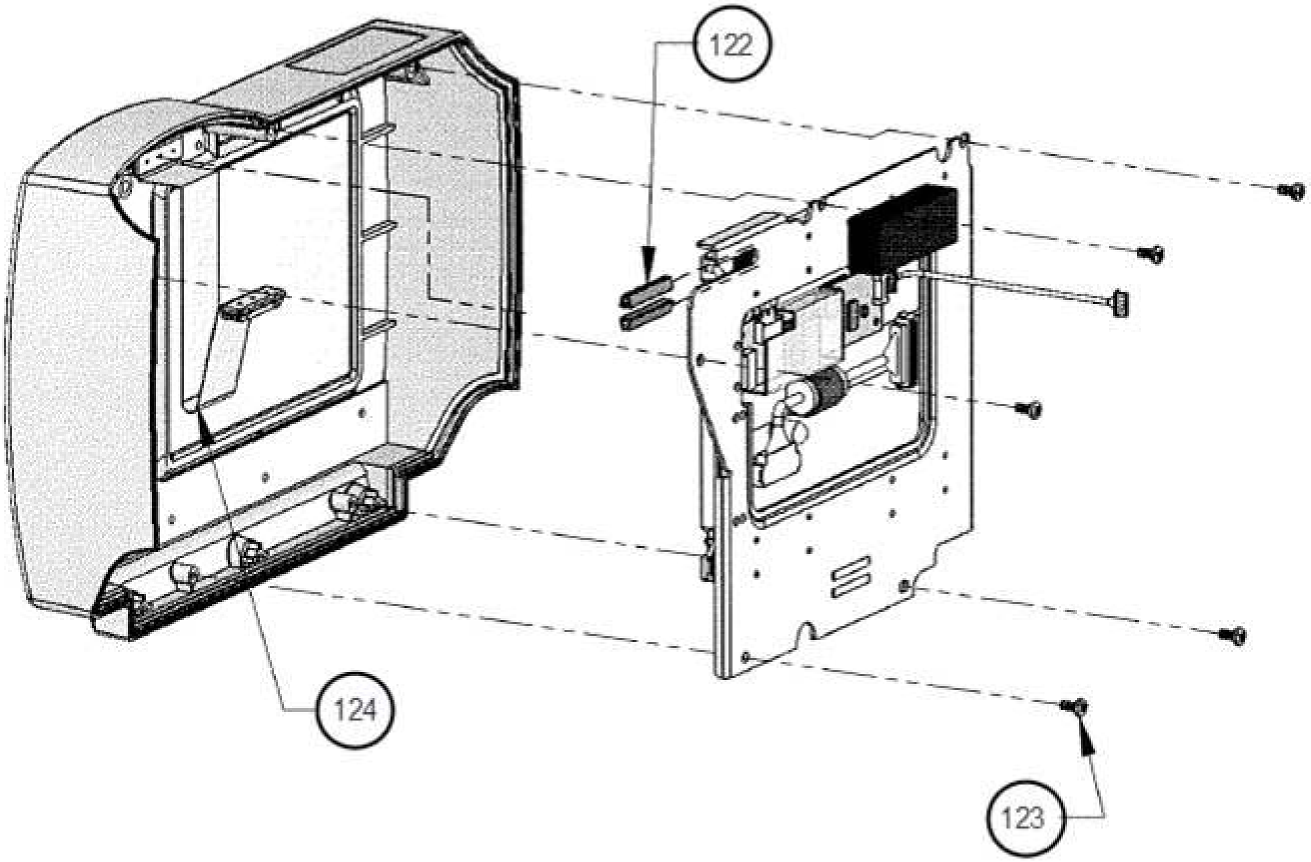

Pace Units
Non Pace Units
Pace Only
Pace Only






FRONT VIEW
BACK VIEW
117
ALIGNMENT HOLES
118
119





Disassembling the System Brick Assembly

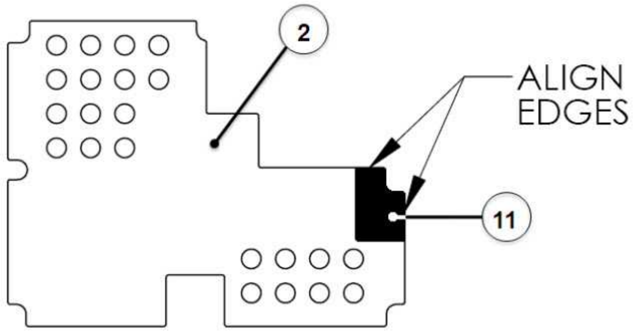
Refer to the diagrams beginning on page 4-43 for details.

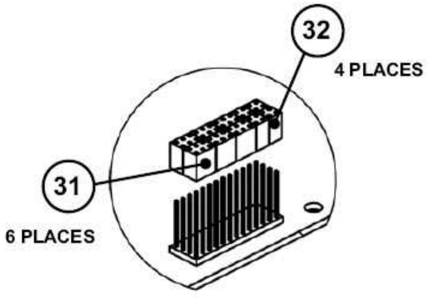
System Brick Replacement Parts

Diagram number	Part Number	Description	Torque
1	1009-0910-02	Assembly, Shielded Analog System Board, 3/5 Lead	
2	9310-0883	Isolator, PD Engine to Analog PCB	
3	9310-0796	Standoff, Male (single use only)	6 inch-lbs
4	9310-0797	Standoff, Female (single use only)	
5	1009-0909-01	Assembly, PD Engine, Capacitor	
6	9301-0509-01	Assembly, PCB, Digital Board	
7	0163-0429	Scr. #5-20 X 0.250"	4 inch-lbs
8	N/A	N/A	
9	9310-0798	Post, Corner	
10	0163-1222	Scr. #5-20 X 3/8"	6 inch-lbs
11	9330-0768	Spacer	
12	3005-0001	MS-11 Board	
13	9330-0762	Adhesive, SpO_2, PCB	
14	9310-0889	Isolator, SpO_2, PCB	
15	9330-0763	Adhesive, SpO_2, Isolator	
16	9320-0744	Bracket, Heatsink (SpO_2 only)	
17	9330-0737	Pad, 1.00 X .50, Rubber	
18	9320-0765	Bracket, Heatsink and Parameter PCB Mounting	

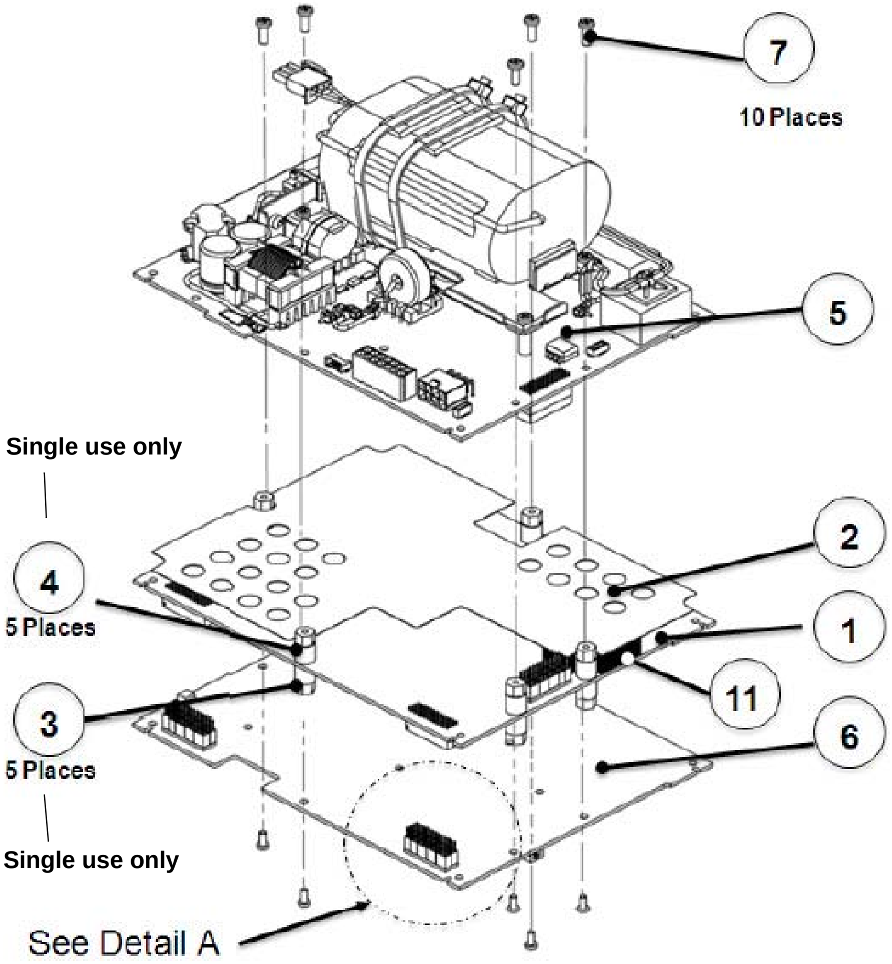
Diagram number	Part Number	Description	Torque
19	9301-0537-01	Assembly, PCB, Parameter PS (SpO_2 only)	
20	0163-0151	Scr. #4-40 X 1/4"	6 inch-lbs
21	9310-0979	Isolator, IPS, $EtCO_2$/NIBP	
22	9330-0762	Adhesive, SpO_2, PCB	
23	9301-0510-01	Assembly, PCB, Parameter Power Supply	
24	9310-0892	Isolator, IPS	
25	0163-0151	Scr. #4-40 X 1/4"	6 inch-lbs
26	0550-0025	Tape, Kapton 0.001 THK .25" X 36 yards	
27	9500-0771	Cable, Flex, MS-11 to ISO Power Supply	
28	9500-0817	Assembly, Cable, 51 cond, ISO Power Supply	
29	9301-0526-01	Assembly, PCB, ECG Interconnect, Flex Cable	
30	0550-0001	Tape, Kapton, 3/4" wide 0.0025" THK 36 yards	
31	0140-5237	Conn EMI Suppression Plate, 2x.2MM Pitch	
32	0140-5236	Conn EMI Suppression Plate, 2X2MM Pitch	

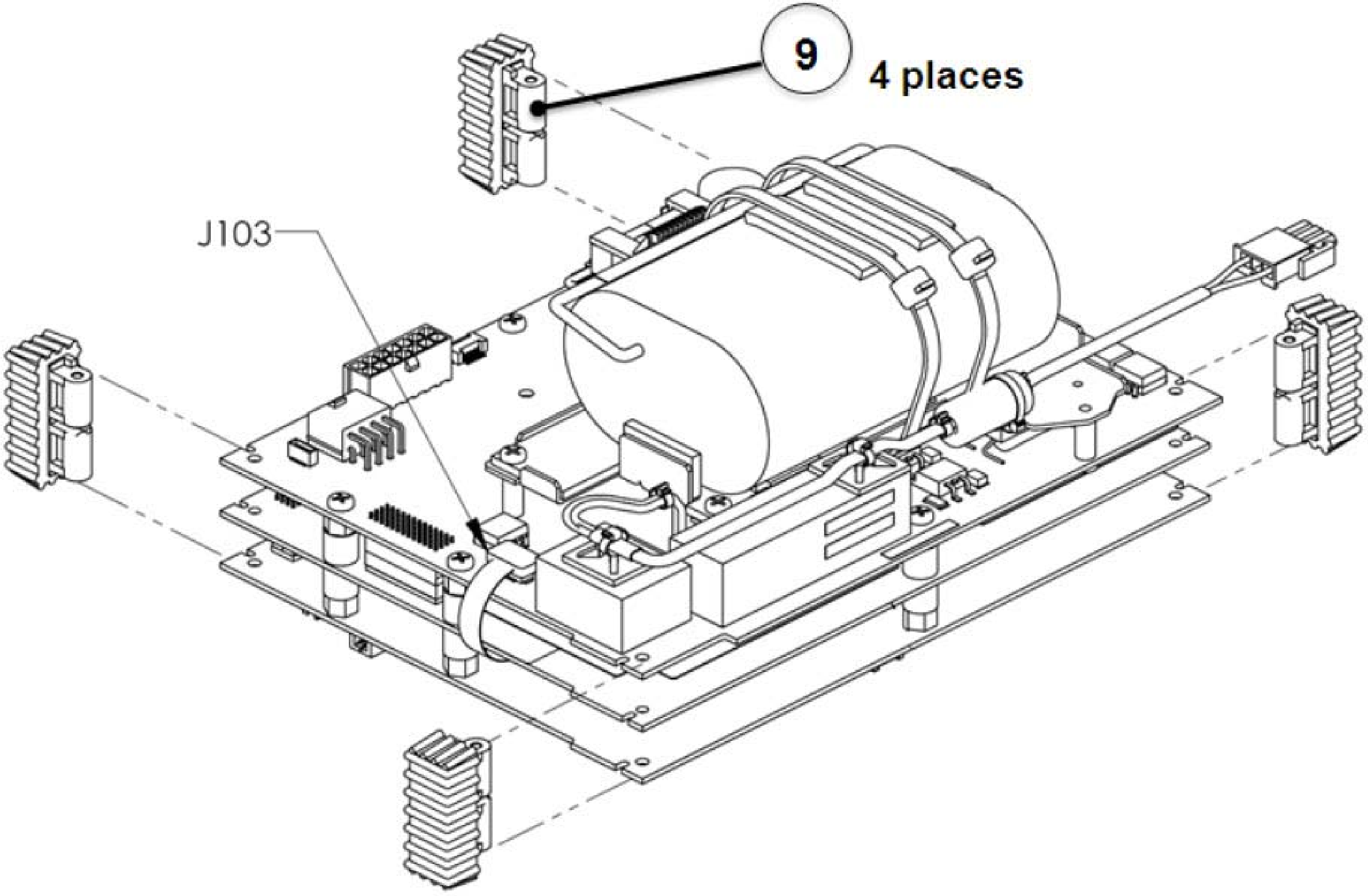
Diagrams

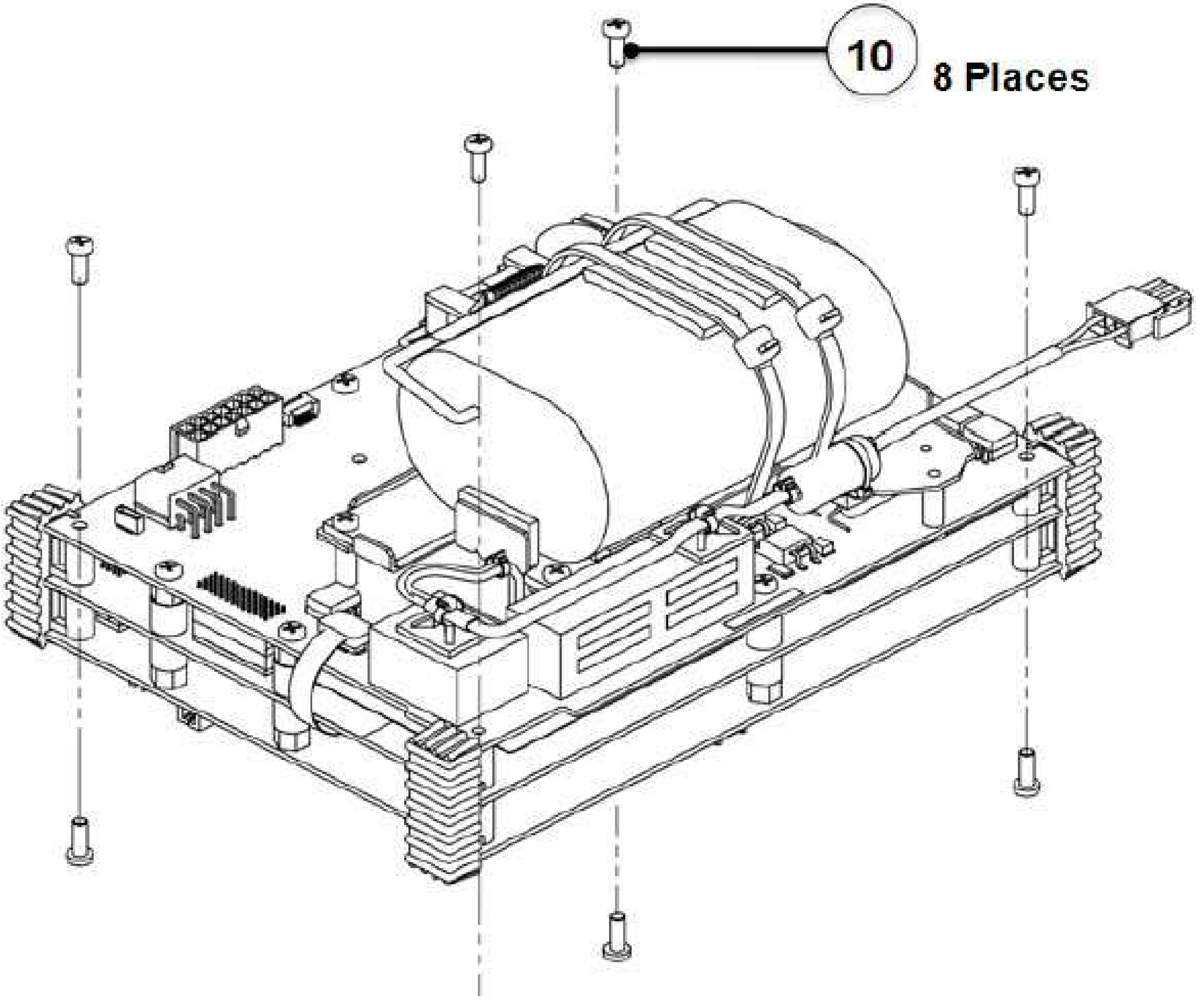

2
ALIGN EDGES
11

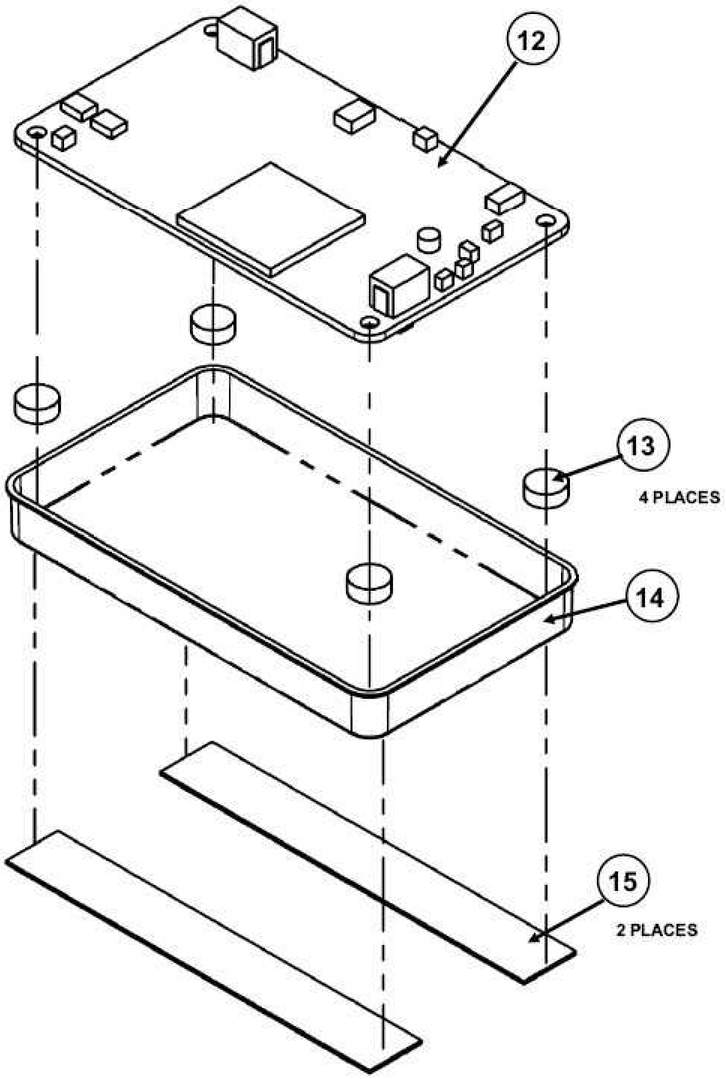

32
4 PLACES
31
6 PLACES

Detail A

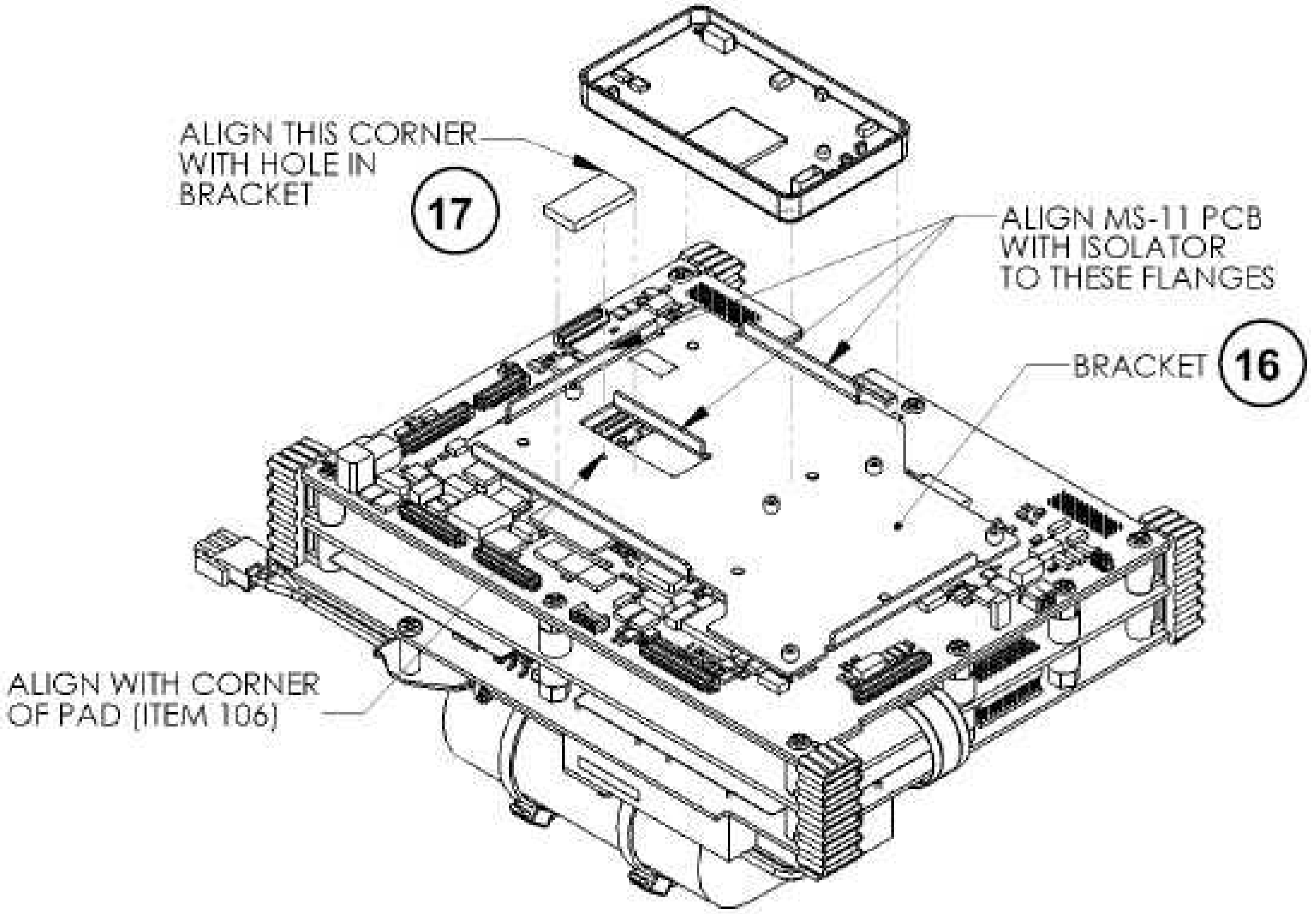

7
10 Places
5
Single use only
2
4
5 Places
1
11
3
5 Places
6
Single use only
See Detail A


9
4 places
J103

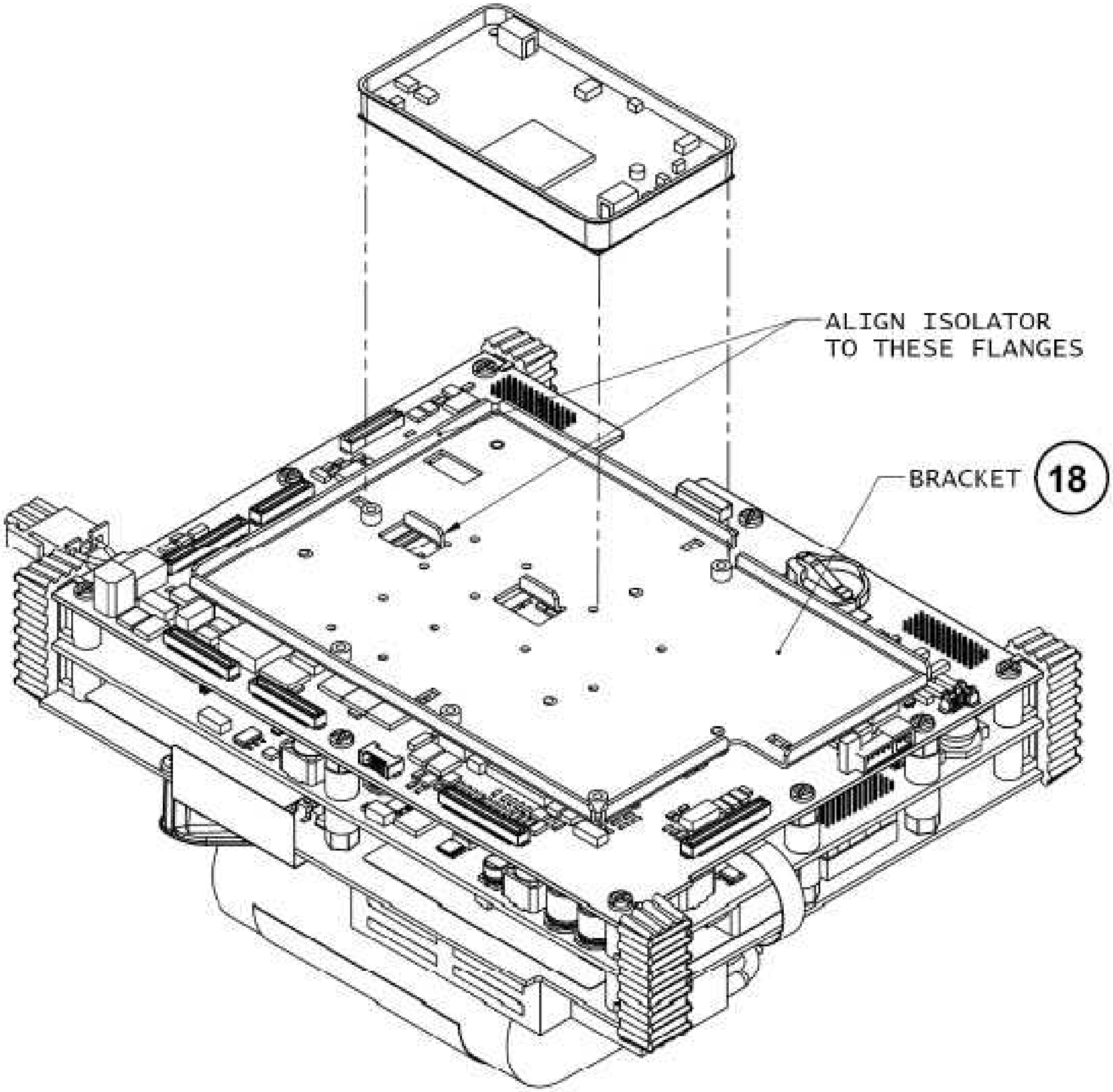

10
8 Places


4 PLACES
2 PLACES

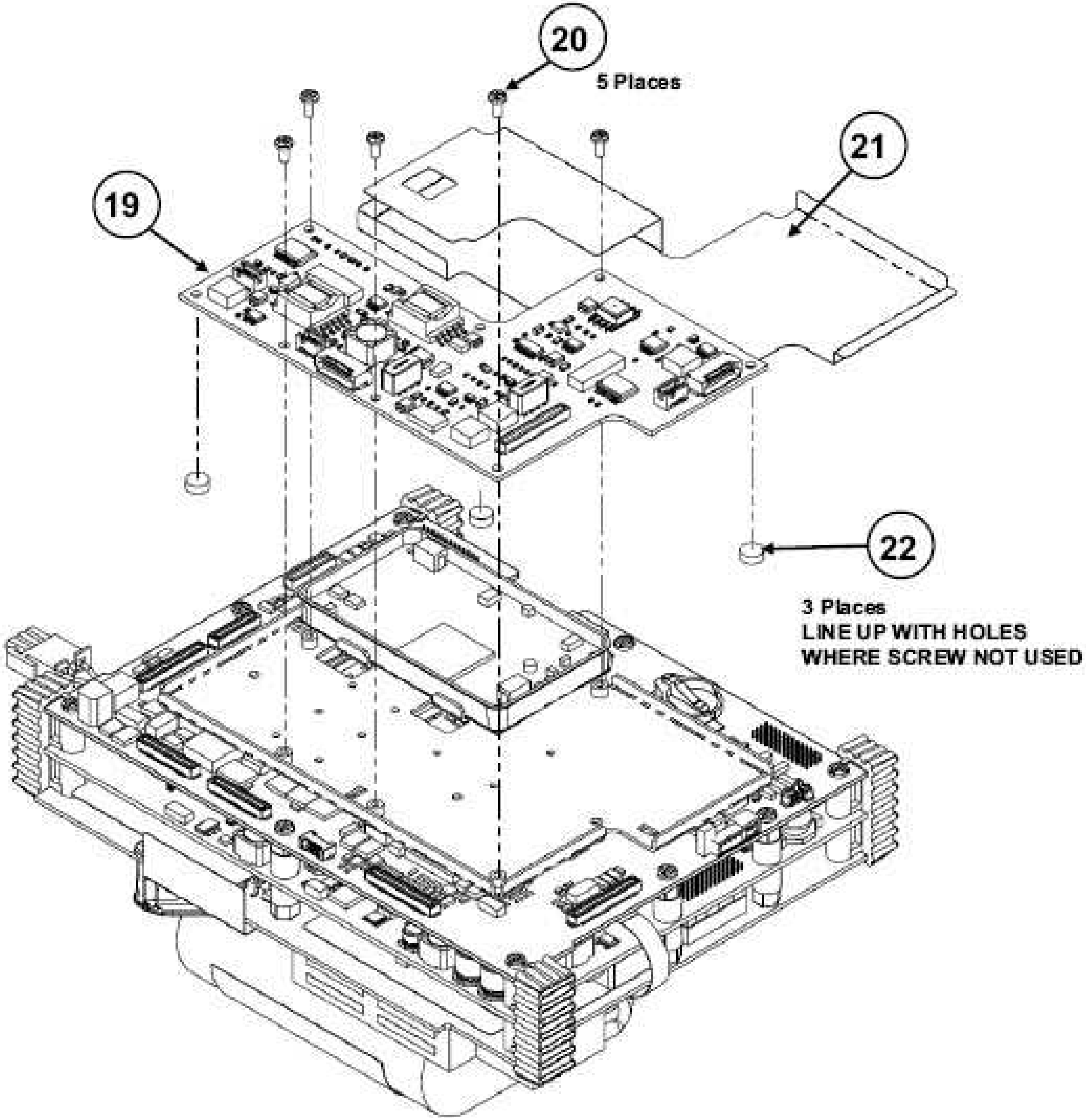
Bracket shown (Item 16) and Pad (Item 17) used in SpO_2 only


ALIGN THIS CORNER WITH HOLE IN BRACKET
17
ALIGN MS-11 PCB WITH ISOLATOR TO THESE FLANGES
BRACKET
16
ALIGN WITH CORNER OF PAD (ITEM 106)

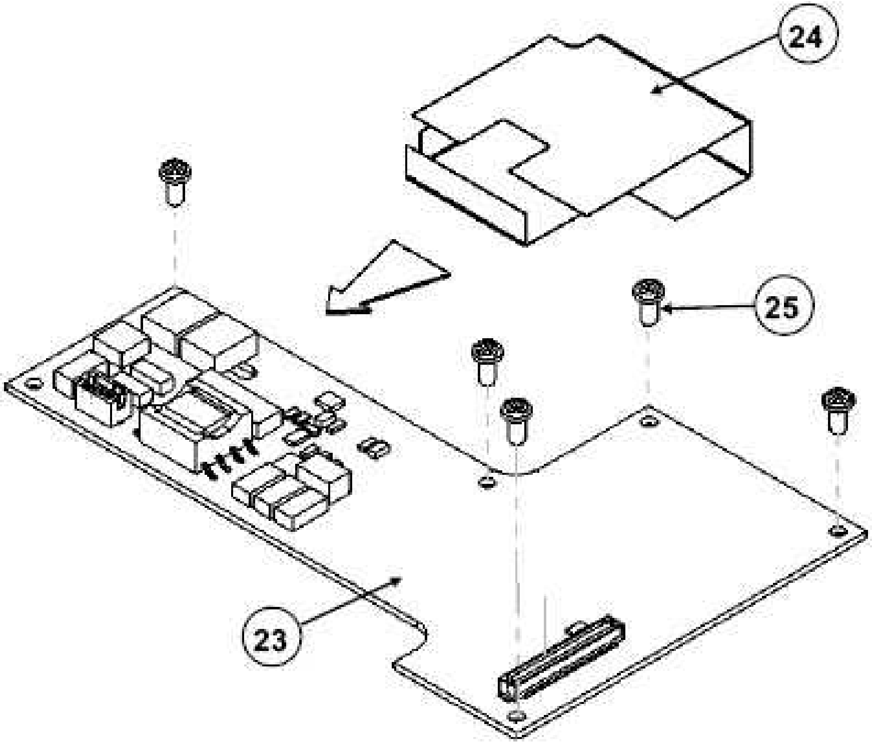
Bracket shown (Item 18) used in SpO_2 with $EtCO_2$/NIBP


ALIGN ISOLATOR TO THESE FLANGES
BRACKET
18

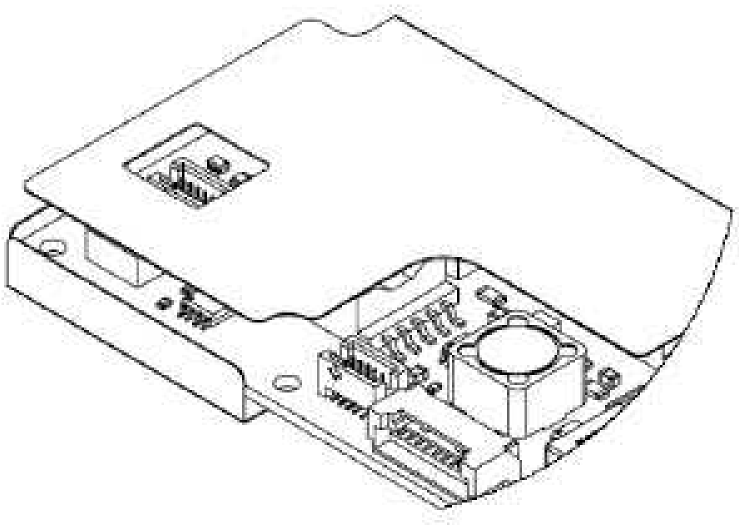
Parameter Power Supply shown used for SpO_2 with $EtCO_2$/NIBP.


20
5 Places
21
19
22
3 Places
LINE UP WITH HOLES
WHERE SCREW NOT USED

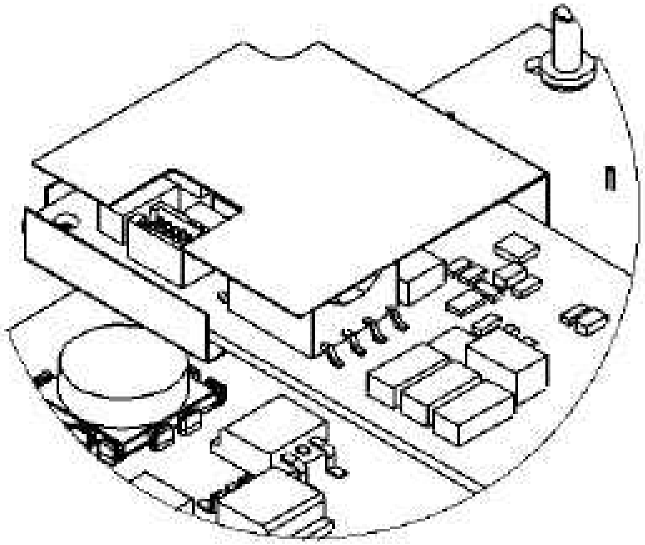
Parameter Power Supply shown used for SpO_2 only.

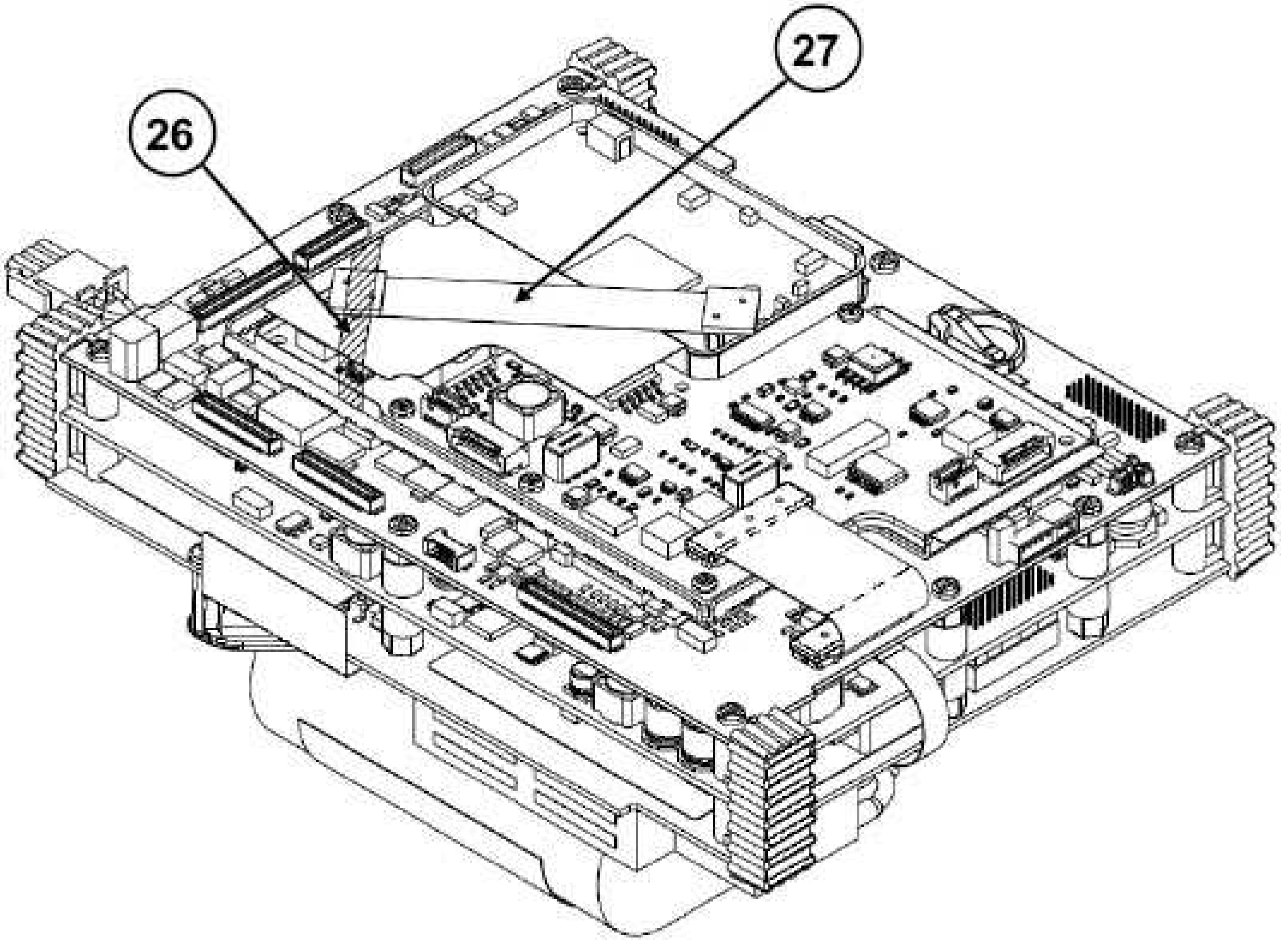


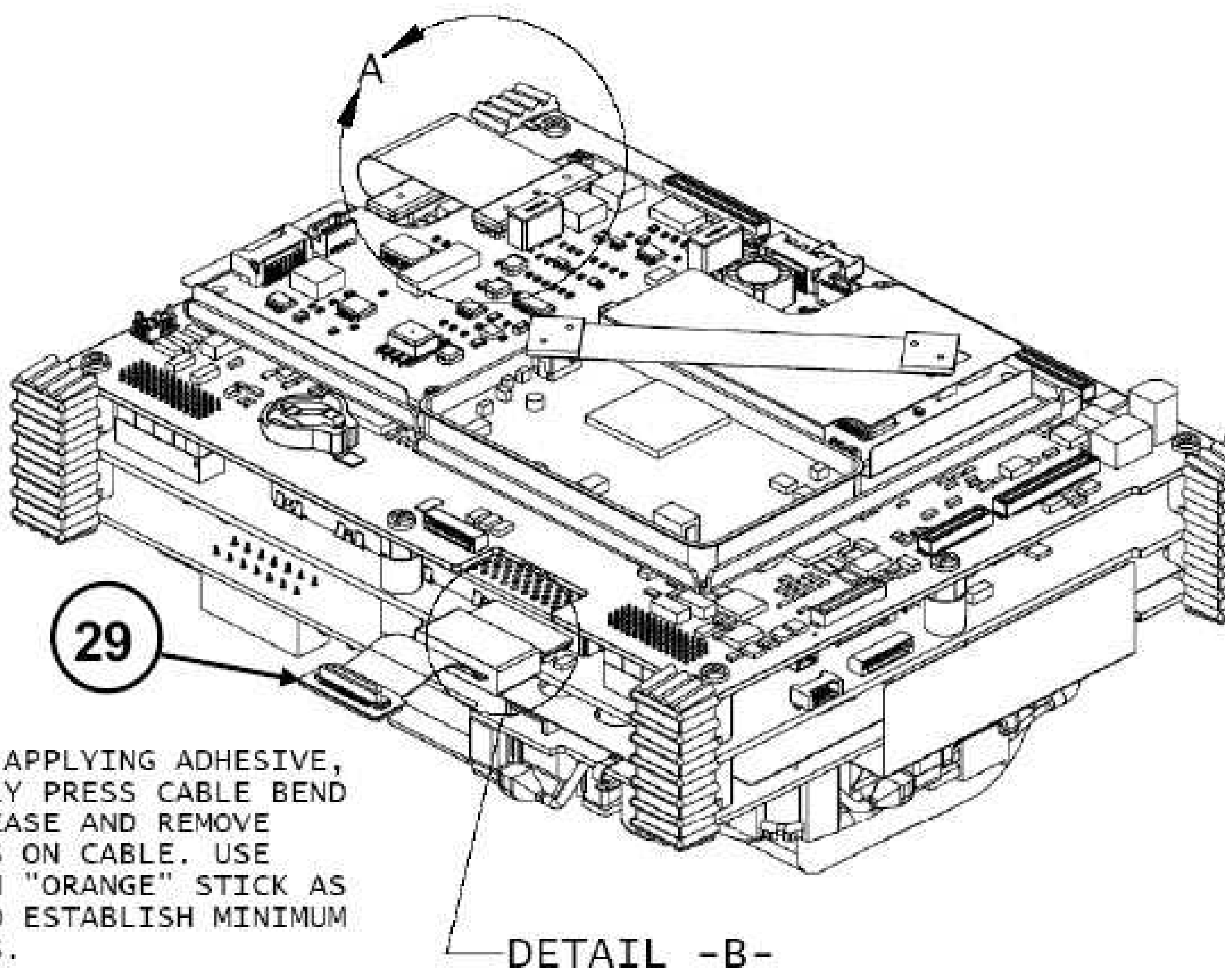
Parameter Power Supply shown used for SpO_2 with $EtCO_2$/NIBP.



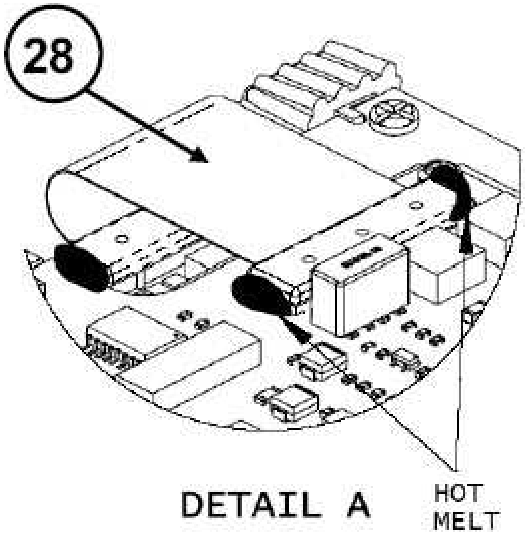
Parameter Power Supply shown used for SpO_2 only.



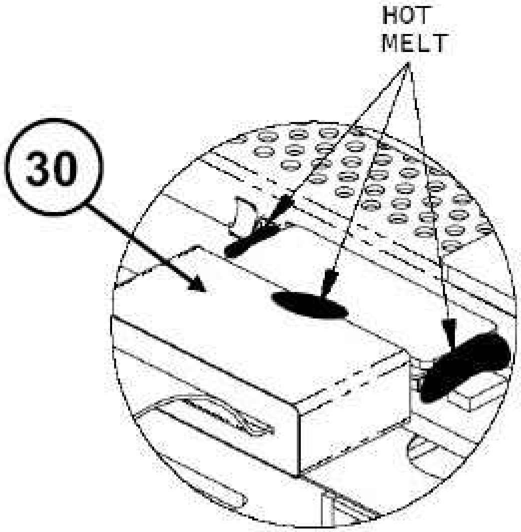

26
27



AFTER APPLYING ADHESIVE, LIGHTLY PRESS CABLE BEND TO CREASE AND REMOVE STRESS ON CABLE. USE WOODEN "ORANGE" STICK AS AID TO ESTABLISH MINIMUM RADIUS.



DETAIL A



DETAIL B

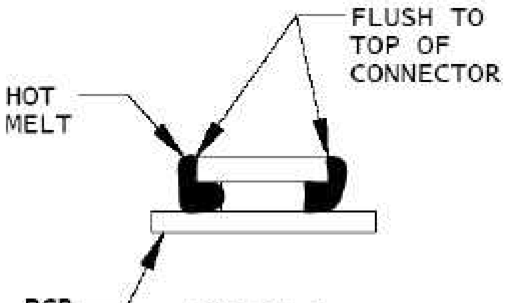

FLUSH TO
TOP OF
CONNECTOR
HOT
MELT
PCB

FIGURE 1

Chapter 5
Functional Description

Overview

The R Series system is partitioned as shown in the R Series Interconnect Diagram (see Appendix A). Defibrillation, pacing, ECG monitoring, SpO_2 monitoring, $EtCO_2$ monitoring, NIBP monitoring and printing and communication are all combined in the device. Power is provided by AC mains or by a replaceable battery pack that is rechargeable in the device.

Detailed Description

AC Charger

The AC charger converts AC power to DC for battery charging and R Series operation. The input voltage range is universal, accommodating either 100 to 120 VAC nominal or 200 to 240 VAC nominal. The charger can provide up to 100 watts output for 18 seconds and 45 watts steady state indefinitely.

SurePower Battery

The SurePower Battery is designed to accommodate 3 (nominal output 12.3V) or 4 (nominal output 16.4V) series Lithium-Ion cells. It contains electronics that provide battery cell protection, SMBus communication, fuel gauging, and self-test functions. It also maintains a usage history for trending and diagnostic purposes. There are two modes of operation — active and sleep mode. Sleep mode minimizes drain on the battery cells during storage or prolonged periods of inactivity.

Parameter Power Supply (SpO_2, $EtCO_2$, NIBP)

The parameter power supply board provides power and communications for the Masimo SpO_2 module, the $EtCO_2$ Capnostat 5 sensor, and the Suntech Advantage A+ NIBP module. SpO_2 and $EtCO_2$ power and communications are isolated from the system to meet the requirements for applied parts in EN60601-1, EN60601-2-4 and EN60601-2-49. NIBP isolation requirements are met by the applied parts themselves; the cuffs and tubing are non-conductive.

A barometric pressure sensor is included for $EtCO_2$ monitoring. In addition, a hardware R wave trigger is routed from the digital system board to the NIBP module.

Digital System Board

The R Series Digital System Board is the main control unit of the R Series defibrillator. The digital system includes these major blocks:

- System Processor: SH3-DSP SH7229
- FLASH memory for program boot
- SDRAM for program and data storage
- USB Device and Host interfaces
- One compact flash interface
- Disk-On-Chip for non-removable data storage
- Display Controller: 8M RAM, LCD and VGA outputs
- CPLD for system control
- FPGA for I/O control and serial I/O
- CODEC for audio input (microphone: future) and output (speaker)
- ECG Out
- RS232 (internal use only)
- Beeper driver
- Strip Chart Printer controller and drivers
- Real time clock / calendar with precision crystal and battery
- Safety functions including watchdog, power monitors and reset control.

The digital system board controls and/or communicates with external functional modules and real time peripherals including the core P/D Engine, core ECG, parameters (SpO_2, $EtCO_2$ and NIBP), CPR, AC charger, battery, and controls board.

Analog System Board

The R Series Analog System Board contains both the isolated Core ECG circuitry and the non-isolated power supplies, power management, and analog support functions for the R Series defibrillator.

Core ECG circuitry

The Core ECG circuit consists of both analog and digital circuitry. The ECG analog front end subsystem comprises two individually isolated and shielded sections:

- Multifunction (MFE)/Paddles Front End, and Patient Impedance Measurement.

  The MFE/Paddles section provides an ECG signal derived from the defibrillator pads/paddles for quick evaluation before and after defibrillation. This section also provides the means for the measurement of the patient's transthoracic impedance.
- Diagnostic/Monitoring ECG.

  The Diagnostic/Monitoring ECG section provides 3 Lead monitoring, 3 Lead monitoring while pacing (MwP), 5 Lead Diagnostic ECG, and 12/15/18 Lead diagnostic ECG (if this circuitry is populated). The front end detects the type of cable plugged in and configures itself accordingly.

The Core ECG digital circuitry is comprised of the following functionality:

- An isolated system interface for system clock synchronization, system communication, and programming ECG FLASH. System communication includes transmission of ECG data, transmission/reception of commands, status, and ECG cable identification. The ECG algorithm, including internal Sync Detect, is executed in the digital signal processor (DSP). Patient impedance is also processed by the DSP.

Analog support functions

In addition to the core ECG circuitry described above, the R Series Analog System Board contains DC power supplies, power management, and analog support functions for the R Series defibrillator. The major functional blocks are listed below and details can be found in 9301-0506-TO.

- 12 bit serial A/D module which includes battery monitoring, CPR monitoring, power supply monitoring, barometric pressure monitoring (for $EtCO_2$) and legacy R Series accessory identification.
- Power supplies including 2VDD, S3VDD, S5VDD, -5VSS, 5V_L, V9P5 (printhead), isolated ECG_P1/ECG_P2 and isolated MFE_P1/MFE_P2 for the Core ECG module, and isolated V12P5 and 12VA for the Core P/D module.
- Power management including reset and on/off logic.
- Pathway for external sync input/output, analog ECG out, and for 1-wire identification of R Series electrodes.

Pace/Defib Core Engine

The R Series P/D Core Engine is an independent module with its own controller. It generates pace and defib therapeutic energies when supplied with appropriate high power (10 - 15A @ 10V min - 18V max), low power (+12, +5, +3.3, -5), serial communication commands, and digital signals. Direct digital signals are provided to reduce timing delays on critical signals - an example is the SYNC signal used to synchronize the defibrillator pulse.

The module generates a rectilinear biphasic waveform, similar to that of the ZOLL M Series unit. The waveform is flatter, however, and, at high patient impedances, delivers higher current than the M Series. To accomplish this, the capacitor was changed from 115 uF @2300V to 100 uF @2800V. The defib pulse is generated from an SCR bridge, and shaped by a 6-element DAC. The module also contains pace generation circuits employing a tightly controlled current source, isolated from the patient by a transformer, and a relay. This provides more accurate control of the pace current, and better isolation of the ECG from the defib charging circuit.

Front Panel Controls

The main rotary switch (full selection includes pace, off, monitor and defib modes) and pace encoders (amplitude and rate) are located on the front panel and connect to the controls board. The controls circuit also includes the following:

- Front panel switches: energy select, charge, shock, analyze, lead, size, alarm suspend, recorder, 4:1, 6 softkeys and NIBP.
- Shock switch LEDs.
- AC on and battery charge indicators.
- Readiness indicator (green check or red X).
- Front panel type identification.
- LED backlighting to distinguish basic life support (AED) mode from advanced life support (manual) mode.

Peripherals

R Series peripherals include the following:

- Color TFT LCD with 640 X 480 resolution.
- Printer (M Series legacy).
- Speaker (M Series legacy).
- Beeper (M Series legacy).
- USB for data communication.
- Compact Flash for software loading and WiFi option.

Accessories

R Series accessories include the following:

- All legacy M Series accessories (paddles, padz, internal handles, SpO_2, 3/5Lead ECG, NIBP cuffs, etc.)
- $EtCO_2$ Capnostat 5 sensor.
- R Series unicables and R Series electrodes. The fully featured models support defib, pace, CPR, date code, condition sensor, defib self-test while pre-connected, and monitoring while pacing.
- Sync in/Sync out cable (Not sold by ZOLL - third party makes this cable).
- USB cable (Not sold by ZOLL - compatible with standard USB cables).
- Printer paper.

Power Management Support Functions

Charger Functions

When battery is fully charged, the charge current is terminated by setting the charger current PWM to less than 15%. The charger resumes supplying battery current when the SOC reaches 95% +/-1%.

R Series powers on when a battery is dropped-in if the loaded battery Voltage is above the hardware threshold (8.7V). Upon battery drop-in, charger current-limit is established on the basis of Battery conditions and DC bus Voltage. If the battery charge was recently terminated due to over-current, the charger FET is opened, and the replace battery is indicated.

Shut-down Functions

The software initiates the shutdown sequence (“replace battery”) when the Kelvin Battery A/D Voltage is 9.3V or at 600mA-hrs of remaining capacity, whichever occurs first. (Remaining capacity is read from the battery as a 16-bit unsigned quantity directly in mA-hrs).

The hardware will not shutdown if the input Voltage (at the switched-power node) is above 8.7V.

The software initiates “low battery” at an RTTE (run-time-to-empty) of 65 minutes. This is designed to allow 25 minutes of run-time until "replace battery" under nominal R Series operating conditions in monitor mode with no printer.

If the system shuts down due a slowly depleting battery, the R Series system requires user-intervention to turn back on. This could be due to battery drop-in or the front panel switch.

P/D Settings

The software attempts to establish a P/D setting that reflects an estimate of the battery ESR. This is to avoid shutdown due to loading of the DC bus. Tables have been prepared on the basis of nominal R Series operating conditions without the printer operating. We will rely on the defib module throttling to handle additional load conditions (such as printer).

WiFi

The R Series offers the option for WiFi data transmission of the full disclosure file (ECG waveforms, SpO_2 values, etc.), device check file (self test results), and activity log file. This is accomplished with an IEEE 802.11abgn Wi-Fi compact flash card that is inserted into the existing compact flash I/O port. Full disclosure transmissions can be sent (when properly configured) to a database management system called CodeNet Central that resides on a desktop or laptop computer. Device check and activity log transmissions will be sent to a ZOLL Data Systems application called Defib Dash Board. CodeNet Central is developed by ZOLL Data Systems.

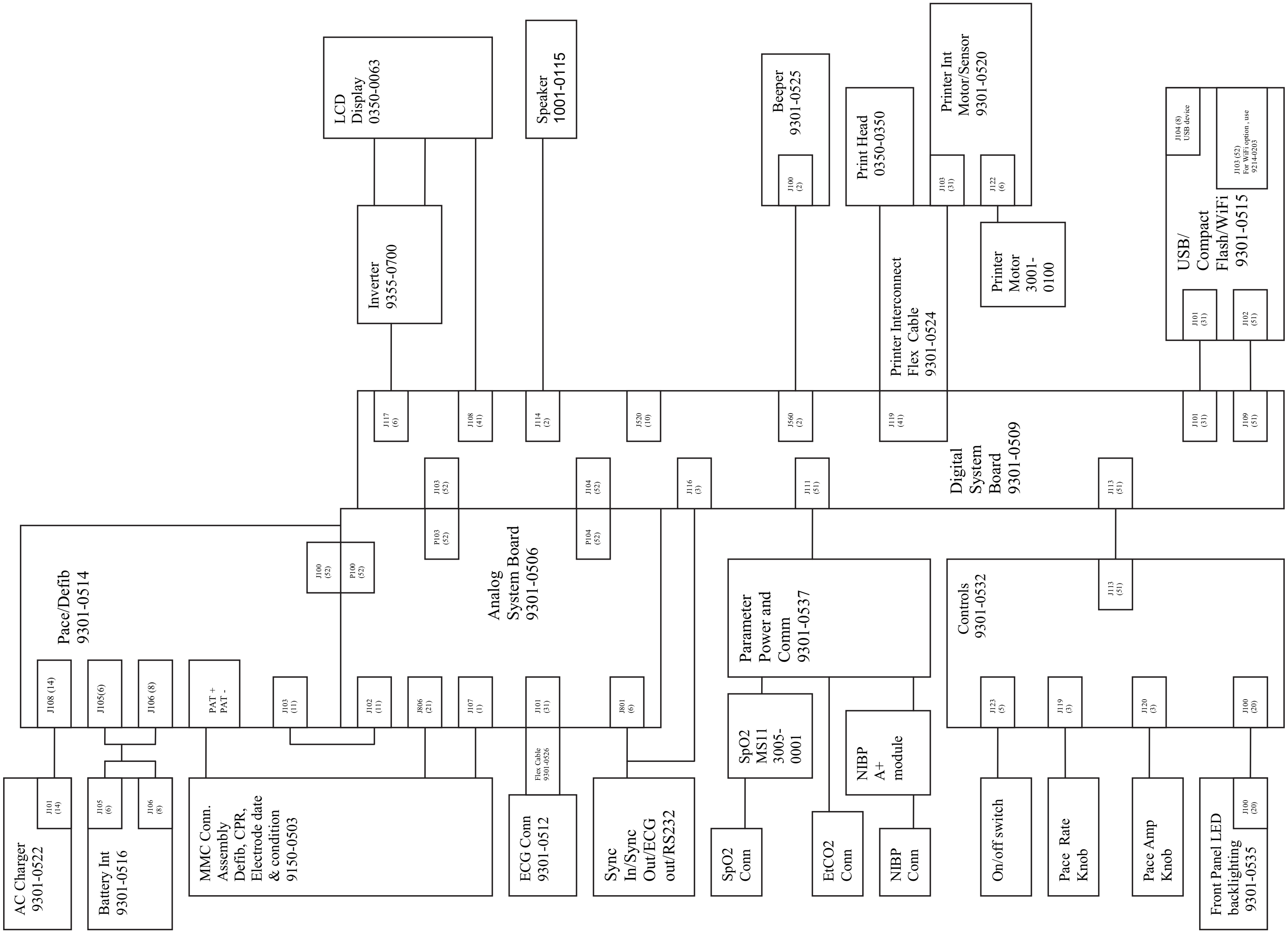
Appendix

Overview

This appendix includes:

- The Interconnect Diagram for the R Series Biphasic Unit.
- The table listing Delivered Energy at Every Defibrillator Setting into a Range of Loads
- Sync Connector Diagrams
- The ZOLL R Series Maintenance Tests Checklist. Photocopy the checklist and use the copy to record the results of the maintenance tests performed on the R Series equipment.

Interconnect Diagram for the R Series Biphasic Unit


LCD Display 0350-0063
Speaker 1001-0115
Beeper 9301-0525
J100 (2)
Print Head 0350-0350
Printer Int Motor/Sensor 9301-0520
J103 (31)
J122 (6)
J104 (8) USB device
J103 (52) For WiFi option , use 9214-0203
USB/ Compact Flash/WiFi 9301-0515
J101 (31)
J102 (51)
Inverter 9355-0700
Printer Interconnect Flex Cable 9301-0524
Printer Motor 3001-0100
J117 (6)
J108 (41)
J114 (2)
J520 (10)
J560 (2)
J119 (41)
J101 (31)
J109 (51)
J103 (52)
J104 (52)
J116 (3)
J111 (51)
Digital System Board 9301-0509
J113 (51)
P103 (52)
P104 (52)
J100 (52)
P100 (52)
Analog System Board 9301-0506
Pace/Defib 9301-0514
Parameter Power and Comm 9301-0537
Controls 9301-0532
J113 (51)
J108 (14)
J105(6)
J106 (8)
PAT + PAT -
J103 (11)
J102 (11)
J806 (21)
J107 (1)
J101 (31)
J801 (6)
SpO2 MS11 3005-0001
NIBP A+ module
J123 (5)
J119 (3)
J120 (3)
J100 (20)
Flex Cable 9301-0526
J101 (14)
J105 (6)
J106 (8)
AC Charger 9301-0522
Battery Int 9301-0516
MMC Conn. Assembly Defib, CPR, Electrode date & condition 9150-0503
ECG Conn 9301-0512
Sync In/Sync Out/ECG out/RS232
SpO2 Conn
EtCO2 Conn
NIBP Conn
On/off switch
Pace Rate Knob
Pace Amp Knob
J100 (20)
Front Panel LED backlighting 9301-0535

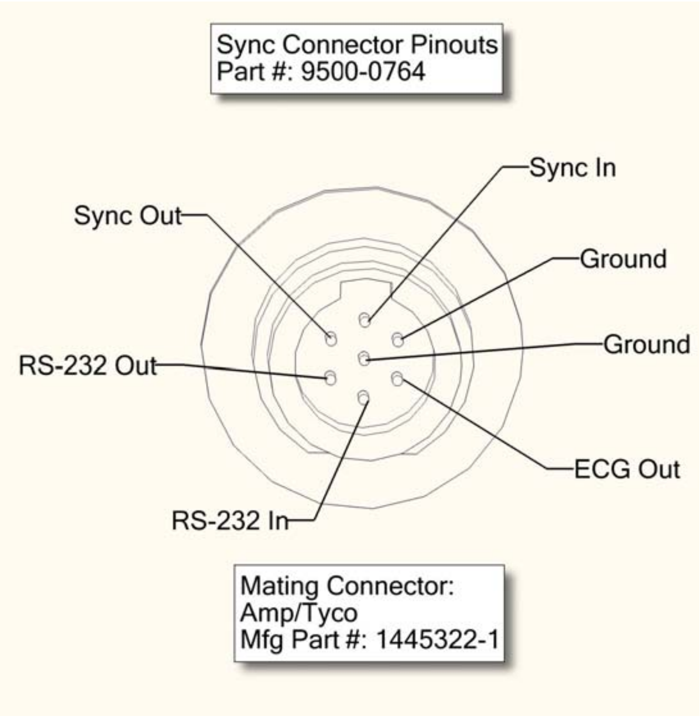
Delivered Energy at Every Defibrillator Setting into a Range of Loads

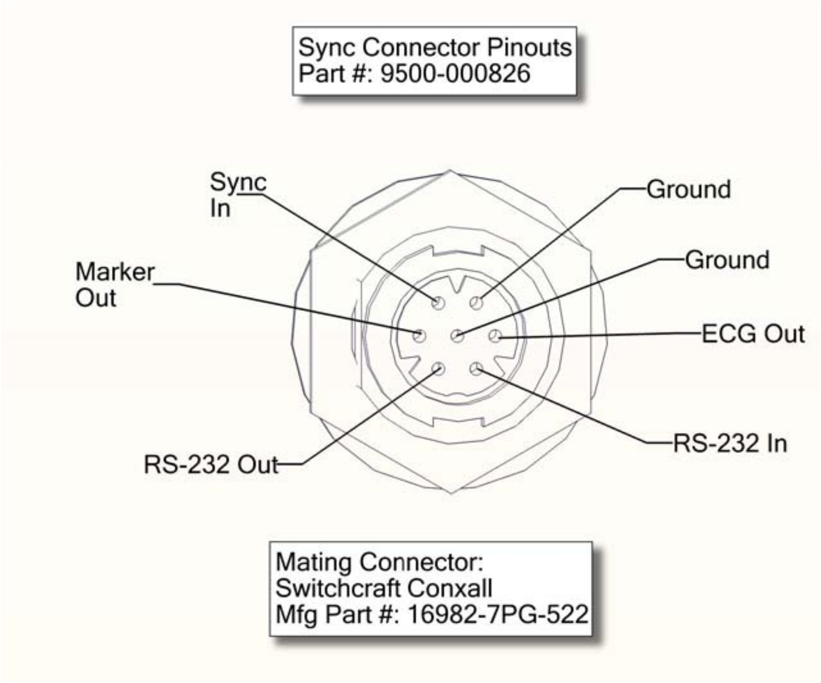
Selected Energy	Load							
	25Ω	50Ω	75Ω	100Ω	125Ω	150Ω	175Ω	Accuracy*
1 J	1 J	1 J	1 J	1 J	1 J	1 J	1 J	±15%
2 J	1 J	2 J	2 J	2 J	2 J	2 J	2 J	±15%
3 J	2 J	3 J	3 J	3 J	3 J	3 J	3 J	±15%
4 J	3J	4 J	4 J	5 J	5 J	5 J	4 J	±15%
5 J	3 J	5 J	6 J	6 J	6 J	6 J	6 J	±15%
6 J	4 J	6 J	7 J	7 J	7 J	7 J	7 J	±15%
7 J	5 J	7 J	8 J	8 J	8 J	8 J	8 J	±15%
8 J	5 J	8 J	9 J	9 J	10 J	9 J	9 J	±15%
9 J	6 J	9 J	10 J	11 J	11 J	11 J	10 J	±15%
10 J	7 J	10 J	12 J	12 J	12 J	12 J	12 J	±15%
15 J	10 J	16 J	17 J	18 J	18 J	18 J	17 J	±15%
20 J	14 J	21 J	23 J	24 J	24 J	24 J	23 J	±15%
30 J	21 J	32 J	35 J	36 J	37 J	36 J	35 J	±15%
50 J	35 J	54 J	59 J	61 J	62 J	61 J	59 J	±15%
70 J	49 J	76 J	83 J	85 J	87 J	86 J	83 J	±15%
75 J	53 J	81 J	89 J	91 J	93 J	92 J	89 J	±15%
85 J	60 J	92 J	101 J	104 J	106 J	104 J	101 J	±15%
100 J	71 J	109 J	119 J	122 J	125 J	123 J	119 J	±15%
120 J	85 J	131 J	143 J	147 J	150 J	147 J	143 J	±15%
150 J	107 J	164 J	180 J	183 J	188 J	184 J	179 J	±15%
200 J	142 J	230 J	249 J	253 J	269 J	261 J	260 J	±15%

*** For all energy levels, accuracy is equal to either ±15% or 3 joules, whichever is greater.**

SYNC Connectors Diagram

There are 2 styles of Sync Connectors. Below are the pinouts for each style.


Sync Connector Pinouts
Part #: 9500-0764
Sync In
Sync Out
Ground
Ground
RS-232 Out
ECG Out
RS-232 In
Mating Connector:
Amp/Tyco
Mfg Part #: 1445322-1


Sync Connector Pinouts
Part #: 9500-000826
Sync
In
Ground
Ground
Marker
Out
ECG Out
RS-232 In
RS-232 Out
Mating Connector:
Switchcraft Conxall
Mfg Part #: 16982-7PG-522

Note: This connector was introduced in manufacturing in January 2014.

ZOLL R Series
Maintenance Test Checklist

Serial No. ____________ Location ____________

Tester ____________ Signature ____________ Date ________

Use this checklist to record the results of the R Series maintenance tests, and keep it for your records.

Result of Check:

○ No action required
○ Minor problems corrected
○ Disposable supplies replaced
○ Major problems identified (unit out of service)

Additional Remarks

1.0 Physical Inspection

	Pass	Fail	N/A
1.1	○	○	○
1.2	○	○	○
1.3	○	○	○
1.4	○	○	○
1.5	○	○	○
1.6	○	○	○
1.7	○	○	○
1.8	○	○	○
1.9	○	○	○
1.10	○	○	○
1.11	○	○	○
1.12	○	○	○
1.13	○	○	○
1.14	○	○	○
1.16	○	○	○

2.0 Front Panel Button Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
2.1	○	○	○
2.2	○	○	○
2.3	○	○	○
2.4	○	○	○
2.5	○	○	○
2.6	○	○	○
2.7	○	○	○
2.8	○	○	○
2.9	○	○	○
2.10	○	○	○
2.11	○	○	○
2.12	○	○	○
2.13	○	○	○
2.14	○	○	○
2.15	○	○	○
2.16	○	○	○
2.17	○	○	○
2.18	○	○	○
2.19	○	○	○
2.20	○	○	○

3.0 Leads Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
3.1	○	○	○
3.2	○	○	○
3.3	○	○	○
3.4	○	○	○

4.0 Power Supply Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
4.1	○	○	○
4.3	○	○	○
4.4	○	○	○
4.5	○	○	○
4.8	○	○	○
	○	○	○
4.10	○	○	○
4.13	○	○	○
4.14	○	○	○
4.15	○	○	○
4.18	○	○	○
4.19	○	○	○
4.20	○	○	○

5.0 Leakage Current Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
5.1	○	○	○

6.0 Paddles Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
6.1	○	○	○
6.2	○	○	○
6.3	○	○	○
6.4	○	○	○
6.5	○	○	○
6.6	○	○	○
6.7	○	○	○
6.8	○	○	○

7.0 Heart Rate Display Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
7.1	○	○	○

8.0 Pulse Calibration Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
8.2	○	○	○

9.0 Notch Filter Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
9.3	○	○	○

10.0 Heart Rate Alarm Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
10.1	○	○	○
10.2	○	○	○
10.3	○	○	○
10.4	○	○	○
10.5	○	○	○
10.6	○	○	○
10.7	○	○	○
10.8	○	○	○
10.9	○	○	○
10.10	○	○	○
10.11	○	○	○
10.12	○	○	○
10.13	○	○	○
10.14	○	○	○
10.15	○	○	○
10.16	○	○	○
10.17	○	○	○
10.18	○	○	○
10.19	○	○	○
10.20	○	○	○
10.21	○	○	○

ZOLL R Series Maintenance Test Checklist

Serial No. ____________________ Location ____________________

Tester ____________________ Signature ____________________ Date ____________

11.0 Defibrillator Self Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
11.1	○	○	○
11.2	○	○	○
11.3	○	○	○
11.4	○	○	○
11.5	○	○	○
11.6	○	○	○
11.7	○	○	○

12.0 Synchronized Cardioversion Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
12.2	○	○	○
12.3	○	○	○
12.4	○	○	○

13.0 Synchronized Cardioversion Test (Remote ECG Monitoring)

	Pass	Fail	N/A
13.2	○	○	○
13.3	○	○	○
13.4	○	○	○

14.0 Shock Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
14.2	○	○	○
14.3	○	○	○
14.4	○	○	○
14.5	○	○	○
14.6	○	○	○
14.7	○	○	○
14.8	○	○	○
14.9	○	○	○
14.10	○	○	○
14.11	○	○	○
14.12	○	○	○
14.13	○	○	○
14.14	○	○	○
14.15	○	○	○
14.16	○	○	○
14.17	○	○	○
14.18	○	○	○

15.0 Summary Report Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
15.1	○	○	○
15.2	○	○	○
15.3	○	○	○
15.4	○	○	○

16.0 Advisory Message Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
16.2	○	○	○
16.3	○	○	○
16.4	○	○	○

17.0 Pacer Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
17.1	○	○	○
17.2	○	○	○
17.3	○	○	○
17.4	○	○	○
17.5	○	○	○
17.6	○	○	○
17.7	○	○	○
17.8	○	○	○
17.9	○	○	○
17.10	○	○	○
17.11	○	○	○
17.12	○	○	○

18.0 SpO_2 Monitor Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
18.1	○	○	○
18.2	○	○	○
18.3	○	○	○
18.4	○	○	○
18.5	○	○	○
	○	○	○
18.6	○	○	○
	○	○	○
18.7	○	○	○
18.8	○	○	○
18.9	○	○	○
18.10	○	○	○
18.11	○	○	○
18.12	○	○	○

19.0 $EtCO_2$ Monitor Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
19.2	○	○	○
19.4	○	○	○
19.6	○	○	○
19.7	○	○	○

20.0 Barometric Pressure Calibration

	Pass	Fail	N/A
20.7	○	○	○

21.0 CO_2 Accuracy Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
21.7	○	○	○
21.8	○	○	○
21.11	○	○	○

22.0 NIBP Volume Leak Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
22.4	○	○	○
22.5	○	○	○
22.6	○	○	○

23.0 NIBP Transducer Calibration Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
23.4	○	○	○
23.6	○	○	○
23.8	○	○	○
23.9	○	○	○

24.0 NIBP Monitor Test

	Pass	Fail	N/A
24.2	○	○	○
24.3	○	○	○
24.5	○	○	○

R Series® PLUS R Series® BLS

Operator's Guide

SpO2 %
Depth
Rate
2.3
101
in
cpm
Release
CPR
PPI
ECG
x1
PADS
200
NIBP mmHg
CO2 mmHg
25
RR 12
ECG
FIL
CO2
Options
Param
Code Marker
Report Data
Alarms
LEAD
SIZE
ALARM SUSPEND
RECORDER
ANALYZE
CHARGE
ENERGY SELECT
ON
OFF
PACER
OUTPUT mA
4:1
RATE ppm
ZOLL

9650-0904-01 Rev. N

The issue date for the R Series Operator’s Guide BLS/Plus (**REF** 9650-0904-01 Rev. **N**) is **March, 2016.**

Copyright © 2016 ZOLL Medical Corporation. All rights reserved.

R Series, M Series, pedi-padz, pro-padz, stat-padz, CodeNet, Real CPR Help, RescueNet, See-Thru CPR, Code-Ready, SurePower, OneStep, Smart Alarms, Perfusion Performance Indicator, Defib Mentor, Rectilinear Biphasic, and ZOLL are trademarks or registered trademarks of ZOLL Medical Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

Masimo is a registered trademark of Masimo Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

ZOLL Medical Corporation
269 Mill Road
Chelmsford, MA USA
01824-4105

EC REP **ZOLL International Holding B.V.**
Newtonweg 18
6662 PV ELST
The Netherlands

CE
0123

Table of Contents

Chapter 1 General Information

Product Description 1-1
R Series Model Features 1-3
How to Use This Manual 1-4
Operator's Guide Updates 1-4
Unpacking 1-4
Symbols Used on the Equipment 1-4
Conventions 1-7
Defibrillator Function 1-7
    Intended Use — Manual Operation 1-8
    Intended Use — Semiautomatic Operation (AED) 1-8
    Intended Use — ECG Monitoring 1-8
    Intended Use — Real CPR Help 1-9
    Semiautomatic Operation Contraindications for Use 1-9
    Defibrillator Complications 1-9
    Defibrillator Output Energy 1-9
External Pacemaker (Optional) 1-9
    Intended Use — Pacemaker 1-10
    Pacemaker Complications 1-11
    Pediatric Pacing 1-11
Intended Use — SpO_2 Monitoring 1-11
Intended Use — $EtCO_2$ Monitoring 1-12
Intended Use — NIBP 1-13
ECG Monitoring 1-13
Recorder Function (Manual Mode Only) 1-13
Paddles and Electrodes 1-14
Batteries 1-14
Code-Ready System 1-15
Safety Considerations 1-15
Warnings 1-16
    Operator Safety 1-18
    Patient Safety 1-18
Cautions 1-19
Restarting the Defibrillator 1-20
FDA Tracking Requirements 1-20
    Notification of Adverse Events 1-21
Software License 1-21
Service 1-22
The ZOLL Serial Number 1-23

Chapter 2 Product Overview

Defibrillator Controls and Indicators 2-1
  The Front Panel 2-3
  Display Screen 2-6
  Patient Cables and Connectors 2-8
  External Paddles (Manual Mode Only) 2-10
Working with Menus (Manual Mode Only) 2-12
Common Tasks 2-13
  Replacing a Battery Pack 2-13
  Adjusting Display Brightness (Manual Mode Only) 2-14
  Using Code Markers (Manual Mode Only) 2-14

Chapter 3 Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Operation

AED Operation 3-2
  Determine Patient Condition Following Medical Protocols 3-2
  Begin CPR Following Medical Protocols 3-2
  Prepare Patient 3-2
  1 Select ON 3-4
  2 Analyze 3-5
  3 Press SHOCK 3-6
  Operating Messages 3-8
  Audio and Display Messages 3-8
Switching to Manual Mode Operation 3-10

Chapter 4 Manual Defibrillation

Emergency Defibrillation Procedure with Paddles 4-1
  Determine the Patient’s Condition Following Local Medical Protocols 4-1
  Begin CPR Following Local Medical Protocols 4-2
  1 Select ON 4-2
  2 Charge Defibrillator 4-4
  3 Deliver Shock 4-5
Autoclavable External Paddles 4-5
Emergency Defibrillation Procedure with Hands-Free Therapy Electrodes 4-6
  Determine the Patient’s Condition Following Local Medical Protocols 4-6
  Begin CPR Following Medical Protocols 4-6
  Prepare Patient 4-6
  1 Select ON 4-8
  2 Charge Defibrillator 4-9
  3 Deliver Shock 4-10
Autoclavable Electrodes 4-10

Chapter 5 Advisory Defibrillation

Advisory Defibrillation Procedure 5-2
  Determine the Patient's Condition Following Local Medical Protocols 5-2
  Begin CPR Following Local Medical Protocols 5-2
  Prepare Patient 5-2
  1 Select ON 5-2
  2 Press ANALYZE Button 5-4
  3 Press SHOCK 5-5
Advisory Function Messages 5-7
Warning Messages 5-7

Chapter 6 Synchronized Cardioversion

Synchronized Cardioversion Procedure 6-2
  Determine the Patient's Condition and Provide Care Following Local Medical Protocols 6-2
  Prepare Patient 6-2
  1 Select ON 6-3
  2 Charge Defibrillator 6-4
  3 Deliver SHOCK 6-5
Remote Synchronized Cardioversion Procedure 6-5
  Determine the Patient's Condition and Provide Care Following Local Medical Protocols 6-6
  Prepare Patient 6-6
  1 Select ON 6-6
  2 Charge Defibrillator 6-7
  3 Deliver SHOCK 6-7

Chapter 7 Real CPR Help

Real CPR Help Field 7-2
  Perfusion Performance Indicator (R Series Plus/Adult Only) 7-2
  CPR Idle Time Display 7-2
  CPR Rate and Depth Display 7-2
  Compression Release Bar (R Series Plus/Adult only) 7-3
  CPR Metronome 7-3
  Fully Release prompt 7-4
CPR Voice Prompts (R Series Plus/Adult only) 7-4
Chest Compressions Bar Graph (Manual Mode Only) 7-4
Displaying the CPR Bar Graph (Manual Mode Only) 7-4

Chapter 8 See-Thru CPR (R Series Plus Only)

Using See-Thru CPR (R Series Plus Only) 8-2
  Examples 8-2

Chapter 9 Noninvasive Temporary Pacing (Optional)

Noninvasive Temporary Pacing 9-2
  Determine Patient Condition and Provide Care Following Local Medical Protocols. .. 9-2
  Prepare the Patient 9-2
  1 Apply ECG Electrodes/Hands-Free Therapy Electrodes 9-2
  1 Select ON 9-3
  2 Turn Mode Selector to PACER 9-4
  3 Set Pacer Rate 9-4
  4 Set Pacer Output 9-5
  5 Determine Capture 9-5
  6 Determine Optimum Threshold 9-6
Special Pacing Applications 9-8
  Standby Pacing 9-8
  Asynchronous Pacing 9-8
  1 Select ON 9-9
  2 Turn Mode Selector to PACER 9-9
  Press the Async Pacing On/Off softkey 9-10
  Pediatric Pacing 9-10

Chapter 10 ECG Monitoring

Preparations 10-2
Electrode Placement 10-2
Monitoring Electrodes Attachment 10-3
Monitoring the Patient’s ECG 10-4
  Set the Controls 10-4
Implanted Pacemakers 10-5
5-Lead Monitoring 10-7
  Simultaneous 3-Lead Printing 10-7
  See-Thru CPR Filter (R Series Plus Only) 10-7
  Adding Traces to Be Displayed 10-8
Printing the ECG on a Stripchart 10-8
  Diagnostic Bandwidth 10-8
Alarms 10-9
  Setting Alarm Limits 10-9
  Heart Rate Alarm Limits 10-10
  Vital Sign Alarms 10-10
  Suspending and Silencing Alarms 10-10
  Smart Alarms 10-11
  Alarm Settings for Unattended Monitoring 10-12

Chapter 11 Event Records and Reports

Summary Report 11-1
  Summary Report Formats 11-2
  Printing the Entire Summary Report 11-7
  Printing a Partial Summary Report 11-8

Full Disclosure Recording 11-8
Incident Logs 11-8
    Printing an Incident Log 11-8
Erasing Summary Report and Full Disclosure 11-9
    Manual Erasure 11-9
    Automatic Erasure 11-9
    Formatting the Disk 11-9
Related Messages 11-10

Chapter 12 File Transfer

Transferring Files to an External Device 12-1
Wi-Fi (Optional) 12-2
Installing or Removing a Compact Flash Card 12-2
Transferring a Full Disclosure File to a Compact Flash Card 12-3
Transferring Device Check and Activity Log Files to a Compact Flash Card 12-4
Transferring Files Through the USB Port (R Series Plus Only) 12-4
Transferring Full Disclosure Files Through Wi-Fi (R Series Plus Only) 12-5
Transferring Device Check and Activity Log Files Through Wi-Fi (R Series Plus Only) ... 12-6
    Related Wi-Fi Messages 12-7

Chapter 13 Maintenance

Routine Procedures 13-2
    Daily Visual Inspection 13-2
    Code Readiness Test 13-3
Manual Defibrillator Testing 13-3
    Defibrillator Testing with Paddles 13-4
    Defibrillator Testing with Hands-Free Therapy Electrodes 13-5
    Pacer Testing 13-6
    Recorder Check 13-6
    Code Readiness Log 13-7
    Setting Time and Date 13-9
    Cleaning the R Series Unit 13-9
    Loading Stripchart Paper 13-10
    Cleaning the Print Head 13-11
    Operator’s Checklist for R Series Product 13-12

Chapter 14 Troubleshooting

    Code-Ready 14-1
    Monitor 14-2
    Recorder 14-4
    Pacer 14-4
    Defibrillator 14-5
    AC Charger 14-8
    CPR 14-8

Appendix A Specifications

Defibrillator Specifications A-2
Battery Pack Specifications A-7
IEC 60601-1-2 Specifications A-8
Electromagnetic Emissions Declaration A-8
Electromagnetic Immunity Declaration (EID) A-9
EID for Life-Support Functions A-10
Recommended Separation Distances from RF Equipment for the R Series Life-Support Functions A-11
EID for Non–Life-Support Functions A-12
Recommended Separation Distances from RF Equipment for the R Series Non–Life-Support Functions A-13
R Series Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform Characteristics A-14
Clinical Trial Results for the Biphasic Waveform A-26
Randomized Multicenter Clinical Trial for Defibrillation of Ventricular Fibrillation (VF) and Ventricular Tachycardia (VT) A-26
Randomized Multi-Center Clinical trial for Cardioversion of Atrial Fibrillation (AF) ...A-27
Synchronized Cardioversion of Atrial Fibrillation A-28
ECG Rhythm Analysis Algorithm Accuracy......A-30

Appendix B R Series Accessories

Appendix C Wi-Fi Radio Module Information

Chapter 1
General Information

Product Description

The ZOLL® R Series® products combine a defibrillator, ECG display, advanced monitoring capabilities, and Noninvasive Transcutaneous Pacing (NTP) with communication, data printing and recording capabilities in a single lightweight portable instrument. The unit has been designed for all resuscitation situations and its small, compact, lightweight design makes it ideal for accompanying patients during transport. The product is powered by AC mains and an easily replaced battery pack that is quickly recharged in the device when it is connected to AC mains. In addition, the unit's battery may be recharged and tested using a ZOLL SurePower™ Battery Charger.

The product is designed for use in the hospital. All of its ruggedized features add to its durability in hospital applications.

The R Series comes in both R Series Plus and R Series BLS models. This guide documents all the features that are available in both models. Both models can also have the additional optional features of Pacing and SpO$_2$.

The BLS model does not contain all of the functions that are included in the Plus model. The features that only apply to the Plus model are documented as *R Series Plus Only* within the manual, and optional features are documented as *Optional*.

Refer to the table on page 1-3 for a listing of features that are available in the R Series defibrillator models.

The R Series is a versatile external defibrillator. The device powers up in AED mode automatically. Depending on local protocols, the device may start prompting the operator to *PERFORM CPR* or the device may start analyzing ECG automatically, prompt the operator to *STAND CLEAR*, charge the defibrillator (if appropriate), and prompt the operator to *PRESS SHOCK* in between periods of CPR. The device can be switched to Manual mode after power up. When operating in the manual configuration, the device operates as a conventional defibrillator where the device's charging and discharging are fully controlled by the operator. In advisory mode, some of the features of the device are automated and a sophisticated algorithm is used to identify shockable ECG rhythms (VF and wide complex VT >150 bpm) that should be treated by defibrillator shock delivery. Depending on local protocols, the unit may be configured to automatically analyze the ECG, charge the defibrillator (if appropriate), and prompt the operator to *PRESS SHOCK* between periods of CPR.

The R Series unit assists caregivers during cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) by evaluating the rate and depth of chest compressions and providing feedback to the rescuer.
Real CPR Help® requires the use of OneStep™ CPR electrodes or OneStep™ Complete electrodes. When using these pads, the displayed ECG waveforms can be adaptively filtered, using the See-Thru CPR® feature, to reduce the artifact caused by chest compressions.

The R Series is a Code-Ready® defibrillator. It extends testing beyond shock delivery and checks more than 40 measures of readiness, including the presence of the correct cables and electrodes, the type of electrode, and other important electronic functions. The R Series also verifies the condition and expiration date of OneStep electrodes. This code readiness testing can occur automatically, without disconnecting electrodes or paddles, or requiring additional equipment to test shock delivery. The system also provides a printed, or electronic log to alert hospital personnel of any defibrillator functions or accessories that are compromised in advance of a code.

Some R Series models include an optional transcutaneous pacemaker consisting of a pulse generator and ECG sensing circuitry. The pacing option supports both demand and asynchronous noninvasive pacing for adult, pediatric, or neonatal patients. OneStep™ Pacing electrodes and OneStep Complete electrodes allow demand pacing and ECG monitoring without separate ECG electrodes when the R Series is used with the OneStep™ Pacing cable.

Information regarding the unit's operation, ECG, and other physiological waveforms are displayed on a large 6.5 inch (16.5 cm) diagonal display which provides high contrast and visibility under virtually all lighting conditions. Operating and warning messages are displayed on the monitor, and the unit can also be configured with voice prompts to alert the user to unit status. The R Series performs code readiness testing when the unit is OFF but connected to AC power, when the defibrillator is initially turned on, and periodically during operation.

An annotating strip chart recorder is included to provide immediate documentation as well as summary report functions about patient care and treatment in Manual mode.

A sophisticated data collection system, including summary report, printer, and multiple communication ports is available for this unit. The stored data can be reviewed and archived on a properly equipped personal computer using ZOLL CodeNet® Central software or ZOLL RescueNet® Code Review software. R Series data files may be transferred to a PC using USB, Compact Flash cards or Wi-Fi.

R Series products are intended for use in either AED mode or Manual mode by personnel certified by appropriate federal, state, or local government authority to provide advanced life support care.

R Series Model Features

The following features are available in the R Series Plus and R Series BLS models. Pacing and SpO2 monitoring are additional options that may be purchased separately.

Feature	BLS Model	Plus Model
Real CPR Help	✓	✓
See-Thru CPR		✓
Perfusion Performance Indicator™		✓
OneStep system	✓	✓
OneStep cable	✓	✓
OneStep ECG leads cable (3-lead set)		✓
OneStep Cable Manager		✓
Code Readiness testing system	✓	✓
Integrated hands free electrode mounting	✓	✓
Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform	✓	✓
Universal operating system	✓	✓
Defib activity log	✓	✓
Corrective voice prompts		✓
5.8 Ah rechargeable lithium-ion battery	✓	✓
3 lead ECG cable	✓	✓
90mm strip chart writer	✓	✓
Integrated AC power	✓	✓
Built-in test port	✓	✓
Compact Flash card slot	✓	✓
USB device port		✓
Wi-Fi communication software		✓
$EtCO_2$		✓
NIBP		✓

Optional Items Available in Both Models
Pacing
SpO2

How to Use This Manual

The R Series Operator's Guide provides information operators need for the safe and effective use and care of the R Series products. It is important that all persons using this device read and understand all the information contained within.

Please read thoroughly the safety considerations and warnings section.

Procedures for daily checkout and unit care are located in “Maintenance” on page 13-1.

This manual is supplemented by manual inserts for options available on the R Series. These inserts contain additional warnings, precautions, and safety-related information.

Operator’s Guide Updates

An issue or revision date for this manual is shown on the front cover. If more than three years have elapsed since this date, contact ZOLL Medical Corporation to determine if additional product information updates are available.

All users should carefully review each manual update to understand its significance and then file it in its appropriate section within this manual for subsequent reference.

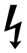
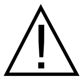
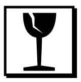
Product documentation is available through the ZOLL website at www.zoll.com. From the Products menu, choose Product Manuals.

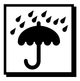
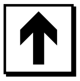
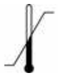
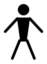
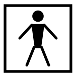
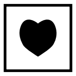
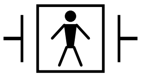
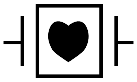
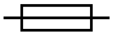
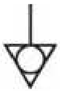
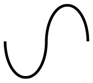
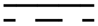
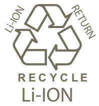
Unpacking

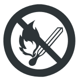
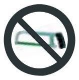
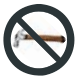
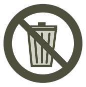
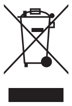
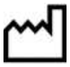
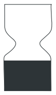
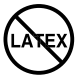
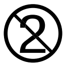
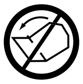
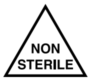
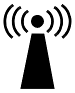
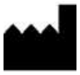
Carefully inspect each container for damage. If the shipping container or cushion material is damaged, keep it until the contents have been checked for completeness and the instrument has been checked for mechanical and electrical integrity. If the contents are incomplete, if there is mechanical damage, or if the defibrillator does not pass its electrical self-test, U.S.A. customers should call ZOLL Medical Corporation (1-800-348-9011). Customers outside of the U.S.A. should contact the nearest ZOLL authorized representative. If the shipping container is damaged, also notify the carrier.

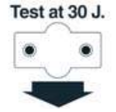
Symbols Used on the Equipment

Any or all of the following symbols may be used in this manual or on this equipment:

Symbol	Description
	Dangerous voltage.
	Attention, consult accompanying documents.
	Fragile, handle with care.

Symbol	Description
	Keep dry.
	This end up.
	Temperature limitation.
CE	**Conformité Européenne** Complies with medical device directive 93/42/EEC.
	Type B patient connection.
	Type BF patient connection.
	Type CF patient connection.
	Defibrillator-proof type BF patient connection.
	Defibrillator-proof type CF patient connection.
	Fusible link.
	Equipotentiality.
	Alternating current (AC).
	Direct current (DC).
	Contains lithium. Recycle or dispose of properly.

Symbol	Description
	Keep away from open flame and high heat.
	Do not open, disassemble, or intentionally damage.
	Do not crush.
	Do not discard in trash. Recycle or dispose of properly.
	Return to a collection site intended for waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE). Do not dispose of in unsorted trash.
	Date of manufacture.
	Use by.
	Latex-free.
	Do not reuse.
	Do not fold.
	Not sterile.
	Nonionizing electromagnetic radiation from Wi-Fi during data transfer.
	Manufacturer.
EC REP	Authorized representative in the European Community.
SN	Serial Number.

Symbol	Description
REF	Catalogue number.
🕮	Consult instructions for use.
Rx ONLY	Prescription only.
$E_{MAX} = 200J$	Maximum energy.
	Test port.

Conventions

This guide uses the following conventions:

Within text, the names and labels for physical buttons and softkeys appear in **boldface** type (for example, “Press the **SHOCK** button or the **Code Marker** softkey”).

This guide uses uppercase italics for audible prompts and for text messages displayed on the screen (for example, *CHECK PATIENT*).

WARNING! Warning statements alert you to conditions or actions that can result in personal injury or death.

Caution Caution statements alert you to conditions or actions that can result in damage to the unit.

Defibrillator Function

The R Series product contains a direct current (DC) defibrillator capable of delivering up to 200 joules. It may be used in synchronized mode to perform synchronized cardioversion using the patient’s R-wave as a timing reference. The unit uses paddles or disposable, pregelled electrodes for defibrillation.

Intended Use — Manual Operation

Use of the R Series products in the manual mode for defibrillation is indicated on victims of cardiac arrest where there is apparent lack of circulation as indicated by:

- Unconsciousness.
- Absence of breathing.
- Absence of pulse.

This product should be used only by qualified medical personnel for converting ventricular fibrillation and rapid ventricular tachycardia to sinus rhythm or other cardiac rhythms capable of producing hemodynamically significant heart beats.

In manual mode, the unit can also be used for synchronized cardioversion of certain atrial or ventricular arrhythmias. A qualified physician must decide when synchronized cardioversion is appropriate.

The advisory function should be used to confirm ventricular fibrillation or wide complex ventricular tachycardia (greater than 150 beats per minute) in patients meeting the three conditions indicating lack of circulation (listed above).

Intended Use — Semiautomatic Operation (AED)

R Series products are designed for use by emergency care personnel who have completed training and certification requirements applicable to the use of a defibrillator where the device operator controls delivery of shocks to the patient.

They are specifically designed for use in early defibrillation programs where the delivery of a defibrillator shock during resuscitation involving CPR, transportation, and definitive care are incorporated into a medically-approved patient care protocol.

Use of the R Series in the Semiautomatic mode for defibrillation is indicated on victims of cardiac arrest where there is apparent lack of circulation as indicated by:

- Unconsciousness.
- Absence of breathing.
- Absence of pulse.

Specifications for the ECG rhythm analysis function are provided in the section, “ECG Rhythm Analysis Algorithm Accuracy” on page A-30.

When the patient is less than 8 years of age or weighs less that 55 lbs. (25 Kg), you must use ZOLL pediatric defibrillation electrodes. Do not delay therapy to determine patient’s exact age or weight.

Intended Use — ECG Monitoring

The unit is intended for use when ECG monitoring is indicated to evaluate the patient’s heart rate or ECG morphology. In ECG monitoring mode, the unit is intended to be used by personnel who are qualified by training in the use of the R Series defibrillator, basic life and/or advanced life support, or other physician-authorized emergency medical training.

Intended Use — Real CPR Help

The Real CPR Help function provides visual and audio feedback designed to encourage rescuers to perform chest compressions at the AHA/ERC recommended rate of 100 compressions per minute. Voice and visual prompts encourage a compression depth in accordance with AHA and/or ERC recommendations of 2 inches (5 cm) minimum for adult patients.

Semiautomatic Operation Contraindications for Use

The rhythm analysis function may not reliably identify ventricular fibrillation in the presence of an implanted pacemaker. Inspection of the electrocardiogram and clinical evidence of cardiopulmonary arrest should be the basis for any treatment of patients with implanted pacemakers.

Do not use the rhythm analysis function during patient movement on a stretcher or in an ambulance or other conveyance. A patient must be motionless during ECG analysis. Do not touch the patient during analysis. Cease all movement of the stretcher or vehicle prior to analyzing the ECG. If you are using the R Series in an emergency vehicle, bring the vehicle to a halt before activating the analysis function.

Defibrillator Complications

Inappropriate defibrillation or cardioversion of a patient (for example, with no malignant arrhythmia) may precipitate ventricular fibrillation, asystole, or other dangerous arrhythmias.

Defibrillation without proper application of electrodes or paddle electrolyte gel might be ineffective and cause burns, particularly when repeated shocks are necessary. Erythema or hyperemia of the skin under the paddles, or electrodes often occurs; this effect is usually enhanced along the perimeter of the paddles or electrodes. This reddening should diminish substantially within 72 hours.

Defibrillator Output Energy

R Series defibrillators can deliver as much as 200 joules into a 50 ohm impedance. The energy delivered through the chest wall, however, is determined by the patient’s transthoracic impedance. An adequate amount of electrolyte gel must be applied to the paddles and a force of 10 to 12 kilograms (22 to 26.4 pounds) must be applied to each paddle in order to minimize this impedance. If hands-free therapy electrodes are used, make sure that they are properly applied. (Refer to the instructions on the electrode package).

External Pacemaker (Optional)

Some R Series products include an optional transcutaneous pacemaker consisting of a pulse generator and ECG-sensing circuitry. Noninvasive transcutaneous pacing (NTP) is an established and proven technique. This therapy is easily and rapidly applied in both emergency and nonemergency situations when temporary cardiac stimulation is indicated.

The output current of the pacemaker is continuously variable from 0 to 140 mA. The rate is continuously variable from 30 to 180 pulses per minute (ppm), by increments of 2.

The pacing output pulse is delivered to the heart via ZOLL hands-free defibrillation/pacing electrodes placed on the patient's back and the precordium.

The characteristics of the output pulse, together with the design and placement of the electrodes, minimize cutaneous nerve stimulation, cardiac stimulation threshold currents, and reduce discomfort due to skeletal muscle contraction.

The unique design of the R Series products allow clear viewing and interpretation of the electrocardiogram on the display without offset or distortion during external pacing.

Proper operation of the device, together with correct electrode placement, is critical to obtaining optimal results. Every operator must be thoroughly familiar with these operating instructions.

Intended Use — Pacemaker

This product can be used for temporary external cardiac pacing in conscious or unconscious patients as an alternative to endocardial stimulation.

The purposes of pacing include:

- Resuscitation from standstill or bradycardia of any etiology.

  Noninvasive pacing has been used for resuscitation from cardiac standstill, reflex vagal standstill, drug-induced standstill (due to procainamide, quinidine, digitalis, b-blockers, verapamil, etc.) and unexpected circulatory arrest (due to anesthesia, surgery, angiography, and other therapeutic or diagnostic procedures). It has also been used for temporary acceleration of bradycardia in Stokes-Adams disease and sick-sinus syndrome. It is safer, more reliable, and more rapidly applied in an emergency than endocardial or other temporary electrodes.

- As a standby when standstill or bradycardia might be expected.

  Noninvasive pacing can be useful as a standby when cardiac arrest or symptomatic bradycardia might be expected due to acute myocardial infarction, drug toxicity, anesthesia, or surgery. It is also useful as a temporary treatment in patients awaiting pacemaker implants or the introduction of transvenous therapy. In standby pacing applications, noninvasive pacing might provide an alternative to transvenous therapy that avoids the risks of displacement, infection, hemorrhage, embolization, perforation, phlebitis, and mechanical or electrical stimulation of ventricular tachycardia or fibrillation associated with endocardial pacing.

- Suppression of tachycardia.

  Increased heart rates in response to external pacing often suppress ventricular ectopic activity and might prevent tachycardia.

WARNING! This device can only be used for external pacing of patients and cannot be used for internal pacing. Do not connect internal pacing lead wires to the ZOLL defibrillator.

Pacemaker Contraindications for Use

There are no known contraindications for the use of the pacemaker.

Pacemaker Complications

Ventricular fibrillation does not respond to pacing and requires immediate defibrillation. Therefore, the patient's dysrhythmia must be determined immediately, so that you can employ appropriate therapy. If the patient is in ventricular fibrillation and defibrillation is successful but cardiac standstill (asystole) ensues, you should use the pacemaker.

Ventricular or supraventricular tachycardias can be interrupted with pacing, but in an emergency or during circulatory collapse, synchronized cardioversion is faster and more certain.

Pulseless electrical activity (PEA) can occur following prolonged cardiac arrest or in other disease states with myocardial depression. Pacing might then produce ECG responses without effective mechanical contractions, making other effective treatment necessary.

Pacing can evoke undesirable repetitive responses, tachycardia, or fibrillation in the presence of generalized hypoxia, myocardial ischemia, cardiac drug toxicity, electrolyte imbalance, or other cardiac diseases.

Pacing by any method tends to inhibit intrinsic rhythmicity. Abrupt cessation of pacing, particularly at rapid rates, can cause ventricular standstill and should be avoided.

Noninvasive temporary pacing can cause discomfort of varying intensity, which occasionally can be severe and preclude its continued use in conscious patients.

Similarly, unavoidable skeletal muscle contraction might be troublesome in very sick patients and might limit continuous use to a few hours. Erythema or hyperemia of the skin under the hands-free therapy electrodes often occurs; this effect is usually enhanced along the perimeter of the electrode. This reddening should lessen substantially within 72 hours.

There have been reports of burns under the anterior electrode when pacing adult patients with severely restricted blood flow to the skin. Prolonged pacing should be avoided in these cases and periodic inspection of the underlying skin is advised.

There are reports of transient inhibition of spontaneous respiration in unconscious patients with previously available units when the anterior electrode was placed too low on the abdomen.

WARNING! **This device can only be used for external pacing of patients and cannot be used for internal pacing. Do not connect internal pacing lead wires to the ZOLL defibrillator.**

Pediatric Pacing

Pacing can be performed on pediatric patients weighing 55 lb. (25 kg) or less using ZOLL pediatric hands-free therapy electrodes. Prolonged pacing (in excess of 30 minutes), particularly in neonates, can cause burns. Periodic inspection of the underlying skin is recommended.

Intended Use — SpO$_2$ Monitoring

The R Series pulse oximeter, with the Masimo® SET® technology and the LNCS® series of oximeter sensors, is indicated for the continuous, noninvasive monitoring of arterial oxygen saturation (SpO_2) and pulse rate during both no motion and patient motion conditions for adult patients, and no motion conditions for pediatric and neonatal patients in a hospital or prehospital environment.

SpO_2 Contraindications for Use

See the *R Series Pulse Oximetry (SpO_2)* insert (ZOLL part number 9650-0901-01) for disclosures of any contraindications for use of the pulse oximeter monitoring feature.

Intended Use — $EtCO_2$ Monitoring

The ZOLL R Series $EtCO_2$ option with Respironics Novametrix technology is indicated for the continuous noninvasive monitoring of end tidal carbon dioxide ($EtCO_2$) and respiration rate in patients requiring ventilator support, in-hospital transport, or anesthesia.

This option uses the CAPNOSTAT 5 Mainstream CO_2 sensor attached to an airway adapter that connects to an endotracheal tube, mask or disposable mouthpiece.

The R Series $EtCO_2$ option is designed to monitor adult, pediatric, and neonatal patients.

The following substances can influence CO_2 measurements made with the CAPNOSTAT 5 CO_2 sensor:

- elevated oxygen levels
- nitrous oxide
- halogenated agents

The R Series $EtCO_2$ option provides settings for high oxygen and/or nitrous oxide compensation. Halogenated anesthetic agents alter CO_2 readings, but the R Series unit will monitor CO_2 within specifications when these agents are present at normal clinical levels. The presence of Desflurane in the exhaled breath beyond normal values (5%) may positively bias measured carbon dioxide values by up to an additional 3 mmHg.

The R Series $EtCO_2$ option is intended for use only with the ZOLL/Respironics Novametrix CAPNOSTAT 5 Mainstream CO_2 Sensor.

The R Series $EtCO_2$ option can be used on adult patients (21 years of age and older) and on pediatric patients, as described in the following table:

Pediatric Subpopulation	Approximate Age Range
Newborn (neonate)	Birth to 1 month of age
Infant	1 month to 2 years of age
Child	2 to 12 years of age
Adolescent	12-21 years of age

$EtCO_2$ Contraindications for Use

See the *R Series End Tidal Carbon Dioxide ($EtCO_2$)* insert (ZOLL part number 9650-0915-01) for disclosures of any contraindications for use of the $EtCO_2$ monitoring feature.

Intended Use — NIBP

The ZOLL R Series NIBP option is indicated for the non-invasive measurement of arterial blood pressure for resting patients in critical care and in-hospital transport.

The R Series NIBP option is designed to measure blood pressure for adult patients (21 years of age and older) and for pediatric patients, as described in the following table:

Pediatric Subpopulation	Approximate Age Range
Newborn (neonate)	Birth to 1 month of age
Infant	1 month to 2 years of age
Child	2 to 12 years of age
Adolescent	12-21 years of age

NIBP Contraindications for Use

See the *R Series Non-Invasive Blood Pressure (NIBP)* insert (ZOLL part number 9650-0914-01) for disclosures of any contraindications for use of the NIBP monitoring feature.

ECG Monitoring

The patient’s ECG is monitored by connecting the patient to the unit via a 3- or 5-lead patient cable, hands-free therapy electrodes, or through paddles. Five seconds of ECG is presented on the display along with the following information:

- averaged heart rate, derived by measuring R to R intervals
- lead selection - I, II, III, aVR, aVL, aVF, V (with ECG cable), PADDLES or PADS, P1, P2, P3 (when using OneStep Pacing cable with OneStep Complete electrodes).

  P1, P2, and P3 are non-standard ECG leads derived from electrodes within particular OneStep electrodes. While ECG signals acquired from these leads are appropriate for rhythm assessment and determining electrical capture during pacing, they should not be used for ECG morphological evaluation. Attach conventional ECG electrodes for diagnostic purposes.
- ECG size relative scale factor - x0.5, x1, x1.5, x2, x3
- other operational prompts, messages, and diagnostic codes

Monitoring or diagnostic ECG bandwidth is selectable.

Recorder Function (Manual Mode Only)

The strip recorder is provided to document events in Manual mode. The strip recorder normally operates in the delay mode (6 seconds) to ensure the capture of ECG information immediately preceding critical events. The recorder may be activated manually by pressing the **RECORDER** button. It is activated automatically whenever a defibrillation **SHOCK** is delivered, a heart rate alarm occurs, or the rhythm analysis function is activated. The strip recorder may also be configured not to print during these events.

Paddles and Electrodes

In AED mode, the R Series will defibrillate, cardiovert, and monitor ECG using only hands-free therapy electrodes. In Manual mode, the R Series will defibrillate, cardiovert, and monitor ECG using either defibrillation paddles or hands-free therapy electrodes.

The pacer version of the R Series will pace using ZOLL hands-free therapy electrodes.

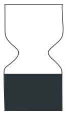
ENERGY SELECT, **CHARGE** and **SHOCK** controls are located on the paddles and front panel. When using hands-free therapy electrodes, you must use the controls on the front panel of the unit. To switch between paddles and hands-free therapy electrodes, remove the OneStep cable from the apex paddle and connect the hands-free therapy electrodes to the cable.

The Advisory function cannot be activated unless hands-free therapy electrodes are attached to the OneStep cable and used as the ECG monitoring lead.

The R Series can monitor the patient’s ECG while pacing without the need for a separate ECG cable and ECG electrodes. This also allows demand pacing when separate ECG electrodes are either not connected, or unavailable. OneStep pacing capability requires the OneStep Pacing cable along with OneStep Pacing electrodes, or OneStep Complete electrodes.

Note: The ZOLL OneStep electrodes, MFE Pads, Pediatric MFE Pads, stat-padz®**,** and ECG electrodes are disposable, single-use items.

You should always check the expiration date on the electrode packaging. Do not use expired electrodes, which might result in false patient impedance readings and affect the level of delivered energy, or cause burns.



This symbol on the electrode package is accompanied by the expiration date.

The R Series defibrillator reads and reports the expiration date for all OneStep electrodes (except for OneStep Basic). When these electrodes exceed their expiration date, the Code Readiness indicator will change to a red “X.”

Note: ZOLL electrodes contain no hazardous materials and may be disposed of in general trash unless contaminated with pathogens. Use appropriate precautions when disposing of contaminated electrodes.

When the patient is less than 8 years old or weighs less than 55 lb. (25 kg), use ZOLL pediatric defibrillation electrodes. Do not delay therapy to determine the patient’s exact age or weight.

Batteries

R Series products use an easily replaced rechargeable lithium-ion battery pack (the ZOLL *SurePower* battery pack). A new, fully charged battery pack typically delivers more than 5 hours of ECG monitoring. Use of other functions (such as the defibrillator, printer, or pacemaker) reduces this time.

When a *LOW BATTERY* message appears on the display and the unit emits two beeps in conjunction with the displayed message, the battery must be replaced and recharged.

You can charge the battery by either of the following methods:

- **Internal charging** — plug the R Series into an AC power supply to automatically begin charging the installed battery pack. The front panel battery indicator operates as follows:

When the indicator is:	It means:
Steady yellow	Battery is charging
Steady green	Battery is charged
Alternating yellow and green	No battery is installed or a battery charging fault has been detected.
Not lit	The defibrillator is not connected to AC mains.

Note: Upon power up, it takes approximately 45 seconds for the LEDs on the battery to accurately display run time.

- **External charging** — use the ZOLL SurePower Battery Charger to charge the battery pack and test the battery's capacity. For details, refer to the *ZOLL SurePower defibrillator battery Operator's Manual*.

Code-Ready System

The R Series defibrillator's Code-Ready system tests the defibrillator whenever the unit is turned on, periodically during operation, whenever manual testing is initiated by the operator, and automatically, at pre-configured intervals.

The code readiness indicator on the front panel shows the result of the most recent readiness check. Also, OneStep Pacing, CPR or Complete electrodes provide an interface that communicates the electrode's expiration date and condition to the defibrillator.

The Defib Test Log stores the results for as many as 1000 defibrillator tests in internal memory. Each log entry shows the time and date of the defibrillator test. The Defib Test Log can be printed on the stripchart or transferred to a personal computer for printing and archiving.

Safety Considerations

All operators should review these safety considerations before using the R Series.

R Series products are high-energy defibrillators capable of delivering 200 joules. To completely deactivate the unit, turn the Mode Selector to **OFF**.

To manually disarm a charged (or charging) defibrillator, do one of the following:

- In AED mode, Turn the Mode Selector to **OFF**.
- In Manual mode, turn the Mode Selector to **OFF** or **PACER**, or change the selected defibrillator energy.

For safety, in Manual mode, the R Series unit automatically disarms if left charged for more than either 60 or 120 seconds (user configurable) if the **SHOCK** button is not pressed; in AED mode, the R Series unit automatically disarms if left charged for more than 30 seconds.

Warnings

General

Federal (U.S.A.) law restricts this defibrillator to use by or on the order of a physician.

Only appropriately trained, skilled personnel who are familiar with equipment operation should perform emergency defibrillation. The prescribing physician should determine what training, such as Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS) or Basic Life Support (BLS) certification, is appropriate.

Only skilled personnel trained in Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS) and who are familiar with equipment operation should perform synchronized cardioversion. The precise cardiac arrhythmia must be determined before attempting defibrillation.

These operating instructions describe the functions and proper operation of the R Series products. They are not a substitute for a formal patient care training course. Operators should obtain formal training from an appropriate authority before using this defibrillator for patient care.

Proper operation of the unit and correct electrode placement is critical to obtaining optimal results. Operators must be thoroughly familiar with proper device operation.

The use of external pacing/defibrillation electrodes or adapter devices from sources other than ZOLL is not recommended. ZOLL makes no representations or warranties regarding the performance or effectiveness of its products when used with pacing/defibrillation electrodes or adapter devices from other sources. Defibrillator failures attributable to the use of pacing/defibrillation electrodes or adapters not manufactured by ZOLL might void ZOLL's warranty.

Do not disassemble the unit. A shock hazard exists. Refer all problems to authorized service personnel.

Follow all recommended maintenance instructions. If a problem occurs, obtain service immediately. Do not use the defibrillator until it has been inspected by appropriate personnel.

The R Series unit might not perform to specifications when stored at the upper or lower extreme limits of storage temperature and then immediately put into use.

Avoid using the R Series adjacent to, or stacked on, other equipment. If unavoidable, verify that the R Series operates normally in this configuration before clinical use.

The R Series should be installed and put into service according to the EMC information in Appendix A of this manual.

Assess the Wi-Fi performance for the possibility of RFI in your environment of use.

If multiple devices are transmitting simultaneously to the same access point, Wi-Fi data transfer will be slowed down. If the access point is too overloaded, data transmission failures can occur.

The use of accessories, transducers, and cables other than those specified in this manual and related R Series option manual inserts may result in increased emissions or decreased immunity of the R Series.

Do not use or place the unit in service if the Code Readiness indicator (at the upper right of the front panel) displays a red "X".

Carefully route patient cables to avoid tripping over them, or inadvertently pulling the unit onto the patient.

Always inspect the unit for damage if it has been dropped.

To avoid risk of electric shock, this equipment must only be connected to a supply mains with protective earth.

Do not modify this equipment without authorization from the manufacturer.

Ensure that the unit is always positioned so as to allow unobstructed access to and detachment of the power cord from the unit to AC mains.

ECG Analysis, Defibrillating, Pacing and CPR

Prior to attempting synchronized cardioversion, ensure the ECG signal quality is good and that sync markers are displayed above each QRS complex.

Do not use the unit in AED mode or advisory mode during patient movement. A patient must be motionless during ECG rhythm analysis. Do not touch the patient during analysis. If transporting the patient, cease all movement before beginning ECG analysis.

ECG rhythm analysis does not warn of patient asystole, which is not a shockable rhythm.

The ECG rhythm analysis function might not reliably identify ventricular fibrillation in the presence of an implanted pacemaker. Inspection of the electrocardiogram and clinical evidence of cardiopulmonary arrest should be the basis for any treatment of patients with an implanted pacemaker.

Implanted pacemakers might cause the heart rate meter to count the pacemaker rate during incidents of cardiac arrest or other arrhythmias. Dedicated pacemaker detection circuitry may not detect all implanted pacemaker spikes. Check the patient's pulse; do not rely solely on heart rate meters. Patient history and physical examination are important factors in determining the presence of an implanted pacemaker. Pacemaker patients should be carefully observed.

Do not place electrodes directly over an implanted pacemaker.

The R Series unit detects ECG electrical signals only. It does not detect a pulse (effective circulatory perfusion). Always verify pulse and heart rate by physical assessment of the patient. Never assume that the display of a nonzero heart rate means that the patient has a pulse.

To avoid possible damage to the R Series unit, turn off pacing before defibrillating the patient with a second defibrillator.

Do not use the unit’s ECG-out signal as a synchronization pulse for another defibrillator or cardioverter.

Place the patient on a firm surface before performing CPR.

Battery

Do not operate the unit without a battery. Always have a source of available backup power for all anticipated use environments. A fully charged spare battery or ready access to AC mains power from a local wall outlet can provide this backup power.

Test battery packs regularly. A battery that does not pass the ZOLL charger’s capacity test might cause the R Series unit to shut down unexpectedly.

When the warning *LOW BATTERY* appears, plug the R Series unit into a power source or install a fully charged battery pack. When the warning *REPLACE BATTERY* appears, immediately replace the battery pack with a fully charged pack or plug the R Series unit into a power source, as unit shut down due to a low battery condition is imminent.

If mistreated, a battery pack might explode. Do not disassemble a battery pack or dispose of it in fire.

Operator Safety

Do not use R Series products in the presence of oxygen-rich atmospheres, flammable anesthetics, or other flammable agents (such as gasoline). Using the unit in such environments might cause an explosion.

Do not use the unit near or within standing water. Electrical safety might be compromised when the defibrillator is wet.

Never discharge the unit with the defibrillation electrodes or paddles shorted together or in open air.

Do not discharge the defibrillator except as indicated in the instructions. Discharge the defibrillator only when defibrillation electrodes or paddles are properly applied to the patient.

To avoid risk of electrical shock, do not touch the gelled area of the hands-free therapy electrodes during pacing or defibrillation.

To avoid risk of electrical shock, do not allow electrolyte gel to accumulate on hands or paddle handles.

To avoid risk of electrical shock, do not allow patient connectors to contact other conductive parts, including earth.

For defibrillation using paddles, use only high-conductivity electrolyte gel specified for such use by the manufacturer.

When using paddles for defibrillation, use your thumbs to operate the **SHOCK** buttons. Doing so avoids inadvertent shock to the operator and unintentional depression of an **ENERGY SELECT** button, which causes the defibrillator to disarm. Keep your hands and fingers away from the paddle plates.

The use of accessory equipment that does not comply with the equivalent safety requirements of the R Series defibrillator could reduce the level of safety of the combined system. When choosing accessory equipment, consider the following:

- Use of the accessory in the patient vicinity.
- Evidence that the safety certification of the accessory has been performed in accordance with the appropriate IEC (EN) 60601-1 and/or IEC (EN) 60601-1-1 harmonized national standards.

Always check that the equipment functions properly and is in proper condition before use.

Disconnect all electro-medical equipment that is not defibrillation-protected from the patient prior to defibrillation.

Before discharging the defibrillator, warn everyone to STAND CLEAR of the patient.

Do not touch the bed, patient, or any equipment connected to the patient during defibrillation. A severe shock can result. To avoid hazardous pathways for the defibrillation current, do not allow exposed portions of the patient's body to touch any metal objects, such as a bed frame.

When the R Series is performing a Code Readiness test, as indicated on the display, do not touch the connected paddles, electrodes, or OneStep cable connector.

Patient Safety

This equipment should be connected to only one patient at a time.

Use only OneStep Pediatric electrodes to defibrillate patients under 8 years of age in AED or advisory modes. Use of adult electrodes, or pediatric electrodes other than OneStep Pediatric electrodes, can result in the delivery of excessive energy doses.

Neonatal and pediatric defibrillation energy level settings should be based on site-specific clinical protocols.

To ensure patient safety, connect the R Series only to equipment with galvanically isolated circuits.

Use only high-quality ECG electrodes. ECG electrodes are for rhythm acquisition only; you cannot use ECG electrodes for defibrillation or pacing.

Do not use therapy or ECG electrodes if the gel is dried, separated, torn or split from the foil; patient burns may result from using such electrodes. Poor adherence and/or air pockets under therapy electrodes can cause arcing and skin burns.

Check the expiration date on the electrode packaging. Do not use electrodes after their expiration date.

Excessive body hair or wet, diaphoretic skin can inhibit electrode coupling to the skin. Clip excess hair and dry any moisture from the area where an electrode is to be attached.

Therapy electrodes should be replaced periodically during continuous pacing. Consult electrode directions for proper replacement instructions.

Prolonged pacing (more than 30 minutes), particularly in neonates or adults with severely restricted blood flow, may cause burns. Periodically inspect the skin under the electrodes.

Carefully route the patient cables to reduce the possibility of patient entanglement or strangulation.

To avoid electrosurgery burns at monitoring sites, ensure proper connection of the electrosurgery return circuit so that a return path cannot be made through monitoring electrodes or probes.

During electrosurgery, observe the following guidelines to minimize electrosurgery unit (ESU) interference and provide maximum operator and patient safety:

- Keep all patient monitoring cables away from earth ground, ESU knives, and ESU return wires.
- Use electrosurgical grounding pads with the largest practical contact area.

Always ensure proper application of the electrosurgical return electrode to the patient.

Check electrical leakage levels before use. Leakage current might be excessive if more than one monitor or other piece of equipment is connected to the patient.

Do not use the ZOLL OneStep Pacing cable (**REF** 1009-0913-02) or the ZOLL Multi-Function Cable (**REF** 1009-0913-03) in a 220/240 VAC 60Hz power environment. Patient leakage current may be excessive.

Do not place the unit in contact with a patient. Burns may result.

Cautions

If the unit is to be stored longer than 90 days, remove the battery pack.

Do not sterilize the defibrillator, or its accessories unless the accessories are labelled as sterilizable.

Do not immerse any part of the defibrillator in water.

Do not use ketones (such as acetone or MEK) on the defibrillator.

Avoid using abrasives (including paper towels) on the display window.

To protect the unit from damage during defibrillation, for accurate ECG information, and to protect against noise and other interference, use only internal current-limiting ECG cables specified or supplied by ZOLL.

For continued safety and EMI performance, use only the line cord supplied by ZOLL.

Dispose of battery packs in accordance with national, regional and local regulations. Battery packs should be shipped to a reclamation facility for recovery of metal and plastic compounds as the proper method of waste management.

Restarting the Defibrillator

Certain events require the R Series products to be restarted after they shut off or become inoperative (for example, when the battery runs down and the unit shuts off).

In such a case, always try to restore defibrillator operation as follows:

1. Turn the Mode Selector to **OFF**.
2. If necessary, replace a depleted battery with a fully charged pack, or connect the defibrillator to AC mains.
3. Turn the Mode Selector to the desired operating mode to restart the unit.

This sequence is necessary to restart the defibrillator and can also be used to clear some fault messages when immediate use of the defibrillator is required.

If restarted after a shutdown period of 10 seconds or more, the unit restores all settings (such as ECG lead, ECG size, and alarm state and limits) to their power-up default values. After restoring device operation, you might need to reinstate previously selected, non-default settings.

FDA Tracking Requirements

U.S. Federal Law (21 CFR 821) requires the tracking of defibrillators. Under this law, owners of this defibrillator must notify ZOLL Medical Corporation if this product is

- received
- lost, stolen, or destroyed
- donated, resold, or otherwise distributed to a different organization

If any such event occurs, contact ZOLL Medical Corporation in writing with the following information:

1. Originator's organization – Company name, address, contact name, and contact phone number
2. Model number, and serial number of the defibrillator

3. Disposition of the defibrillator (for example, received, lost, stolen, destroyed, distributed to another organization), new location and/or organization (if known and different from originator's organization) – company name, address, contact name, and contact phone number
4. Date when the change took effect

Please address the information to:

ZOLL Medical Corporation
Attn: Tracking Coordinator
269 Mill Road
Chelmsford, MA 01824-4105

Fax: (978) 421-0025
Telephone: (978) 421-9655

Notification of Adverse Events

As a health care provider, you may have responsibilities under the Safe Medical Devices Act (SMDA), for reporting to ZOLL Medical Corporation, and possibly to the FDA, the occurrence of certain events.

These events, described in 21 CFR Part 803, include device-related death and serious injury or illness. In addition, as part of our Quality Assurance Program, ZOLL Medical Corporation requests to be notified of device failures or malfunctions. This information is required to ensure that ZOLL Medical Corporation provides only the highest quality products.

Software License

Note: Read this Operator's Guide and License agreement carefully before operating any of the R Series products.

Software incorporated into the system is protected by copyright laws and international copyright treaties as well as other intellectual property laws and treaties. This software is licensed, not sold. By taking delivery of and using this system, the Purchaser signifies agreement to and acceptance of the following terms and conditions:

1. **Grant of License:** In consideration of payment of the software license fee which is part of the price paid for this product ZOLL Medical Corporation grants the Purchaser a non-exclusive license, without right to sublicense, to use the system software in object-code form only.
2. **Ownership of Software/Firmware:** Title to, ownership of and all rights and interests in the system software and all copies thereof remain at all times vested in the manufacturer, and Licensors to ZOLL Medical Corporation and they do not pass to purchaser.
3. **Assignment:** Purchaser agrees not to assign, sublicense or otherwise transfer or share its rights under the license without the express written permission of ZOLL Medical Corporation.

4. **Use Restrictions:** As the Purchaser, you may physically transfer the products from one location to another provided that the software/firmware is not copied. You may not disclose, publish, translate, release or distribute copies of the software/firmware to others. You may not modify, adapt, translate, reverse engineer, decompile, crosscompile, disassemble or create derivative works based on the software/firmware.

NO IMPLIED LICENSE

Possession or purchase of this device does not convey any express or implied license to use the device with replacement parts which would, alone, or in combination with this device, fall within the scope of one or more of the patents relating to this device.

Service

The R Series does not require periodic recalibration or adjustment. Appropriately trained and qualified personnel should, however, perform periodic tests of the defibrillator to verify proper operation.

If a unit requires service, contact the ZOLL Technical Service Department.

For customers In the U.S.A.		For customers outside the U.S.A.
Telephone:	1-800-348-9011 1-978-421-9655	Call the nearest authorized ZOLL Medical Corporation representative.
Fax:	1-978-421-0010	To locate an authorized service center, contact the International Sales Department at ZOLL Medical Corporation 269 Mill Road Chelmsford, MA 01824-4105 Telephone: 1-978-421-9655

When requesting service, please provide the following information to the service representative:

- Unit serial number
- Description of the problem
- Department using the equipment and name of the person to contact
- Purchase order to allow tracking of loan equipment
- Purchase order for a unit with an expired warranty
- Sample ECG or other stripcharts demonstrating the problem (if available and applicable), less any confidential patient information.

Returning a unit for service

Before sending a unit to the ZOLL Technical Service Department for repair, obtain a service request (SR) number from the service representative.

Remove the battery pack from the unit. Pack the unit with its cables and battery in the original containers (if available) or equivalent packaging. Be sure the assigned service request number appears on each package.

For customers	Return the unit to
In the U.S.A.	ZOLL Medical Corporation 269 Mill Road Chelmsford, MA 01824-4105 Attention: Technical Service Department (*SR number*) Telephone: 1-800-348-9011
In Canada	ZOLL Medical Canada Inc. 1750 Sismet Road, Unit #1 Mississauga, ON L4W 1R6 Attention: Technical Service Department (*SR number*) Telephone: 1-866-442-1011
In other locations	The nearest authorized ZOLL Medical Corporation representative. To locate an authorized service center, contact the International Sales Department at ZOLL Medical Corporation 269 Mill Road Chelmsford, MA 01824-4105 Telephone: 1-978-421-9655

The ZOLL Serial Number

Each ZOLL product displays a serial number that contains information about that product. From left to right, ZOLL serial numbers are structured as follows:

- A two-character product code
- A three-character date-of-manufacture code
- A product serial number of six or more alphanumeric characters

The product code for the R Series defibrillator is AF.

The first two characters of the date-of-manufacture code give the last two digits of the year (for example, “06” appears for products manufactured in 2006). The last character of the date-of-manufacture code gives the month in which the product was manufactured. The month appears in the form of a single alphanumeric character: “A” for January, “B” for February, “C” for March, and so on through “L” for December.

The product serial number is a unique set of alphanumeric characters that ZOLL assigns to each individual unit.

Chapter 2
Product Overview

Defibrillator Controls and Indicators

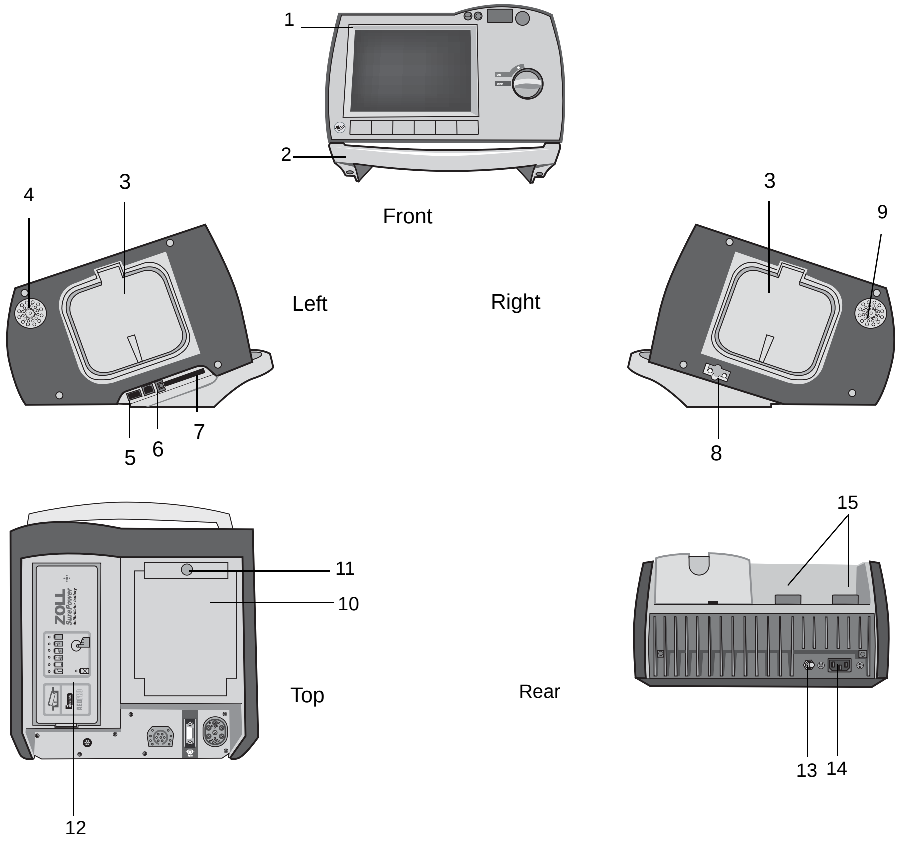

1
2
Front
4
3
Left
5
6
7
Right
3
9
8
11
10
Top
12
15
Rear
13
14

Table 2-1. R Series Unit Features

	Item	Description
1	Front panel	Includes the display screen and primary controls.
2	Handle	Integrated carrying handle.
3	External paddle well	Holds paddles when not in use. Allows defib self-test when paddles are stowed in their respective wells.
4	Beeper	Emits R-wave detection beeps, defib charge Ready tones, and alarm tones.
5	USB host connector (Optional)	(Reserved for future use — do not connect to any equipment.)
6	USB device connector	For connecting the R Series defibrillator to a USB device. For details, refer to “Event Records and Reports” on page 11-1.
7	Data card slot	Holds a compact flash card for copying data stored in the device’s internal memory. Accepts a CF memory card or a Wi-Fi card.
8	Defibrillator test port	When not using OneStep electrodes or paddles, connect the patient end of a OneStep cable to this port to allow device checks.
9	Speaker	Issues voice prompts.
10	Paper Compartment	Holds the paper for the stripchart printer.
11	RELEASE button	Allows access to the paper compartment.
12	Battery compartment	Holds a rechargeable lithium ion battery pack.
13	Grounding post	Earth-grounded terminal provided for the convenient connection of biomedical test equipment requiring an equipotential ground. This terminal has no clinical function and should not be used for electrical safety purposes.
14	AC mains connector	For connecting the device to an AC power source.
15	Patient connectors	For details, refer to “Patient Cables and Connectors” on page 2-8.

The Front Panel

The front panel of the R Series device includes the display screen, softkeys, battery indicator, AC power indicator, Code Readiness indicator, **SHOCK** button, and control panel. The control panel configuration varies slightly depending on the model and whether the unit is in AED mode or Manual mode. See Figure 2-1 and Figure 2-2.

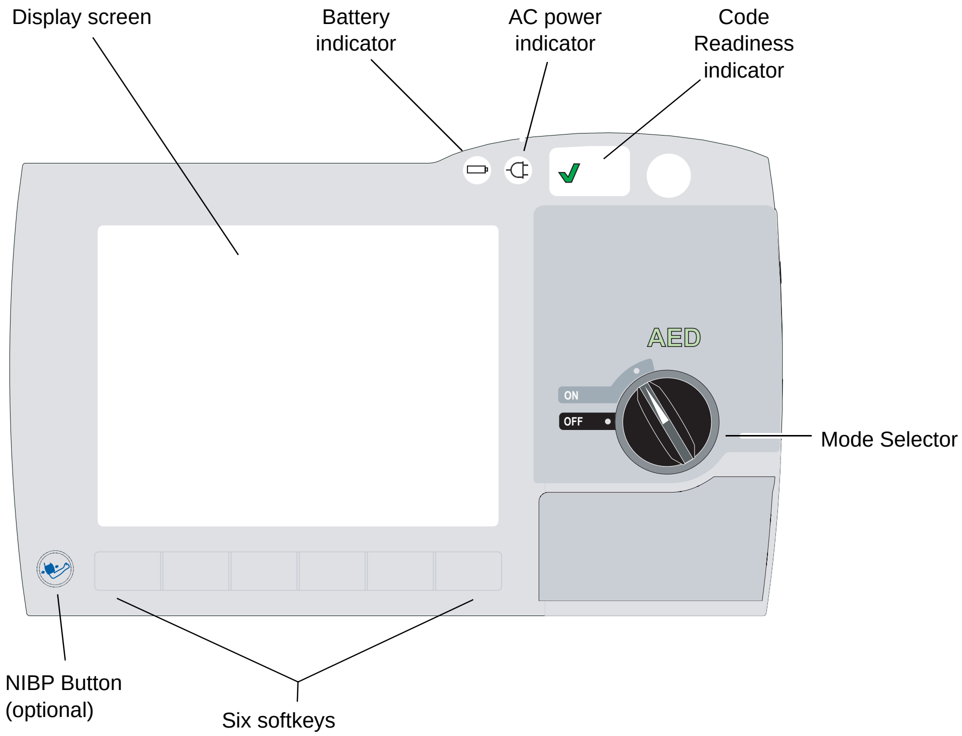

Display screen
Battery indicator
AC power indicator
Code Readiness indicator
AED
ON
OFF
Mode Selector
NIBP Button (optional)
Six softkeys

Figure 2-1. R Series Front Panel (AED Mode)

Table 2-2 describes the controls and indicators that appear on the front panel.

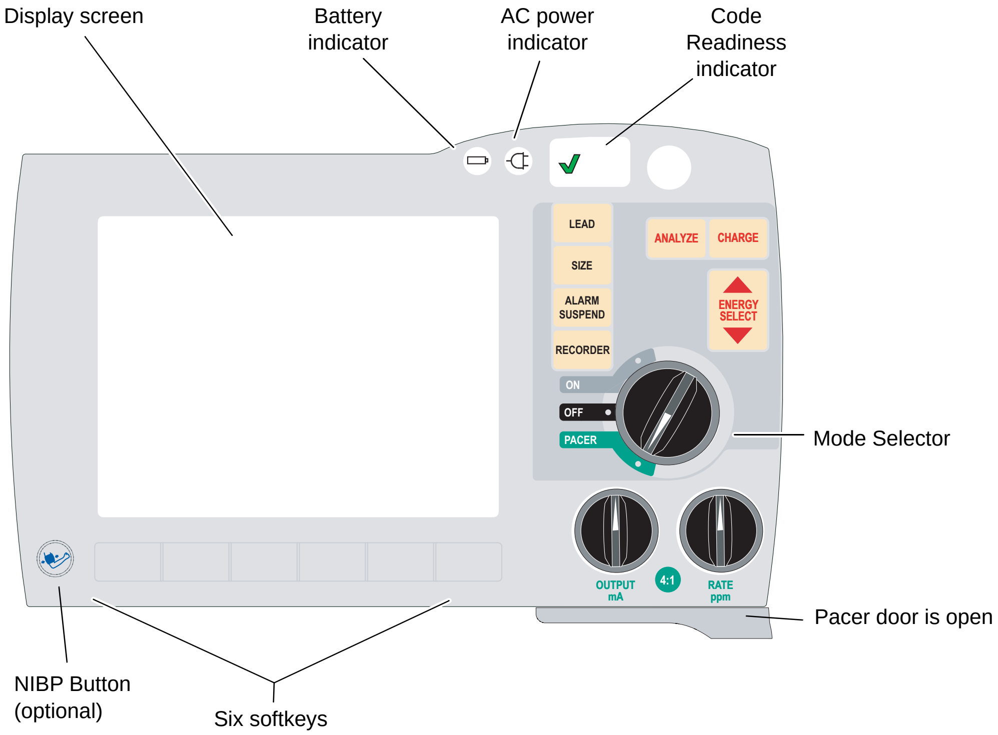

Display screen
Battery indicator
AC power indicator
Code Readiness indicator
LEAD
SIZE
ALARM SUSPEND
RECORDER
ANALYZE
CHARGE
ENERGY SELECT
ON
OFF
PACER
OUTPUT mA
4:1
RATE ppm
Mode Selector
Pacer door is open
NIBP Button (optional)
Six softkeys

Figure 2-2. R Series Front Panel (Manual Mode)

Table 2-2. R Series Controls and Indicators

Control or Indicator	Description
Display screen	Shows therapeutic settings, physiological waveforms, and other information for each monitored parameter, messages, time, and softkey labels.
Battery indicator	Indicates battery status: Steady yellow: Battery is charging. Steady green: Battery is charged. Alternating yellow and green: No battery is installed, or there is a battery charging fault.
Indicator for AC power	Illuminated when the unit is plugged into an alternating current (AC) power source.
Code Readiness indicator	Shows the status of the unit, based on its most recent Readiness check: • A green “✓“ indicates the unit is ready for therapeutic use. • A red “X” indicates the unit’s Readiness is compromised and that it may not be ready for therapeutic use.
Mode Selector	Selects the mode of operation (available options depend on model): • OFF — Unit is powered off. • ON — Unit is automatically powered on in AED mode. • PACER — Unit is in pacer mode (pacer door drops open).
ENERGY SELECT Buttons	Display in Manual mode only. Two sets of up-down arrow buttons control the selection of defibrillator energy, one set located on the front panel and the other located on the sternum paddle.

Table 2-2. R Series Controls and Indicators (continued)

Control or Indicator	Description
CHARGE Button	Displays in Manual mode only. Charges the defibrillator to the selected energy. In addition to the **CHARGE** button on the front panel, there is one located on the apex paddle handle.
SHOCK Button	The front panel **SHOCK** button is only active when using OneStep electrodes, hands-free therapy electrodes (see “R Series Accessories” on page B-1 for a list), external autoclavable paddles, or internal defibrillation paddles without a discharge button. The **SHOCK** button illuminates when the device is charged and ready. To discharge the defibrillator when using paddles (internal or external) with discharge buttons, press and hold the **SHOCK** buttons on the paddles.
ANALYZE Button	Displays in Manual mode only. Initiates ECG analysis to determine whether or not a shockable rhythm is present.
LEAD Button	Displays in Manual mode only. Selects the ECG source for display and printing. Pressing this button sequentially selects ECG signals derived from each of the following lead configurations: I, II, III, aVR, aVL, aVF, PADDLES, or PADS, P1, P2, and P3 (when using OneStep Pacing electrodes, or OneStep Complete electrodes with OneStep Pacing cable) for display. The PADS or PADDLES lead setting is automatically selected when the defibrillator is turned to Manual mode with either hands-free therapy electrodes or paddles attached to the OneStep cable. Lead II or P3 (OneStep Pacing) is automatically selected when the R Series is powered up in PACER mode. Pads or Paddles monitoring is not available in PACER mode.
SIZE Button	Displays in Manual mode only. Selects the relative amplitude scale factor for the displayed ECG waveform. Available scale factors are x0.5, x1, x1.5, x2 and x3
ALARM SUSPEND Button	Displays in Manual mode only. Activates, deactivates or audibly suspends all alarm functions. A bell symbol (🔔) appears on the display when alarms are enabled. When alarms are either audibly or permanently disabled, an “X” appears across the bell (🔕) symbol.
RECORDER Button	Displays in Manual mode only. Starts or stops the stripchart recorder. When the ECG lead is selected, you can switch the unit to diagnostic ECG bandwidth (0.05 - 150Hz) by pressing and holding the **RECORDER** button. Diagnostic bandwidth is maintained as long as the **RECORDER** button is held down. When the **RECORDER** button is released, the unit reverts to standard monitoring bandwidth.
PACER OUTPUT mA (optional)	When pacing is selected, this control sets the amount of current delivered. The selected current setting is indicated on the display.
PACER RATE ppm (optional)	When pacing is selected, this control sets the rate (pulses per minute) at which the pacemaker will operate. The selected pace rate setting is indicated on the display.
4:1 Button (optional)	This button is used to determine a patient’s underlying ECG rhythm. While depressed, this button causes pacing stimuli to be delivered at ¼ of the indicated ppm setting. When the button is released, normal pacing resumes.

Table 2-2. R Series Controls and Indicators (continued)

Control or Indicator	Description
NIBP Button (optional)	Allows you to start single, auto, or STAT non-invasive blood pressure measurements as described in the option insert *Non-Invasive Blood Pressure* (part number 9650-0914-01). Your unit has this button only if you ordered this configuration.
Softkeys	Six unlabeled buttons located directly below the display control different functions depending on the operating mode of the unit. Labels for the softkeys appear at the bottom of the display directly above each softkey to indicate its function.
Charge Indicator Light (not shown)	Located on the apex paddle, this light turns on when the defibrillator is charged and ready.

Display Screen

Note: The screen content depends on the operational mode and the options installed.

The front panel includes a color display which shows:

- The elapsed time (since the unit was turned on).
- The ECG trace, selected lead, size, heartbeat indicator, and alarm status.
- The selected energy, charging status, and delivered energy for defibrillation and synchronized cardioversion.
- The output current and stimulus rate for pacing.
- The measured SpO_2 percent saturation, signal strength, plethsymographic trace (if applicable), and alarm status indicators for SpO_2 monitoring (optional).
- Non-invasive blood pressure (NIBP) readings: diastolic, systolic, and mean, plus alarm status indicators (optional; refer to the option insert *Non-Invasive Blood Pressure (NIBP)*, part number 9650-0914-01).
- The patient's carbon dioxide level, respiration rate and capnogram (if applicable), and alarm status indicators for CO_2 monitoring (optional; refer to the option insert *End Tidal Carbon Dioxide* (*$EtCO_2$*), part number 9650-0915-01).
- Messages and prompts.
- Labels above the softkeys (appropriate to the context).
- Perfusion Performance Indicator and Release Bar (R Series Plus Only).
- CPR Rate and Depth.
- Remaining CPR Timer.

Figure 2-3 shows the layout of parameter values, waveforms, system data, and softkey labels.

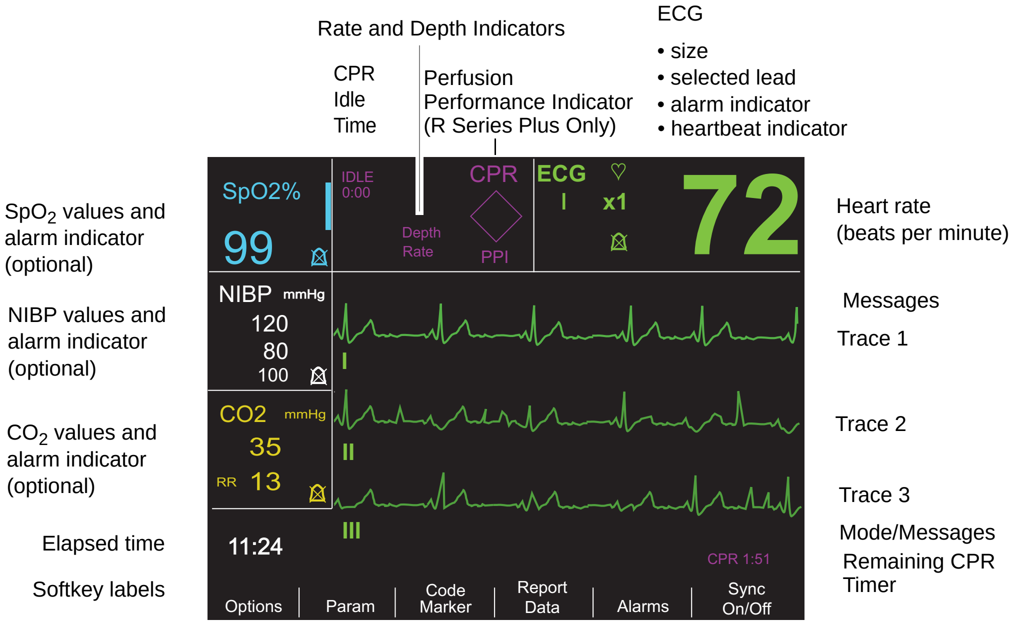

Rate and Depth Indicators
CPR
Idle
Time
Perfusion
Performance Indicator
(R Series Plus Only)
ECG
• size
• selected lead
• alarm indicator
• heartbeat indicator
SpO2 values and
alarm indicator
(optional)
NIBP values and
alarm indicator
(optional)
CO2 values and
alarm indicator
(optional)
Elapsed time
Softkey labels
Heart rate
(beats per minute)
Messages
Trace 1
Trace 2
Trace 3
Mode/Messages
Remaining CPR
Timer
SpO2%
99
IDLE
0:00
Depth
Rate
CPR
PPI
ECG
I
x1
72
NIBP mmHg
120
80
100
CO2 mmHg
35
RR 13
I
II
III
11:24
CPR 1:51
Options
Param
Code
Marker
Report
Data
Alarms
Sync
On/Off

Figure 2-3. **R Series Display Screen (shown in manual mode with optional SpO_2, NIBP and CO_2 monitoring)**

Color coding

To differentiate information for various parameters, the unit displays each type of information in a specific user-configurable color.

Messages

During operation, a fault or error message is displayed when a fault is detected. If this occurs, turn the unit off and then on and recheck operation. If the fault persists, contact your authorized ZOLL agent as described on page 1-22.

Patient Cables and Connectors

The back of the unit includes a set of connectors for patient cables.

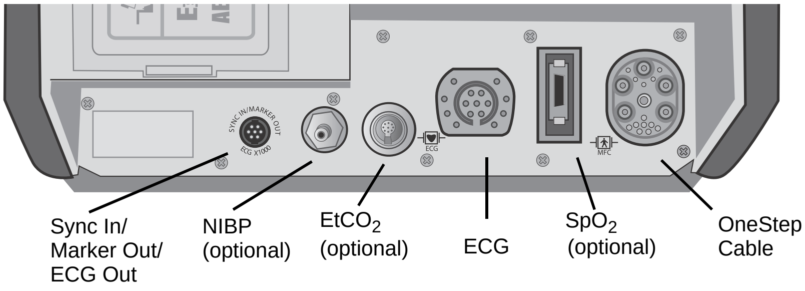


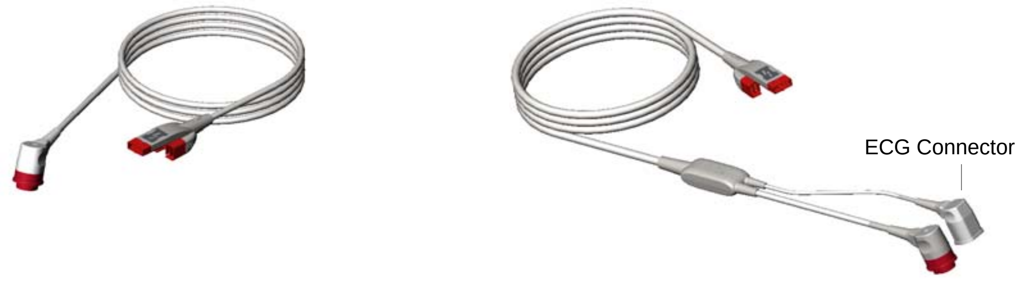
Figure 2-4. Patient Cable Connectors

Connector	Description
OneStep Cable	For connecting paddles or ZOLL hands-free therapy and pacing electrodes using either OneStep or OneStep Pacing cables.
ECG	For connecting 3- or 5-lead ECG cable or OneStep Pacing cable's ECG cable.
Sync In / Marker Out / ECG x1000	Connector for • An incoming defibrillator synchronization signal from an external patient monitor. • Output of R wave marker to an external patient monitor. • ECG signal output for use with other equipment such as patient monitors and radio telemetry equipment (1 V/cm of displayed ECG signal).
NIBP	(Optional) For connecting blood pressure cuff cable.
$EtCO_2$	(Optional) For connecting CO_2 monitor cable.
SpO_2	(Optional) For connecting pulse oximeter cable.

OneStep Cables

The R Series ships with either a OneStep, or OneStep Pacing cable.

The OneStep Pacing cable has an additional connector that plugs into the rear panel ECG connector. This cable is used with OneStep Pacing electrodes or OneStep Complete electrodes for external pacing and ECG monitoring. Alternatively, you can disconnect the OneStep Pacing cable from the ECG connector and use a 3- or 5-lead ECG cable.



OneStep Cable

OneStep Pacing Cable

Figure 2-5. OneStep Cables

OneStep Cable Manager (Optional)

As an option, the OneStep Cable Manager is available to store and organize cables.

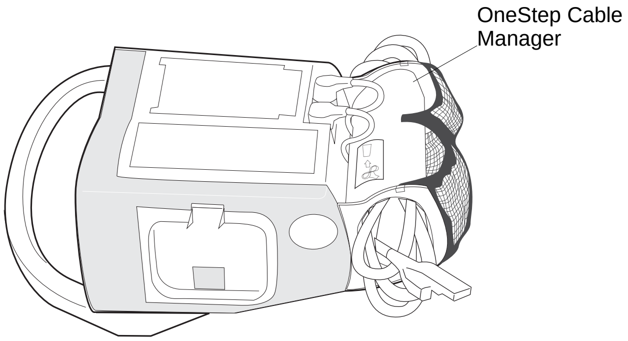
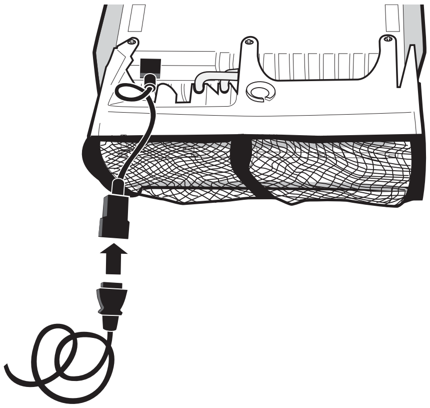


Figure 2-6. The R Series with the Optional OneStep Cable Manager (Side View)

Power Cord

The AC power cord is used to operate the R Series unit when battery power is not being used. An additional extension cord is available for use when the cable organizer accessory is attached to the unit. The extension cord plugs into the main AC power cord as shown below.



External Paddles (Manual Mode Only)

Paddles are defibrillation-proof Type BF equipment.

The external paddles on the R Series device are used for defibrillation and synchronized cardioversion.

Caution You cannot use paddles for ECG analysis or pacing.

Defibrillation paddles can be used for ECG monitoring when it is not practical to apply ECG electrodes. Press the **LEAD** button to select PADDLES as the ECG source.

The paddles are stowed in wells on either side of the unit. To release the paddles, grasp the handles and then press down on the latch button above each paddle.

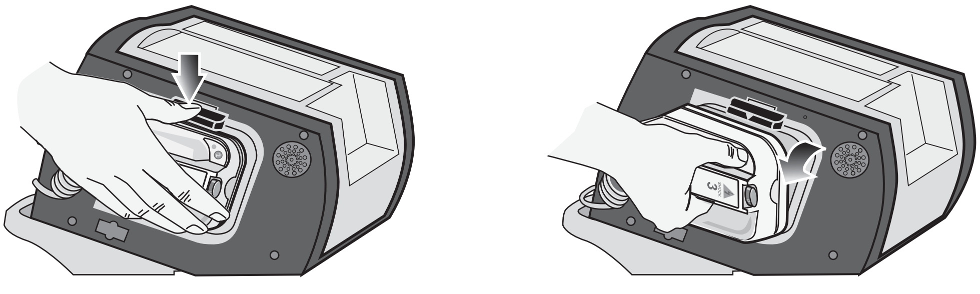
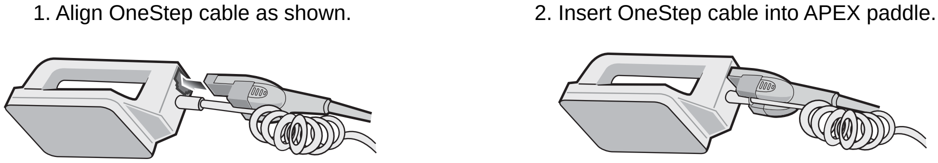


Figure 2-7. Releasing the Paddles

Attach the OneStep cable from the R Series unit to the connector at the base of the apex paddle.



1. Align OneStep cable as shown.

2. Insert OneStep cable into APEX paddle.

Figure 2-8. Attaching the OneStep Cable to the APEX Paddle

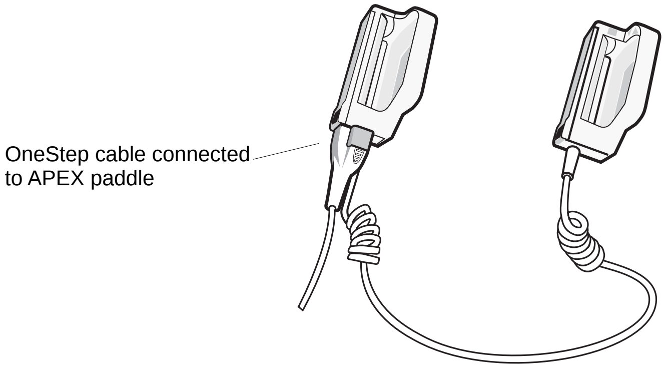

OneStep cable connected to APEX paddle

Figure 2-9. OneStep Cable Connected to APEX Paddle

If you need to detach the OneStep cable from the APEX paddles, push the **RELEASE** button (see Figure 2-10) in the direction of the arrow and unplug the OneStep cable.

Refer to Chapter 4, "Manual Defibrillation" before using paddles for defibrillation. The paddles include controls for selecting defibrillation energy, charging, delivering a shock, and turning the stripchart recorder on and off.

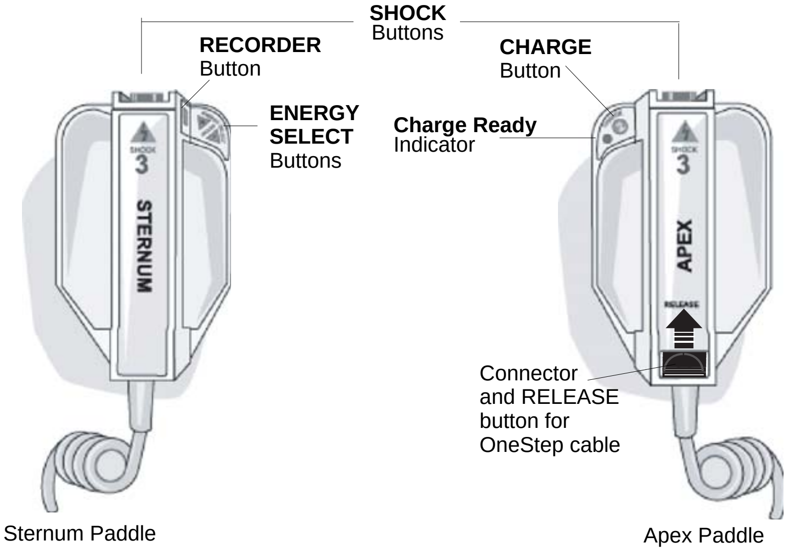
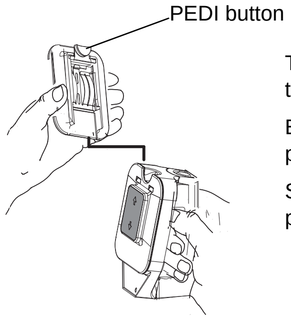

SHOCK Buttons
RECORDER Button
ENERGY SELECT Buttons
CHARGE Button
Charge Ready Indicator
SHOCK 3
STERNUM
SHOCK 3
APEX
RELEASE
Connector and RELEASE button for OneStep cable
Sternum Paddle
Apex Paddle

Figure 2-10. External Paddles

Pediatric-size electrodes are built into the paddle assembly beneath the standard electrode plates. The user must manually adjust energy settings to pediatric levels consistent with their institution’s protocols.



To expose the pediatric plate, press the PEDI button at the top of the paddle, then slide the Adult plate upward.

Before replacing the Adult plate, be sure to clean the pediatric plate and surrounding area thoroughly.

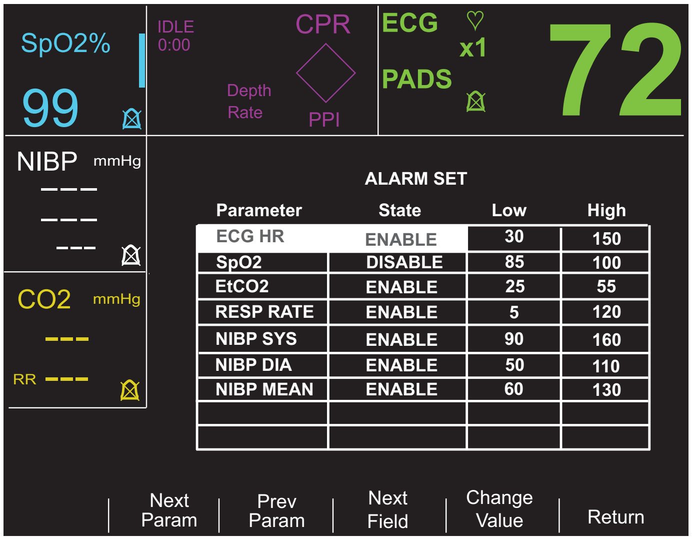
Slide the Adult plate onto the paddle until it locks into place.

Figure 2-11. Pediatric Plate

Note: The R Series defibrillator also supports ZOLL autoclavable internal handles for use during open chest defibrillation procedures.

Working with Menus (Manual Mode Only)

For some functions, the screen shows a menu of options with related softkeys for navigating through the menus and making selections and entries.



ALARM SET

Parameter	State	Low	High
ECG HR	ENABLE	30	150
SpO2	DISABLE	85	100
EtCO2	ENABLE	25	55
RESP RATE	ENABLE	5	120
NIBP SYS	ENABLE	90	160
NIBP DIA	ENABLE	50	110
NIBP MEAN	ENABLE	60	130

Figure 2-12. Example Display Screen

On the display, highlighting indicates the currently selected item, that is, the item or value you are working with.

The following table summarizes some of the more common softkeys.

Softkey	Action
Next Item	Moves the highlighting down to the next item in a vertical list.
Next Field	Moves the highlighting down to the next item in a horizontal list.
Prev Item	Moves the highlighting up to the previous item in a vertical list.
Next Digit	Moves the highlighting to the right in a series of letters or digits.
Prev Digit	Moves the highlighting to the left in a series of letters or digits.
Inc **Inc Digit**	Increases the highlighted value or digit. (For example, changes 2 to 3 or B to C).
Dec **Dec Digit**	Decreases the highlighted value or digit. (For example, changes 2 to 1 or B to A).
Newer	Moves the highlighting to the adjacent item with the more recent date or time.
Older	Moves the highlighting to the adjacent item with the older date or time.
Enter	Accepts the settings with the values currently shown.
Return	Displays the previous menu.
Next Param	Moves the highlighting to the next parameter.
Prev Param	Moves the highlighting to the previous parameter.
Change Value	Changes the value of the selected parameter.

Common Tasks

Follow the instructions in the subsequent sections for:

- “Replacing a Battery Pack” on page 2-13.
- “Adjusting Display Brightness (Manual Mode Only)” on page 2-14.
- “Using Code Markers (Manual Mode Only)” on page 2-14.

Replacing a Battery Pack

To remove a battery pack, press the tab on the end of the battery pack inward, and lift the battery pack out of the compartment.

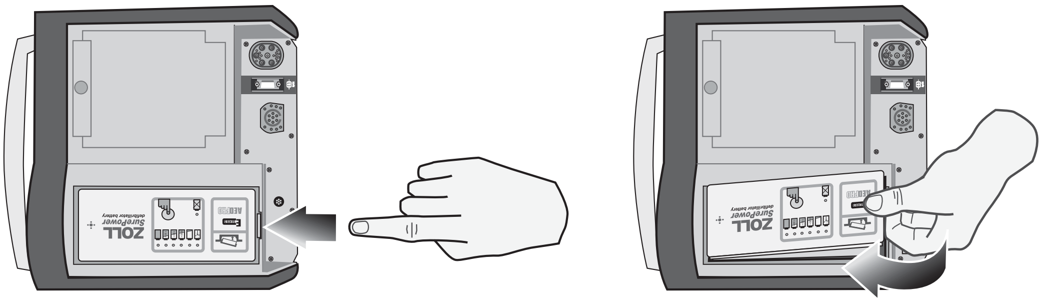


Figure 2-13. Removing a Battery Pack

To install a battery pack:

1. Place the end of the battery pack opposite the tab into the end of the compartment closest to the front of the unit.
2. Lower the tabbed end of the battery pack into the compartment and press down on the tabbed end until it locks into place.

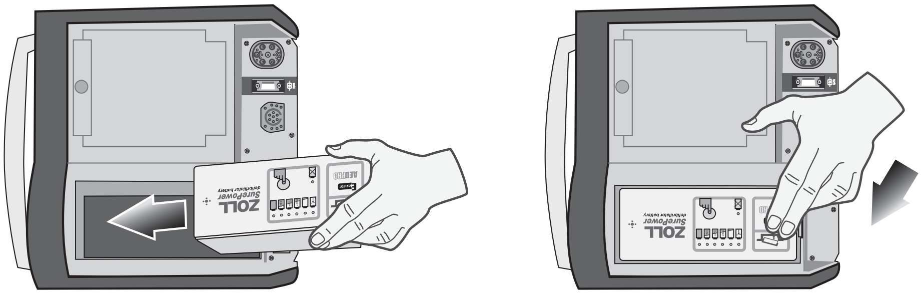


Figure 2-14. Installing a Battery Pack

Adjusting Display Brightness (Manual Mode Only)

To adjust brightness:

1. Turn the Mode Selector to **ON**.
2. Press the **Manual Mode** softkey.

Note: If the *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* message displays, press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation.

3. Press the **Options** softkey.
4. Press the **High Bright** or **Low Bright** softkey to select high and low brightness.

Note: Brightness level affects battery run time. Selecting high bright will cause the battery charge to be depleted at a faster rate than when selecting low bright.

Using Code Markers (Manual Mode Only)

Pressing the **CODE MARKER** softkey causes the unit to display a preconfigured list of clinical actions. Pressing the softkey associated with a particular action causes that action, and 6 seconds of ECG, to be recorded along with a date and time stamp in the Summary Report memory. You can supplement an event summary by manually adding code markers which itemize drugs or treatments administered to the patient.

Up to six Code Markers can be displayed on the screen at one time.

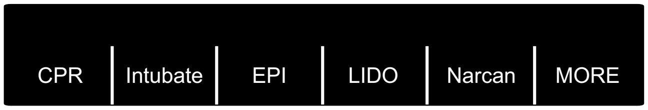


Figure 2-15. Code Markers

The right-most softkey is labeled MORE when there are more than six items on the code marker list. Press the MORE softkey to see the next set of Code Markers displayed above the softkeys.

Separate code marker lists are maintained for DEFIB and PACER modes, thereby enabling the display of appropriate code markers for each particular protocol. (For information on configuring these code marker lists, refer to the *R Series Configuration Guide*.)

The code markers are removed from the display after 10 seconds. If no Code Marker softkey has been pressed during that time, a “default” event mark is stored in Summary Report memory.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Chapter 3

Automated External Defibrillator (AED) Operation

ZOLL hands-free therapy electrodes are a defibrillation-protected Type BF patient connection.

WARNING! **Use only One-Step Pediatric electrodes to defibrillate patients under 8 years of age in AED mode. Use of adult electrodes with pediatric patients can result in the delivery of excessive energy doses.**

This chapter describes the recommended method of operation in AED Mode. The R Series unit is configured to operate in compliance with the American Heart Association and European Resuscitation Council Guidelines for Adult Basic Life Support and Use of Automated External Defibrillators.[1,2] If your local protocol requires a different procedure, follow that protocol. (See the *R Series Configuration Guide* for instructions on how to configure the R Series to operate with other treatment protocols.)

This chapter also describes how to switch the AED unit to Manual mode (see “Switching to Manual Mode Operation” on page 3-10).

---

[1] **Circulation, 2005; 112; IU-19 — IU-34**

[2] **Resuscitation (2005); 671S, S7-S23**

The R Series defibrillator is capable of analyzing a patient's ECG rhythm in two different ways. The first mode of analyzing is automatic; the other mode of analyzing is user activated analysis and is initiated by pressing the **ANALYZE** softkey.

Automatic and user activated analysis of a patient's ECG can be performed only when:

- Hands-free therapy electrodes are connected, and making good contact with the patient.
- Mode Selector is turned to ON.

This analysis normally consists of three consecutive 3-second ECG rhythm analyses. If at least two of the three analyses determine that the patient has a shockable rhythm, the unit automatically charges to the preconfigured energy level and prompts the operator to shock the patient. If two or more of the three 3-second ECG analyses do not detect a shockable rhythm, the unit alerts the operator that no shock is advised.

If the shock button is pressed and a shock is successfully delivered, the shock count increments by one and is displayed on the screen.

AED Operation

Determine Patient Condition Following Medical Protocols

Verify:

- Unconsciousness.
- Absence of breathing.
- Absence of pulse.

Begin CPR Following Medical Protocols

Request additional assistance.

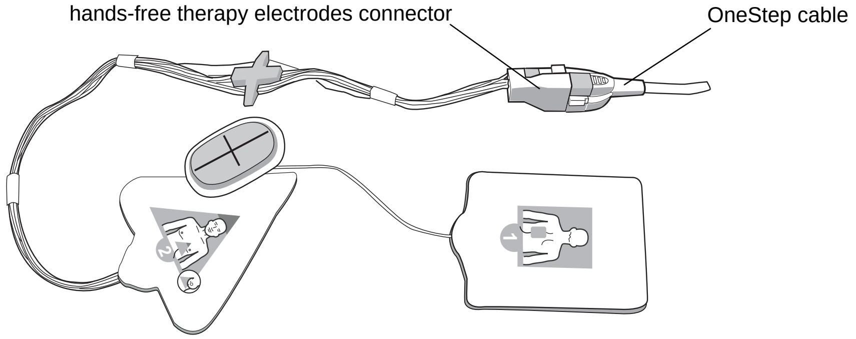
Prepare Patient

Remove all clothing covering the patient's chest. Dry chest if necessary. If the patient has excessive chest hair, clip or shave it to ensure proper adhesion of the electrodes.

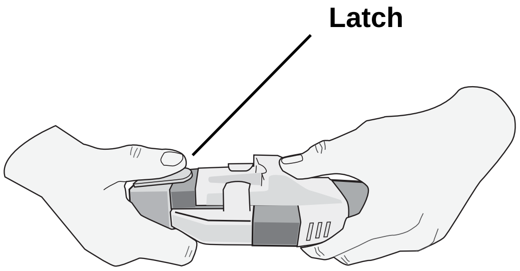
Attach hands-free therapy electrodes according to instructions on the electrode packaging.

Ensure that the electrodes are making good contact with the patient's skin and are not covering any part of the ECG electrodes.

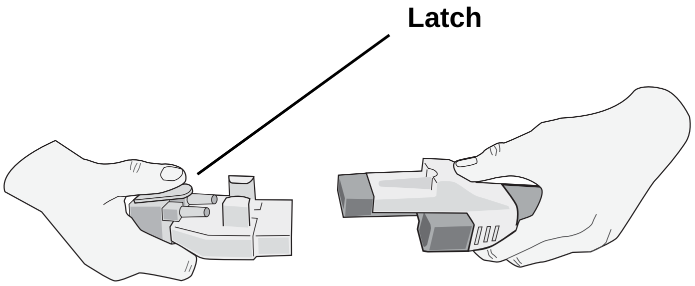
Connect the hands-free therapy electrodes to the OneStep cable if not already connected.



When connecting a OneStep electrode to the OneStep cable, push the two connectors together until the latch clicks, as shown.



When disconnecting the OneStep electrode and OneStep cable, press down the latch with your thumb as shown.



The message *ATTACH PADS* or *CHECK PADS* will be displayed and energy will not be delivered if the therapy electrodes are not making good contact with the patient or if a short circuit exists between the therapy electrodes.

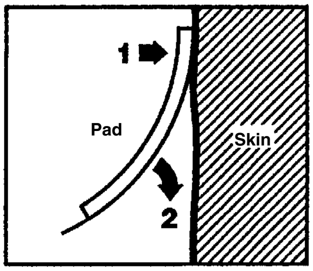
Therapy Electrode Application

WARNING! **Poor adherence and/or air under the therapy electrodes can lead to the possibility of arcing and skin burns.**

---

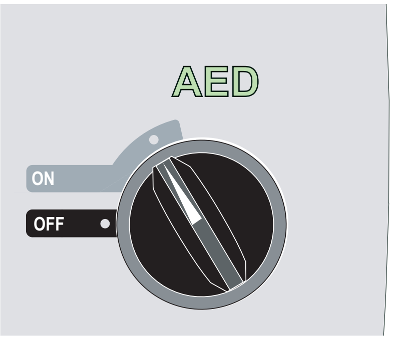
1. Apply one edge of the pad securely to the patient.

2. Roll the pad smoothly from the applied edge to the other, being careful not to trap any air pockets between the gel and skin.



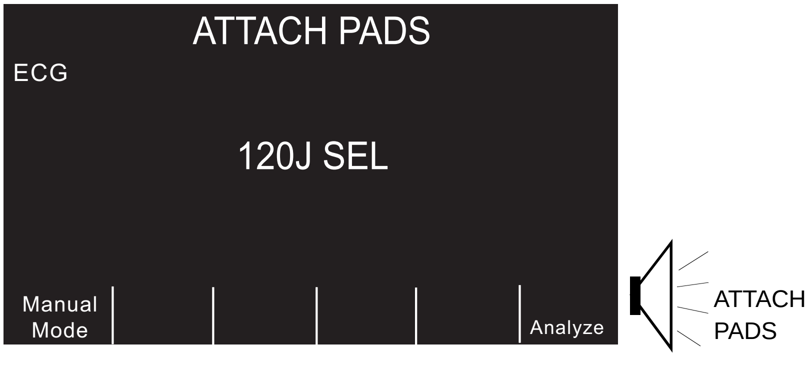
Note: If it is not possible to place the “BACK” pad on the patient’s back, the pads should be placed in the standard apex-sternum positions. Effective defibrillation will result, but pacing will usually be less effective.

1 Select ON



The unit beeps 4 times to indicate that it has passed the power on self test, and the green AED label and the ON mode selector light up on the front panel.

If no hands-free therapy electrodes have been attached to the patient and connected to the R Series, the *ATTACH PADS* message and voice prompt will be issued.



ATTACH PADS

ECG

120J SEL

Energy Select

The default energy selections for adult patients are:

- Shock 1 - 120 joules

- Shock 2 - 150 joules
- Shock 3 - 200 joules

The default energy selections for pediatric patients are:

- Shock 1 - 50 joules
- Shock 2 - 70 joules
- Shock 3 - 85 joules

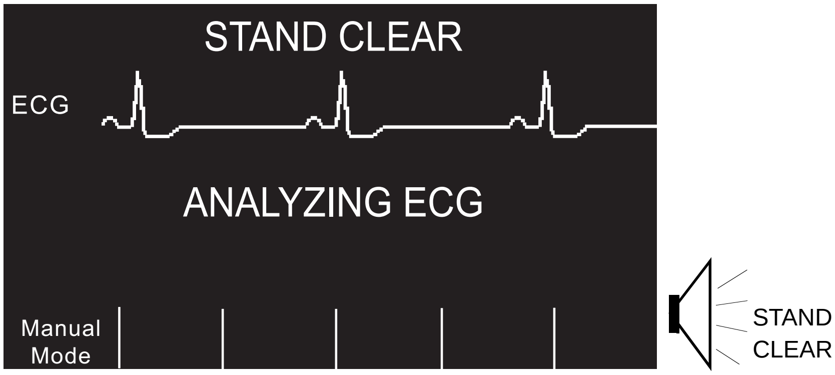
After the third shock, all subsequent shocks are delivered at the same energy as the third shock in both Adult and Pediatric modes.

2 Analyze

WARNING! **Do not analyze the patient ECG during patient movement. A patient must be motionless during ECG analysis. Do not touch the patient during analysis. Cease all movement via stretcher or vehicle before analyzing the ECG.**

The R Series automatically begins the analysis of the patient's ECG rhythm, displays an ANALYZING ECG message for 5 seconds, then announces and displays a *STAND CLEAR* message. If therapy electrodes have not been properly connected to the patient, an *ATTACH PADS* or *CHECK PADS* message is displayed and analysis will be inhibited.

Note: If the R Series has been configured to perform extra CPR, it displays a *CHECK PULSE* voice prompt and the message appears for 10 seconds. Then it displays an *IF NO PULSE, PERFORM CPR* message along with a voice prompt for the configured duration before analysis begins. You can start an ECG analysis during the CPR interval by pressing the **ANALYZE** softkey.



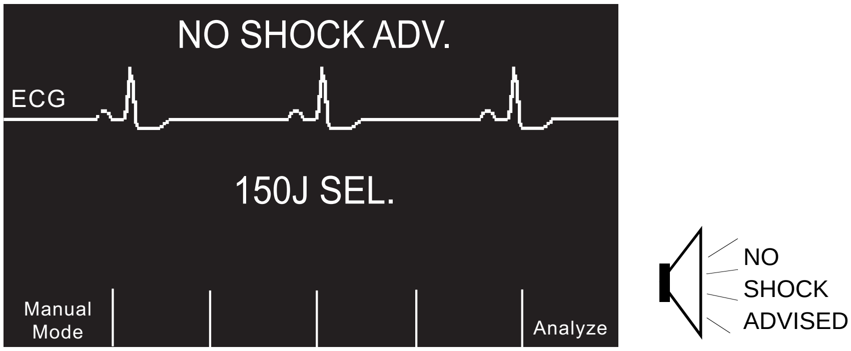
STAND CLEAR

ANALYZING ECG

An ANALYZING ECG message is displayed while the patient's ECG is analyzed. Once the analysis is completed, the unit indicates whether or not a shock is advised.

WARNING! **ECG rhythm analysis does not warn of patient asystole, which is not a shockable rhythm.**

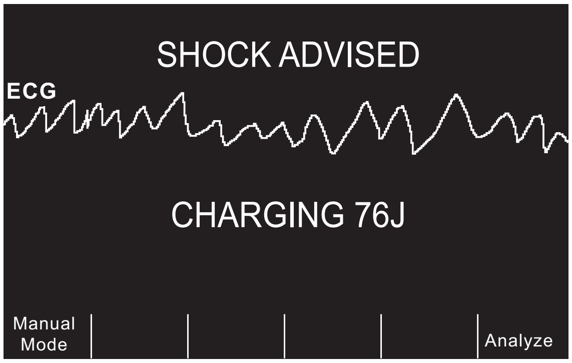
When a nonshockable rhythm is detected, the unit displays a *NO SHOCK ADV.* message. Immediately begin chest compressions and continue other treatment per protocol.



NO SHOCK ADV.

150J SEL.

If the patient's rhythm is shockable, the unit displays a *SHOCK ADVISED* message. The defibrillator begins charging automatically to the preconfigured energy setting and displays a *CHARGING* message.



SHOCK ADVISED

CHARGING 76J

When charging is completed, the monitor displays the energy level to which the defibrillator has charged, *XXXJ READY*.

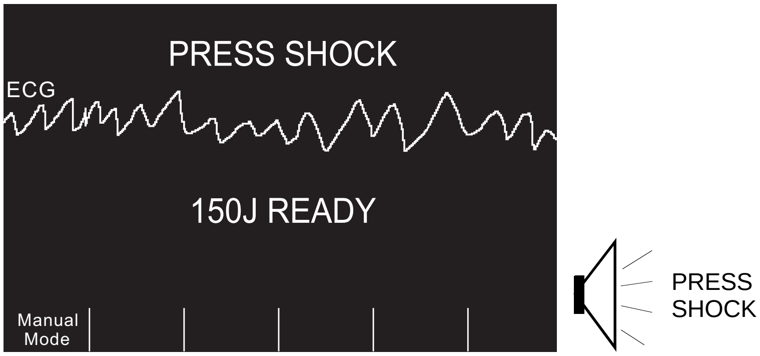
3 Press SHOCK

WARNING! **Warn all persons in attendance of the patient to STAND CLEAR prior to defibrillator discharge.**

Do not touch the bed, patient, or any equipment connected to the patient during defibrillation. A severe shock can result. Do not allow exposed portions of the patient's body to come in contact with metal objects, such as a bed frame, as unwanted pathways for defibrillation current may result.

Once the unit is charged to the selected energy, the **SHOCK** button illuminates and the *PRESS SHOCK* message is announced and displayed.

Note: Rhythm analysis does not continue after the defibrillator is charged and ready once a decision to shock has been made. The R Series unit will not automatically disarm the defibrillator if the patient's rhythm reverts to a non-shockable rhythm before the shock has been delivered.



PRESS SHOCK

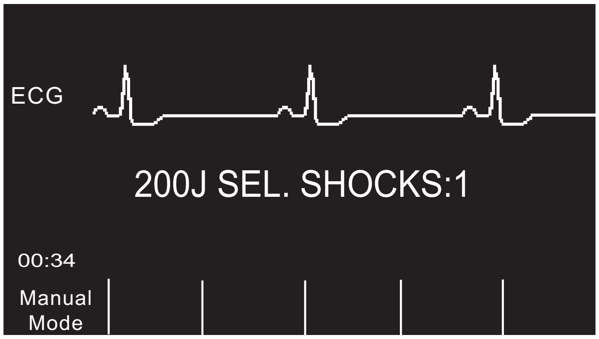
150J READY

A continuous tone sounds for 20 seconds, followed by an intermittent tone for 10 seconds.You must deliver the shock within this 30 second interval, or the defibrillator will disarm itself.

Press and hold the illuminated **SHOCK** button on the front panel until energy is delivered to the patient.

Observe the patient or ECG response to verify that the shock has been delivered.

After the energy has been delivered to the patient, the display returns to *XXX J SEL. SHOCKS:1*, indicating the number of shocks delivered to the patient.



200J SEL. SHOCKS:1

Perform CPR

Begin chest compressions and rescue breathing per local protocol as prompted by the unit.

Note: If OneStep CPR pads or OneStep Complete pads are connected, the unit monitors the rate and depth of chest compressions and can display *PUSH HARDER* and *GOOD COMPRESSIONS* messages and voice prompts.

Repeat Analysis

After performing CPR for the configured period of CPR, the unit will restart ECG analysis automatically.

Note: Reanalysis of the ECG rhythm is inhibited for 3 seconds after a shock.

Continue Patient Care

Continue patient care according to medical protocols.

Operating Messages

The unit uses both audio and visual prompts to present critical information to operators. The following information describes the unit default configuration. If your device has been custom configured, some of the information may be different.

There are 10 voice prompts used in AED mode. Most of these prompts are accompanied by a message displayed on the monitor. The voice prompts are given only once, but the monitor continues to display the message until new action is taken by the operator or the device status changes.

The unit will alternately display two different messages in the same field of the display when two conditions are detected at the same time. For example, a *LOW BATTERY* message may alternately display on the same line of the monitor as the *CHECK PADS* message.

Audio and Display Messages

The display messages and voice prompts that can occur during AED operation are described below.

ATTACH PADS

If the unit is powered on without therapy pads connected to the patient, the *ATTACH PADS* message is announced and displayed.

ANALYZING ECG/STAND CLEAR

The *ANALYZING ECG* message is displayed and the *STAND CLEAR* message is displayed and announced when the ECG analysis starts automatically or after pressing the **ANALYZE** softkey. They indicate that an active ECG analysis is in progress.

CHARGING XXXJ

ECG analysis is still in progress and a potentially shockable rhythm has been detected. The current charge level is displayed.

SHOCK ADVISED

A shockable rhythm has been detected and defibrillation is advised. The selected energy level has not yet been reached. The current energy level is displayed.

SHOCK ADVISED/ XXXJ READY

This message is displayed when a shockable ECG rhythm has been detected and the selected energy is ready to be delivered.

PRESS SHOCK

This message is displayed and announced when the ECG analysis has determined that a shock is advised and the selected energy is ready to be delivered.

SHOCKS: XX

This message displays the number of shocks that have been delivered by the unit since it was powered on. It resets to 0 after the unit has been off for more than 10 seconds.

NO SHOCK ADVISED

When ECG analysis detects a nonshockable rhythm, this message displays and continues for 10 seconds following completion of the analysis.

CHECK PULSE

If configured to do so, this message is displayed and announced in the following situations:

- After a No Shock Advised analysis result
- During the CPR interval after a No Shock Advised analysis result
- During the CPR interval after delivery of the final shock in a stacked shock sequence
- After the final shock is delivered

IF NO PULSE, PERFORM CPR

If configured to do so, this message is displayed and announced in the following situations:

- During the CPR interval after a No Shock Advised analysis result
- During the CPR interval after delivery of the final shock in a stacked shock sequence
- During the start of extra CPR interval

PERFORM CPR

If configured to do so, this message is displayed and announced in the following situations:

- During the CPR interval after a No Shock Advised analysis result
- During the CPR interval after delivery of the final shock in a stacked shock sequence

PUSH HARDER

This message is announced when the chest compressions applied during CPR are not forceful enough.

GOOD COMPRESSIONS

This message is announced when the chest compressions applied during CPR are forceful enough.

CHECK PADS

This message is displayed and announced when the therapy pads have been disconnected from the patient.

ELAPSED TIME

When enabled, this feature indicates the elapsed time since the unit was first turned on. It is displayed in the lower left corner. The elapsed time is displayed in MM:SS format up to 99:59. If the unit is on for over 100 minutes, the elapsed time will roll over to 0. The elapsed time will be maintained for up to 10 seconds after power down. This will give the operator adequate time to change the unit's battery without resetting the elapsed time.

FULLY RELEASE

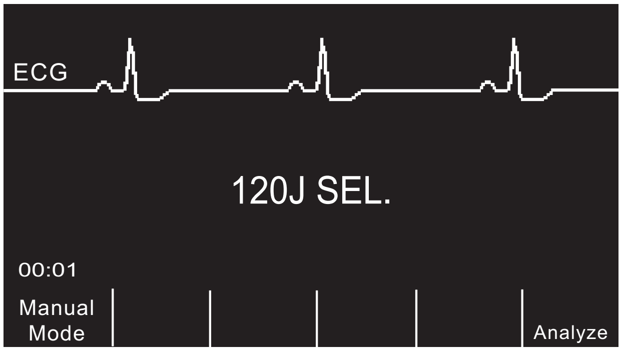
If configured to do so, this message reminds rescuers to lift (fully release) their hands from the patient's chest during compressions to allow full recoil. By default, this feature is not enabled.

MONITOR

The *MONITOR* message appears when the ECG cable is connected to its input connector and attached to the patient, but the therapy electrodes are not connected. The unit selects lead II and sets the ECG size automatically (you cannot change the Lead and ECG size).

Switching to Manual Mode Operation

Press the **Manual Mode** softkey on the front panel of the unit to enter the Manual mode of operation.

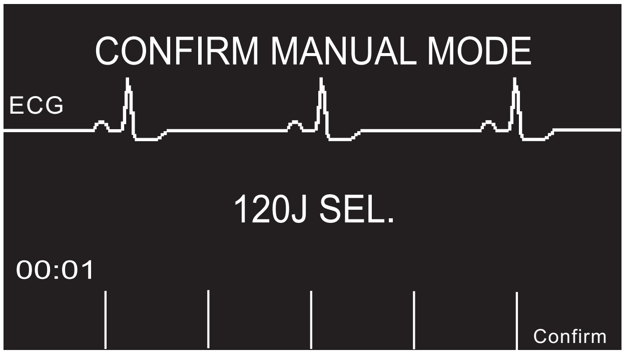


120J SEL.

00:01

The message *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* and the **Confirm** softkey will be displayed. Press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation. If the **Confirm** softkey is not pressed within 10 seconds, the unit will revert back to AED operation.

Note: If the unit has been configured not to confirm the transition from AED mode to Manual mode, the unit will immediately enter Manual mode.



CONFIRM MANUAL MODE

120J SEL.

00:01

When changing from AED mode to Manual mode, the current selected energy level is maintained.

Note: To transfer back to AED mode from Manual mode, power down the unit for more than 10 seconds and then power it back up.

Chapter 4
Manual Defibrillation

Paddles are a defibrillation-protected Type BF patient connection.

ECG leads are a defibrillation-protected Type CF patient connection.

Emergency Defibrillation Procedure with Paddles

WARNING! **To avoid risk of electrical shock, do not allow electrolyte gel to accumulate on hands or paddle handles.**

When defibrillating with paddles, use your thumbs to operate the SHOCK buttons in order to avoid inadvertent operator shock. No portion of the hands should be near the paddle plates.

Determine the Patient’s Condition Following Local Medical Protocols

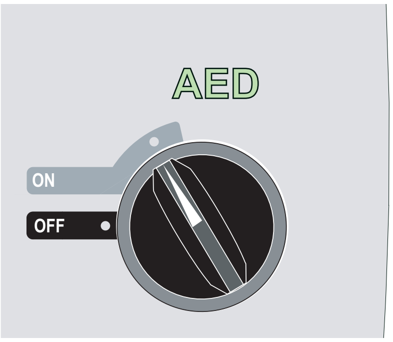
Verify:

- Unconsciousness.
- Absence of breathing.
- Absence of pulse.

Begin CPR Following Local Medical Protocols

Request additional assistance.

1 Select ON



The unit beeps 4 times to indicate that it has passed the power on self test, and the green AED label and the ON mode selector light up on the front panel.

Press the **Manual Mode** softkey on the front panel of the unit to enter the Manual mode of operation.

The message *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* and the **Confirm** softkey will be displayed. Press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation. If the **Confirm** softkey is not pressed within 10 seconds, the unit will revert back to AED operation.

Note: If the unit has been configured not to confirm the transition from AED mode to Manual mode, the unit will immediately enter Manual mode.

The control buttons for Manual mode light up on the front panel and the unit automatically defaults to 120 joules or the preconfigured first shock energy selection.

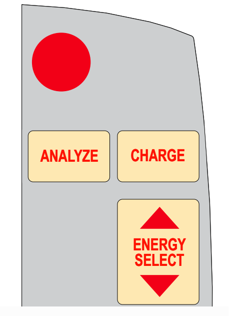
Note: Defibrillator PADDLES are selected as the ECG source when the instrument is changed to Manual mode with paddles connected to the OneStep cable.

Energy Select

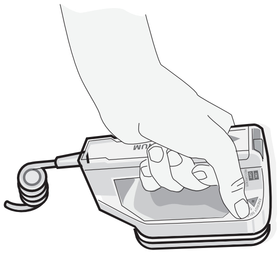
Look at the Display and verify the energy is appropriate. Unless internal handles are connected to the OneStep cable, the default energy selections for adult patients are:

- Shock 1 - 120 joules
- Shock 2 - 150 joules
- Shock 3 - 200 joules

If medical protocol allows, you may select a different energy level using the up and down arrow buttons. One pair is located on the front panel of the unit; the other pair is located on the sternum paddle.

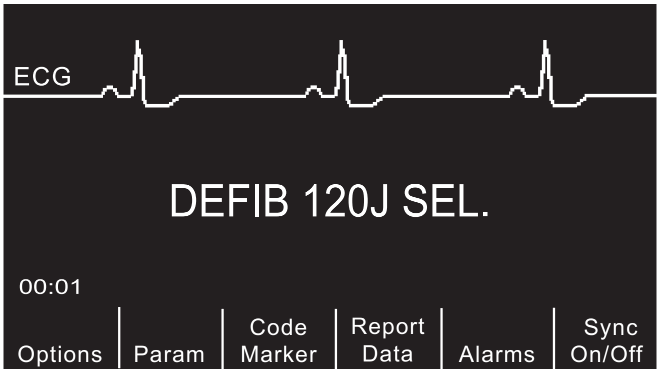


or



Note: Neonatal and pediatric defibrillator energy levels should be selected based on site-specific protocols.

The selected energy level is shown as *DEFIB XXXJ SEL.* on the display.



DEFIB 120J SEL.

If you have configured Shocks 1, 2, and 3 to escalating energy levels (see the *R Series Configuration Guide* for instructions), the R Series automatically sets the energy to the preconfigured Energy Level: Shock 1, 2, 3 setting at power-up and after each of the first two shocks. The *ENERGY INCREMENTED* message will be displayed after Shocks 1 and 2 are delivered. Manually changing the energy level outside the preprogrammed sequence and delivering a shock disables the automatic escalation function.

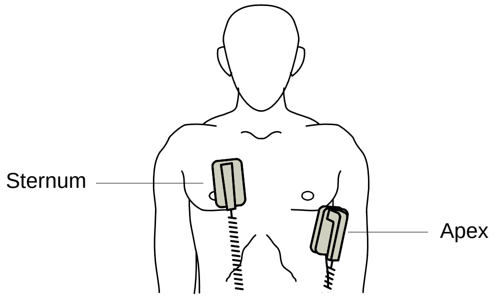
Prepare Paddles

Release the paddles, apply a liberal amount of electrolyte gel to the electrode surface of each paddle, and rub the electrode surfaces together to evenly distribute the applied gel. (You can substitute electrode gel patches for the gel.)

Apply Paddles to Chest

Apply the paddles firmly to the anterior wall of the chest. Place the sternum paddle to the right of the patient’s sternum (patient’s right), just below the clavicle.

Place the apex paddle on the chest wall, just below and to the left of the patient’s left nipple, along the anterior-axillary line.



Rub the paddles against the skin to maximize the paddle-to-patient contact.

WARNING! **Do not permit gel to accumulate between the paddle electrodes on the chest wall (gel bridge). This could cause burns and reduce the amount of energy delivered to the heart.**

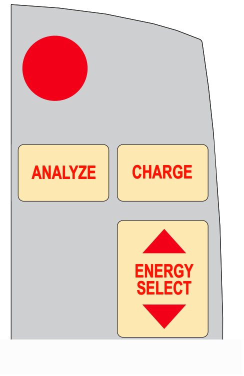
If using defibrillator gel pads, make sure that the size of the pad is large enough to cover the entire paddle electrode area.

The paddles may be used for ECG monitoring in emergency situations when time does not allow connection of standard ECG monitoring electrodes.

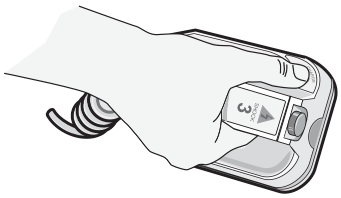
If an ECG cable and ECG electrodes are in use, press the **LEAD** button to select the desired ECG lead.

2 Charge Defibrillator

Press the **CHARGE** button on the apex handle or on the front panel.



or



If both **SHOCK** buttons on the paddles are depressed when the **CHARGE** button is activated, the unit does not charge and a *RELEASE SHOCK BUTTON* message appears on the display.

To increase or decrease the selected energy after you have pressed the **CHARGE** button, use the defibrillator **ENERGY SELECT** buttons on either the sternum paddle or the defibrillator front panel.

Caution Changing the selected energy while the unit is charging or charged causes the defibrillator to disarm itself. Press the **CHARGE** button again to charge the unit to the newly selected energy level.

After charging to the selected energy, the charge indicator on the apex paddle lights. A distinctive charge ready tone sounds, and the message *DEFIB XXXJ READY* is displayed. The defibrillator is now ready to discharge.

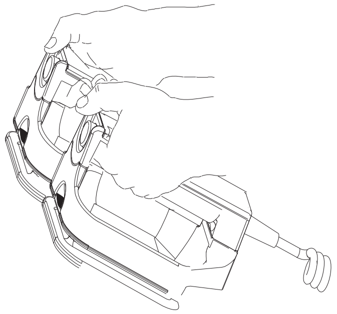
3 Deliver Shock

WARNING! Warn all persons in attendance of the patient to STAND CLEAR prior to defibrillator discharge.

Do not touch the bed, patient, or any equipment connected to the patient during defibrillation. A severe shock can result. Do not allow exposed portions of the patient's body to come into contact with metal objects, such as a bed frame, as unwanted pathways for defibrillation current may result.

Apply a force of 10 - 12 kilograms (22 - 26.4 pounds) to each paddle in order to minimize patient impedance and achieve optimal results.

Using your thumbs, simultaneously press and hold both **SHOCK** buttons (one on each paddle) until energy is delivered to the patient.



Caution Use only thumbs to depress the **SHOCK** buttons. Failure to do so could result in the inadvertent depression of the **ENERGY SELECT** buttons, causing the defibrillator to disarm itself.

Once the energy is delivered, the display simultaneously shows *XXXJ DELIVERED* and *DEFIB XXXJ SEL*. After approximately 5 seconds, the *XXXJ DELIVERED* message disappears, and the *DEFIB XXXJ SEL.* message remains to indicate the selected energy level.

Note: If the defibrillator is not discharged within 60 or 120 seconds (user configurable) after reaching the selected energy level, the unit automatically disarms itself.

During the 10 seconds prior to disarming, the charge ready tone beeps intermittently. The charge ready tone then stops, the charge indicator light goes off, and the monitor message changes to *DEFIB XXXJ SEL*. Press the **CHARGE** button to recharge the unit.

Autoclavable External Paddles

ZOLL Autoclavable External Paddles are available for use with manually operated ZOLL defibrillators when sterile conditions must be maintained during defibrillation.

Emergency Defibrillation Procedure with Hands-Free Therapy Electrodes

ZOLL hands-free therapy electrodes are a defibrillation-protected Type BF patient connection.

ECG leads are a defibrillation-protected Type CF patient connection.

Determine the Patient’s Condition Following Local Medical Protocols

Verify:

- Unconsciousness.
- Absence of breathing.
- Absence of pulse.

Begin CPR Following Medical Protocols

Request additional assistance.

Prepare Patient

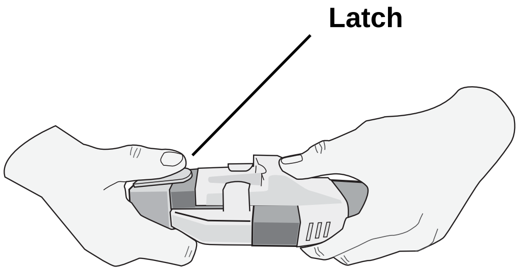
Remove all clothing covering the patient’s chest. Dry chest if necessary. If the patient has excessive chest hair, clip or shave it to ensure proper adhesion of the electrodes.

Attach hands-free therapy electrodes according to instructions on the electrode packaging.

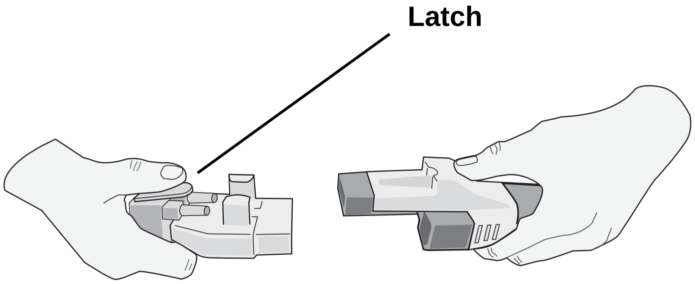
Ensure that the therapy electrodes are making good contact with the patient’s skin and are not covering any part of the ECG electrodes.

Connect the hands-free therapy electrodes to the OneStep cable if not preconnected.

When connecting a OneStep electrode to the OneStep cable, push the two connectors together until the latch clicks, as shown.



When disconnecting the OneStep electrode and OneStep cable, press down the latch with your thumb as shown.

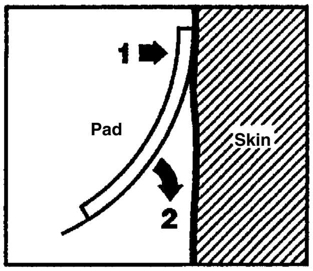


If defibrillation electrodes are not making good contact with the patient's skin, the unit issues the messages *CHECK PADS* and *POOR PAD CONTACT* and does not allow delivery of energy. If a short circuit exists between the electrodes, the unit issues the message *DEFIB PAD SHORT*.

Therapy Electrode Application

WARNING! **Poor adherence and/or air under the therapy electrodes can lead to the possibility of arcing and skin burns.**

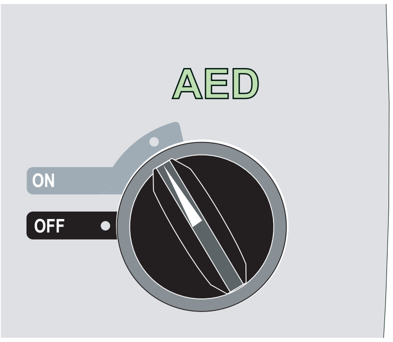
1. Apply one edge of the pad securely to the patient.
2. Roll the pad smoothly from the applied edge to the other, being careful not to trap any air pockets between the gel and skin.



Note: If it is not possible to place the "BACK" electrode on the patient's back, place the electrodes in the standard apex-sternum positions. Effective defibrillation results, but pacing will usually be less effective.

WARNING! **Application of adult electrodes to a pediatric patient will result in the automatic selection of adult energy levels. If needed, manually adjust the energy settings based on site-specific protocols.**

1 Select ON



The unit beeps 4 times to indicate that it has passed the power on self test, and the green AED label and the ON mode selector light up on the front panel.

Press the **Manual Mode** softkey on the front panel of the unit to enter the Manual mode of operation.

The message *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* and the **Confirm** softkey will be displayed. Press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation. If the **Confirm** softkey is not pressed within 10 seconds, the unit will revert back to AED operation.

Note: If the unit has been configured not to confirm the transition from AED mode to Manual mode, the unit will immediately enter Manual mode.

The control buttons for Manual mode light up on the front panel and the unit automatically defaults to 120 joules or the preconfigured first shock energy selection.

PADS are selected as the ECG source when the instrument is turned to Manual mode and paddles are not connected to the OneStep cable. You may select any of the other ECG leads by pressing the front panel LEAD button.

Energy Select

Look at the display, and verify the selected energy is appropriate. The default energy selections for adult patients are:

- Shock 1 - 120 joules
- Shock 2 - 150 joules
- Shock 3 - 200 joules

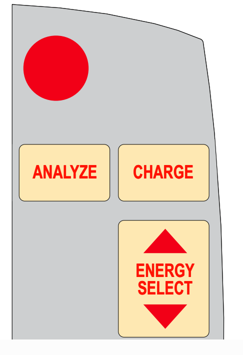
When used with OneStep Pediatric electrodes, the default energy selections are:

- Shock 1 - 50 joules
- Shock 2 - 70 joules
- Shock 3 - 85 joules

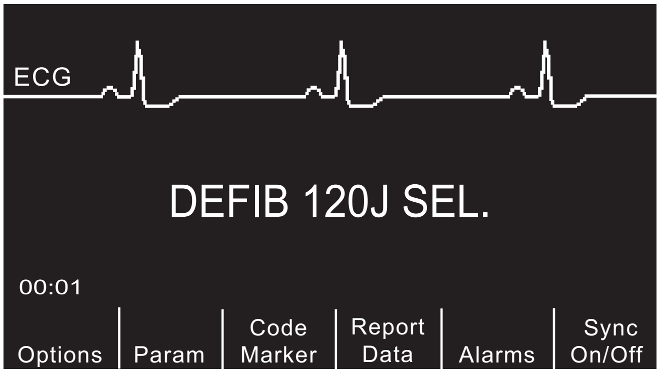
WARNING! When used with other pediatric defibrillation electrodes, defibrillator energies must be set manually based on site-specific institutional protocols for pediatric defibrillation.

After the third shock, all subsequent shocks are delivered at the same energy as the third shock in both Adult and Pediatric modes.

If medical protocol allows, you may select a different energy level using the **ENERGY SELECT** buttons on the front panel.


ANALYZE
CHARGE
ENERGY SELECT

The selected energy level is shown as *DEFIB XXXJ SEL.* on the display.

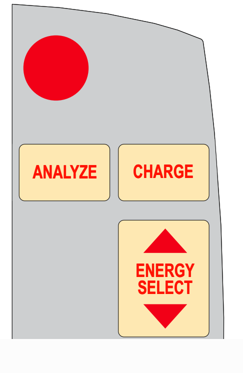

ECG
00:01
Options
Param
Code Marker
Report Data
Alarms
Sync On/Off

DEFIB 120J SEL.

If you have configured Shocks 1, 2, and 3 to escalating energy levels (see the *R Series Configuration Guide* for instructions), the R Series automatically sets the energy to the preconfigured Energy Level: Shock 1, 2, 3 setting at power-up and after each of the first two shocks. The *ENERGY INCREMENTED* message will be displayed after Shocks 1 and 2 are delivered. Manually changing the energy level outside the preprogrammed sequence and delivering a shock disables this function.

2 Charge Defibrillator

Press the **CHARGE** button on the front panel.


ANALYZE
CHARGE
ENERGY SELECT

To increase or decrease the selected energy after you have pressed the **CHARGE** button, use the defibrillator **ENERGY SELECT** buttons.

Caution Changing the selected energy while the unit is charging or charged causes the defibrillator to disarm itself. Press the **CHARGE** button again to charge the unit.

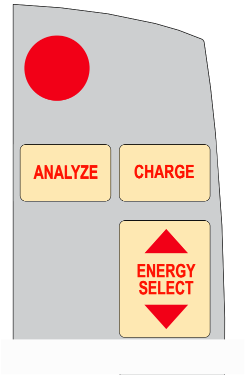
After charging to the selected energy, the **SHOCK** button on the front panel lights. A distinctive charge ready tone sounds and the *DEFIB XXXJ READY* is displayed. The defibrillator is now ready to discharge.

3 Deliver Shock

WARNING! Warn all persons in attendance of the patient to STAND CLEAR prior to defibrillator discharge.

Do not touch the bed, patient, or any equipment connected to the patient during defibrillation. A severe shock can result. Do not allow exposed portions of the patient's body to come into contact with metal objects, such as a bed frame, as unwanted pathways for defibrillation current may result.

Press and hold the **SHOCK** button until energy is delivered to the patient.



Note: If the defibrillator is not discharged within 60 or 120 seconds (user configurable) after reaching the selected energy level, the unit automatically disarms itself.

During the 10 seconds prior to disarming, the charge ready tone beeps intermittently. The charge ready tone then stops, the **SHOCK** button light goes off, and the monitor message changes to *DEFIB XXXJ SEL*. Press the **CHARGE** button to recharge the unit.

Once the energy is delivered, the display simultaneously shows *XXXJ DELIVERED* and *DEFIB XXXJ SEL*. After approximately 5 seconds, the *XXXJ DELIVERED* message disappears and the *DEFIB XXXJ SEL*. message remains to indicate the selected energy level.

Autoclavable Electrodes

ZOLL Autoclavable Internal Handles are designed for use with a manually operated ZOLL defibrillator to defibrillate the heart during open chest procedures. Two types of Autoclavable Internal Handles are available:

- Molded Autoclavable Internal handles with integrated electrode spoons
- Autoclavable Internal Handles with removable internal defibrillation electrodes

When these internal handles are used, the R Series defibrillator can operate only in Manual mode even if the unit supports Advisory mode. When an internal handle set is connected to the R Series, it automatically limits energy output to a maximum of 50 joules.

For step-by-step procedures for open chest defibrillation as well as important cleaning and sterilization of the autoclavable electrodes, refer to the *Autoclavable Internal Handle and Electrode Operator's Guide*.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Chapter 5
Advisory Defibrillation

ZOLL hands-free therapy electrodes are a defibrillation-protected Type BF patient connection.

When the Mode Selector is turned to ON, the unit is in Manual mode, and hands-free therapy electrodes are used, the R Series can identify shockable rhythms using its built in ECG analysis capability. You must read the advisory messages, charge the defibrillator to the preconfigured or user-selected energy level (if automatic charge is disabled), and deliver treatment to the patient when required by protocol and patient condition.

The advisory function can be activated only when:

- Hands-free therapy electrodes are connected and selected as the ECG source.
- Hands-free therapy electrodes are properly connected to the patient.
- The Mode Selector is turned to ON and the unit is in Manual mode.

WARNING! **Use only pediatric electrodes to defibrillate patients under 8 years of age in Advisory mode. Use of adult electrodes with pediatric patients can result in the delivery of excessive energy doses.**

Advisory Defibrillation Procedure

Determine the Patient’s Condition Following Local Medical Protocols

Verify:

- Unconsciousness.
- Absence of breathing.
- Absence of pulse.

Begin CPR Following Local Medical Protocols

Request additional assistance.

Prepare Patient

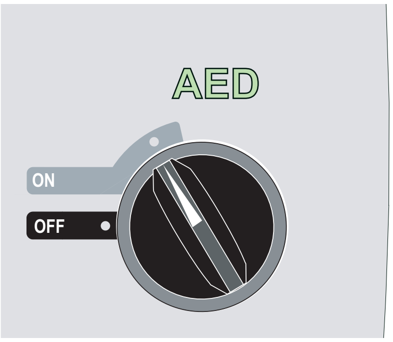
Remove all clothing covering the patient’s chest. Dry chest if necessary. If the patient has excessive chest hair, clip or shave it to ensure proper adhesion of the electrodes.

Attach hands-free therapy electrodes according to instructions on the electrode packaging and as described in “Therapy Electrode Application” on page 4-7.

Ensure that the electrodes are making good contact with the patient’s skin and are not covering any part of the ECG electrodes.

If therapy electrodes are not making good contact with the patient’s skin, the unit issues the messages *CHECK PADS* and *POOR PAD CONTACT* and does not allow delivery of energy. If a short circuit exists between the electrodes, the unit issues the message *DEFIB PAD SHORT*.

1 Select ON



The unit beeps 4 times to indicate that it has passed the power on self test, and the green AED label and the ON mode selector light up on the front panel.

Press the **Manual Mode** softkey on the front panel of the unit to enter the Manual mode of operation.

The message *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* and the **Confirm** softkey will be displayed. Press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation. If the **Confirm** softkey is not pressed within 10 seconds, the unit will revert back to AED operation.

Note: If the unit has been configured not to confirm the transition from AED mode to Manual mode, the unit will immediately enter Manual mode.

The control buttons for Manual mode light up on the front panel and the unit displays *DEFIB 120J SEL* on the monitor.

Energy Select

The default energy selections for adult patients are:

- Shock 1 - 120 joules
- Shock 2 - 150 joules
- Shock 3 - 200 joules

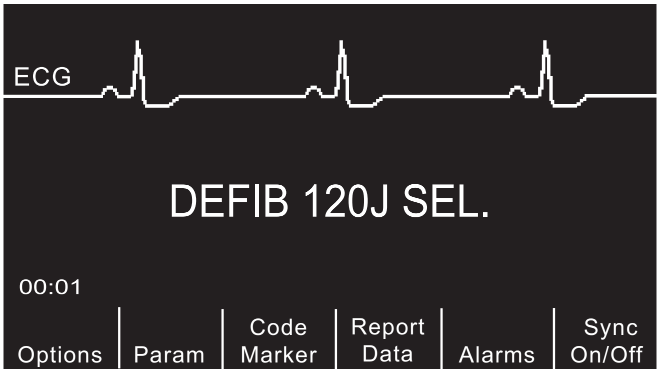
When used with OneStep Pediatric electrodes, the default energy selections for pediatric patients are:

- Shock 1 - 50 joules
- Shock 2 - 70 joules
- Shock 3 - 85 joules

WARNING! Use only OneStep Pediatric electrodes to defibrillate patients under 8 years of age in Advisory mode. Use of adult electrodes, or pediatric electrodes other than OneStep Pediatric electrodes, can result in the delivery of excessive energy doses.

After the third shock, all subsequent shocks are delivered at the same energy as the third shock in both Adult and Pediatric modes.

If medical protocols allow, you may select a different energy level using the energy select up and down arrow buttons on the front panel. The new energy setting displays on the monitor.

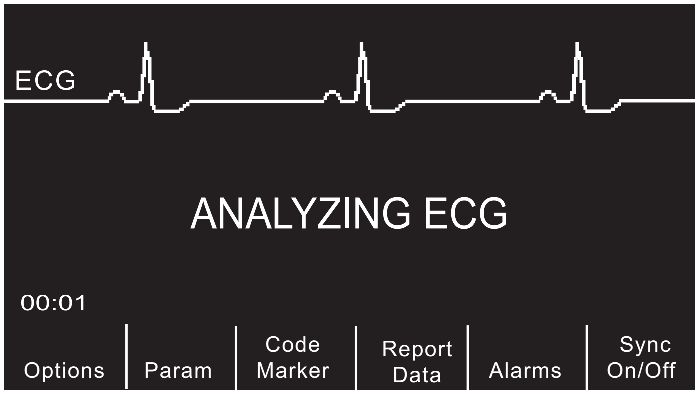

DEFIB 120J SEL.

If you have configured SHOCK 1, 2, and 3 to escalating energy levels, and then you manually change the energy level outside preconfigured SHOCK 1, 2, 3 sequence and deliver a shock, it disables the automatic energy escalation. See the Energy Level: Shock 1, 2, 3 section of the *R Series Configuration Guide* for more details.

2 Press ANALYZE Button

WARNING! Keep patient motionless during ECG analysis. Do not touch the patient during analysis. Cease all movement via stretcher or vehicle before analyzing the ECG.

Press the **ANALYZE** button to begin the analysis of the patient's ECG rhythm and to determine if a shockable rhythm is present.



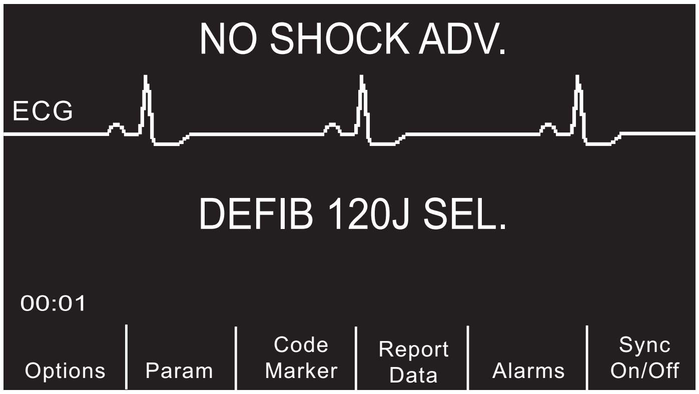
ANALYZING ECG

00:01

An *ANALYZING ECG* message is displayed for 6 to 12 seconds while the patient's ECG is analyzed. Once the analysis is completed, the unit indicates whether or not a shock is advised.

The analysis normally consists of three consecutive 3-second ECG rhythm analyses. If at least two of the three analyses determine that the patient has a shockable rhythm, the unit automatically charges to the preconfigured energy level and prompts the operator to shock the patient. If two or more of the three 3-second ECG analyses do not detect a shockable rhythm, the unit alerts the operator that no shock is advised.

WARNING! ECG rhythm analysis does not warn of patient asystole, which is not a shockable rhythm.



NO SHOCK ADV.

DEFIB 120J SEL.

00:01

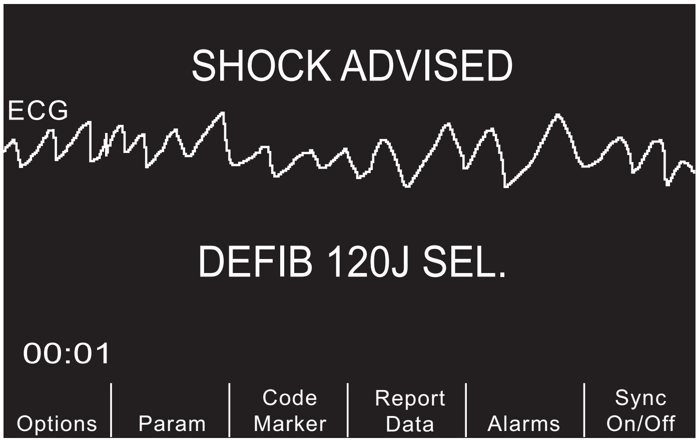
When a nonshockable rhythm is detected, the unit displays a *NO SHOCK ADV.* message. Follow the local protocols to continue CPR or other life support, and re-analyze the ECG at appropriate intervals.

Note: When a nonshockable rhythm is detected, the R Series does not prevent the user from manually defibrillating the patient.

When a shockable rhythm is detected (ventricular fibrillation or wide-complex tachycardia with heart rate > 150), one of the following occur:

- Units with the automatic charge option enabled automatically charge to the preconfigured or user selected energy setting.
- Units with the automatic charge option disabled will alternately display the messages *SHOCK ADVISED* and *PRESS CHARGE.* Press the **CHARGE** button.

Regardless of the analysis result, the user can control the defibrillator manually. For example, the user can defibrillate the patient even if the advisory function issues a NO SHOCK ADV. message.



SHOCK ADVISED

DEFIB 120J SEL.

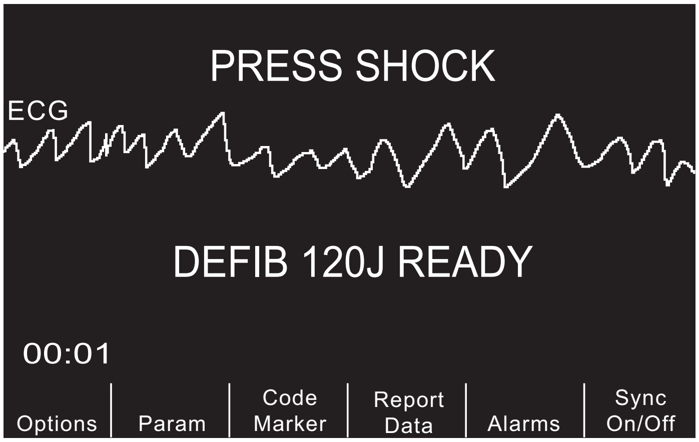
3 Press SHOCK

WARNING! **Warn all persons in attendance of the patient to STAND CLEAR prior to defibrillator discharge.**

Do not touch the bed, patient, or any equipment connected to the patient during defibrillation. A severe shock can result. Do not allow exposed portions of the patient’s body to come in contact with metal objects, such as a bed frame, as unwanted pathways for defibrillation current may result.

Once the unit is charged to the selected energy, the **SHOCK** button illuminates and the *PRESS SHOCK* message is displayed. Simultaneously, the monitor displays the energy level to which the defibrillator is charged, *DEFIB XXXJ READY*.

Note: Rhythm analysis does not continue after the defibrillator is charged and ready once a decision to shock has been made. The R Series unit will not automatically disarm the defibrillator if the patient's rhythm reverts to a non-shockable rhythm before the shock has been delivered.



PRESS SHOCK

DEFIB 120J READY

00:01

A continuous tone sounds for 50 seconds, followed by an intermittent beeping for 10 seconds.You must deliver the shock within this 60 second interval, or the defibrillator will disarm itself.

Note: This interval is user configurable and can be set to either 60 or 120 seconds.

Press and hold the illuminated **SHOCK** button on the front panel until energy is delivered to the patient. An *XXXJ DELIVERED* message appears on the display for approximately 5 seconds.

Watch the patient or ECG response to verify that the shock has been delivered.

After the energy has been delivered to the patient, the display returns to *DEFIB XXX J SEL*.

Perform CPR

Begin chest compressions and rescue breathing per local protocol.

Repeat Analysis

Press the **ANALYZE** button to restart an ECG analysis and determine if additional shocks are required.

Note: Reanalysis of the ECG rhythm is inhibited for 3 seconds after each shock.

Continue Patient Care

Continue patient care according to medical protocols.

Advisory Function Messages

SELECT DEFIB MODE

Displayed if any of the buttons on the right side front panel (**SHOCK**, **ANALYZE**, **CHARGE**, **ENERGY SELECT**) are pressed while in Data Transfer mode. To enable the defibrillator in Manual mode, press the **Exit Transfer** softkey, or quickly turn the Mode Selector to **OFF** and then **ON**.

SELECT PADS

Displayed if the **ANALYZE** button is pressed while the device is operating in any ECG lead other than “PADS.” Press the **LEAD** button until “PADS” is selected.

REMOVE SYNC

Displayed if the **ANALYZE** button is pressed while the device is in Sync mode. Turn off Sync mode by pressing the **SyncOn/Off** softkey. Press the **ANALYZE** button again to initiate ECG rhythm analysis.

Warning Messages

Warning messages prompt the operator to check the patient, the unit, the electrodes and/or connections.

NOISY ECG / RETRY ANALYSIS

A *NOISY ECG* message alternating with a *RETRY ANALYSIS* message is displayed for 5 seconds when the unit detects a noisy ECG signal during ECG analysis. Check and adjust electrode placement and cable connections to help eliminate the noise source. Keep patient motionless during ECG analysis. Press the **ANALYZE** button again to begin ECG analysis.

CHECK PATIENT

The unit has detected a shockable rhythm during continuous background ECG analysis (i.e., Smart Alarms™). The prompt is given only when the heart rate alarms are enabled and the unit detects a shockable rhythm. The screen message persists as long as a shockable rhythm is being detected. Press the **ANALYZE** button to begin ECG analysis.

Note: This CHECK PATIENT analysis function operates continuously when heart rate alarms are enabled and does not require pressing the **ANALYZE** button for operation.

CHECK PADS / POOR PAD CONTACT

The therapy electrodes are not properly attached to the patient, or the cable connections have become loose.

Check that the therapy electrodes are making good contact with the patient’s skin and that all cables are securely connected. This voice prompt will not sound if the therapy electrodes were not previously connected to the patient.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Chapter 6
Synchronized Cardioversion

Note: This option is only available in Manual mode.

Paddles are a defibrillation-protected Type BF patient connection.

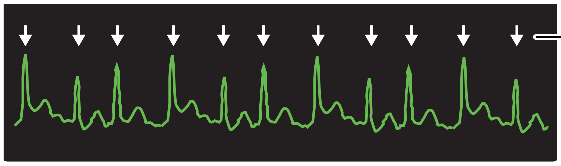
ECG leads are a defibrillation-protected Type CF patient connection.

WARNING! Only skilled personnel trained in Advanced Cardiac Life Support and familiar with equipment operation should perform synchronized cardioversion. The precise cardiac arrhythmia must be determined before attempting defibrillation or cardioversion.

Before attempting synchronized cardioversion, ensure that ECG signal quality is sufficient to minimize the risk of synchronizing on artifact.

Certain arrhythmias, such as ventricular tachycardia, atrial fibrillation, and atrial flutter, require synchronizing the defibrillator discharge with the ECG R-wave to avoid the induction of ventricular fibrillation. In this case, a synchronizing (Sync) circuit within the defibrillator detects the patient's R-waves. When the **SHOCK** button (or buttons, if using paddles) is pressed and held, the unit discharges with the next detected R-wave, thus avoiding the vulnerable T-wave segment of the cardiac cycle.

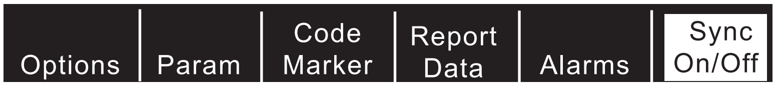
When in the Sync mode, the unit displays markers (🡇) above the ECG trace to indicate the points in the cardiac cycle (R waves) where discharge can occur.



Marker indicates each detected R wave during synchronization

Verify that markers are clearly visible on the monitor and their location is appropriate and consistent from beat to beat. If necessary, use the **LEAD** and **SIZE** buttons to establish settings that yield the most consistent Sync marker pattern.

The **Sync On/Off** softkey may be highlighted for clearer visibility, if desired. This is off by default. Refer to the *R Series Configuration Guide* for instructions on how to turn on the highlighting.



The synchronized cardioversion procedure for ZOLL hands-free therapy electrodes is identical to that for paddles with the exception of the **SHOCK** button location.

The R Series defibrillator supports two types of synchronized cardioversion:

- **Synchronized Cardioversion** — The R Series monitors the patient's ECG and synchronizes shock delivery with this ECG source. For instructions, refer to "Synchronized Cardioversion Procedure" below.
- **Remote Synchronized Cardioversion** — An external device (such as a patient monitor) monitors the patient's ECG and provides a synchronization pulse to the R Series' Sync In/Marker Out connector. The R Series synchronizes shock delivery with these external pulses.

Note: When using the Remote Sync function, the procedure and displayed information are different. Make sure to follow the instructions for Remote Synchronized Cardioversion on page 6-5.

Synchronized Cardioversion Procedure

Determine the Patient's Condition and Provide Care Following Local Medical Protocols

Prepare Patient

Remove all clothing covering the patient's chest. Dry chest if necessary. If the patient has excessive chest hair, clip or shave it to ensure proper adhesion of the electrodes.

Attach ECG electrodes as described in "Monitoring Electrodes Attachment" on page 10-3.

A standard ECG cable and ECG electrodes are recommended for use during cardioversion. Hands-free therapy electrodes may be used as an ECG source. Signal quality will be equal to that of standard leads except immediately following a discharge when there may be more noise due to muscle tremors, especially if an electrode is not in complete contact with the skin.

Attach hands-free therapy electrodes according to instructions on the electrode packaging and as described in “Therapy Electrode Application” on page 4-7.

Ensure that the therapy electrodes are making good contact with the patient’s skin and are not covering any part of any other electrodes.

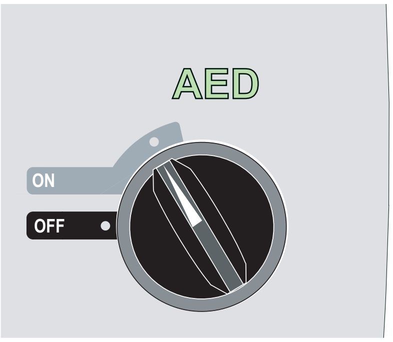
Connect the hands-free therapy electrodes to the OneStep cable if not preconnected.

If therapy electrodes are not making good contact with the patient’s skin, the unit issues the messages *CHECK PADS* and *POOR PAD CONTACT* and does not allow delivery of energy. If a short circuit exists between the electrodes, the unit issues the message *DEFIB PAD SHORT*.

An *ECG LEAD OFF* condition prevents synchronized discharge if leads are selected as the ECG source. This condition does not prevent the use of the defibrillator; it simply prevents use in a synchronized manner.

If paddles are being used for synchronized cardioversion, refer to “Emergency Defibrillation Procedure with Paddles” on page 4-1 for preparing paddles, applying paddles, charging the defibrillator, and delivering a shock. Note, however, that synchronized discharge with paddles as an ECG source is discouraged since the artifact induced by moving the paddles may resemble an R-wave and trigger defibrillator discharge at the wrong time.

1 Select ON



The unit beeps 4 times to indicate that it has passed the power on self test, and the green AED label and the ON mode selector light up on the front panel.

Press the **Manual Mode** softkey on the front panel of the unit to enter the Manual mode of operation.

The message *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* and the **Confirm** softkey will be displayed. Press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation. If the **Confirm** softkey is not pressed within 10 seconds, the unit will revert back to AED operation.

Note: If the unit has been configured not to confirm the transition from AED mode to Manual mode, the unit will immediately enter Manual mode.

The control buttons for Manual mode light up on the front panel. Select the desired energy using the up and down arrow keys on the front panel (or sternum paddle if using paddles).

Press the Sync On/Off softkey

Your system will be in Sync mode once you press the **Sync On/Off** softkey if your R Series is not configured to support Remote Sync. However, if your R Series is configured to support

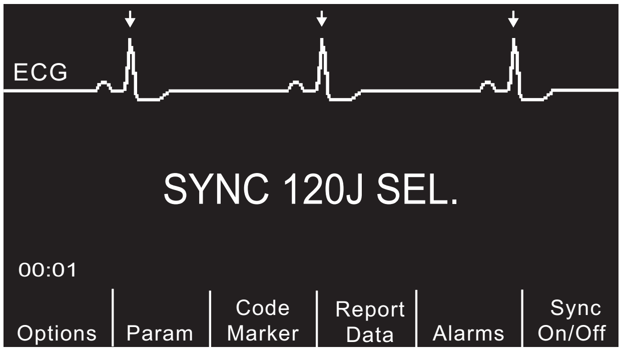
Remote Sync, pressing the **Sync On/Off** softkey will cause two other softkeys to be displayed: **Remote Sync** and **Sync**. Press the **Sync** softkey to enter Sync mode.

The selected energy level is displayed on the monitor.

A Sync marker (🡣) appears on the monitor above each detected R-wave to indicate where discharge will occur.

Verify that the markers are clearly visible on the monitor and their location is appropriate and consistent from beat to beat. If necessary, use the **LEAD** and **SIZE** buttons to establish settings that yield the best display.

A *SYNC XXXJ SEL.* message appears on the display. If *DEFIB XXXJ SEL.* appears, press the **Sync On/Off** softkey. (If your unit supports Remote Sync, you must also press the **Sync** softkey.) Two quick beeps sound.



SYNC 120J SEL.

00:01

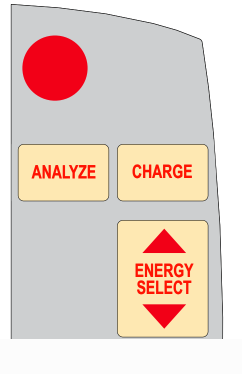
Unless otherwise configured, the unit automatically exits Sync mode after each shock and when the Mode Selector is moved to **PACER** or **OFF**.

To reactivate Sync mode, press the **Sync On/Off** softkey again. (If your unit supports Remote Sync, press the **Sync** softkey again.) Changing the selected energy levels does not cause the unit to leave Sync mode.

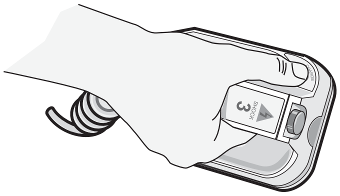
Note that the unit can be configured to stay in Sync mode after defibrillation, if desired. Refer to the *R Series Configuration Guide* for instructions.

2 Charge Defibrillator

Press the **CHARGE** button on the front panel or on the apex paddle handle.



or



To abort charging and increase or decrease the selected energy after the **CHARGE** button has been pressed, use the **ENERGY SELECT** buttons on either the defibrillator front panel or the sternum paddle. Press the **CHARGE** button again to charge the unit to the newly selected energy level.

After charging the unit to the selected energy, either the front panel **SHOCK** button or the APEX paddle charge indicator illuminates. A distinctive audible tone sounds and the *SYNC XXXJ READY* message is displayed.

The defibrillator is now ready to deliver therapy.

3 Deliver SHOCK

WARNING! **Warn all persons in attendance of the patient to STAND CLEAR prior to defibrillator discharge.**

Verify that no one is in contact with the patient, monitoring cable or leads, bed rails, or any other potential current pathways.

Verify that the ECG waveform is stable and that Sync markers appear over each R-wave.

Press and hold the illuminated **SHOCK** button on the front panel, (or simultaneously press and hold both paddle **SHOCK** buttons) until energy is delivered to the patient. The defibrillator will discharge with the next detected R wave.

Note: If the defibrillator is not discharged within 60 or 120 seconds (user configurable) after reaching the selected energy level, the unit automatically disarms itself. During the ten seconds prior to this internal disarm, the charge ready tone beeps intermittently. The charge ready tone then stops, and the defibrillator remains in Sync mode.

Once the energy is delivered, the display simultaneously shows *XXXJ DELIVERED* and *DEFIB XXXJ SEL*. After approximately 5 seconds, the *XXXJ DELIVERED* message disappears and the *DEFIB XXXJ SEL*. message remains to indicate the selected energy level.

If additional countershocks are necessary, readjust the energy level as necessary, press the **Sync On/Off** softkey, followed by the **Sync** softkey (if your unit supports Remote Sync), and repeat. Note that *SYNC XXXJ SEL* must be displayed prior to pressing the **CHARGE** button.

If the **ANALYZE** button is pressed while the unit is in Sync mode, the unit displays the *REMOVE SYNC* message and does not allow ECG rhythm analysis until the unit is taken out of Sync mode.

Remote Synchronized Cardioversion Procedure

The R Series may be configured to receive defibrillation synchronization pulses from a remote ECG monitoring device. See the *R Series Configuration Manual*. Be sure that the remote device is connected to the Sync In/Marker Out connector on the R Series unit. The remote device must have a Sync out connector and a cable must be provided to connect the two devices. Ensure the remote device conforms with the Sync In/Marker Out specifications (described in Appendix A, “Defibrillator Specifications”).

WARNING! **A lethal arrhythmia may be induced through improper synchronization. Qualified personnel within the hospital should verify synchronization delay for the entire remote**

monitor and defibrillator system prior to clinical use. Synchronization delay for the system as a whole must not exceed 60 msec.

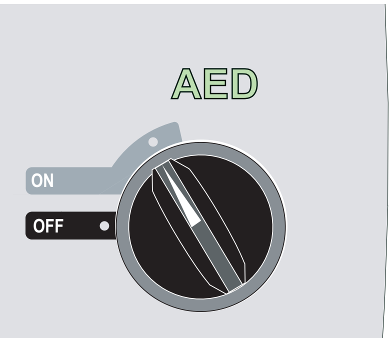
Determine the Patient’s Condition and Provide Care Following Local Medical Protocols

Prepare Patient

Prepare the patient as described in “Prepare Patient” on page 6-2.

Follow the instructions provided with the external monitoring device to prepare the patient for ECG monitoring and synchronization with a separate defibrillator.

1 Select ON



The unit beeps 4 times to indicate that it has passed the power on self test and the green AED label and the ON mode selector light up on the front panel.

Press the **Manual Mode** softkey on the front panel of the unit to enter the Manual mode of operation.

The message *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* and the **Confirm** softkey will be displayed. Press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation. If the **Confirm** softkey is not pressed within 10 seconds, the unit will revert back to AED operation.

Note: If the unit has been configured not to confirm the transition from AED mode to Manual mode, the unit will immediately enter Manual mode.

The control buttons for Manual mode light up on the front panel. Select the desired energy using the up and down arrow keys on the front panel (or sternum paddle if using paddles).

Press Sync On/Off softkey, then press the Remote Sync Softkey

The selected energy level is displayed on the monitor.

The words “REMOTE SYNC” are displayed in place of the ECG trace, and a *REMOTE SYNC XXXJ SEL.* message appears on the display.

The ECG heartbeat indicator will flash with each synchronization pulse received from the remote monitoring device.

Unless otherwise configured, the unit automatically exits Sync mode after each shock, and if the Mode Selector is moved to **OFF**.

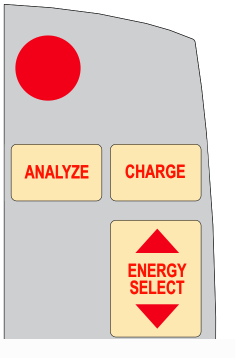
Press the **Sync On/Off**, **Remote Sync** softkey sequence again to reactivate Remote Sync mode. Changing the selected energy levels does not cause the unit to leave Remote Sync mode.

View the ECG trace on the remote device's display. Verify that Sync markers appear with each R-wave. The Sync markers will appear as described in the remote device's user manual.

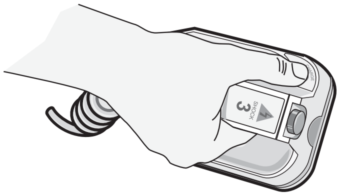
WARNING! Verify the ECG waveform is stable and that a Sync marker appears only with R-waves. If Sync markers are not present on the remote device display, or do not appear to be nearly simultaneous with each R-wave, do not proceed with synchronized cardioversion.

2 Charge Defibrillator

Press the **CHARGE** button on the front panel or, if using paddles, on the apex paddle handle.



or



To abort charging and increase or decrease the selected energy after the **CHARGE** button has been pressed, use the **ENERGY SELECT** buttons on either the defibrillator front panel or the sternum paddle. Press the **CHARGE** button again to charge the unit.

After charging the unit to the selected energy, either the front panel **SHOCK** button or, the apex paddle charge indicator illuminates. A distinctive audible tone sounds and the energy ready *REMOTE SYNC XXXJ READY* message is displayed.

The defibrillator is now ready to deliver therapy.

3 Deliver SHOCK

WARNING! Warn all persons in attendance of the patient to STAND CLEAR prior to defibrillator discharge.

Verify that no one is in contact with the patient, monitoring cable or leads, bed rails, or any other potential current pathways.

Press and hold the illuminated **SHOCK** button on the front panel, or simultaneously press and hold both paddle **SHOCK** buttons until energy is delivered. The defibrillator will discharge with the next remote synchronization pulse.

Note: If the defibrillator is not discharged within 60 or 120 seconds (user configurable) after reaching the selected energy level, the unit automatically disarms itself. During the ten seconds prior to this internal disarm, the charge ready tone beeps intermittently. The charge ready tone then stops and the defibrillator remains in Remote Sync mode.

Once the energy is delivered, the display simultaneously shows *XXXJ DELIVERED* and *DEFIB XXXJ SEL*. After approximately 5 seconds, the *XXXJ DELIVERED* message disappears and the *DEFIB XXXJ SEL*. message remains to indicate the selected energy level.

If additional countershocks are necessary, readjust the energy level as necessary, press the **Sync On/Off**, and then the **Remote Sync** softkeys and repeat. Note that *REMOTE SYNC XXXJ SEL* must be displayed prior to pressing the **CHARGE** button.

If the **ANALYZE** button is pressed while the unit is in Remote Sync mode, the unit displays the *REMOVE SYNC* message and disallows ECG rhythm analysis until the unit is taken out of Sync mode.

Chapter 7
Real CPR Help

Real CPR Help is defibrillation-proof Type BF equipment.

WARNING! **The Real CPR Help function is fully functional *only* when using adult CPR electrodes. Do *not* use Adult CPR electrodes with patients under 8 years of age.**

WARNING! **Use *only* Pediatric CPR electrodes with patients under 8 years of age. The use of Pediatric CPR electrodes enables the R Series unit to display Idle Time and Compression Rate and Depth measurements. Pediatric CPR electrodes do *not* enable Real CPR voice prompts or any visual indication of ineffective CPR.**

When used with OneStep CPR electrodes or OneStep Complete electrodes, the R Series unit can provide rescuers with feedback about the quality of CPR they are delivering to their patients. The way in which feedback is provided varies with respect to the operational mode and user configuration, but is derived from compression rate and depth measurements.

When applied according to package instructions, ZOLL OneStep CPR and OneStep Complete electrodes provide a chest compression sensor that is located between the rescuer's hands and the patient's lower sternum. This sensor monitors the rate and depth of chest compressions and sends this information to the R Series unit for processing and display.

The R Series defibrillator uses this information to provide feedback to the rescuer in one or more of the following forms:

- Perfusion Performance Indicator (R Series Plus Only)

- CPR Idle Time Display
- CPR Rate Metronome
- Voice prompts
- Chest Compressions Waveform display
- *FULLY RELEASE* display prompt (if configured)

Real CPR Help Field

Whenever OneStep CPR, or OneStep Complete electrodes are connected to the R Series defibrillator, the unit illuminates the Real CPR Help field in the upper center portion of the display. This field includes the indicators described in the next sections.

Perfusion Performance Indicator (R Series Plus/Adult Only)

This feature is only available in R Series Plus models.This diamond shaped figure provides a quick, overall indicator of how well the rescuer's combined rate and depth of chest compressions match the AHA/ERC recommendations for adult CPR.

Before chest compressions begin (and after each shock), the Perfusion Performance Indicator is displayed as a hollow outline. This index starts to fill from the center out as compressions begin, and becomes fully filled when consistent chest compression depth exceeding 1.5 or 2 inches (depending on the configuration) and rate exceeding 90 compressions per minute (cpm) are simultaneously achieved. Should the chest compression rate or depth begin to fall below the AHA/ERC recommended levels, the PPI will only partially fill to indicate the need for more vigorous efforts. Following the cessation of compressions, the PPI’s fill level gradually decreases until a hollow outline is displayed after a short period of time.

When complete filling of the Perfusion Performance Indicator has not been achieved due to diminished compression rate or depth, and the CPR Dashboard is configured Off, the R Series will display the words RATE and/or DEPTH to assist the rescuer in determining whether chest compression rate or depth should be increased. When an appropriate rate or depth has been achieved, 80 cpm and 1.5 or 2 inches, respectively, one or both of these words will disappear from the display.

This feature is unavailable while using Pediatric CPR electrodes.

CPR Idle Time Display

This display indicates the elapsed time in minutes and seconds since the last detected chest compression. When compressions are being delivered, this time display will be blanked. Three seconds following the cessation of compressions, the display will illuminate and show the elapsed time since the last detected compression. If no compressions have been delivered for more than 20 minutes, dashes (---) will be displayed in this time field.

CPR Rate and Depth Display

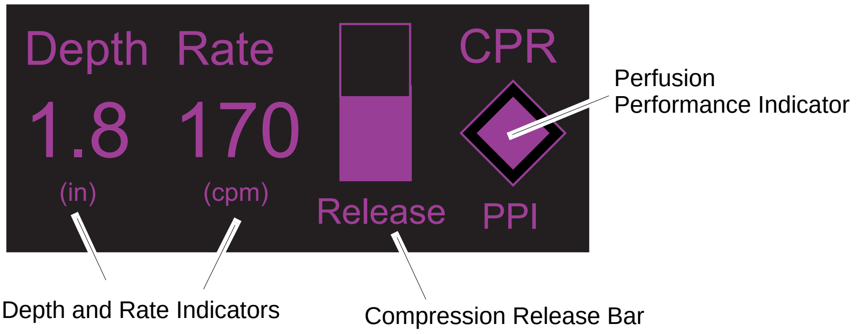
If the CPR Dashboard is configured On and the CPR Idle Time is not displayed, the Rate and Depth values will be displayed in the Real CPR Help field. The values will be highlighted and displayed in red if they are below the appropriate values (adult CPR electrodes only).

Compression Release Bar (R Series Plus/Adult only)

If the CPR Dashboard is configured On, the Compression Release Bar shows the release of the chest compression by the rescuer. When the release of the chest is properly administered (fully released), the bar will fill all the way to the top.

This feature is unavailable while using Pediatric CPR electrodes.

CPR Dashboard



CPR Metronome

The R Series unit includes a CPR metronome feature that can be used to encourage rescuers to perform chest compressions at the AHA/ERC recommended rate of 100 compressions per minute. This feature can be configured.

When activated, the metronome beeps at the AHA/ERC recommended rate to provide a compression rhythm for rescuers to follow. The metronome is silent when no chest compressions are being detected by CPR-equipped hands-free therapy electrodes.

In AED mode, CPR voice prompts and metronome are always on during the time that clinical protocol instructs the user to perform CPR.

When Manual and Advisory modes are configured to “Yes,” the metronome only beeps when chest compressions are detected and their rate falls below the AHA/ERC recommended levels. When compressions are being performed at 80 compressions per minute or higher, the metronome is silent. Should the detected compression rate fall below this level, the metronome will begin beeping until recommended compression rates are consistently achieved over several compression cycles. The metronome stops beeping approximately 2 seconds after the last chest compression is detected.

When Manual and Advisory modes are configured to “Continuous,” the metronome beeps as long as compressions are detected, even when they are being performed at 80 compressions per minute or higher. The metronome stops beeping approximately 2 seconds after the last chest compression is detected.

Fully Release prompt

The R Series unit can be configured to display the text prompt, FULLY RELEASE, which reminds rescuers to lift (fully release) their hands from the patient's chest during compressions to allow full recoil.

This feature is unavailable while using Pediatric CPR electrodes.

By default, the FULLY RELEASE text prompt is not enabled.

CPR Voice Prompts (R Series Plus/Adult only)

The R Series can be configured to issue voice prompts related to the depth of chest compressions as feedback to rescuers performing CPR. Two voice prompts are available for this purpose:

- Push Harder
- Good Compressions

When chest compressions are detected but their depth is consistently less than 1.5 or 2 inches (3.8 or 5 cm), depending on the configuration, the defibrillator will periodically issue the prompt "Push Harder" every 15 seconds. If the rescuer responds by increasing compression depth to more than 1.5 or 2 inches (3.8 or 5 cm), depending on the configuration, on a consistent basis, the unit will issue a "Good Compressions" prompt.

See the *R Series Configuration Guide* for information on enabling/disabling CPR voice prompts.

CPR Voice prompts are unavailable while using Pediatric CPR electrodes.

Chest Compressions Bar Graph (Manual Mode Only)

The R Series unit can display a CPR compression bar graph computed from the CPR sensor signals. This bar graph, representing depth of compression, is presented on a displacement scale with a reference marker at 1.5 or 2.0 inches, depending on the configuration. When the full width of the trace is visible, the unit displays a minimum of 12 seconds of compression data.

Displaying the CPR Bar Graph (Manual Mode Only)

To display the CPR bar graph in the Trace 2 or 3 position:

1. Press the **Options** softkey, then press **Traces**.
2. Press either the **Trace 2** or **Trace 3** softkey.
3. Press **CPR**.

Note: The **CPR** softkey appears only when OneStep CPR or OneStep Complete electrodes are in use.

Chapter 8

See-Thru CPR (R Series Plus Only)

The See-Thru CPR feature is only available in R Series Plus models.

WARNING! **The See-Thru CPR filter works only when the R Series defibrillator is monitoring CPR in Manual mode.**

The See-Thru CPR filter stops if:
— The unit is in pace mode.
— Patient impedance is invalid.
— OneStep CPR electrodes or OneStep Complete electrodes are no longer detected.

The See-Thru CPR filter will not remove all CPR artifact. Always stop CPR to verify the patient's ECG rhythm before making treatment decisions.

The See-Thru CPR filter does not operate during ECG rhythm analysis. Always stop chest compressions during ECG rhythm analysis to avoid incorrect results caused by the presence of CPR artifact.

Diagnostic bandwidth is never applied to the See-Thru CPR waveform.

See-Thru CPR enables the rescuer to see a close approximation of the patient's underlying ECG rhythm while performing CPR. See-Thru CPR is available if the R Series is monitoring CPR.

Chest compressions introduce *CPR artifact* into the ECG signal. See-Thru CPR uses a filter that relies on the correlation between CPR compressions, as detected by the ZOLL Onestep CPR or OneStep Complete electrodes, and the CPR artifact to remove much, but not all, of the artifact from the ECG signal. Under some conditions, residual noise after filtering can obscure the ECG rhythm, requiring the rescuer to stop CPR to assess the ECG. For example, in the case of asystole or low amplitude PEA, the residual artifact seen after filtering may look like fine ventricular fibrillation.

Because the filtered ECG signal may contain residual chest compression and/or filtering artifacts, *a rescuer should always follow the standard procedure of stopping CPR to assess the patient's ECG rhythm before determining treatment*.

Using See-Thru CPR (R Series Plus Only)

To use See-Thru CPR

- The R Series unit must be monitoring CPR.
- OneStep CPR or OneStep Complete electrodes must be attached to the unit.

When chest compressions begin, the R Series unit *automatically* starts filtering the CPR artifact after detecting the first 3 to 6 compressions.

The filtered ECG, with the label "FIL," may be displayed on the second or third trace (by selecting FILT ECG in the Trace2 or Trace3 menu). See-Thru CPR filtering continues as long as the OneStep CPR or OneStep Complete electrodes detect compressions and patient impedance is valid. When no compressions are detected or one of the conditions noted above occurs, See-Thru CPR filtering stops, and unfiltered ECG signals are displayed. When compressions resume, filtering automatically restarts after 3 to 6 chest compressions.

Note: There is a delay of approximately 1/16 second between the See-Thru CPR waveform and the Trace 1 ECG waveform.

If configured to display the CPR Dashboard, the R Series unit can also be configured to display the filtered ECG in Trace1. When the unit is configured to display the filtered ECG in Trace1, the softkey **Disable Filt ECG** appears, which you can press to disable display of the filtered ECG in Trace1 and replace it with the unfiltered ECG. When the unit displays the unfiltered ECG in Trace1, the softkey **Enable Filt ECG** appears, which can redisplay the filtered ECG in Trace1.

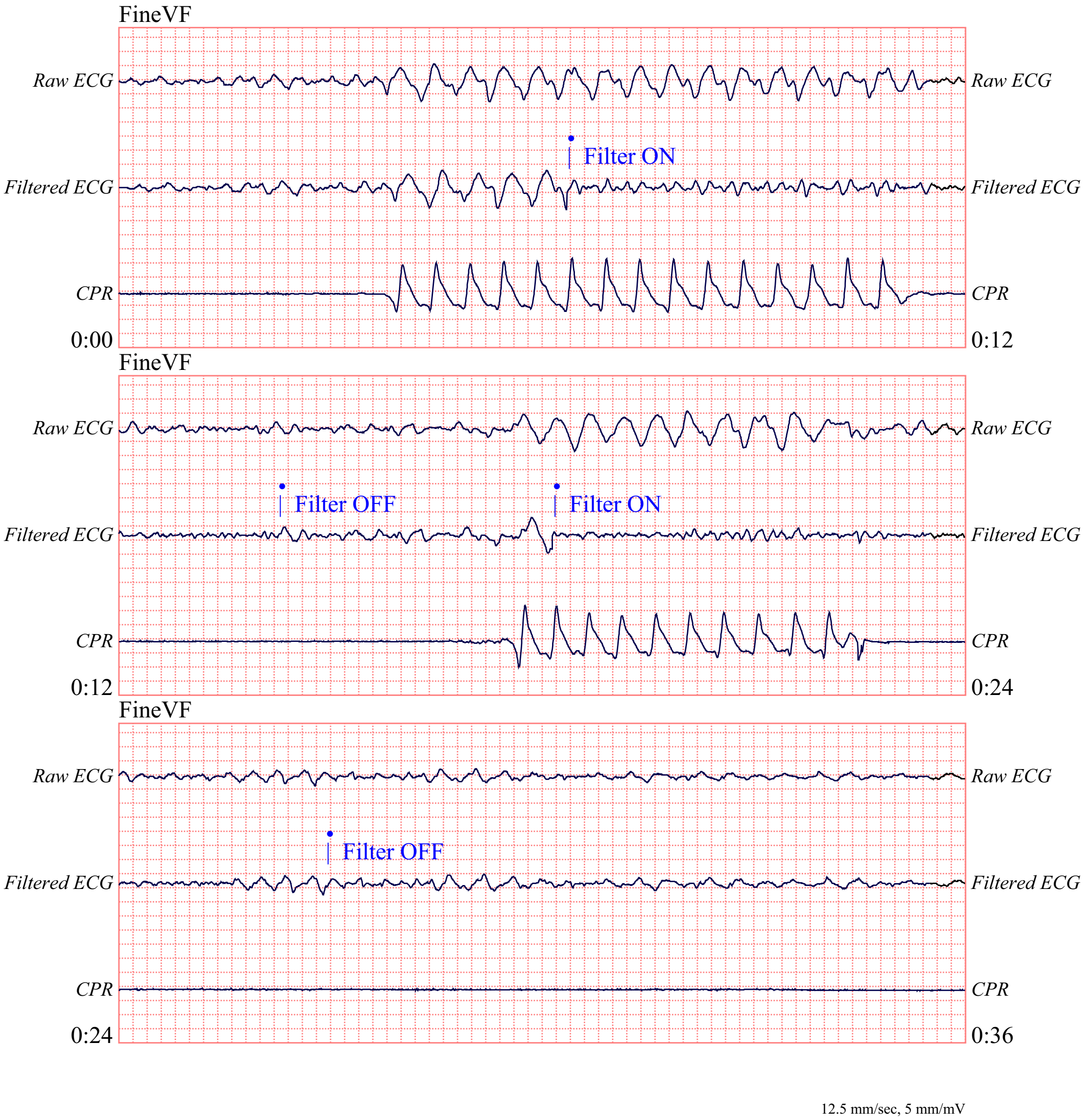
Examples

The following examples show the effects of See-Thru CPR filtering on ECG signals contaminated with CPR artifacts.

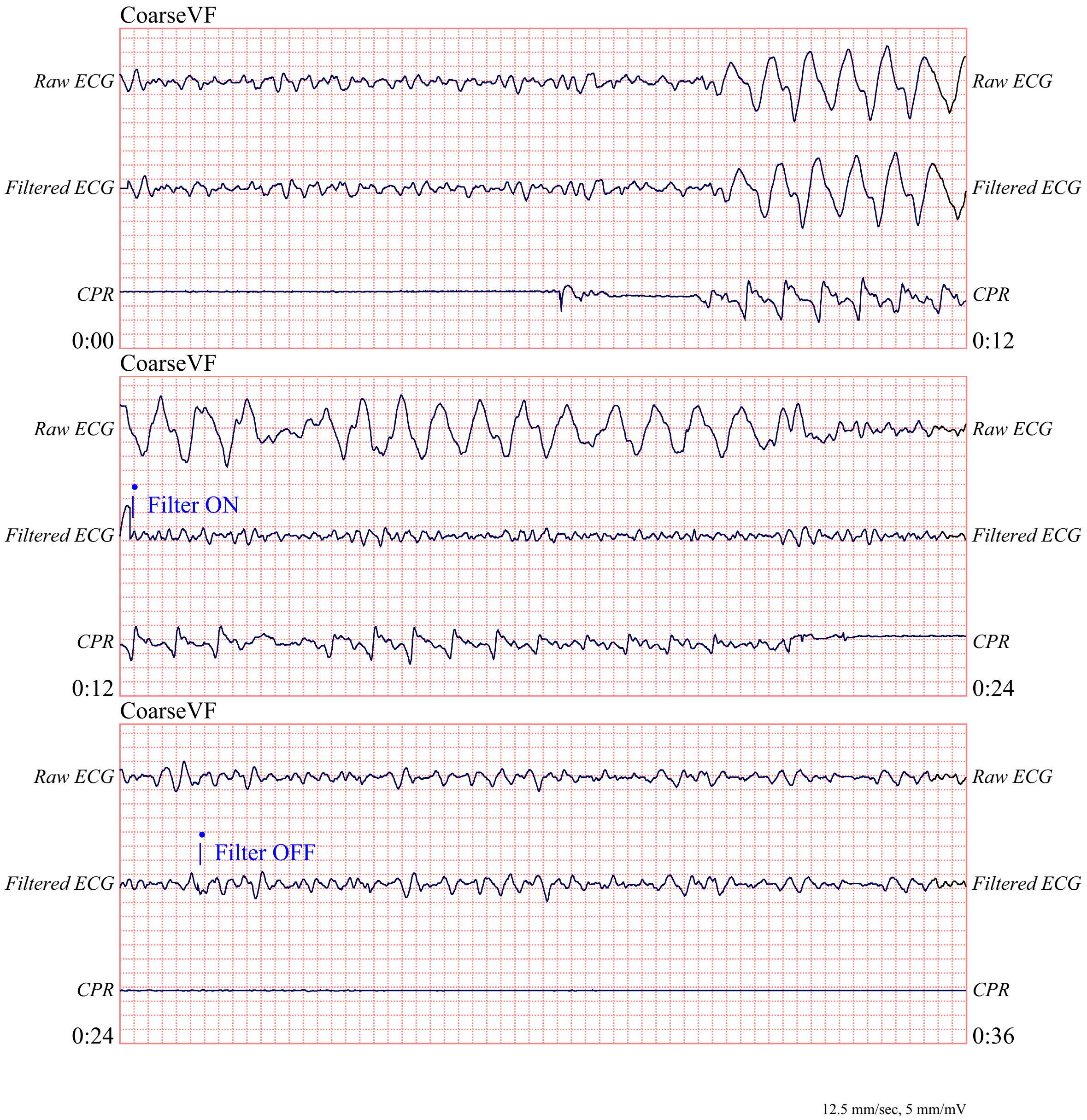
Each example includes:

- ECG signal with CPR artifact.
- ECG signal after the See-Thru CPR filter has removed CPR artifact.
- Indication of the period during which See-Thru CPR is active.
- CPR signal to show when CPR activity occurred.

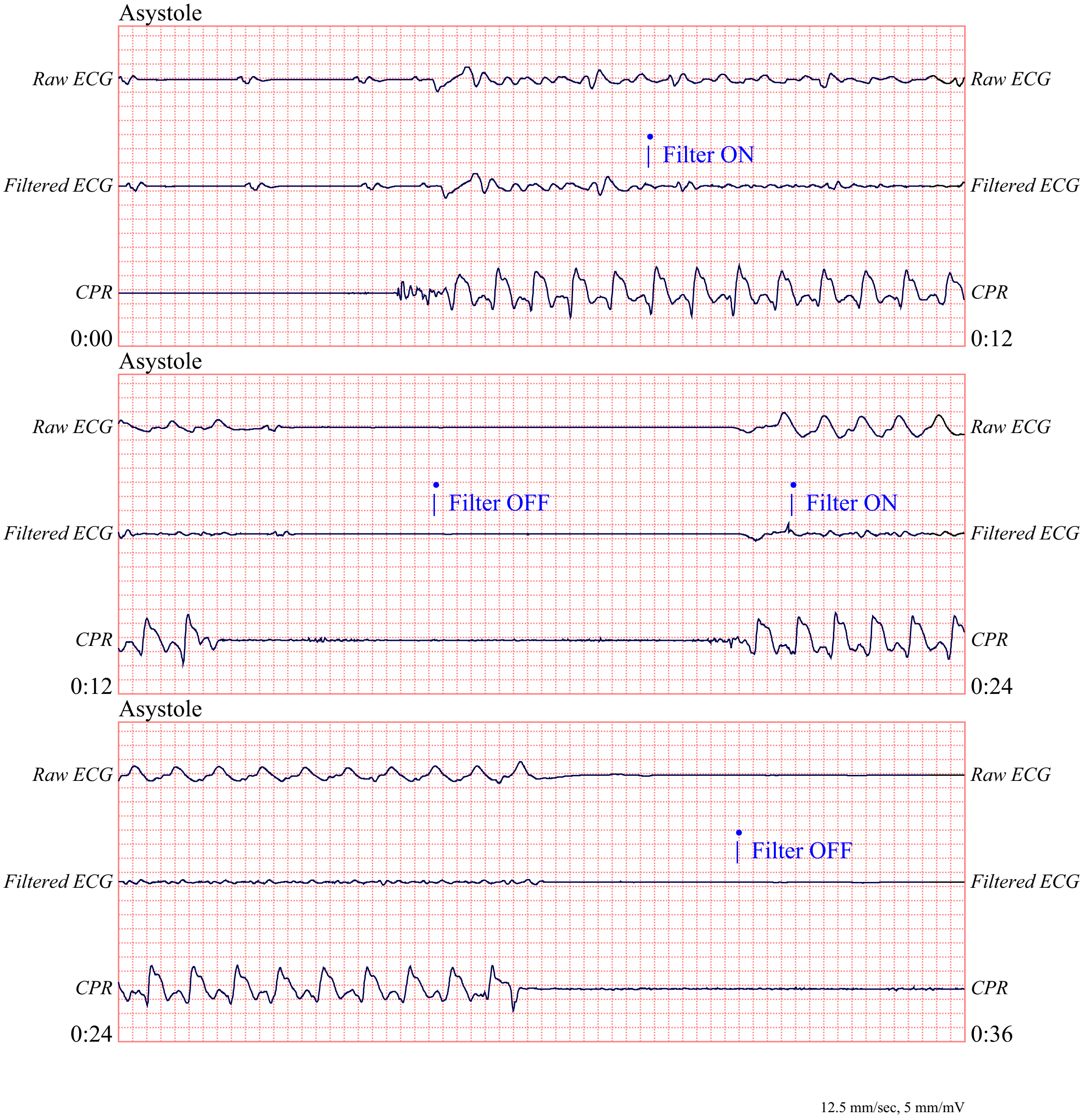
The following figure shows a patient in Fine VF. It is difficult for a rescuer to discern this rhythm during CPR compressions. When the CPR filter turns on, the Fine VF rhythm becomes more obvious.


FineVF
Raw ECG
Filter ON
Filtered ECG
CPR
0:00
0:12
FineVF
Raw ECG
Filter OFF
Filter ON
Filtered ECG
CPR
0:12
0:24
FineVF
Raw ECG
Filter OFF
Filtered ECG
CPR
0:24
0:36
12.5 mm/sec, 5 mm/mV

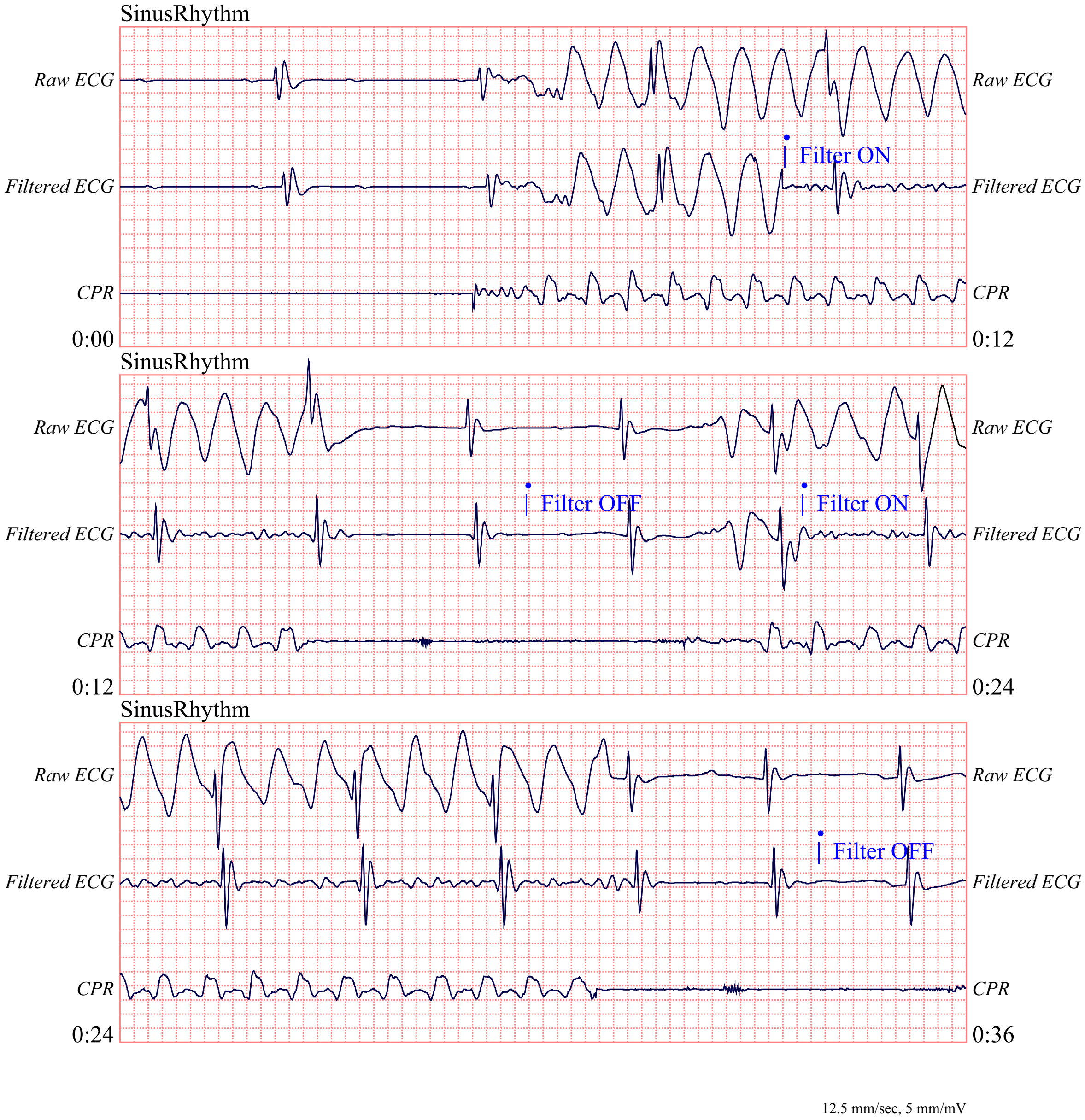
The following figure shows a patient in VF, which, during compressions, is slightly more difficult to discern. When viewing this ECG, it is possible to view the underlying rhythm as the filter is able to reject all of the CPR artifact.


CoarseVF
Raw ECG
Filtered ECG
CPR
0:00
0:12
CoarseVF
Raw ECG
Filter ON
Filtered ECG
CPR
0:12
0:24
CoarseVF
Raw ECG
Filter OFF
Filtered ECG
CPR
0:24
0:36
12.5 mm/sec, 5 mm/mV

The following figure shows a patient in PEA, which could easily be mistaken for Fine VF because enough of the compression artifact leaks through to distort this signal. When the CPR filter turns on, the PEA is still not obvious because of the left over ripples from the CPR signal. About 14 seconds into this chart, the rhythm changes to asystole, which could easily be mistaken for coarse VF. When the CPR filter turns on, the CPR compression ripples are still obvious, making the rhythm look like Fine VF.



The following figure shows a patient with an organized rhythm where See-Thru CPR effectively filters out artifact created by CPR.



Chapter 9

Noninvasive Temporary Pacing (Optional)

Note: This is an optional feature and is only available in Manual mode.

When ZOLL hands-free therapy electrodes are used, the patient connection is considered to be defibrillation-protected Type BF.

ECG leads are a defibrillation-protected Type CF patient connection.

WARNING! **To avoid risk of electrical shock, do not touch the gelled area of the hands-free therapy electrodes while pacing.**

Therapy electrodes should be replaced periodically. Consult electrode directions for specific recommendations.

Prolonged pacing (in excess of 30 minutes), particularly in neonates or adults with severely restricted blood flow, may cause burns. Periodic inspection of the underlying skin is recommended.

If the unit was NOT turned off and less than 10 minutes have elapsed since the pacing mode was last used, reactivating the pacer mode causes pacing to resume immediately at the previously selected mA and ppm settings.

Noninvasive Temporary Pacing

R Series defibrillators with the pacer option contain a VVI demand pacemaker – a safe and effective design for Noninvasive Temporary Pacemakers.

Proper demand pacing requires a reliable, high quality surface ECG signal. For best results:

- Apply both standard ECG monitoring electrodes and hands-free pacing therapy electrodes (such as, OneStep electrodes or stat-padz***)*** to the patient,

  or
- Use OneStep Pacing electrodes, or OneStep Complete electrodes. These hands-free therapy pads include both ECG monitoring and pacing/defibrillation electrodes in a single pad assembly. They provide reliable ECG monitoring without the need to use separate ECG leads. With these electrodes you must also use the OneStep Pacing cable.

Determine Patient Condition and Provide Care Following Local Medical Protocols.

Prepare the Patient

Remove all clothing covering the patient's chest. Dry chest if necessary. If the patient has excessive chest hair, clip it to ensure proper adhesion of the electrodes.

1 Apply ECG Electrodes/Hands-Free Therapy Electrodes

The R Series supports two electrode configurations for pacing:

- **OneStep Pacing Configuration**

  Simultaneous ECG monitoring and pacing can be performed with a single set of therapy electrodes when using OneStep Pacing electrodes or OneStep Complete electrodes along with a OneStep Pacing cable. The OneStep Pacing cable must be connected to both the MFC and ECG connectors of the R Series unit. Attach OneStep electrodes according to instructions on the electrode packaging. Then connect the electrodes to the OneStep Pacing cable.

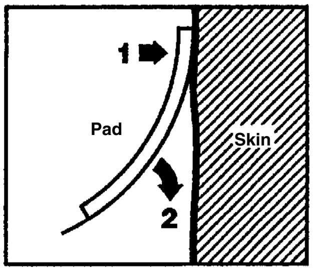
- **Separate ECG Electrodes and Hands-free Therapy Electrodes Configuration**

  Apply ECG electrodes, attach lead wires, and connect the ECG cable to the R Series rear panel (see page 10-3 for instructions on attaching ECG electrodes to the patient). Attach hands-free therapy electrodes according to instructions on the electrode packaging. Connect these therapy electrodes to the OneStep cable.

Therapy Electrode Application

WARNING! Poor adherence and/or air under the therapy electrodes can lead to the possibility of arcing and skin burns.

1. Apply one edge of the pad securely to the patient.
2. Roll the pad smoothly from the applied edge to the other, being careful not to trap any air pockets between the gel and skin.

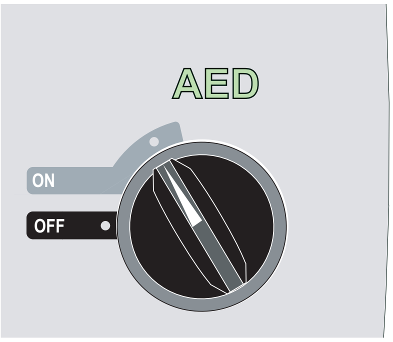


3. Ensure that hands-free therapy electrodes are making good contact with the patient's skin and are not covering any part of any other ECG electrodes.
4. If using OneStep Pacing electrodes or OneStep Complete electrodes, select ECG lead P1, P2, or P3; otherwise, select an appropriate ECG lead. Adjust ECG size for a clean, well-defined ECG signal.
5. Verify proper R-wave detection. The heart-shaped symbol flashes with each R-wave when proper detection is taking place. Adjust ECG size for a clean, well-defined ECG signal.

Note: When the OneStep Pacing electrode configuration is used and the unit is switched to **PACER** mode, P3 is automatically selected as the ECG source. When separate ECG electrodes and hands-free therapy electrodes are used, Lead II is automatically selected as the ECG source.

While ECG signals acquired from P1, P2 or P3 are appropriate for ECG rhythm assessment and determining electrical capture during pacing, they should not be used for diagnostic purposes. Conventional ECG electrodes and cable should be used for this purpose.

1 Select ON



The unit beeps 4 times to indicate that it has passed the power on self test, and the green AED label and the ON mode selector light up on the front panel.

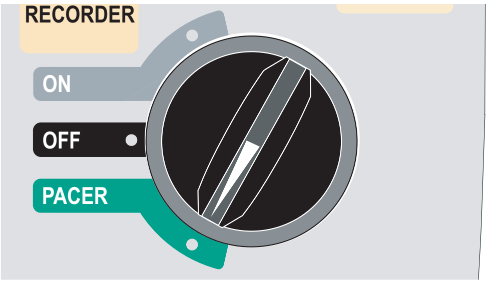
Press the **Manual Mode** softkey on the front panel of the unit to enter the Manual mode of operation.

The message *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* and the **Confirm** softkey will be displayed. Press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation. If the **Confirm** softkey is not pressed within 10 seconds, the unit will revert back to semiautomatic operation.

Note: If the unit has been configured not to confirm the transition from AED mode to Manual mode, the unit will immediately enter Manual mode.

The control buttons for Manual mode light up on the front panel.

2 Turn Mode Selector to PACER



The pacer door drops open and the knobs are displayed.

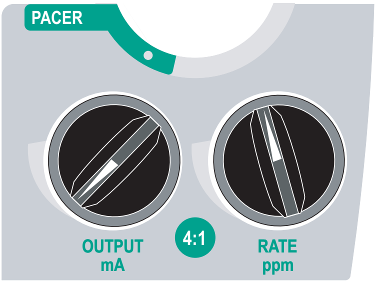
Set the Pacer Output to 0 mA

If the unit has just been turned on, the **PACER OUTPUT** is automatically set to 0 mA.

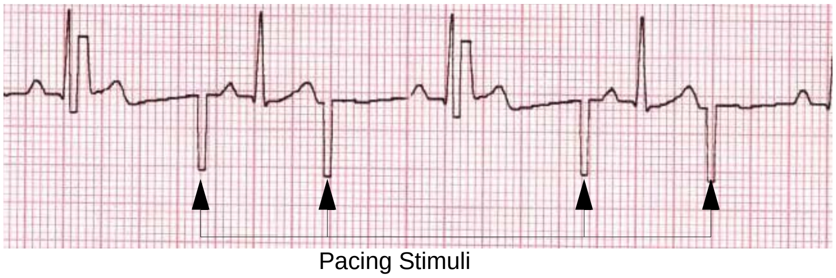
3 Set Pacer Rate

Set the **PACER RATE** to a value 10-20 ppm higher than the patient's intrinsic heart rate. If no intrinsic rate exists, use 100 ppm.

The pacer rate increments or decrements by a value of 2 ppm on the display when the knob is turned.

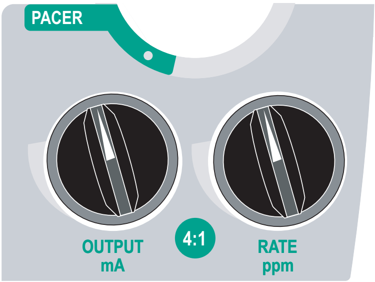


Observe the pacing stimulus marker on the display or stripchart (┐_┌) and verify that it is well-positioned in diastole.



4 Set Pacer Output

Increase **PACER OUTPUT** until stimulation is effective (capture); the output mA value is displayed. The pacer output increments and decrements by a value of 2 mA on the display when the knob is turned.



Note: When the unit is switched out of PACER mode into Manual mode and then switched back to PACER mode, within 10 minutes the pacer settings remain unchanged.

If the unit is turned off for more than 10 seconds, the pacer's power up default settings are restored.

5 Determine Capture

It is important to recognize when pacing stimulation has produced a ventricular response (capture). Determination of capture must be assessed both electrically and mechanically in order to ensure appropriate circulatory support of the patient.

Electrical capture is determined by the presence of a widened QRS complex, the loss of any underlying intrinsic rhythm, and the appearance of an extended, and sometimes enlarged, T-wave.

Ventricular response is normally characterized by suppression of the intrinsic QRS complex.

WARNING! **Determination of electrical capture should only be performed by viewing the ECG trace on the R Series display with its ECG connection directly attached to the patient. Use of other ECG monitoring devices might provide misleading information due to the presence of pacer artifacts.**

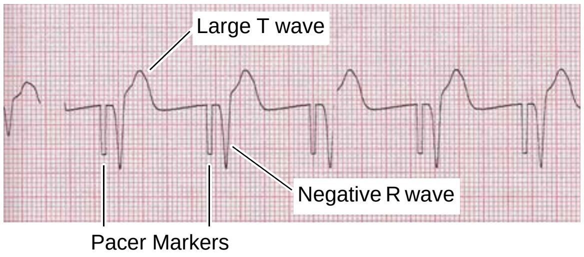
Mechanical capture is assessed by palpation of the peripheral pulse.

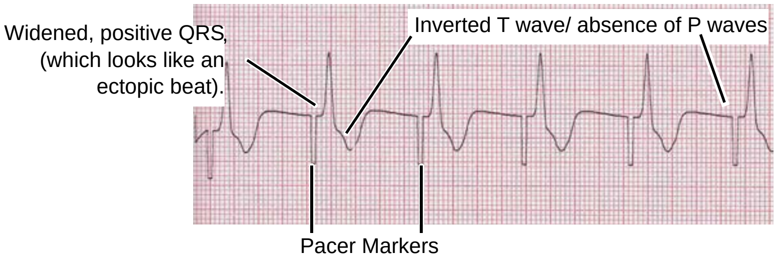
To avoid mistaking muscular response to pacing stimuli for arterial pulsations, use ONLY the following locations for palpating pulse during pacing:

- femoral artery
- right brachial or radial artery

Effective pacing

The following ECG traces illustrate typical examples of effective pacing.


Large T wave
Negative R wave
Pacer Markers


Widened, positive QRS, (which looks like an ectopic beat).
Inverted T wave/ absence of P waves
Pacer Markers

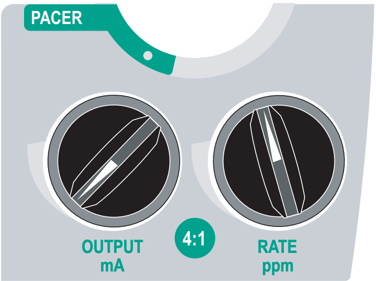
Changing ECG leads and size can sometimes be helpful in determining capture.

Note: The shape and size of the paced ECG waveforms can vary depending on the ECG lead configuration chosen; variation from patient to patient can be expected.

6 Determine Optimum Threshold

The ideal pacer current is the lowest value that maintains capture — usually about 10% above threshold. Typical threshold currents range from 40 to 80 mA. Location of the hands-free therapy or OneStep therapy electrodes affects the current required to obtain ventricular capture. Typically the lowest threshold is obtained when the position of the electrodes provides the most direct current pathway through the heart while avoiding large chest muscles. Lower stimulation currents produce less skeletal muscle contraction and are better tolerated.

4:1 Mode



Pressing and holding the 4:1 button temporarily withholds pacing stimuli, thereby allowing you to observe the patient’s underlying ECG rhythm and morphology.

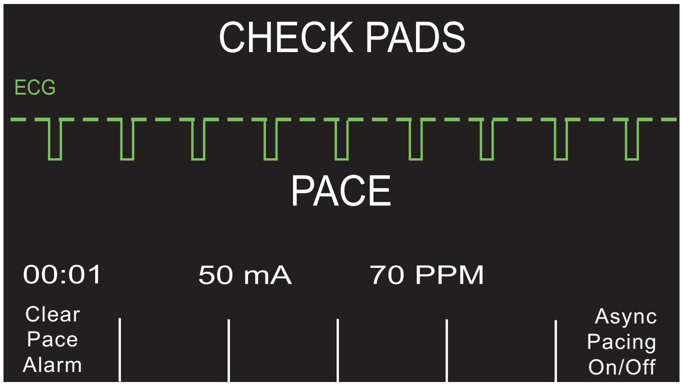
When depressed, this button causes pacing stimuli to be delivered at ¼ of the indicated ppm setting.

Pace Fault

If the unit is attempting to deliver pacing therapy and one of the following conditions occur, the messages *CHECK PADS* and *POOR PAD CONTACT* are alternately displayed on the screen and an audible alarm sounds:

- The OneStep cable is not connected to the device.
- The cable is defective.
- Therapy pads are not connected to the OneStep cable.
- The therapy pads are not making good skin contact.

The alarm will continue to sound until proper connections between the patient and pacer are achieved and the leftmost softkey (**Clear Pace Alarm**) is pressed.


CHECK PADS

PACE

00:01 50 mA 70 PPM

Special Pacing Applications

Noninvasive Temporary Pacing can be performed in the Cardiac Catheterization Lab either for emergency pacing or standby pacing. For pacing in X-ray and fluoroscopic applications, ZOLL pro-padz® radiolucent hands-free therapy electrodes may be used.

Noninvasive Temporary Pacing can be performed in the Operating Room using ZOLL pro-padz sterile hands-free therapy electrodes.

Caution Under certain conditions, it might not be possible to properly monitor or pace while electrosurgical apparatus is operating. Observe the device carefully for evidence of proper operation.

Standby Pacing

For certain patients at risk of developing symptomatic bradycardia, it may be advisable to use the unit in standby mode. When used in standby mode, the unit automatically provides pacing stimuli whenever the patient’s heart rate drops below the pacer rate setting. Patient’s ECG must be monitored using one of the two electrode configurations described on page 8-2. To use the device in standby mode:

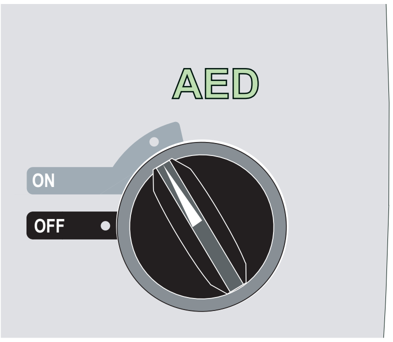
1. Establish effective pacing (see instructions on previous pages). Note the mA output at capture and run an ECG stripchart to document ECG morphology during capture.
2. Set the mA output 10% higher than the minimum mA output necessary to effect consistent ventricular capture.
3. Turn the pacing rate (ppm) below the patient’s heart rate. This suppresses pacing unless the patient’s own rate drops below the pacer rate setting. The pacing rate should be set at a level sufficient to ensure adequate cardiac output.
4. Check the threshold periodically.

Asynchronous Pacing

If ECG electrodes are not available or there is some circumstance that prevents or interferes with the surface ECG, the R Series delivers pacemaker pulses asynchronously.

Asynchronous pacing should be performed only in an emergency when no alternative is available. To pace asynchronously:

1 Select ON



The unit beeps 4 times to indicate that it has passed the power on self test, and the green AED label and the ON mode selector light up on the front panel.

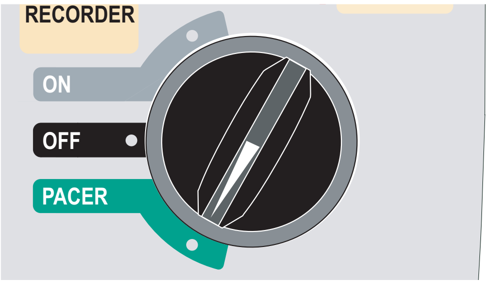
Press the **Manual Mode** softkey on the front panel of the unit to enter the Manual mode of operation.

The message *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* and the **Confirm** softkey will be displayed. Press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation. If the **Confirm** softkey is not pressed within 10 seconds, the unit will revert back to semiautomatic operation.

Note: If the unit has been configured not to confirm the transition from AED mode to Manual mode, the unit will immediately enter Manual mode.

The control buttons for Manual mode light up on the front panel.

2 Turn Mode Selector to PACER

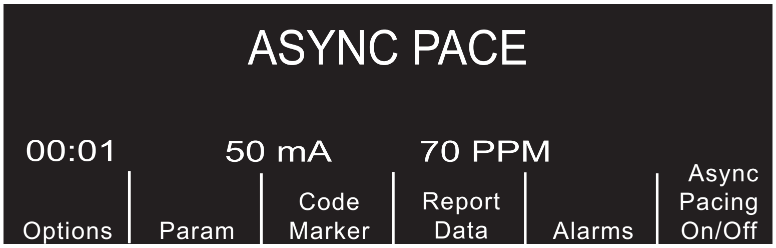


The pacer door drops open and the knobs are displayed.

Press the Async Pacing On/Off softkey

Note: If the pacer output is set to 8 mA or higher, pacing stimuli begin immediately at the set rate.

The display shows "ASYNC PACE" to indicate that asynchronous pacing has been activated. The annotation "ASYNC PACE" is also printed on the stripchart when activated by the **RECORDER** button, and printed on the corresponding summary report. To return to demand pacing, press the **ASYNC Pacing On/Off** softkey again. The display returns to "PACE."



ASYNC PACE

00:01 50 mA 70 PPM

Pace stimuli are also delivered asynchronously whenever there is an *ECG LEAD OFF* condition. Due to the lead off condition, no ECG waveforms will be displayed when pacing by this method. Use other means to determine capture such as checking the patient's pulse.

When asynchronously pacing with an ECG LEAD OFF condition, the rate and mA should be set at the known capture level or high enough (100mA) to presume capture.

Pediatric Pacing

Noninvasive pacing of pediatric patients is performed in an identical manner to adult pacing. Smaller size pediatric therapy electrodes are available for patients weighing less than 55 lbs/25 kg. Continuous pacing of neonates can cause skin burns. If it is necessary to pace for more than 30 minutes, periodic inspection of the underlying skin is strongly advised. Carefully follow all instructions on electrode packaging.

Chapter 10

ECG Monitoring

Note: This option is only available in Manual mode.

ECG leads are a defibrillation-protected Type CF patient connection.

The R Series products can be used for either short- or long-term ECG monitoring.

R Series products have built-in circuitry to prevent damage to their ECG monitoring circuits during defibrillation. Monitoring electrodes, however, can become polarized during defibrillator discharge, causing the ECG trace to briefly disappear from the screen. High-quality silver/silver chloride (Ag/AgCl) electrodes minimize this effect. Circuitry in the unit returns the ECG trace to the display within a few seconds.

You can monitor a patient's ECG using an ECG patient cable, hands-free therapy electrodes, or through standard defibrillation paddles.

During ECG monitoring, the R Series displays the following information:

- Five seconds of ECG waveforms
- Heart Rate
- Heartbeat indicator
- ECG source lead (I, II, III, aVR, aVL, aVF, or V with ECG cable; PADS, or PADDLES)
- ECG size relative scale factor - x0.5, x1, x1.5, x2, x3
- Alarm indicator

Whenever more than one waveform is displayed, the selected ECG lead appears as the uppermost trace (unless the unit is configured for Filtered ECG).

Caution **ECG electrodes embedded in OneStep Pacing and Complete resuscitation pads produce non-standard ECG monitoring lead vectors, designated P1, P2 and P3. While ECG signals acquired from these leads are appropriate for ECG rhythm assessment and determining electrical capture during pacing, they should not be used for ECG morphological evaluations. Attach conventional ECG electrodes for diagnostic purposes**.

Note: Note: Under certain clinical circumstances, the R Series heart rate counting system may respond to narrow, high-amplitude spikes in the ECG signal (e.g., 10 msec duration, 1 mV peak-to-peak amplitude) leading to miscounting of the patient's heart rate. Do not rely on heart rate meters if the ECG waveform contains narrow, high-amplitude spikes. If there is a question about the accuracy of heart rate counting, verify the patient's heart rate by taking his/her pulse.

Preparations

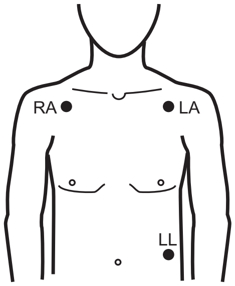
Proper application and placement of electrodes is essential for high quality ECG monitoring. Good contact between the electrode and skin minimizes motion artifact and signal interference. Remove all clothing covering the patient's chest. Dry chest if necessary. If the patient has excessive chest hair, clip or shave it to ensure proper adhesion of the electrodes.

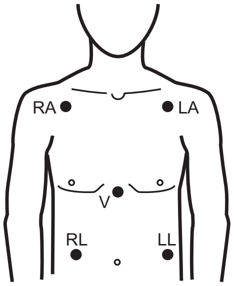
Electrode Placement

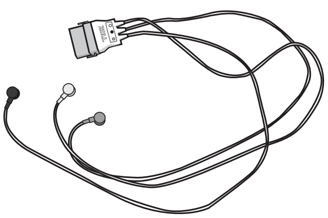
Depending upon local usage, the ECG leads are marked either RA, LA, LL, RL, and V or R, L, F, N and C. The following table shows the markings and color codes for the different lead sets.

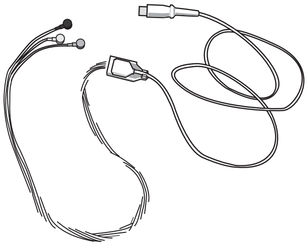
IEC Color Coding	AHA Color Coding	Placement of Electrodes
R/Red Electrode	RA/White Electrode	Place near patient's right mid-clavicular line, directly below clavicle.
L/Yellow Electrode	LA/Black Electrode	Place near patient's left mid-clavicular line, directly below clavicle.
F/Green Electrode	LL/Red Electrode	Place between 6th and 7th intercostal space on patient's left mid-clavicular line.
N/Black* Electrode	RL/Green* Electrode	Place between 6th and 7th intercostal space on patient's right mid-clavicular line.
C/White* Electrode	V/Brown* Electrode	Single movable chest electrode.

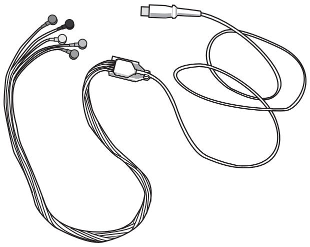
* Not used for 3-lead monitoring


3-lead configuration


5-lead wire configuration


3-lead set


3-lead cable


5-lead cable

Note: Lead sets and lead cables are different accessories and are not interchangeable. For 5-lead monitoring, use a 5-lead cable.

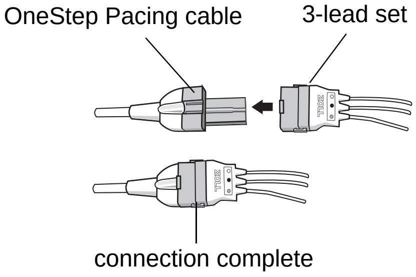
Note: 3-lead cables are available with and without Electro Surgical Unit noise suppression. If the R Series unit is being used in the presence of an ESU, ablation device, or any other high electromagnetic noise emitting source, ZOLL recommends using the R Series 3-Lead ECG Cable, ESU Filtered (**REF** 9500-000693) specifically designed to limit ESU artifact when monitoring heart rates.

Monitoring Electrodes Attachment

Attach snap-on leads to electrodes and check for good contact between the electrode and the lead termination.

If you are using a 3-lead set, connect the end of the 3-lead set to a OneStep Pacing cable.

Note: The 3-lead set is a standard option with R Series Plus models.



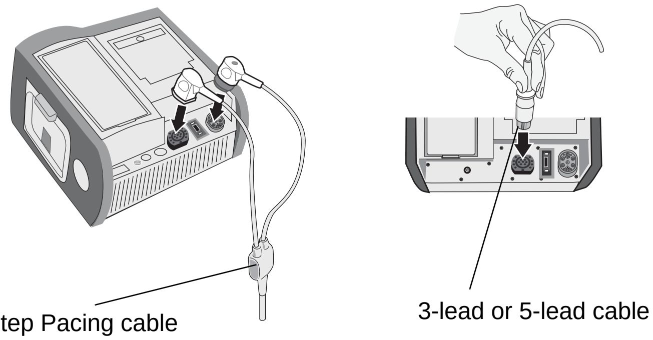
Peel the protective backing from the ECG electrode. Be careful to keep adhesive surface free of electrolyte gel.

Caution Only use electrodes that are well within the expiration date indicated on the package.

Apply the ECG electrodes firmly to the patient’s skin, pressing around the entire perimeter of the electrodes.

Plug the patient cable connector into the black ECG input connector (located on the rear panel of the instrument).

Note: If you are using a 3-lead set that is connected to a OneStep Pacing cable, plug the red connector into the red OneStep cable input connector on the device, and plug the connector (that is black inside) into the black ECG input connector on the device.



Caution To avoid electrosurgery burns at monitoring sites, ensure proper connection of the electrosurgery return circuit so that the return paths cannot be made through monitoring electrodes or probes.

During electrosurgery, observe the following guidelines to minimize ESU interference and provide maximum user and patient safety:

- Keep all patient monitoring cables away from earth ground, ESU knives, and ESU return wires.
- Use electrosurgical grounding pads with the largest practical contact area.

Always assure proper application of the electrosurgical return electrode to the patient.

Monitoring the Patient’s ECG

Set the Controls

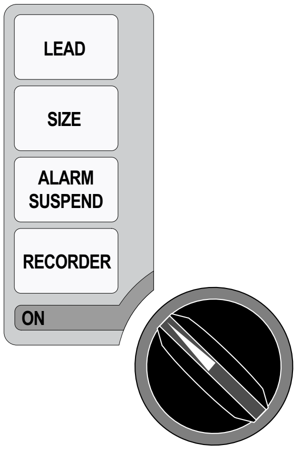
Set the Mode Selector to ON. The unit beeps 4 times to indicate that it has passed the power on self test, and the green AED label and the ON switch light up on the front panel.

Press the **Manual Mode** softkey on the front panel of the unit to enter the Manual mode of operation.

The message *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* and the **Confirm** softkey will be displayed. Press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation. If the **Confirm** softkey is not pressed within 10 seconds, the unit will revert back to semiautomatic operation.

Note: If the unit has been configured not to confirm the transition from AED mode to Manual mode, the unit will immediately enter Manual mode.

The control buttons for Manual mode light up on the front panel. Press the **LEAD** button until the desired lead configuration is selected. The selected lead is indicated at upper right of the display.



If the unit displays the *ECG LEAD OFF, POOR LEAD CONTACT*, or *CHECK PADS* message, inspect the ECG electrodes or therapy electrodes, lead wires, and cables for proper connections.

If heart rate alarms are enabled with paddles selected, the unit displays the messages *SELECT LIMB LEADS* and *VF ALARMS OFF.* If you see these messages, select limb or precordial leads.

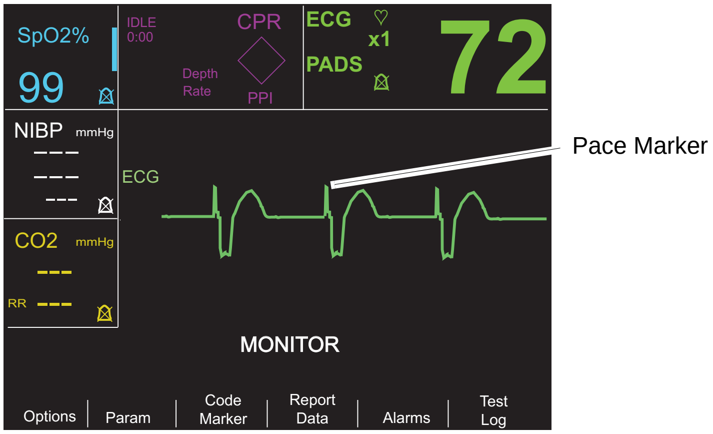
If you want to change the size of the displayed ECG waveform, press the **SIZE** button until the desired waveform size is displayed. Options are 0.5, 1, 1.5, 2, and 3 times the normal size.

If you want to shut off the heart rate beeper, press the **Options,** then the **QRS VOL OFF** softkeys. To turn it back on, press the **QRS VOL ON** softkey.

WARNING! Implanted pacemakers may cause the heart rate meter to count pacemaker pulses during incidents of cardiac arrest or other arrhythmias. Pacemaker patients should be carefully observed. Check the patient's pulse; do not rely solely on heart rate meters. Dedicated pacemaker detection circuitry may not detect all implanted pacemaker spikes; patient history and physical exam are important in determining the presence of an implanted pacemaker.

Implanted Pacemakers

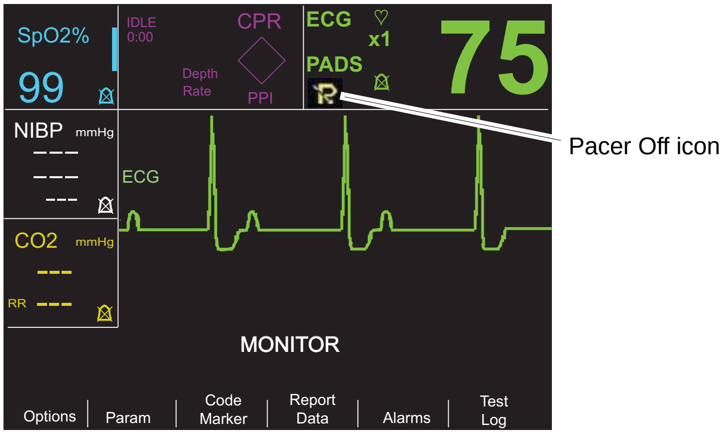
The R Series device can be configured to detect pacemaker signals from a patient with an implanted pacemaker and indicate their presence on the display. When pacer pulses are detected, the device displays a 5mm, vertical, solid line on the ECG trace.


SpO2%
99
IDLE
0:00
CPR
Depth
Rate
PPI
ECG
x1
PADS
72
Pace Marker
NIBP mmHg
ECG
CO2 mmHg
RR
MONITOR
Options
Param
Code Marker
Report Data
Alarms
Test Log

To disable detection of pacemaker spikes:

1. Press the **Param** softkey.
2. Press **ECG**.
3. Press **Disable Pacer Detect**.

The Pacer Off icon (R) appears in the ECG field to indicate that detection and rejection of implanted pacemaker pulses by the heart rate detector is disabled. Do not disable the implanted pacemaker detector when monitoring patients known or suspected to have an implanted pacer. Disabling pacemaker pulse detection under these conditions can result in erroneously counting pacemaker pulses as R-waves leading to the display of inaccurate heart rates.


SpO2%
99
IDLE
0:00
CPR
Depth
Rate
PPI
ECG
x1
PADS
75
Pacer Off icon
NIBP mmHg
ECG
CO2 mmHg
RR
MONITOR
Options
Param
Code Marker
Report Data
Alarms
Test Log

To re-enable detection of pacemaker spikes:

1. Press the **Param** softkey.
2. Press **ECG**.
3. Press **Enable Pacer Detect**.

5-Lead Monitoring

You can perform 5-lead ECG monitoring with the appropriate ECG patient cable. The 5-lead cable allows you to monitor the following ECG leads:

- I, II, III
- aVR, aVL, aVF
- V1

Changing from 3-Lead Monitoring

To change from 3-lead to 5-lead monitoring, simply disconnect the 3-Lead ECG patient cable (or OneStep Pacing cable ECG connector) and connect the 5-lead ECG cable. Refer to the beginning of this section for appropriate preparations (i.e., placing electrodes, attaching electrodes, setting the controls, etc.).

If any ECG lead becomes disconnected during monitoring, an *ECG LEAD OFF* message appears on the display.

Changing from 5-Lead ECG Monitoring

To change from 5-lead monitoring to 3-lead monitoring, you must power off the unit for at least 10 seconds, remove the 5-lead cable, connect the 3-lead cable, then power on the unit again. If you fail to shut the unit off for at least 10 seconds, the unit displays the *ECG LEAD OFF* message after you disconnect the 5-lead wire cable, even if leads from a 3 lead ECG cable are properly attached to the patient.

Simultaneous 3-Lead Printing

The R Series unit can display and print three simultaneous ECG leads when using a 5 lead cable and an ECG lead is selected as the signal source (not PADS or PADDLES).

Note: This feature does not work with a 3 lead cable or in Pacer mode.

To display and print 3 simultaneous leads:

1. Press the **Options** softkey, then press the **Traces** softkey.
2. Press **3 Leads**.

Leads belong to two groups: limb leads (I, II and III) and augmented leads (aVR, aVL, and aVF). The selected lead is always displayed and printed in the Trace 1 uppermost position. The other two leads are displayed in the Trace 2 and 3 positions. For example, if aVL is the selected Trace 1 lead, the Trace 2 and 3 positions display aVR, and aVF respectively.

3 ECG leads will also be printed (when an ECG lead is selected) if the “Print 3 Leads When Leads are Sel.” configuration option is set to YES. Refer to the *R Series Configuration Guide* for instructions.

See-Thru CPR Filter (R Series Plus Only)

The See-Thru CPR feature is only available with R Series Plus models. When OneStep CPR electrodes or OneStep Complete electrodes are in use, the R Series unit allows simultaneous display and printing of the selected ECG lead and the same ECG lead with CPR filtering applied. The CPR filter uses signals from the electrode’s CPR sensor to help reduce artifact in the ECG signal caused by mechanical compressions of the chest, thereby providing a clearer view of the ECG during periods of CPR. For more detailed information on this feature, see Chapter 8, "See-Thru CPR (R Series Plus Only)".

To apply the See-Thru CPR Filter to the selected ECG lead and display it:

1. Press the **Options** softkey, then press the **Traces** softkey.
2. Press the **Trace 2** or **Trace 3** softkey.
3. Press **Filt ECG**.

If Display Filtered ECG in Trace1 is configured, the unit displays the filtered ECG in Trace1. You can then switch between filtered and unfiltered ECG using the **Enable/Disable Filt ECG** softkey. With the unfiltered ECG displayed in Trace1, the user of the R Series unit can also enable the display of the filtered ECG in Trace2 or Trace3.

Adding Traces to Be Displayed

The screen can display up to three traces simultaneously. The trace for the selected ECG lead always appears in the Trace 1 uppermost position.

If optional physiological monitoring parameters are installed in the unit, the operator can select applicable traces to appear in the second or third position.

To select the display for the second or third trace:

1. Press the **Options** softkey, then press **Traces**.
2. Press **Trace 2** or **Trace 3** to select the position.
3. Press the softkey for the parameter or other waveform to display in the selected position (or **Off** to clear that position).

Note: Trace 3 is not available while the unit is in Pacer mode.

Printing the ECG on a Stripchart

The stripchart recorder documents the ECG trace with a 6 second delay at all times. To start the stripchart recorder, press the **RECORDER** button. The stripchart recorder runs continuously until you press the button again.

Each time the strip chart recorder is started, the time, date, ECG lead, size, and heart rate are printed on the top part of the paper. If the unit is pacing, the output current is also printed.

Note: Check the paper supply at the beginning of each shift and after each use to ensure adequate recording capability. A colored stripe on the paper means that the paper supply is low.

A *CHECK RECORDER* message appears on the display when the stripchart recorder is activated without paper. The stripchart recorder automatically shuts off when there is no paper.

After loading new paper, press the **RECORDER** button to start the strip chart recorder.

Diagnostic Bandwidth

When using an ECG cable for monitoring, you can switch the unit to diagnostic bandwidth (0.05-150 Hz) by pressing and holding the **RECORDER** button depressed. Diagnostic bandwidth is maintained and printing continues as long as the **RECORDER** button is held down. The unit reverts to standard monitoring bandwidth when you release the **RECORDER** button.

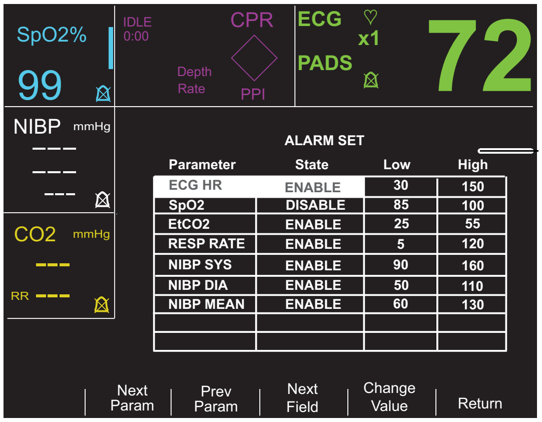
Alarms

Setting Alarm Limits

Unless configured otherwise, heart rate alarms are preset at 30 bpm (bradycardia) and 150 bpm (tachycardia). Refer to the *R Series Configuration Guide* for details on setting power-up alarm limits.

To set alarm parameters:

1. Press the **Alarms** softkey to view the Alarm Set screen and softkeys.



ALARM SET

Parameter	State	Low	High
ECG HR	ENABLE	30	150
SpO2	DISABLE	85	100
EtCO2	ENABLE	25	55
RESP RATE	ENABLE	5	120
NIBP SYS	ENABLE	90	160
NIBP DIA	ENABLE	50	110
NIBP MEAN	ENABLE	60	130

Each setting includes the alarm state (ENABLE, DISABLE, or AUTO) and the low and high limit of the acceptable range of values.

2. Press the **Next Param** or **Prev Param** softkey.

   This scrolls the highlighted area among the different available vital signs.

   If you want to change the state of the highlighted vital sign:

   a. Press the **Change Value** softkey.

   b. Press the **Inc** > or **Dec** < softkey to change the state value.

   c. Press the **Enter** softkey.

   The State field can be set to three possible values, Enable, Disable, or Auto.

   - Disable permanently turns off alarm processing for the selected physiological parameter.
   - Enable causes alarm processing to operate whenever alarms are activated via the front panel **ALARM** key.
   - Selecting AUTO sets the lower and upper alarm limits to 80% and 120% of the patient's currently measured heart rate, if valid measurements are present for the vital sign when the **Enter** softkey is pressed. (Refer to appropriate Operator's Guide parameter insert(s) for percentages associated with other parameters).

3. Press the **Next Field** softkey to move to the Low or High field for the highlighted vital sign; repeat steps 2a through 2c to change the Low or High value.

Note: To recalculate the Low and High limits for any parameter when these limits have previously been set using the AUTO State, follow the procedure above to select AUTO again, and then press the **Enter** softkey. The unit automatically resets the Low and High limits based upon the currently measured value of the selected physiological parameter.

4. Press the **Return** softkey to set all values and return to normal operating mode.

Heart Rate Alarm Limits

The heart rate is displayed in the upper right-hand corner of the screen.

Unless configured otherwise, heart rate alarms are preset at 30 bpm (bradycardia) and 150 bpm (tachycardia). The low heart rate alarm limit range is 20 bpm to 100 bpm.

When the unit is monitoring a patient’s heart rate via ECG, the range for the high heart rate alarm limit is 60 to 280 bpm with a default setting of 150 bpm. When the unit is monitoring a patient’s pulse rate via pulse oximetry (SpO_2), however, the unit automatically lowers the upper limit for the high heart rate alarm to 235 bpm. The unit restores the original high heart rate alarm limit when ECG monitoring resumes.

Vital Sign Alarms

Each vital sign has associated high and low alarm limits. You can set alarm limits for patient heart rate and other optional monitoring parameters such as pulse oximetry (SpO_2), non-invasive blood pressure (NIBP), or end-tidal carbon dioxide monitoring ($EtCO_2$), if available.

The R Series unit has three levels of alarms:

- **High Priority** — Reflects physiological parameters that are out of bounds. When these alerts occur, the unit emits an audio tone at 2.86 KHz, highlights the alarming parameter, and flashes the associated alarm bell.
- **Medium Priority** — Reflects equipment- related, user correctable faults such as *LEAD OFF*. The unit emits a two beep audio tone and displays a message for a timed period.
- **Low Priority** — Informational message only; the unit emits a two beep audio tone and displays a message for a timed period.

Suspending and Silencing Alarms

When a high priority alarm occurs, the unit emits a continuous alarm tone, highlights the value of the alarming parameter on the display, and flashes the bell icon associated with that parameter.

You can either suspend the alarm tone for 90 seconds or you can silence the alarm tone.

Suspending Alarm Tones

To suspend an alarm tone for 90 seconds, press and release the **ALARM SUSPEND** button in *less than 1 second*. The alarms tone stops, the unit displays an “X” across the alarm’s flashing bell icon, and the value for the alarming parameter remains highlighted. (If you press the **ALARM SUSPEND** button again, alarm processing is reactivated.)

After 90 seconds, if the physiological parameter remains at a value that triggers the alarm, the unit sounds the alarm tone again.

If the alarm condition clears (the physiological parameter returns to a value within range) after you suspend the alarm tone, the unit resets the alarm and displays the bell icon (no flashing, no “X”). The alarm parameter displays normally (no highlighting).

If a second, different alarm occurs after you suspend an alarm tone, you can suspend the alarm tone for that second parameter by pressing and releasing the **ALARM SUSPEND** button again. The unit behaves the same as described above for the first alarm. Suspending a second alarm does not alter the timing or processing of the previously suspended alarm.

Silencing Alarm Tones

To silence the alarm tone, *press and hold down* the **ALARM SUSPEND** button for *between 1 and 3 seconds*. The alarm tone stops, the unit displays the alarm’s bell icon in inverse video with an “X” across it, and the value of the alarm parameter remains highlighted. (If you press the **ALARM SUSPEND** button again, alarm processing is reactivated.)

The alarm tone will not sound again as long as the physiological parameter’s value remains out of range.

If the alarm condition clears (the physiological parameter returns to a value within range) after you silence the alarm tone, the unit resets the alarm and displays the bell icon (no inverse video, no “X”). The alarm parameter value displays normally (no highlighting).

After the unit resets an alarm, should the physiological parameter again go out of range, it will trigger the alarm.

Activating and Deactivating Alarm Processing

To deactivate all alarms on the R Series unit, *press and hold down* the **ALARM SUSPEND** button *for 3 seconds or longer*. The bell icons for all alarms will have an “X” through them to indicate that the alarms are deactivated. Alarm parameter values display normally (no highlighting).

To reactivate the alarms, press and release the **ALARM SUSPEND** button in l*ess than 1 second*.

Smart Alarms

In Manual mode, ECG/heart rate alarm capabilities are enhanced with the defibrillation advisory feature called Smart Alarms. When alarms are operating, this feature triggers an audible alarm and displays the message *CHECK PATIENT* whenever the unit detects ventricular fibrillation or wide complex ventricular tachycardias. This message appears on the display and the stripchart recorder print out.

If alarms are operating in PACER mode, the unit displays *VF ALARMS OFF*, indicating that the Smart Alarms feature has been disabled.

The Smart Alarms feature is always disabled when augmented leads (aVR, aVL, aVF), V-leads, or PADDLES are selected for ECG monitoring. The messages *VF ALARMS OFF* and *SELECT LIMB LEADS* are alternately displayed when alarms are activated and augmented leads or V-leads are selected. These messages are displayed only the first time you select the augmented or V-leads. They are not redisplayed as you cycle through the lead selection.

Alarm Settings for Unattended Monitoring

Alarms for all monitored parameters should be activated whenever a patient is left unattended. Alarm limits should be intentionally set to levels appropriate for detecting relevant changes in the patient’s condition. Leaving alarm settings at their default levels or setting them to the extremes of their ranges may defeat the utility of the alarms even when they are activated.

Chapter 11
Event Records and Reports

Note: This option is only available in Manual mode.

The R Series defibrillator records important event information during operation. You can retrieve this information in various forms:

- **Summary Report** — Summary report allows you to store and later retrieve important ECG and event information. You can print summary report information in various formats. For more information about Summary Report and how to print a report, refer to the Summary Report section below.
- **Full Disclosure Recording** — Full Disclosure waveforms along with event information are stored and may be reviewed using ZOLL CodeNet Central software. For information about Full Disclosure Recording, refer to "Full Disclosure Recording" on page 11-8.
- **Incident Log** — The Incident log is an abbreviated list of all major events recorded in Summary Report. For more information about the Incident log and how to print it, refer to "Printing an Incident Log" on page 11-8.

Summary Report

The R Series defibrillator automatically records defibrillation and cardioversion events, PACER mode information, heart rate alarms, and segments of ECG when the recorder is activated. Associated event information including device control settings, time, and date are also recorded.

The following events trigger Summary Report to automatically record information:

- Power is turned on.
- Unit is in Manual mode.
- Stripchart recorder is turned on.
- Defibrillator shock is administered.
- Code markers entered.

- ECG rhythm analysis is initiated.
- VF alarm is triggered.
- Parameter alarm is triggered.
- Mode Selector is turned to PACER (after entering Manual mode).

Note: Diagnostic bandwidth recordings are not included in Summary Report.

The unit stores and prints summary information in chronological order. The memory allocated for summary data can hold up to 350 defibrillation or 350 recorder-activated events. All event data remains in memory and is accessible until data is manually erased or until the preconfigured time interval has elapsed. (The time interval is specified in the Set Report Restart Delay parameter; see the *R Series Configuration Manual* for more information). A new patient record is automatically created when the unit has been turned off for a configurable time period of 5 minutes to 72 hours. When all memory for code summary is used, the unit issues the message *REPORT FULL*.

To continue recording the code event after the memory has been filled or to prepare the unit for a new code, the operator can erase the stored records. (Refer to “Erasing Summary Report and Full Disclosure” on page 11-9.)

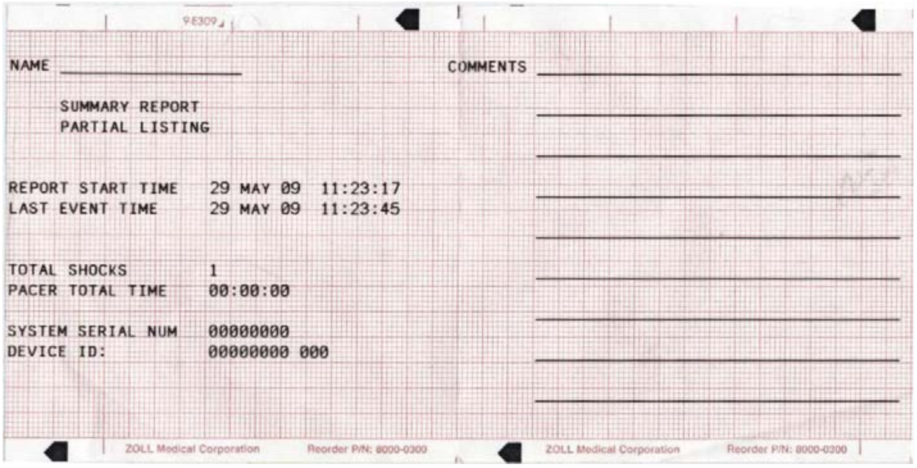
Summary Report Formats

This section describes the information included with each type of summary report record.

Each summary report begins with an overview of all events currently stored in memory including:

- Date and time
- Report start time (either when the unit was turned on or, if data was manually erased, when subsequent recording began)
- Time of the last recorded event
- Total number of shocks delivered
- Cumulative pacing time
- Device ID
- System serial number

Space is provided for patient name and comments. On the last event recorded, the unit prints “SUMMARY COMPLETE” on the bottom left of the stripchart.



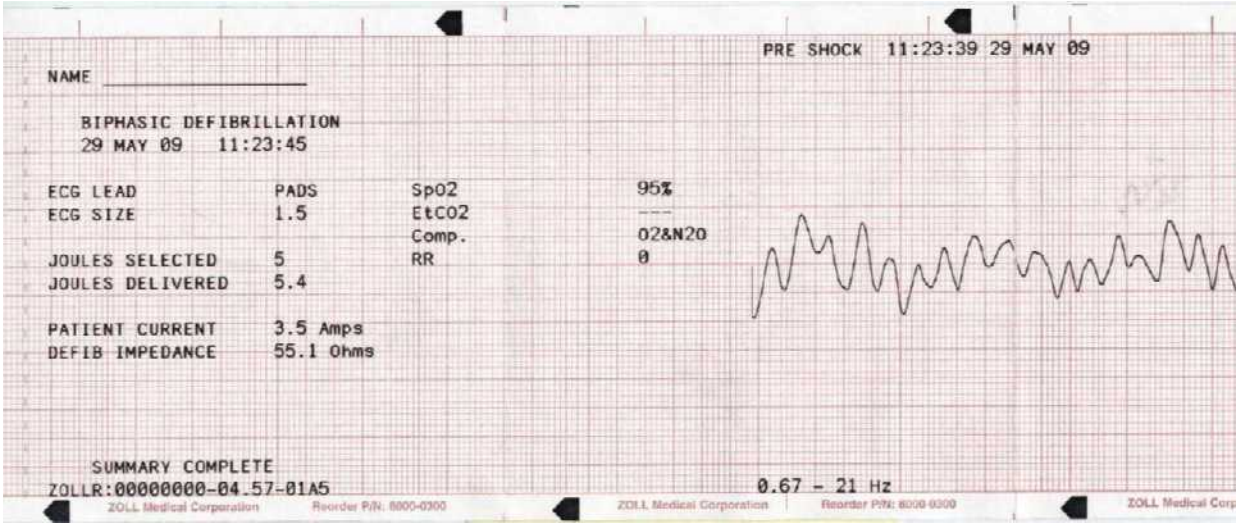
```
NAME ______________                 COMMENTS ____________________

     SUMMARY REPORT
     PARTIAL LISTING

REPORT START TIME   29 MAY 09  11:23:17
LAST EVENT TIME     29 MAY 09  11:23:45

TOTAL SHOCKS        1
PACER TOTAL TIME    00:00:00

SYSTEM SERIAL NUM   00000000
DEVICE ID:          00000000 000
```

9E309
ZOLL Medical Corporation
Reorder P/N: 8000-0300
ZOLL Medical Corporation
Reorder P/N: 8000-0300

Figure 11-1. Summary Report

Defibrillation Event Format

The summary report function records 6 seconds of pre-shock and 9 seconds of post-shock patient ECG data. Also recorded are joules selected, joules delivered, Sync if active (includes Sync markers), ECG lead, ECG size, patient current, defib impedance, actual time and date. The date/time printed on the top of the strip corresponds to the ECG data occurring 6 seconds before the event.



PRE SHOCK 11:23:39 29 MAY 09

NAME ____________________

BIPHASIC DEFIBRILLATION
29 MAY 09 11:23:45

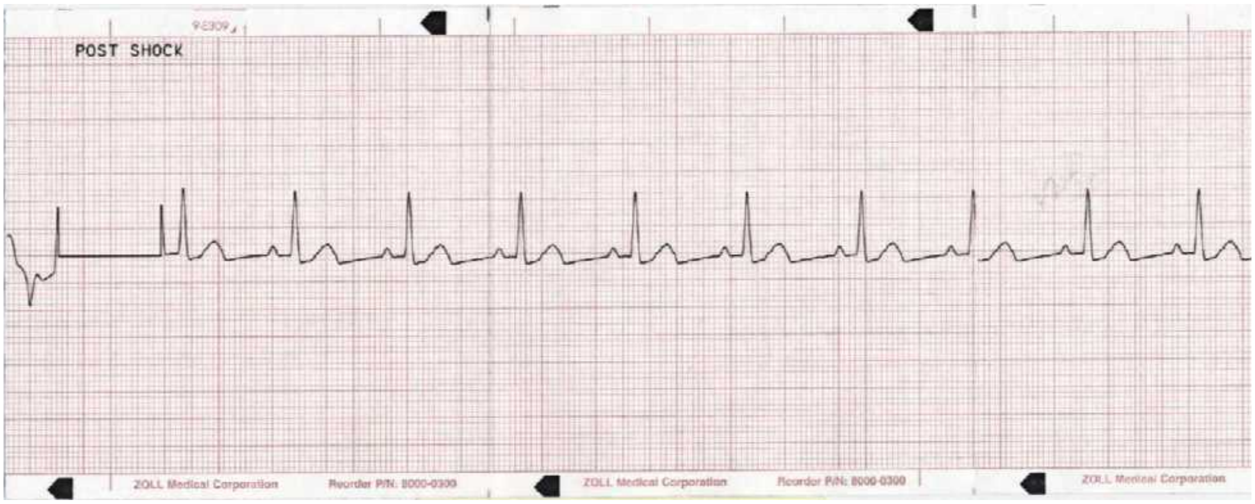
ECG LEAD	PADS	SpO2	95%
ECG SIZE	1.5	EtCO2	---
		Comp.	O2&N2O
JOULES SELECTED	5	RR	0
JOULES DELIVERED	5.4		
PATIENT CURRENT	3.5 Amps		
DEFIB IMPEDANCE	55.1 Ohms		

SUMMARY COMPLETE
ZOLLR:00000000-04.57-01A5

0.67 – 21 Hz

ZOLL Medical Corporation
Reorder P/N: 8000-0300
ZOLL Medical Corporation
Reorder P/N: 8000-0300
ZOLL Medical Corp

Figure 11-2. Defibrillation Event Format (Pre-Shock)



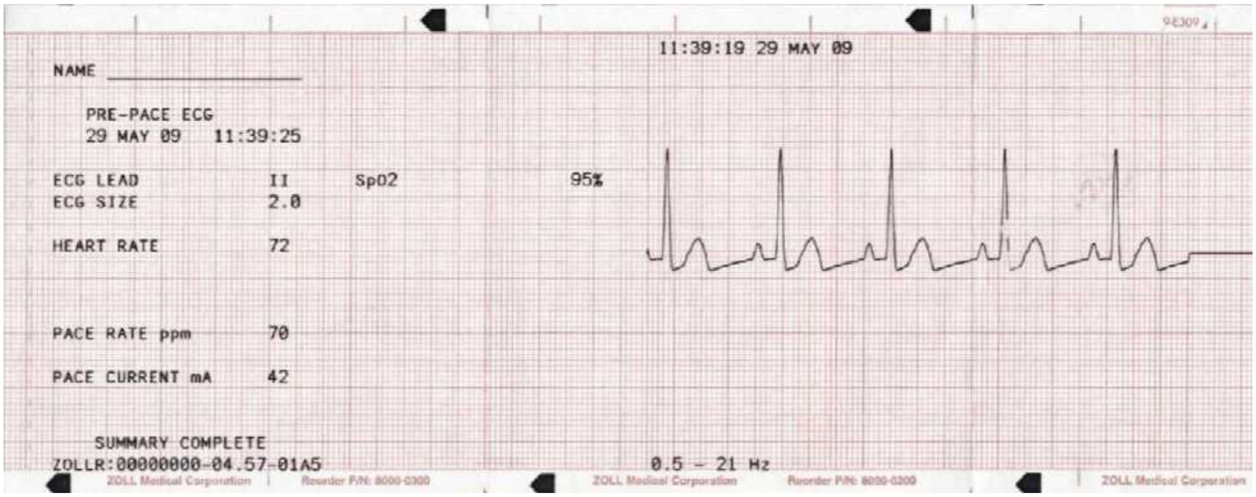
POST SHOCK

9-E309
ZOLL Medical Corporation
Reorder P/N: 8000-0300
ZOLL Medical Corporation
Reorder P/N: 8000-0300
ZOLL Medical Corporation

Figure 11-3. Defibrillation Event Format (Post Shock)

Pacer Mode Selected Format

The summary report function records 6 seconds of pre-pace patient ECG data. Also recorded are the ECG lead, ECG size, patient's heart rate, pace rate, pace current, time and date. The date/time printed on the top of the strip corresponds to the ECG data occurring 6 seconds before the event.



11:39:19 29 MAY 09

NAME ____________________

PRE-PACE ECG
29 MAY 09 11:39:25

ECG LEAD II SpO2 95%
ECG SIZE 2.0

HEART RATE 72

PACE RATE ppm 70

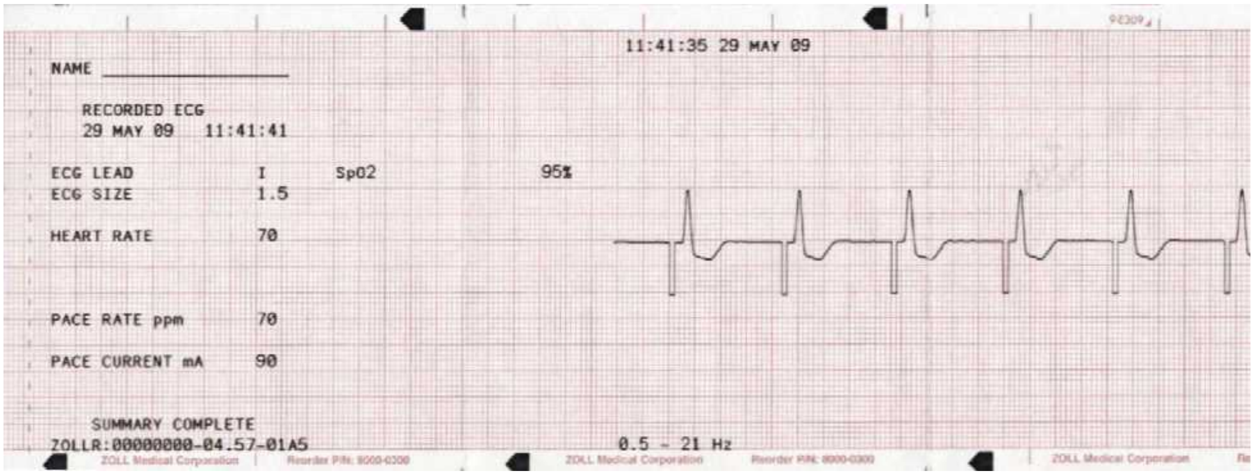
PACE CURRENT mA 42

SUMMARY COMPLETE
ZOLLR:00000000-04.57-01A5

0.5 - 21 Hz

Figure 11-4. Pacer Mode Selected Format

After establishing a paced rhythm, turning the recorder on briefly records the paced rhythm for later reports. If async pace is active, the annotation *ASYNC PACE* is also recorded and printed. The date/time printed on the top of the strip corresponds to the ECG data occurring 6 seconds before the event.



11:41:35 29 MAY 09

NAME ____________________

RECORDED ECG
29 MAY 09 11:41:41

ECG LEAD I SpO2 95%
ECG SIZE 1.5

HEART RATE 70

PACE RATE ppm 70

PACE CURRENT mA 90

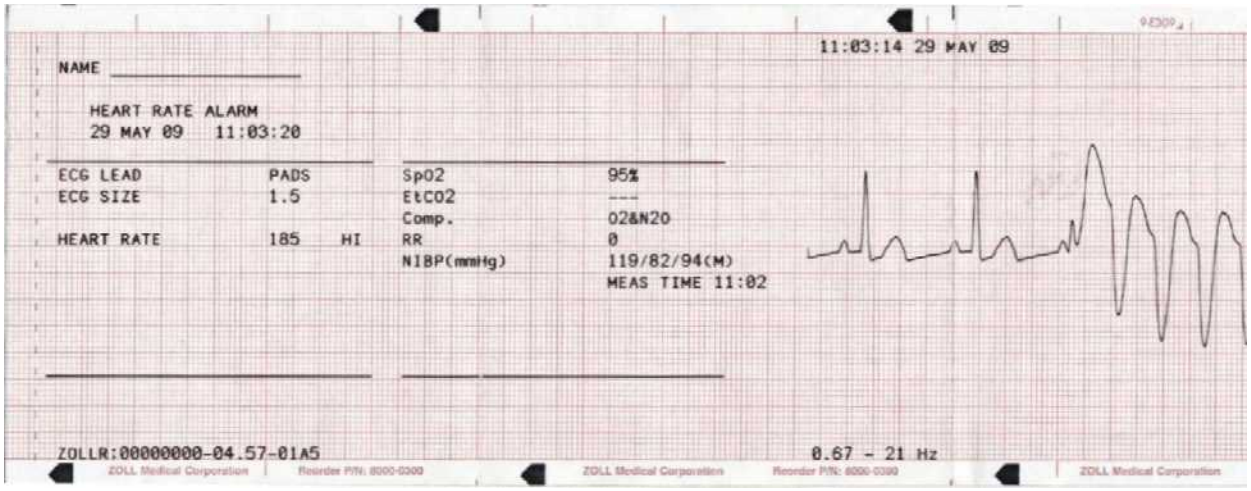
SUMMARY COMPLETE
ZOLLR:00000000-04.57-01A5

0.5 - 21 Hz

Figure 11-5. Pacer Mode Selected Format (Asynchronous Pacing)

Heart Rate Alarm Activated Format

The summary report function records 6 seconds of pre-alarm patient ECG. Also recorded are the ECG lead, ECG size, patient's heart rate, actual event time, and date. The date/time printed on the top of the strip corresponds to the ECG data occurring 6 seconds before the event. If the pacer is on during this event, the pacing rate and pacing current are also recorded.



11:03:14 29 MAY 09

NAME ____________________

HEART RATE ALARM
29 MAY 09 11:03:20

ECG LEAD	PADS		SpO2	95%
ECG SIZE	1.5		EtCO2	---
			Comp.	O2&N2O
HEART RATE	185	HI	RR	0
			NIBP(mmHg)	119/82/94(M)
				MEAS TIME 11:02

ZOLLR:00000000-04.57-01A5

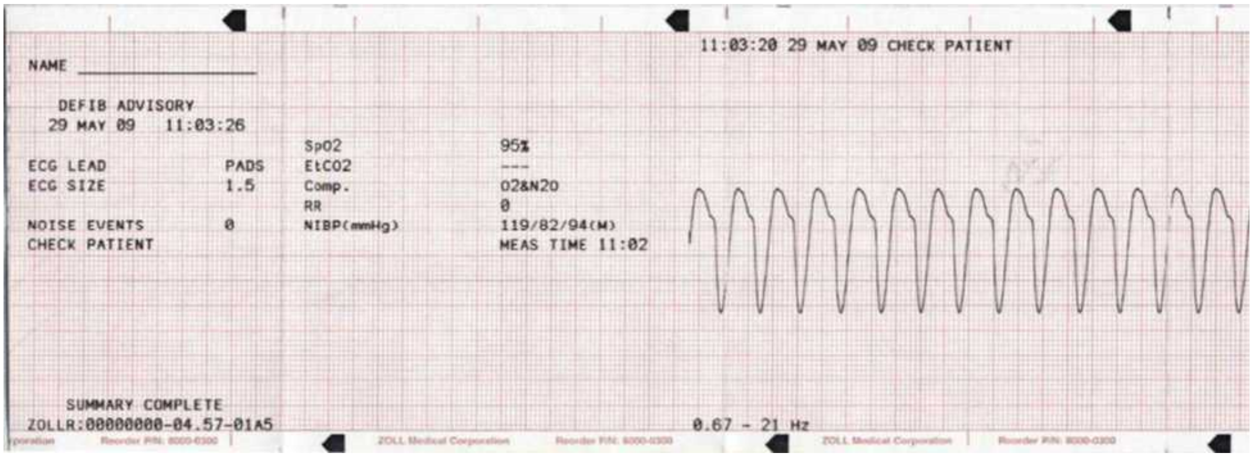
0.67 - 21 Hz

ZOLL Medical Corporation
Recorder P/N: 8000-0300
ZOLL Medical Corporation
Recorder P/N: 8000-0300
ZOLL Medical Corporation

Figure 11-6. Heart Rate Alarm Activated Format

VF Alarm Activated Format

The summary report function records 18 seconds of patient ECG data associated with each VF alarm. Also recorded are the ECG lead, ECG size, actual event time, the number of noise events, and the message *CHECK PATIENT*. The date/time printed on the top of the strip corresponds to the ECG data occurring 6 seconds before the event.



11:03:20 29 MAY 09 CHECK PATIENT

NAME ____________________

DEFIB ADVISORY
29 MAY 09 11:03:26

		SpO2	95%
ECG LEAD	PADS	EtCO2	---
ECG SIZE	1.5	Comp.	O2&N2O
		RR	0
NOISE EVENTS	0	NIBP(mmHg)	119/82/94(M)
CHECK PATIENT			MEAS TIME 11:02

SUMMARY COMPLETE
ZOLLR:00000000-04.57-01A5

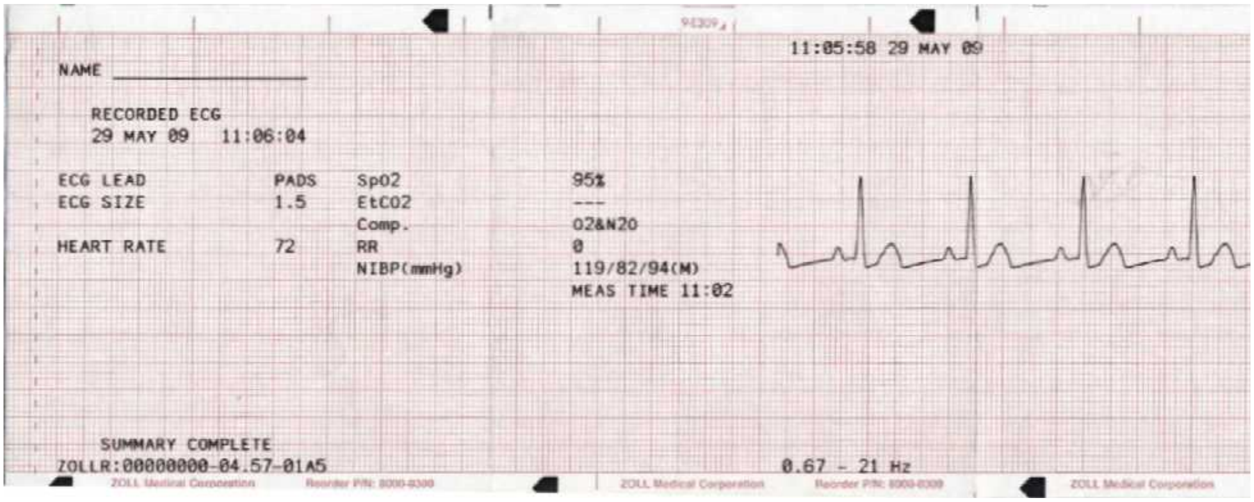
0.67 - 21 Hz

Recorder P/N: 8000-0300
ZOLL Medical Corporation
Recorder P/N: 8000-0300
ZOLL Medical Corporation
Recorder P/N: 8000-0300

Figure 11-7. VF Alarm Activated Format

Recorder On Format

The summary report function records 6 seconds of patient ECG prior to turning on the recorder. Also recorded are the ECG lead, ECG size, patient's heart rate, actual event time, and date. The date/time printed on the top of the strip corresponds to the ECG data occurring 6 seconds before the event. If the pacer is on during this event, the pacing rate and current are also recorded. If async pace is active, the annotation *ASYNC PACE* is recorded.



```
                                                         11:05:58 29 MAY 09
NAME ____________

   RECORDED ECG
   29 MAY 09   11:06:04

ECG LEAD        PADS   Sp02           95%
ECG SIZE        1.5    EtC02          ---
                       Comp.          02&N20
HEART RATE      72     RR             0
                       NIBP(mmHg)     119/82/94(M)
                                      MEAS TIME 11:02



    SUMMARY COMPLETE
ZOLLR:00000000-04.57-01A5                                0.67 - 21 Hz
```

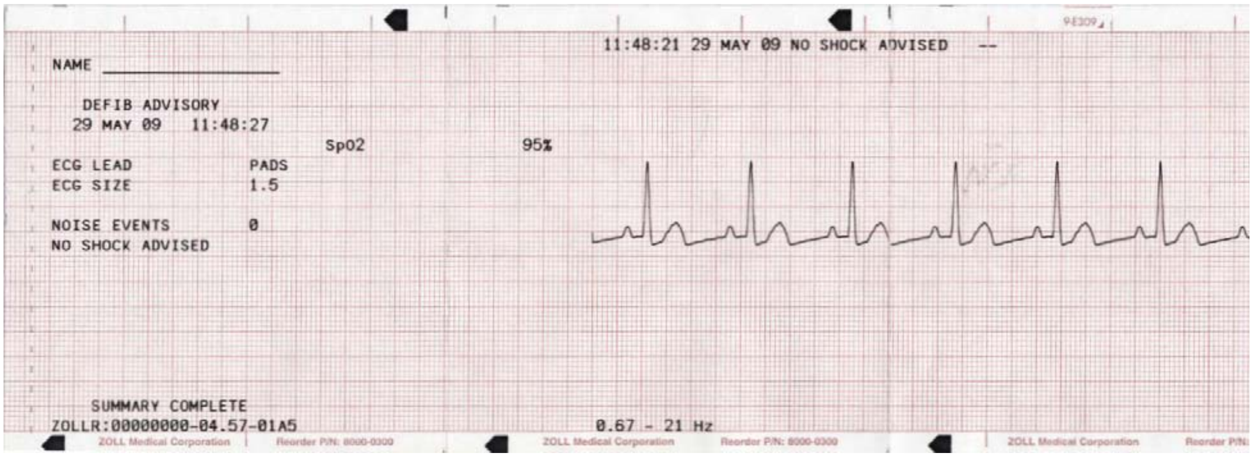
Figure 11-8.   Recorder On Format

Analyze Format

The summary report function records six seconds of pre analysis ECG, 12 seconds of ECG recorded during the analysis and the annotation *SHOCK ADVISED* or *NO SHOCK ADVISED*. The date/time printed on the top of the strip corresponds to the ECG data occurring 6 seconds before the analysis was started.

The analysis normally consists of three consecutive 3-second ECG rhythm analyses. Each segment is represented at the top of the strip with either an asterisk (*) for shockable, or a dash (-) for non shockable. The unit automatically charges to the preconfigured energy level upon detection of the first shockable segment. If at least two of the three analyses determine that the patient has a shockable rhythm, the unit will prompt the operator to shock the patient. If two or more of the three 3-second ECG analyses do not detect a shockable rhythm, the unit alerts the operator that no shock is advised.

Note: If the first two segments are shockable, only two asterisks appear on the stripchart, and the third segment is not analyzed.



```
NAME ____________________                11:48:21 29 MAY 09 NO SHOCK ADVISED   --

   DEFIB ADVISORY
  29 MAY 09   11:48:27
                               SpO2              95%
ECG LEAD            PADS
ECG SIZE            1.5

NOISE EVENTS        0
NO SHOCK ADVISED


    SUMMARY COMPLETE
ZOLLR:00000000-04.57-01A5                 0.67 - 21 Hz
```

Figure 11-9. Analyze Format

In addition, the ECG rhythm analysis report can include the following annotations:

Annotation	Description
POOR PAD CONTACT	The hands-free therapy electrodes are improperly connected.
ANALYSIS HALTED	A fault condition occurred, or the operator pressed the **ANALYZE** button again.
NOISY ECG	Excessive noise was detected.
SHOCK ADVISED	A shockable rhythm was detected.
NO SHOCK ADV.	No shockable rhythm was detected.

Printing the Entire Summary Report

To print all summary report data:

1. Press the **Report Data** softkey, then press **Print Chart**.
2. Press the **Print All** softkey.

   The unit prints all stored code events and code markers in chronological order beginning with the oldest entry. If the stripchart recorder is on or the defibrillator is charged, summary report printing is disabled. To stop printing a report, press the **RECORDER** button or turn off the unit. You can print an unlimited number of copies of the report by repeating this procedure.

Note: Summary report printing is interrupted when a, ECG analysis is in progress, or the defibrillator is charging or charged. Also, if a summary report is printing and you press the **Report** softkey to print another type of report (such as the log report), the device stops printing the summary report and begins printing the selected report.

If the recorder is out of paper when the **Report Data** softkey and a corresponding print softkey are pressed, a *CHECK RECORDER* message appears on the display. Load paper and press the **Report Data** softkey again to select the report to print.

Printing a Partial Summary Report

To print a partial summary report:

1. Press the **Report Data** softkey, then press **Print Chart**.
2. Press the **Print Range** softkey.
3. Use the **First Event**, **Prev. Event**, **Next Event** and **Last Event** softkeys to locate the event from which printing will start (all subsequent events are also printed).
4. Press the **Print** softkey.

   The unit prints all records from the selected item to the most recent.

Note: The overview information (such as the number of shocks delivered) covers all stored summary data, not just the selected range.

Full Disclosure Recording

Along with event information captured in Summary Report, R Series also records the full disclosure CPR sensor and parameter waveforms. The full disclosure recording on the unit can accommodate at least 6 hours of data. Full disclosure recordings are erased at the same times as Summary Reports.

Incident Logs

An incident log is an abbreviated list of all major events recorded in summary report. You can print an incident log that includes the following events and their time of occurrence.

- Unit powered on.
- Unit is in Manual mode.
- Defibrillation advisory message issued (for example, *CHECK PATIENT* or *SHOCK ADVISED*)
- Shock delivered (and energy level)
- PACER mode selected
- Alarm triggered
- Stripchart printing started
- Code marker entered

In addition, the incident log lists the following:

- System serial number
- Device identification number
- Report start time (when the summary data was last erased)
- Time of the last recorded event
- Total number of shocks delivered
- Total cumulative pacing time

Printing an Incident Log

To print an incident log, press the **Report Data** softkey, then press the **Print Log** softkey.

The log is printed on the stripchart, starting with the oldest entry.

Erasing Summary Report and Full Disclosure

Summary information can be erased either manually or automatically.

Manual Erasure

You can manually erase summary records and full disclosure data from memory in preparation for collecting data for a new patient.

Note: When the event summary memory and full disclosure memory are filled, data recording stops. You must erase the records to continue recording.

Make sure to print out any important summary records currently in memory. Transfer important full disclosure records to ZOLL CodeNet Central.

To manually erase stored data:

1. Press the **Report Data** softkey.
2. Press the **Erase** softkey, then the **Erase Report** softkey. To erase all reports stored in the unit, press **Erase All**.

Automatic Erasure

Automatic erasure of summary report and full disclosure data occurs if the R Series unit has been turned off for a user-configurable period of 5 minutes to 72 hours.

Formatting the Disk

The R Series uses an internal flash memory disk that stores the data in files similar in structure to those on a personal computer hard drive. Like a personal computer, there may be rare occasions when the internal disk requires formatting. For example, this may occur if all power (battery and ac) is removed while erasing a report. Under such a circumstance, the message *DISK FORMAT REQ.* will be displayed. Perform the following steps to format the flash memory disk. All patient data will be erased during this procedure. If possible, print out any important summary records currently in memory and transfer important full disclosure records to ZOLL CodeNet Central.

1. Press the **Report Data** softkey.
2. Press the **Erase** softkey, then the **Format Disk** softkey.
3. When you are ready, press the **Confirm Format** softkey.

The messages *FORMATTING DISK* and *DO NOT POWER OFF* will be displayed while the disk is formatting. This procedure may take several minutes to complete.

Related Messages

Message	**Description**
CHECK RECORDER	The paper supply in the stripchart printer is exhausted.
DISK FORMAT REQ.	The internal flash memory disk file system has been corrupted. Follow the procedure in the previous section, “Formatting the Disk.”
DO NOT POWER OFF	Do not remove power (both battery and AC) while the unit is erasing reports or formatting the disk.
ERASING REPORT	The unit is erasing the selected report data.
FORMATTING DISK	The internal flash memory disk is being formatted.

Chapter 12
File Transfer

This chapter describes procedures for transferring files from the R Series defibrillator to an external system, such as a personal computer or handheld device. It also explains how to remove, install and erase a Compact Flash card.

Note: The USB and Wi-Fi capabilities that are included in this chapter are only available if you have the R Series Plus model. The file transfer option is only available when you are in Manual mode.

While you are in Transfer Data mode, if you press any of the buttons on the right side of the front panel (**SHOCK**, **ANALYZE**, **CHARGE**, **ENERGY SELECT**), the following message is displayed: *SELECT DEFIB MODE*. To enable the defibrillator in Manual mode, press the **Exit Transfer** softkey, or quickly turn the Mode Selector to **OFF** and then **ON**.

Transferring Files to an External Device

You can transfer the following files from the R Series defibrillator to an external device:

- Device check, activity log, and full disclosure waveforms
- Defibrillator test information

The unit includes the following data transfer features:

- 802.11 Wi-Fi (R Series Plus Only)
- USB device connector (R Series Plus Only)
- Compact flash card slot

Note: When the unit is transferring data via Wi-Fi, it is in a non-clinical mode. No treatment or monitoring of the patient is available in this mode.

To retrieve and review event files, you need one of the following software packages installed on the receiving equipment:

- ZOLL CodeNet Central software
- ZOLL RescueNet Code Review software

To retrieve and review maintenance files, you need ZOLL Defib Dashboard software installed on the receiving equipment.

R Series defibrillators use the Microsoft Windows file structure for stored records. Files can be transferred to a properly equipped Windows-based personal computer or handheld device. With CodeNet Central software, the personal computer allows the user to access the files for review.

If configured, the unit can display a reminder to transfer files while in clinical mode. When turned off, the unit displays the message *TURN UNIT ON AND ENTER DATA TRANSFER MODE TO TRANSFER REPORT* for 15 seconds. This is turned off by default; see the *R Series Configuration Guide* to change this setting.

Wi-Fi (Optional)

The R Series has an optional Wireless Ethernet function that transfers data files using the IEEE 802.11 protocol (Wi-Fi). This includes a ZOLL R Series Data COMM Card or ZOLL R Series Data COMM II card, and a protective guard that must be installed on the unit. See *R Series Data COMM Instructions for Use and Wi-Fi Guard Installation* (Part number 9652-000395) or *R Series Data COMM II Instructions for Use and Wi-Fi Guard Installation* (Part number 9652-000405) for instructions on how to install the Wi-Fi Guard.

Do not clean the Data COMM or Data COMM II Card with isopropyl alcohol.

All file transfer operations are terminated when the defibrillator is switched to either Defib mode or Pacing mode, or powered off.

Installing or Removing a Compact Flash Card

Before you begin, check the card and its connector to ensure that they are clean and undamaged.

To install a compact flash card:

1. Insert the card, with its label side up, into the front slot on the lower left side of the unit.

   You can install a compact flash card while the unit is operating or while it is turned off.
2. Slide the card into the slot until it is firmly seated.

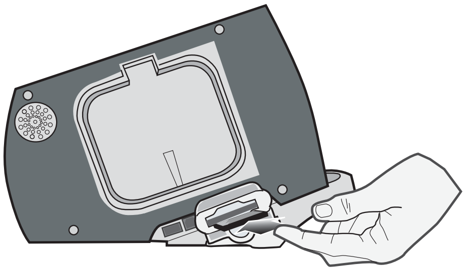


Figure 12-1. Inserting Compact Flash Card

To remove a compact flash card:

Press the release button and pull the card out of the slot.

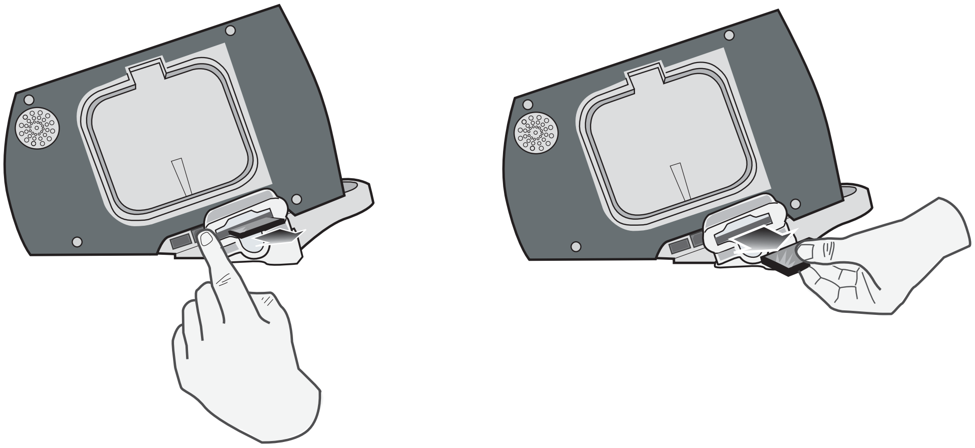


Figure 12-2. Removing a Compact Flash Card

Transferring a Full Disclosure File to a Compact Flash Card

Make sure that a compact flash card is installed in the slot on the left side of the device.

To transfer data to a compact flash card:

1. Turn the Mode Selector to **ON**.
2. Press the **Manual Mode** softkey.

Note: If the *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* message displays, press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation.

3. Press the **Report Data** softkey.
4. Press the **Transfer Mode** softkey.
5. Press the **Report to Card** softkey.

   The message *TRANSFERRING DATA* is displayed. The full disclosure file is transferred to the installed CF data card.

Note: Do not remove the CF card while files are transferring. Corruption may result on the data card.

When all files are transferred, the message *DATA TRANSFERRED* is displayed. You can now remove the CF card from the R Series unit.

To exit Data Transfer Mode, press the **Exit Transfer** softkey.

Transferring Device Check and Activity Log Files to a Compact Flash Card

Make sure that a compact flash card is installed in the slot on the left side of the device.

To copy the Device Check or Activity Log to a CF card:

1. Turn the Mode Selector to **ON**.
2. Press the **Manual Mode** softkey.

Note: If the *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* message displays, press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation.

3. Press the **Report Data** softkey.
4. Press the **Transfer Mode** softkey.
5. Press the **More** softkey.
6. Press the **Defib History to Card** softkey.

   The message *TRANSFERRING DATA* is displayed. The activity log and test file is transferred to the installed CF data card.

Note: If the messages CF TRANSFER FAILED and then TRANSFERRING DATA display, make sure you have a CF card installed and not a Wi-Fi card. Press the **Return** softkey and then the **Exit Transfer** softkey to return to defibrillation operation mode.

Note: Do not remove the CF card while files are transferring. Corruption may result on the data card.

When all files are transferred, the message *DATA TRANSFERRED* is displayed. You can now remove the CF card from the R Series unit.

To exit Data Transfer Mode, press the **Return** softkey and then the **Exit Transfer** softkey.

Transferring Files Through the USB Port (R Series Plus Only)

Before you begin, connect a USB cable from the Windows external device with USB host capability (for example, a Window PC), to the R Series defibrillator USB device port.

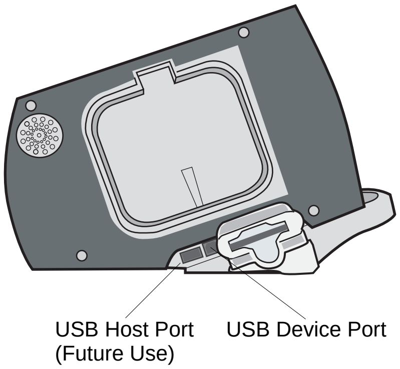


Figure 12-3. USB Ports

To transfer data through the USB port:

1. Turn the Mode Selector to **ON**.
2. Press the **Manual Mode** softkey.

Note: If the *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* message displays, press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation.

3. Press the **Report Data** softkey.
4. Press the **Transfer Mode** softkey.
5. Press the **More** softkey.
6. Press the **Enable USB** softkey.

   The R Series is now in USB Transfer Mode.
7. Initiate data transfer using ZOLL CodeNet Central or RescueNet Code Review software.

   To exit USB Transfer mode, press the **Disable USB** softkey or switch the Mode Selector to **OFF**.

Transferring Full Disclosure Files Through Wi-Fi (R Series Plus Only)

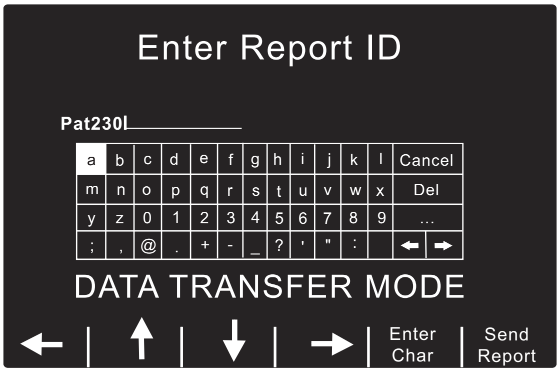
Before you begin, ensure the Wi-Fi card is properly seated with the name R Series Data COMM or Data COMM II facing up in the compact flash slot. Make sure that the Wi-Fi guard has been attached.

To transfer data through Wi-Fi:

1. Turn the Mode Selector to **ON**.
2. Press the **Manual Mode** softkey.

Note: If the *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* message displays, press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation.

3. Press the **Report Data** softkey.
4. Press the **Transfer Mode** softkey.
5. Press the **Report to Wi-Fi** softkey.
6. The Enter Report ID screen will appear, and you will be prompted to enter a unique report ID. Use the arrow keys to select the desired characters, then press the **Enter Char** softkey. Pressing the ... key will change the table to a different set of characters, including upper case letters. To cancel and return to the previous screen, use the arrow keys and select Cancel.



Enter Report ID

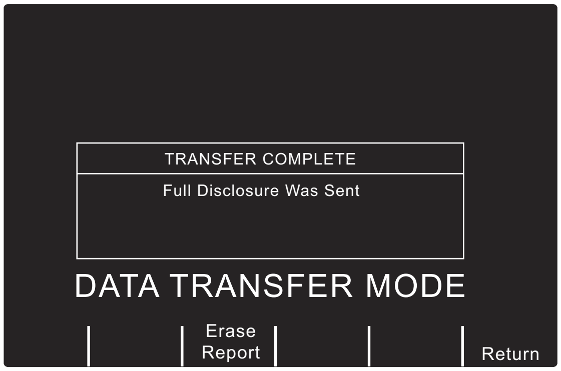
Pat230

a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	i	j	k	l	Cancel
m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x	Del
y	z	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	...
;	,	@	.	+	-	_	?	'	"	:		← →

DATA TRANSFER MODE

Note: Enable Report ID must be enabled in System Configuration mode for the report screen to appear (See the *R Series Configuration Guide*). If Enable Report ID is set to No, then the screen will not be displayed and the report will be sent immediately.

7. To send the report, press the **Send Report** softkey. The R Series is now in Wi-Fi Transfer Mode and a status text message box appears in the middle of the screen and describes the status of the file being sent. When the full disclosure file is transferred, the messages *TRANSFER COMPLETE* and *Full Disclosure Was Sent* are displayed.



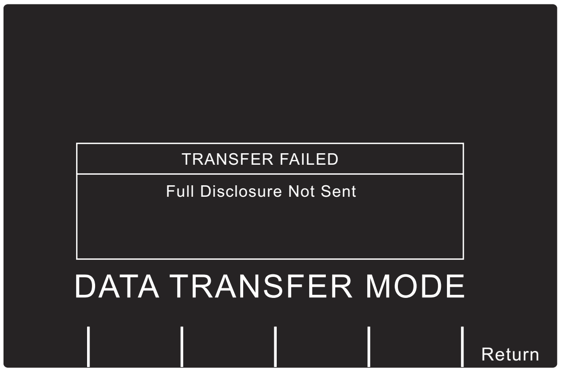
TRANSFER COMPLETE

Full Disclosure Was Sent

DATA TRANSFER MODE

8. To erase the report, press the **Erase Report** softkey. To keep the report and return to the Transfer Mode screen, press the **Return** softkey.

Note: If you are out of the range of an access point, the data will not be transferred and the message *Wi-Fi Network Not Found* is displayed. Press the **Return** softkey to return to the previous menu and try again.



TRANSFER FAILED

Full Disclosure Not Sent

DATA TRANSFER MODE

To exit Wi-Fi/DataTransfer Mode, press the **Return** softkey and then the **Exit Transfer** softkey or switch the Mode Selector to **OFF**.

Transferring Device Check and Activity Log Files Through Wi-Fi (R Series Plus Only)

Before you begin, ensure the Wi-Fi card is properly seated with the name R Series Data COMM or Data COMM II facing up in the compact flash slot. Make sure that the Wi-Fi guard has been attached.

To transfer data through Wi-Fi:

1. Turn the Mode Selector to **ON**.
2. Press the **Manual Mode** softkey.

Note: If the *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* message displays, press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation.

3. Press the **Report Data** softkey.
4. Press the **Transfer Mode** softkey.
5. Press the **More** softkey.
6. Press the **Defib History to Wi-Fi** softkey.

The R Series is now in Wi-Fi Transfer Mode and a status text message box appears in the middle of the screen and describes the status of the files being sent. When the files are transferred, the message *TRANSFER COMPLETE* are displayed.

Note: If you are out of the range of an access point, the data will not be transferred and the message *Wi-Fi Network Not Found* is displayed.

To exit Wi-Fi/DataTransfer Mode, press the **Return** softkey and then the **Exit Transfer** softkey or switch the Mode Selector to **OFF**.

Related Wi-Fi Messages

Informational Message	**Description**
INITIALIZING NETWORK	A transfer has been initiated.
CONNECTING TO THE NETWORK	The association with the host network is being established.
CONNECTING TO SERVER	The unit is connecting to a remote system.
TRANSFER IN PROGRESS	The data transfer is in progress.
WAITING FOR SERVER RESPONSE	The unit is waiting for the final acknowledgment from a remote system.
TRANSFER COMPLETE *XX Was Sent* *XX*=file type (Full Disclosure, Activity Log, or Device check)	The data transfer is complete (and lists the file type that was sent).
Error Message	**Description/Action**
TRANSFER FAILED *Wi-Fi Card Not Detected* *Verify Installation of Wi-Fi Card*	The transfer failed because no Wi-Fi card is installed in the CF slot, or the card was ejected from the slot during transmission. **Action**: Make sure that the correct Wi-Fi card is properly installed in the unit.
TRANSFER FAILED *Wi-fi Card Not Configured* *Contact Network Administrator*	The Wi-Fi card's configuration data is corrupt or blank. **Action**: Verify the configuration settings on the Wi-Fi card. Contact the Network Administrator for assistance.

TRANSFER FAILED *Invalid Wi-Fi configuration* *Error Number: N* *Contact Network Administrator*	The transfer failed because the Wi-Fi configuration was illegal. N indicates one of following error codes: *N = 1: Local Static IP settings* **Action:** If running in Static IP mode, make sure that the relevant static IP addresses are not 0.0.0.0. *N = 2: Server Static IP address* **Action:** With DNS set to No, make sure that the IP addresses for the Full Disclosure Server and Defib History Server are not 0.0.0.0. *N = 3: Server Name* **Action:** With DNS set to Yes, make sure that valid names exist for the Full Disclosure Server and the Defib History Server. *N = 4: DNS IP address* **Action:** With DHCP set to No and DNS set to Yes, make sure that the DNS IP Address is not 0.0.0.0. *N = 5: SSID* **Action:** Make sure that there is at least one valid SSID for each desired mode (infrastructure and data management server). N = 6: Missing required configuration data for Network Profile 1 with Enterprise Authentication selected (Data COMM II only) **Action:** Check the following: If Authentication Protocol is set to PEAP, make sure that the following are configured: • User Identity • User Password If Authentication Protocol is set to TLS, make sure that the following are configured: • User Identity • Private Key Password • Client Certificate N = 7: Missing required configuration data for Network Profile 2 with Enterprise Authentication selected (Data COMM II only) **Action**: Same as above.

TRANSFER FAILED *Invalid Wi-Fi configuration* *Error Number: N* *Contact Network Administrator* *(cont.)*	N = 8: The Defib Upload Server's Username / Password are blank within the Full Disclosure and Defib History server configuration items Data COMM II only) **Action:** If Full Disclosure Transfer Mode is set to Server, make sure that the Username (Full Disclosure) and Password (Full Disclosure) entries are valid. If Defib History Transfer Mode is set to Manual, Automatic, or Both, make sure that the Username (Defib History) and Password (Defib History) entries are valid. N = 9: Missing required certificate file for Network Profile 1 with Enterprise Authentication selected (Data COMM II only) **Action:** If Authentication Protocol is set to PEAP, make sure that a root certificate has been added (if not using the default ZOLL root certificate). If Authentication Protocol set to TLS, make sure that a root certificate has been added (if not using the default ZOLL root certificate) and that the correct client certificate has been configured. N = 10: Missing required certificate file for Network Profile 2 with Enterprise Authentication selected (Data COMM II only) **Action:** Same as above.
TRANSFER FAILED *Network Error: General* *Error Number: NNNN* *Contact Network Administrator*	The transfer failed because of a general network Wi-Fi error. NNNN may indicate one of the following error codes: N = 7004 N = 7010 N = 7011 N = 7015 N = 7016 **Action**: Install another ZOLL Data COMM card. N = 7500 N = 7501 N = 7502 N = 7503 N = 7504 N = 7505 N = 7506 N = 7507 **Action:** Install another Data COMM II card. N = 7017 Action: Make sure that the Defib Upload Server is running, is operational, and can be reached on the network.

TRANSFER FAILED *Network Error: Unknown [-7002]*	**Action**: Make sure that no illegal characters are used for the SSID names.
TRANSFER FAILED *Wi-Fi Card Failure* *Error Number: -7009* *Contact Network Administrator*	The Wi-Fi card's configuration data is corrupt or cannot be read. (Data COMM only) **Action:** Install another Data COMM card. Contact the Network Administrator for assistance.
TRANSFER FAILED *Wi-Fi Network Not Found* *Contact Network Administrator*	The R Series could not associate with a Wi-Fi network. **Action:** 1) Make sure that the configuration values for the SSID names are correct. 2) Make sure that the R Series unit is within range of the wireless server. 3) Contact the Network Administrator for assistance.
TRANSFER FAILED *Could Not Connect To Server* *Contact Network Administrator*	The R Series could not communicate with the DefibUpload Server. **Action**: 1) Make sure that the DefibUpload Server is running, is operational, and can be reached on the network. 2) If WEP is enabled, make sure that the WEP keys on the R Series and Access Point match (value and slot location).
TRANSFER FAILED *Network Error: DHCP* *Contact Network Administrator*	The DHCP request has failed. **Action:** 1) If WEP is enabled, make sure that the WEP keys on the R Series and Access Point match (value and slot location). 2) Make sure that the DHCP server is operational.
TRANSFER FAILED *Network Error: DNS* *Contact Network Administrator*	The DNS request has failed. **Action:** 1) Make sure that the DNS server is running, operational, and properly configured. 2) Make sure that the R Series configuration values pertaining to the server names (FD and DH) are correct.
TRANSFER FAILED *Full Disclosure Service Not Available* *Contact Network Administrator*	The option to accept full disclosure files is not enabled on the server. **Action:** Contact the Network Administrator for assistance.
TRANSFER FAILED *Defib History Service Not Available* *Contact Network Administrator*	The option to accept Defib History files is not enabled on the server. **Action:** Contact the Network Administrator for assistance.

TRANSFER FAILED *Server Rejection* *Contact Network Administrator*	The server rejected the unit's request. **Action**: Contact the Network Administrator for assistance.
TRANSFER FAILED *Unsupported Wi-Fi Card* *Verify Installation of Wi-Fi Card*	The card installed in the CF slot is not an R Series Data COMM or Data COMM II card. **Action**: Make sure that the correct Wi-Fi card is properly installed in the unit.
TRANSFER FAILED *Unsupposed Wi-Fi Card* *Update Wi-Fi Card*	The card installed in the CF slot is an incorrect version. (Data COMM II only) **Action**: Install a Data COMM II card that is the latest version.
TRANSFER FAILED *Authentication Error*	The encryption passphrase/key is incorrect. **Action**: Contact the Network Administrator for assistance.
TRANSFER FAILED *Invalid Certificate* *Contact Network Administrator*	Could not associate to an SSID using WPA/WPA2 Enterprise security because one or more of the certificates is invalid or expired. (Data COMM II only) **Action:** Contact the Network Administrator for assistance.
TRANSFER FAILED *Invalid Credentials* *Contact Network Administrator*	Could not associate to an SSID using WPA/WPA2 Enterprise security because one or more of the credentials were invalid. (Data COMM II only) **Action**: Contact the Network Administrator for assistance.

Chapter 13
Maintenance

Defibrillator equipment must be maintained to be ready for immediate use. The defibrillator should be tested daily. The R Series defibrillator gives you two readiness testing options:

- Automatic
- Manual

Note: Both automatic and manual test results are automatically recorded to internal memory.

Maintenance Frequency	
Visual Inspection	Once per day, inspect Code Readiness indicator.
Code Readiness Test (Automatic)	Once per day, unless configured Off, in which case, perform manual defibrillator testing daily.
Manual Defibrillator Testing	Once per week; daily if Code Readiness Test is configured Off.

When the R Series device ships from ZOLL, the Code Readiness indicator may show a red “X.” A manual readiness test should be performed (in addition to other site-specific tests such as HiPot and Leakage) prior to putting the device into service. Follow the procedure on page 12-3, and verify that the Code Readiness indicator displays a green “✓.”

Routine Procedures

Daily Visual Inspection

Equipment

Ensure that the unit is clean (with no fluid spills) and free of visible damage.

Inspect all cables, cords, and connectors for good condition (no cuts, fraying or bent pins).

Check that the paddle surfaces are clean and free of electrolyte gel and other contaminants.

Supplies and Accessories

Verify the presence, proper condition and quantity of all disposable supplies (such as ECG monitoring electrodes, electrode gel, stripchart paper, alcohol swabs, razors, and antiperspirant).

Ensure that two sets of ZOLL therapy pads are available in sealed packages. Check the expiration date on all ZOLL therapy pad packages.

Batteries/External Power Supply

Check that a fully charged battery pack is installed in the unit.

Check that a fully charged spare battery pack accompanies the unit, or that the unit has ready access to a local AC mains power outlet.

Code Readiness Status

Look at the ✓/x Code Readiness indicator on the R Series defibrillator. If the Code Readiness indicator displays a red “X” the unit is not ready for therapeutic use.

Should the automatic Code Readiness test fail, the R Series unit sets its Code Readiness indicator to a red “X”. If the failed unit is connected to AC power, it will also display a Code Readiness status report highlighting the defibrillator functions or accessories that are compromised. If the failed unit is not connected to AC power, only the red “X” will display. Connect the unit to AC power. Turn the unit **ON**, press the **Manual Mode** softkey and then the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation. Press the **Report** softkey, then the **Test Log** softkey to determine the problem. Readiness test reports can be displayed and printed as described in “Code Readiness Log” on page 13-7.

Take corrective actions (for example, replace electrodes), or remove the unit from service, and consult “Troubleshooting” on page 14-1.

While a red “X” indicates the unit is not ready for therapeutic use, the device will not prevent a user from attempting to deliver therapy. An example of a condition in which therapy delivery may still be possible is when expired electrodes are connected to the device.

Code Readiness Test

The R Series defibrillator performs Code Readiness tests automatically to verify its integrity and readiness for emergency use. These tests verify the following:

- Battery — Verifies that the battery state of charge is sufficient for at least one hour of continuous monitoring and ten shocks at maximum energy.
- Therapy Electrodes— Verifies that OneStep Pacing, CPR, or Complete electrodes are attached to the unit and have not expired.

Note: The Code Readiness system automatically verifies the integrity of the specific electrodes listed above. Other electrodes (including members of the OneStep family) should be verified manually for connection, condition, and expiration date.

- ECG circuitry — Verifies that the ECG signal acquisition and processing electronics are functional.
- Defibrillator charge and discharge circuitry — Verifies that the defibrillator electronics are functional and can charge and discharge at 30 joules through the patient cable and into paddles, OneStep electrodes, or the Test Port.
- Microprocessor hardware and software — Verifies the proper function of the microprocessor electronics and the integrity of software.
- CPR circuitry and sensor — Verifies that the Real CPR Help circuits are functional (when OneStep CPR or Complete electrodes are attached).

To prepare for Code Readiness tests, do the following:

1. Connect the R Series to AC mains.
2. Do one of the following:
   - Connect unopened OneStep electrodes to the OneStep cable,

     (Unopened OneStep electrodes act as a test port. The test port capability no longer functions once the electrode package is opened and electrodes are deployed.)
   - Connect the OneStep cable to paddles, and seat the paddles in the paddle wells,

     (Verify adult paddles are installed and pushed all the way into the paddle wells.)

   or

   - Connect the OneStep cable to the test port.

After the successful completion of the readiness check, the Code Readiness indicator displays a green check, indicating that the unit is ready for therapeutic use. If configured, the R Series will print a test record following automatic test completion.

The unit performs an automatic device check, if configured to do so, once per day at the configured time. For information, refer to the *R Series Configuration Guide*.

Manual Defibrillator Testing

The following test performs:

- Power-on sequence check.
- **SHOCK** button and delivered energy check.
- Pacer check.
- Recorder check.

If a *LOW BATTERY* message appears during testing, the battery is close to depletion and should be replaced or recharged.

Before you begin

1. Connect the R Series to AC mains.
2. Do one of the following:
   - Connect unopened OneStep electrodes to the OneStep cable,

     (Unopened OneStep electrodes act as a test port. The test port capability no longer functions once the electrode package is opened and electrodes are deployed.)
   - Connect the OneStep cable to paddles, and seat the paddles in the paddle wells,

     (Verify adult paddles are installed and pushed all the way into the paddle wells.)

   or

   - Connect the OneStep cable to the test port.

Follow the instructions in either the next section, “Procedure for Testing with Paddles,” or in “Defibrillator Testing with Hands-Free Therapy Electrodes” on page 13-5.

Defibrillator Testing with Paddles

WARNING! When performing this check, use your thumbs to operate the SHOCK buttons in order to avoid inadvertent shock. No portion of the hand should be near the paddle electrode plates.

To test the manual defibrillation function using paddles:

1. Turn the unit off for at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn the Mode Selector to **ON**.
3. Press the **Manual Mode** softkey.

Note: If the *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* message displays, press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation.

The unit emits a four-beep tone indicating successful completion of the power-on self-test. The ECG source is PADDLES, and ECG size is X1. “*DEFIB 120J SE*L” appears on the display. The ECG trace appears as a solid line while the paddles are seated in the paddle wells.

4. Press the **ENERGY SELECT** buttons to set the energy to 30 joules.
5. Press the **CHARGE** button on the apex handle.
6. When the charge-ready tone sounds, press the **ENERGY SELECT** buttons to change the selected energy to 20 joules.

   The defibrillator will disarm itself.
7. Press the **ENERGY SELECT** buttons to reset the energy to 30 joules.

Note: For testing, the unit discharges the defibrillator only if the energy is set to 30 joules.

8. Press the **CHARGE** button.

   When the charge-ready tone sounds, the message *DEFIB 30J READY* appears.

9. Press paddles firmly into their wells and using your thumbs, simultaneously press and hold the **SHOCK** buttons (one on each paddle) until the shock is delivered.

   The unit displays the message *30J TEST OK* and prints a stripchart indicating *30J TEST OK* and the delivered energy.

   If the message *30J TEST FAILED* appears, contact appropriate technical personnel or the ZOLL Technical Service Department.

Defibrillator Testing with Hands-Free Therapy Electrodes

To test the manual defibrillation function using hands-free therapy electrodes:

1. Turn the unit off for at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn the Mode Selector to **ON**.
3. Press the **Manual Mode** softkey.

Note: If the *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* message displays, press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation.

The unit emits a four-beep tone indicating successful completion of the power-on self-test. The ECG source is PADS, and ECG size is X1. “DEFIB 120J SEL,” and *DEFIB PAD SHORT* appear on the display. The ECG trace appears as a solid line while the OneStep cable is connected to either the Test Port or OneStep electrodes.

4. Press the **ENERGY SELECT** buttons to set the energy to 30 joules.
5. Press the **CHARGE** button on the front panel.
6. When the charge-ready tone sounds, press the **ENERGY SELECT** buttons to set the energy to 20 joules.

   The defibrillator will disarm itself.

7. Press the **ENERGY SELECT** buttons to reset the energy to 30 joules

Note: For testing, the unit discharges the defibrillator only if the energy is set to 30 joules.

8. Press the **CHARGE** button on the front panel.
9. When the Ready tone sounds, press the **SHOCK** button on the front panel until the shock is delivered.

   The unit displays the message *30J TEST OK* and prints a stripchart indicating *30J TEST OK* and the delivered energy.

   If the message *30J TEST FAILED* appears, contact appropriate technical personnel or the ZOLL Technical Service Department.

A manual defibrillation test can be done in AED mode only if the Code Readiness indicator shows a red “X” and the OneStep cable is connected to either unopened OneStep electrodes or the test port.

To test the defibrillation function in AED mode using hands-free therapy electrodes:

1. Turn the unit off for at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn the Mode Selector to **On**.

   The unit emits a four-beep tone indicating completion of the power-on self-test, displays CHECK PADS, and issues the voice prompt. The ECG trace appears as a solid line while the OneStep cable is connected to either the Test Port or OneStep electrodes.

3. Press the **Manual Test** softkey. The unit charges to 30 joules.

4. When the Ready tone sounds, press the **SHOCK** button on the front panel until the shock is delivered.

   The unit displays the message *30J TEST OK* and displays a shock count of 1.

   If the message *30J TEST FAILED* appears, contact appropriate technical personnel or the ZOLL Technical Service Department.

Pacer Testing

1. Turn the Mode Selector to **ON**.
2. Press the **Manual Mode** softkey.

Note: If the *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* message displays, press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation.

3. Turn the Mode Selector to **PACER**.
4. Turn the **PACER RATE** control to 150 ppm, then press the **RECORDER** button.

   On the stripchart, verify that pacing stimulus markers (⊔) occur approximately every centimeter (10 small divisions or 2 large divisions).

5. Press and hold the **4:1** button.

   The frequency of the pacing stimulus markers decreases, occurring approximately every 4 centimeters (40 small divisions or 8 large divisions).

6. Turn the **PACER OUTPUT** control to 0 mA.

   There should be no *CHECK PADS* or *POOR PAD CONTACT* messages.

7. Disconnect the OneStep cable from the test port or OneStep electrodes, and slowly turn the **PACER OUTPUT** control to 16 mA or more.

   The messages *CHECK PADS* and *POOR PAD CONTACT* appear alternately. The pace alarm sounds, and the **Clear Pace Alarm** softkey flashes.

8. Reconnect the OneStep cable, and press the **Clear Pace Alarm** softkey.

   The messages *CHECK PADS* and *POOR PAD CONTACT* disappear, and the alarm tone stops.

Recorder Check

1. Turn the Mode Selector to **ON**.
2. Press the **Manual Mode** softkey.

Note: If the *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* message displays, press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation.

3. Select the ECG lead.
4. Check the printer for an adequate supply of paper, then press the **RECORDER** button.
5. Press and hold the **SIZE** button for at least 2 seconds.

   A calibration pulse of 1 mV appears on the display while the button is held. The amplitude of the calibration pulse is independent of the SIZE setting.

6. Inspect the recorder waveform for uniformity and darkness.
7. Inspect for uniformity of annotated characters and completeness of words.
8. Check the printer speed by verifying that the resulting waveform is:
   - 2.5 mm ±0.5 mm wide

- 10 mm ±1.0 mm high

Code Readiness Log

Each automatic and manual defibrillation test result is stored in internal non-volatile memory, the Code Log. A total of 1000 Code Readiness test records can be stored in internal memory. When the Code Readiness Log is full, the oldest records are erased on a first-in-first-out (FIFO) basis.

The Code Readiness Log can be transferred to an external computing device (see "Transferring Files to an External Device" on page 12-1).

If configured, the R Series prints a Code Readiness Test Report following the completion of each automatic defibrillator test.

To print the Code Readiness Log:

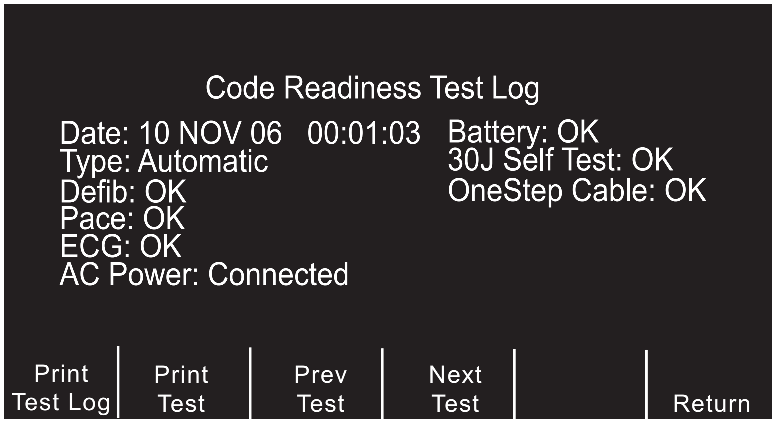
1. Turn the Mode Selector to **ON.**
2. Press the **Manual Mode** softkey.

Note: If the *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* message displays, press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation.

3. Press the **Report Data** softkey.
4. Press the **Test Log** softkey.

   A menu appears with the print options.

5. To print a specific test, use the **Prev Test** and **Next Test** softkeys to select the test, then press **Print Test,** or press **Print Test Log** to print the log of all of the tests.

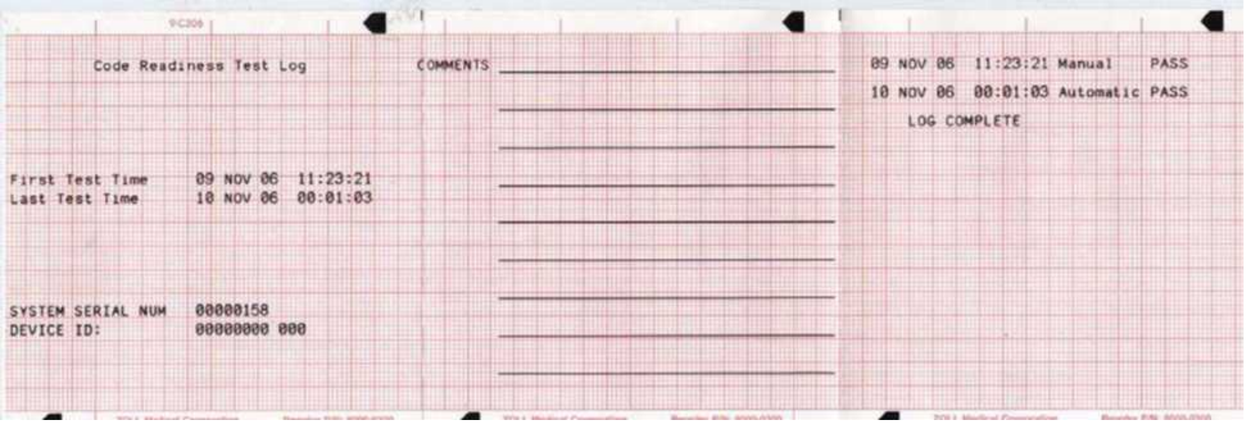


Code Readiness Test Log

Date: 10 NOV 06 00:01:03
Type: Automatic
Defib: OK
Pace: OK
ECG: OK
AC Power: Connected

Battery: OK
30J Self Test: OK
OneStep Cable: OK

Figure 13-1. Code Readiness Test Log Print Display

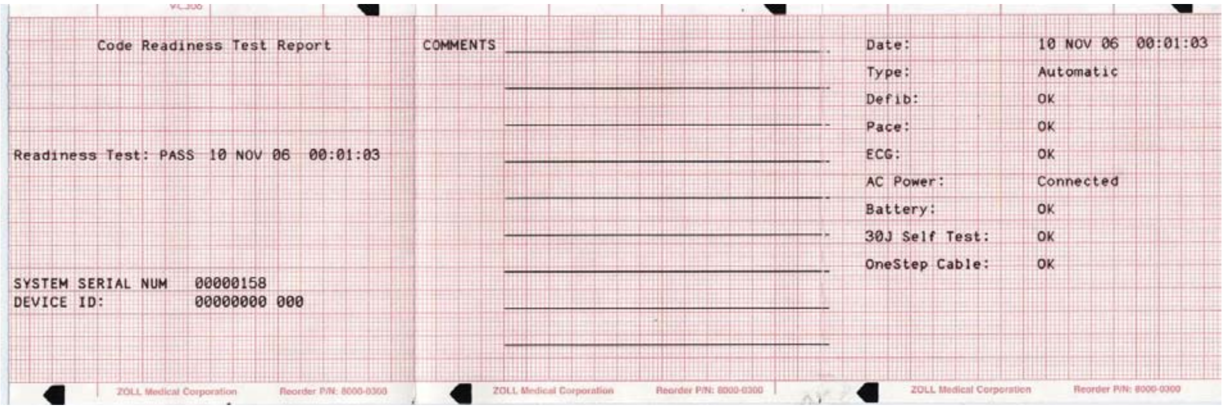


```
Code Readiness Test Log

First Test Time     09 NOV 06  11:23:21
Last Test Time      10 NOV 06  00:01:03

SYSTEM SERIAL NUM   00000158
DEVICE ID:          00000000 000
```

```
COMMENTS
```

```
09 NOV 06  11:23:21 Manual     PASS
10 NOV 06  00:01:03 Automatic  PASS
    LOG COMPLETE
```

Figure 13-2. Code Readiness Test Log



```
Code Readiness Test Report

Readiness Test: PASS  10 NOV 06  00:01:03

SYSTEM SERIAL NUM   00000158
DEVICE ID:          00000000 000
```

```
COMMENTS
```

```
Date:            10 NOV 06  00:01:03
Type:            Automatic
Defib:           OK
Pace:            OK
ECG:             OK
AC Power:        Connected
Battery:         OK
30J Self Test:   OK
OneStep Cable:   OK
```

ZOLL Medical Corporation
Reorder P/N: 8000-0300

Figure 13-3. Code Readiness Test Report

Setting Time and Date

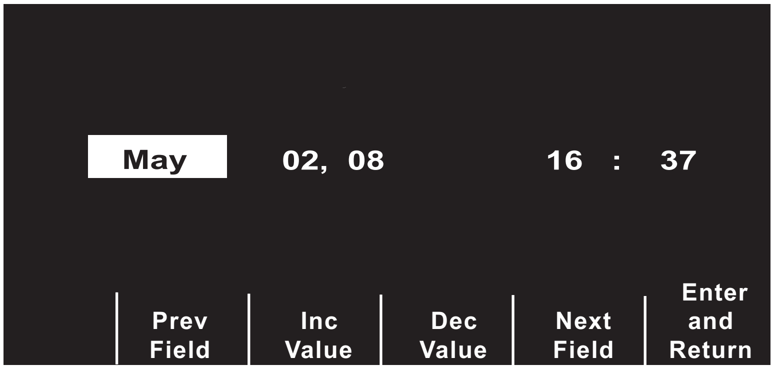
To set the unit's time and date:

1. Turn the Mode Selector to **ON.**
2. Press the **Manual Mode** softkey.

Note: If the *CONFIRM MANUAL MODE* message displays, press the **Confirm** softkey to enter the Manual mode of operation.

3. Press the **Options** softkey.
4. Press **More**.
5. Press **Set Clock**.

   The month field will be highlighted.



May 02, 08 16 : 37

Figure 13-4. Set Time Screen

6. Press the **Inc Value** or **Dec Value** softkeys to select the appropriate month.
7. Press the **Next Field** softkey to set the selected month, and move the highlight to the next field (day).
8. Repeat steps 5 and 6 to set the correct day, year, hours, and minutes values.

Note: The last field does not automatically scroll (wrap) to the beginning. You must press the **Prev Field** softkey to enter the values for the previous field. If you need to make corrections, press the **Prev Field** softkey to move the highlight to the field previously entered.

9. Press the **Enter and Return** softkey to set all values and return to normal monitoring mode.

Note: The R Series unit may be configured to synchronize the time automatically with a data server in the Wi-Fi Data Transfer configuration settings. See the *R Series Configuration Guide* for more information.

Cleaning the R Series Unit

R Series products and accessories are chemically resistant to most common cleaning solutions and noncaustic detergents. The following cleaning solutions are approved:

- 90% isopropyl alcohol (except on adapters, patient cable and Wi-Fi Data COMM Card)
- Soap and water
- Chlorine bleach solution of 30 milliliters per liter of water (except on Sync In/Marker Out connector and battery compartment pins)

ZOLL recommends cleaning the device, paddles, and cables with a soft damp cloth using the approved cleaning agents. The external printer parts should be cleaned with a damp, soft cloth only.

Do not immerse any part of the defibrillator (or its accessories) in water. Do not use ketones (such as acetone or MEK) on the defibrillator. Do not sterilize the defibrillator. Avoid using abrasives (including paper towels) on the display window.

Take special care to clean the defibrillation paddles after each use. The buildup of gel can interfere with ECG monitoring through the paddles, can adversely effect energy delivery and may reduce operator safety. Keep the paddle handles clean as well.

Loading Stripchart Paper

The unit displays the message *CHECK RECORDER* when the printer is activated without paper or if the supply runs out during printing.

Use ZOLL stripchart paper (Part number 8000-0300).

To load paper into the stripchart printer:

1. Press the release button and allow the printer door to open, then remove any paper.

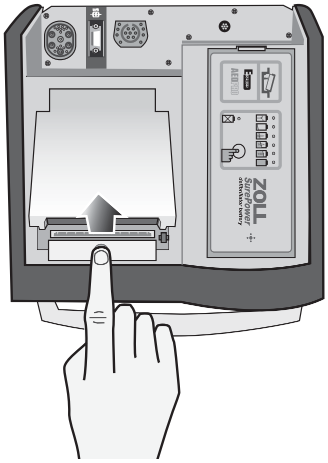


Figure 13-5. Opening the Printer Door

2. Refer to the illustration inside of the paper compartment for proper paper orientation, and place a new pad of stripchart paper in the tray.

Note: Paper feeds from the top of the stack with gridlines facing down.

3. Pull enough paper off the pad so that paper extends out of the unit when the printer cover is closed.
4. Close the printer cover by pressing down lightly on the edge of the cover next to the release button. Be sure the cover is flush with the top of the device.

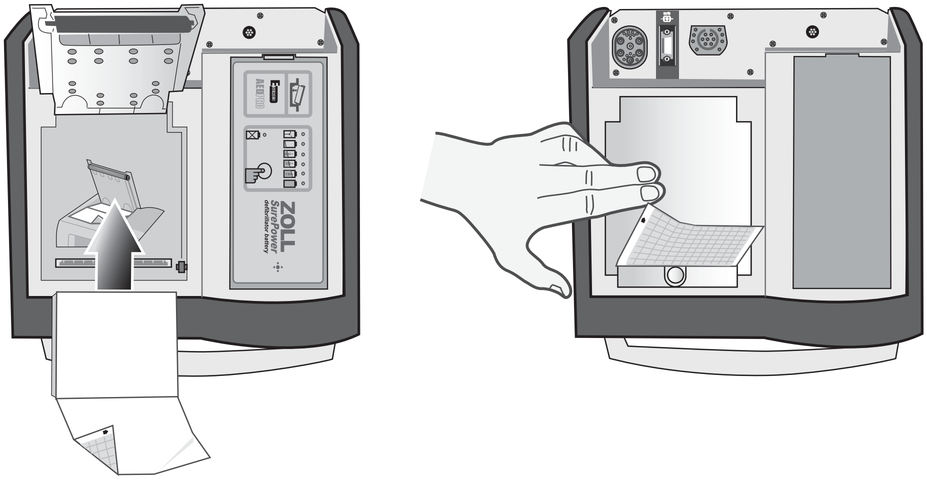


Figure 13-6. Inserting the Paper and Closing Printer Door

After the paper is loaded, press the **RECORDER** button to resume printing.

Note: To ensure you have loaded the paper properly, check to make sure the arrows printed on the red, grid side of the paper point upward.

Cleaning the Print Head

To clean the recorder print head, perform the following steps:

1. Press the release button, and allow the printer door to open (see Figure 13-5); then remove any paper.
2. Locate the printhead along the front floor of the printer compartment, just below the release button.
3. Gently wipe the printhead with a cotton swab moistened with isopropyl alcohol, and dry any residual alcohol with another dry cotton swab.

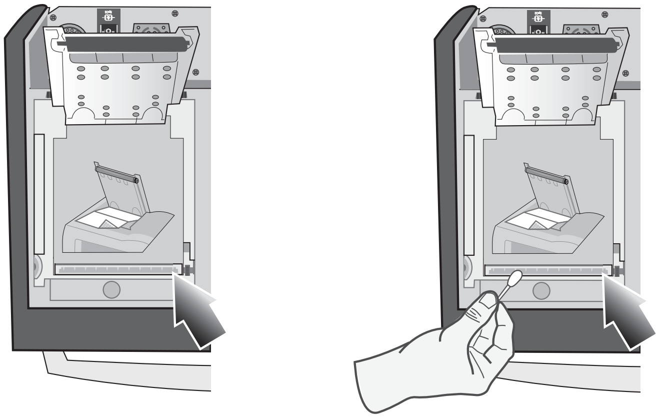


Figure 13-7. Cleaning the Print Head

4. Place the paper back into the unit and close the cover (see Figure 13-6).

Operator’s Checklist for R Series Product

Recommended checks and procedures to be performed daily or weekly, depending on Automatic Test configuration.

Date ______________________________

Location ______________________________

Unit Serial Number ______________________________

1. Condition		**Remarks**
Unit clean, no spills, clear of objects on top, case intact	☐	
2. Hands-free Therapy electrodes		
1 set preconnected / 1 spare	☐	
3. Paddles		
Paddles clean, not pitted	☐	
Release from housing easily	☐	
4. Inspect cables for cracks, broken wires, connector		
A ECG electrode cable, connector	☐	
B Defibrillator paddle cables	☐	
C OneStep cable, connector	☐	
D Other patient cables	☐	
5. Batteries/External power supply		
A Fully charged battery in unit	☐	
B Fully charged spare battery available, or ready access to local AC mains	☐	
6. Disposable supplies		
A Defib gel or gel patches	☐	
B Hands-free therapy electrodes in **sealed** packages — 2 sets	☐	
C ECG electrodes	☐	
D Recorder paper	☐	
E Alcohol wipes	☐	
F Razors	☐	
7. Operational checks **A Power On Sequence**		
Turn unit to ON, 4-beep tone heard, AED label and ON Mode Selector light up	☐	
Press Manual Mode softkey, press Confirm softkey, front panel lights up	☐	
ECG size X 1	☐	
“PADDLES” or ‘PADS” as lead selected	☐	
B Paddles		
Paddles in holder: Set defib energy level to 30 joules, press paddles firmly into the side wells, and simultaneously press and hold both defib discharge buttons; “30J TEST OK” message on Recorder.	☐	
C Defibrillator		
OneStep cable connected to test connector, or OneStep electrodes**.** Set defib energy level to 30 joules, press **SHOCK** button; “30J TEST OK” message on Recorder	☐	
D Pacer Operation (If installed)		
OneStep cable not connected to Test Connector or OneStep electrodes	☐	
Turn to PACER, set pacer rate to 150 ppm, press **RECORDER** button	☐	
Pacer pulses occur ever 2 large divisions (10 small divisions)	☐	
Press **4:1** button, pulses occur every 8 large divisions	☐	
Set PACER OUTPUT to 0 mA, no *CHECK PADS* message	☐	
Set PACER OUTPUT to 16 mA, *CHECK PADS* message and alarm	☐	
Reconnect OneStep cable to test connector, or OneStep electrodes. Press **Clear Pace Alarm** softkey; *CHECK PADS* message disappears and Pace alarm stops.	☐	
E Recorder		
Press **RECORDER** button; Recorder runs. Press again; Recorder stops.	☐	
Inspect Recorder printing	☐	

8. Please check the appropriate box after each use of this checklist.

No action required	☐
Minor problem(s) corrected	☐
Disposable supplies replaced	☐
Major problem(s) identified — UNIT OUT OF SERVICE	☐

Signature

____

Chapter 14
Troubleshooting

The troubleshooting information provided in this chapter is intended for use by nontechnical medical personnel during device operation. This chapter answers many of the common problems or questions that may arise during operation.

If trouble persists after consulting this guide, contact the appropriate technical personnel or ZOLL Technical Service Department. Refer to the *R Series Plus/BLS Service Manual* for more detailed troubleshooting information.

Code-Ready

Symptom	**Recommended Action**
1. Code Readiness indicator displays a red “X” while unit is turned off.	Turn the unit on. Print Code Readiness log as described on page 13-7. Follow messages and prompts to resolve the problem.
2. Code Readiness indicator displays a red “X” while unit is powered on.	Turn the unit off and then on again. Follow messages and prompts to resolve the problem. Perform a Manual Defibrillator test as described in “Manual Defibrillator Testing” on page 13-3. If the unit continues to fail, take it out of service and contact ZOLL Technical Service.

Symptom	Recommended Action
3. Pad Expired; Replace Pads	Check the expiration date on OneStep electrodes, and replace them if they are expired.
4. Poor Pad Condition; Replace Pads	OneStep electrode condition sensor indicates that the electrode gel has dried or aged beyond its specifications. The electrodes may no longer provide optimal therapy. Replace therapy electrodes. (If emergency defibrillation is required and spare hands-free therapy electrodes or paddles are not immediately available, it may be advisable to use the pads in question rather than delay therapy.)

Monitor

Symptom	Recommended Action
1. Unit does not turn on or unexpectedly shuts off.	• Check that battery pack is properly installed. • Verify the unit is plugged into AC power. • Replace battery pack with a fully charged battery pack.
2. *X FAULT XX* message	• A fault has been detected. • Attempt to clear the *X FAULT XX* message by turning the Mode Selector to **OFF** for more than 10 seconds, then back to the desired operating mode. **Note:** Some settings (e.g. alarm settings, lead selection, ECG size) may need to be restored.
3. *SET CLOCK* message	• Set time and date information. • Verify that the internal lithium battery has been replaced within the last 5 years. Contact ZOLL Technical Service Department for assistance
4. *ECG LEAD OFF* message	• Check that ECG cable or OneStep Pacing cable is connected to patient and instrument. • Check that ECG electrodes or OneStep Pacing or Complete electrodes are making good contact and are not dried out. • If changing from 5-lead ECG patient cable to 3-lead ECG patient cable, remove the 5 lead cable then turn unit **OFF** for at least 10 seconds. • Replace ECG cable or OneStep cable.
5. *POOR LEAD CONTACT* message	• Check that ECG cable or OneStep Pacing cable is connected to patient and instrument. • Check that ECG electrodes or OneStep Pacing or Complete electrodes are making good contact and are not dried out. • If changing from 5-lead ECG patient cable to 3-lead ECG patient cable, remove the 5 lead cable then turn unit **OFF** for at least 10 seconds. • Replace ECG cable or OneStep cable.

Symptom	Recommended Action
6. Noisy ECG, artifact, wandering baseline	• Consider 1 – 21Hz filter bandwidth (see *R Series Configuration Manual*). • Prepare the patient's skin prior to electrode attachment. • Check for proper adhesion of electrodes to patient. • Reduce or eliminate ECG artifact due to electrode or patient cable movement. Route cables so that they don't pull on electrodes or swing excessively. • Ensure patient is motionless. • Check for possible excessive radio frequency interference.
7. Poor ECG signal amplitude, calibration pulse normal	• Select another lead. • Apply new electrodes using different placement.
8. Inconsistent QRS beep or heart rate	• Select another lead. • Alter ECG electrode placement.
9. Sync marker is absent or inconsistent with QRS waveform on display and recorder	• Ensure device is in Sync mode. • Ensure that device in NOT in Remote Sync mode. • Change ECG lead selection. • Alter ECG electrode placement. • Paper too narrow. It should be 90 mm wide.
10. No ECG trace or dashed line on display	• Device is in Remote Sync mode. Press the **Sync On/Off** softkey to exit Remote Sync mode.
11. CPR Remaining Timer is enabled but fails to decrement	• Turn unit off for 10 seconds and then turn it back on again.
12. Alarm tone sounds when unit is turned on but alarm feature is not enabled	• Press the **ALARM SUSPEND** button.

Recorder

Symptom	Recommended Action
1. *CHECK RECORDER* message	• Recorder out of paper. • Remove paper, check paper type, check recorder for paper jam, and reload paper. • Recorder door is open. • Paper is loaded upside down.
2. Recorder makes stuttering sound when activated.	• Check recorder for paper jam.
3. Light or poor quality printing	• Ensure correct paper is in use. • Ensure paper is installed grid side against recorder print head. • Recorder print head requires cleaning.
4. Summary Report will not print when **Report/Print Chart** softkeys are activated.	• 15 seconds have **not** elapsed since one of the events that trigger Summary Report to record have occurred. Wait 15 seconds, then try again.

Pacer

Symptom	Recommended Action
1. *CHECK PADS* message	• Ensure therapy electrodes are connected to the OneStep cable. • Ensure electrode gel is not dry. Replace therapy electrodes if necessary. • Ensure good electrode-to-patient contact. • Check integrity of OneStep cable by plugging into test connector. *CHECK PADS* should disappear.
2. No stimulus marker (‾|_|‾) is present on the ECG trace.	• Ensure unit is in **PACER** mode. • Ensure **PACER RATE** (ppm) is set greater than patient heart rate.
3. No ventricular capture beat appears after stimulus marker on ECG display.	• Check patient's pulse. • Increase output current. • Ensure therapy electrodes are making good contact with the patient. • Select different ECG Lead configuration. • Review therapy electrode placement.

Symptom	**Recommended Action**
4. Patient on “Standby” pacing gets paced intermittently.	• Ensure proper ECG electrode or OneStep Pacing/ Complete electrode connection and placement. If ECG lead wire comes off, pacer will automatically pace asynchronously. • Check ECG cable for damage. • Patient R-to-R interval varying. Pace rate close to patient’s heart rate. • Verify rate is set appropriately.
5. Heart rate display reads 0 with proper pacing capture displayed on ECG trace.	• Check patient’s pulse. • Select different ECG Lead configuration.
6. Bedside/Central Station/Telemetry ECG display becomes erratic when pacing.	None, the patient monitor ECG inputs are overloaded by pacer signals. ECG can only be monitored by the R Series or pacing device while pacing.

Defibrillator

Symptom	**Recommended Action**
1. Excessive artifact detected when using paddles as ECG source.	• Ensure “PADDLES” is selected. • Firmly press paddles against patient skin. • Use gel on paddles. • Clean paddle surface. • Check and clean between adult and pediatric plate. • Check cable for damage. • Use ECG electrodes.
2. Defibrillator will not charge (energy level does not increment on display).	• Ensure that **SHOCK** button(s) on paddles or front panel are not stuck on. • Replace the battery pack.
3. Charge time to 200 J exceeds 10 seconds.	• Typical in a low battery condition (up to 20 seconds) • Plug device into AC power. • Install fully charged battery pack.

Symptom	Recommended Action
4. Energy does not discharge when the **SHOCK** button(s) is pressed.	• 60 or 120 seconds (user configurable) have elapsed in Manual mode since initial charge ready. Energy was internally discharged. • Device is in Sync mode or Remote Sync mode and no QRS complex is detected. • Energy internally discharged because energy selection was changed during charge or after the device was ready. • Unit was not completely charged when **SHOCK** button(s) were pressed. Wait for *DEFIB XXXJ READY* message and ready tone. • Press and hold **SHOCK** button(s) until energy is delivered to the patient. • Pads or paddles not making good contact with patient.
5. Unable to **SHOCK** when in Sync mode	• Ensure *SYNC XXXJ SEL* is displayed on monitor. • Make sure ECG signals are displayed. • Check for Sync markers (arrow above R wave). If not present, change lead selection, or electrode placement. • Press and hold **SHOCK** button(s) until energy is delivered to the patient. • Alter ECG electrode placement.
6. Unable to **SHOCK** when in Remote Sync mode	• Ensure *REMOTE SYNC* is displayed in place of the ECG waveform and that *REMOTE SYNC XXXJ SEL.* is displayed. • Ensure that a remote device conforming with the Sync In/Marker Out specifications in Appendix A is properly connected. • Ensure that Sync markers appear with each R-wave on the remote device's display. If Sync markers are not present on the remote device's display or do not appear to be nearly simultaneous with each R-wave, do not proceed with synchronized cardioversion. • Press and hold **SHOCK** button(s) until energy is delivered to the patient.
7. No apparent energy delivery to patient	• Under certain circumstances, some patients will not show a physical reaction when energy is delivered. • Perform defibrillator self-test. • Check for *CHECK PADS* and *POOR PAD CONTACT* messages alternating on the monitor. • If hands-free therapy electrodes are used, ensure proper placement and contact. • Review the discharge stripchart for Joules/current delivered.

Symptom	**Recommended Action**
8. *CHECK PADS* or *ATTACH PADS* message	• Verify proper OneStep cable / hands-free therapy electrode connection by disconnecting and reconnecting the OneStep cable and hands-free therapy electrodes. • Ensure proper contact of hands-free therapy electrodes and that the patient does not have excessive hair beneath the electrodes. • OneStep cable is defective. If message persists, disconnect OneStep cable from therapy pads, and plug cable into test connector. *CHECK PADS* or *ATTACH PADS* should change to *DEFIB PAD SHORT* (Manual mode only). • Try using paddles to defibrillate.
9. *SELECT PADS* message	• ECG Analysis will operate only when hands-free therapy electrodes are attached to the patient. • Disconnect paddle, and connect hands-free therapy electrodes for use in Advisory defibrillation. • Activate Manual mode to use Paddles.
10. *NOISY ECG* *RETRY ANALYSIS* message	• Check for proper application and adhesion of hands-free therapy electrodes. • Check to make sure that nobody is touching the patient and that the patient is motionless.
11. No 30J *TEST OK* message is displayed when performing a manual defibrillator self-test.	• Check to make sure unit is set to 30 joules. • If testing with OneStep electrodes, make sure that the OneStep cable patient connector is firmly inserted into the electrode connector. Ensure the OneStep electrode package is sealed. • If testing with the Test Port, make sure the OneStep cable is firmly inserted into the Test Port. • If testing with paddles, make sure to press the paddles firmly into the paddle wells while discharging.
12. *DEFIB MAINT. REQ.* message	• Indicates that the device has delivered 5000 shocks at the maximum energy of 200 joules. Only 200 joule shocks are counted. The device is still usable; if you are responding to a code, continue using the device. Contact ZOLL Technical Service Department when possible.

AC Charger

Symptom	Recommended Action
1. The Battery indicator is alternately illuminating green and yellow.	• Verify battery is installed. • Turn unit **ON** to identify the fault condition. • Replace battery pack with a fully charged battery pack. • If problem persists, replace battery pack, unplug device from AC mains for more than 10 seconds and plug device back into AC mains.
2. *LOW BATTERY* message appears on monitor when unit is plugged into AC mains.	• Verify that the AC Power Indicator is illuminated. • If not, check AC power cord connection at the wall outlet and at the rear of the device. • Replace battery pack with a fully charged battery pack. • Unplug device from AC mains, and plug device back into AC mains. • Verify AC mains is working properly.
3. Neither the Battery, nor AC Power indicator is illuminated when the device is plugged into AC mains.	• Unplug device from AC mains, and plug device back into AC mains. • Verify AC mains is working properly.

CPR

CHECK CPR PUCK message is displayed.	• No action is required. This is an informational message to indicate that default calibration values are being used for the CPR puck. The CPR values will be within the specification.

Appendix A
Specifications

This section describes the specifications for the R Series Defibrillator as well as the ECG rhythm analysis algorithm.

- “Defibrillator Specifications” on page A-2
- “Battery Pack Specifications” on page A-7
- “IEC 60601-1-2 Specifications” on page A-8
- “R Series Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform Characteristics” on page A-14
- “Clinical Trial Results for the Biphasic Waveform” on page A-26
- “ECG Rhythm Analysis Algorithm Accuracy” on page A-30

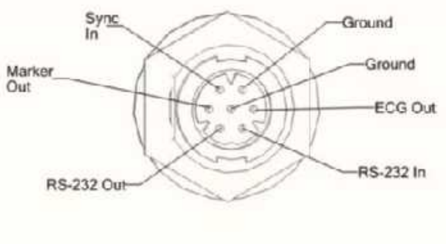
Defibrillator Specifications

General	
Size (height • width • length)	8.2 in. • 10.5 in. • 12.5 in. with handle or 10.0 in. without handle 20.8 cm • 26.7 cm • 31.7 cm with handle or 25.4 cm without handle
Weight	13.6 lb (6.17 kg) with OneStep cable and battery pack 15.2 lb (6.89 kg) with paddles
Power (for R Series ALS, BLS and Plus models)	Battery: Rechargeable lithium ion battery pack AC Power Requirements: 100-120 Vrms, 50/60 Hz 220-240 Vrms, 50 Hz AC Power Consumption: 275 VA maximum
Device classification	Class I and internally powered per EN 60601-1.
Design standards	Meets or exceeds applicable requirements of UL 60601, AAMI DF80, IEC 60601-2-4, EN 60601-2-25, and EN 60601-2-27.
Patient safety	All patient connections are electrically isolated.
Environmental	
Operating temperature	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)
Storage and shipping temperature	–20°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F)
Humidity	5% to 95% relative humidity, noncondensing
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6 and IEC 68-2-34
Shock	IEC 68-2-27, 50 g 6ms half sine
Operating pressure	594 to 1060 millibars (-1253 to 14046 ft.)
Particle and water ingress	IEC 529, IP 22
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)	CISPR 11 Class B - radiated and conducted emissions
Electromagnetic immunity	AAMI DF80; EN 61000-4-3 to 10 V/m
Electrostatic discharge	AAMI DF80; EN 61000-4-2
Conducted susceptibility	EN 61000-4-4, 61000-4-5, 61000-4-6

Display	
Screen type	High-resolution, liquid crystal display (LCD)
Screen size	6.5 inches (16.5 cm) diagonally
Display format	Nonfade moving bar display.
Sweep speed	25 mm/s
Viewing time	5 seconds 4 seconds with certain monitoring parameter options
Messages	ERASING REPORT, INSERT CARD, REPLACE BATTERY, LOW BATTERY, PERFORM CPR, NOISY ECG, RETRY ANALYSIS, CHECK PATIENT, ANALYSIS HALTED, PRESS ANALYZE, NO SHOCK ADV., SHOCK ADVISED, PRESS CHARGE, SELECT PADS, SELECT ECG LEADS, SELECT DEFIB MODE, VF ALARMS OFF, REMOVE SYNC, CHECK PADS, ATTACH PADS, POOR PAD CONTACT, DEFIB PAD SHORT, PADDLE FAULT, ECG LEAD OFF, USE PADDLE DISCHG, CANNOT CHARGE, RELEASE SHOCK, PRESS SHOCK, 30J TEST OK, TEST FAILED, PACER DISABLED, DEFIB DISABLED, SET PACE MA, CHECK RECORDER, ANAYLZING ECG, FULLY RELEASE
Electrodes	
Hands-free therapy electrodes	• OneStep electrodes • Pro-padz • Stat-padz • Pediatric pedi-padz®
Defibrillator	
Waveform	Rectilinear Biphasic
Energy selection (delivered to a 50Ω load)	• **ADULT:** 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 8, 9, 10, 15, 20, 30, 50, 75, 100, 120, 150, 200 joules (through front panel buttons or paddle buttons) • **PEDIATRIC:** 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 8, 9, 10, 15, 20, 30, 50, 70, 85, 100, 120, 150, 200 joules (through OneStep pediatric electrodes only)
Charge Time	• Less than 7 seconds with a new, fully charged battery (first 15 charges to 200 joules), with or without AC power at rated mains voltage. • For the fifteenth discharge at maximum energy, the charge time is less than 10 seconds, with or without AC power at rated mains voltage. Depleted batteries result in a longer defibrillator charge time. • Less than 15 seconds when operating without a battery, using AC power alone at 90% of the rated mains voltage. • Less than 25 seconds from the initial power on, with a new, fully charged battery pack (depleted by up to fifteen 200 Joule discharges) or when operating without a battery, using AC power alone at 90% or 100% of the rated mains voltage. • Less than 30 seconds from initial power on and after rhythm analysis (advisory mode) with a new, fully charged pack (depleted by up to fifteen 200 J discharges) and using AC power at 90% of rated mains voltage.
Patient Impedance Range	15 - 300 ohms
Energy display	Screen shows selected and delivered energy.

Synchronized mode	Synchronizes defibrillator discharge to the patient's R wave. SYNC is indicated on the display with R wave markers above the ECG waveform on the screen and stripchart. When ECG is monitored by the device, meets the DF-80:2003 requirement of 60ms maximum time delay between the peak of the R wave and the delivery of energy.
Charge controls	**CHARGE** button on front panel and apex paddle.
Paddles	Standard apex/sternum paddles. Adult plate slides off to expose smaller plate for pediatric patients.
Automatic Defibrillator Test	Verifies defibrillator charging and discharging without removing paddles from storage wells or with OneStep cable connected to the Test Port or OneStep electrodes.
Defibrillation advisory	Evaluates electrode connection and patient ECG to determine if defibrillation is required. Shockable rhythms: • Ventricular fibrillation (VF) with amplitude > 100 μV • Wide-complex ventricular tachycardia (VT) with rates greater than 150 beats per minute (adult), or 200 beats per minute (pediatric). Refer to "ECG Rhythm Analysis Algorithm Accuracy" on page A-30 for sensitivity and specificity performance.
CPR Monitoring	
Compression depth	0.75 to 3 inches ±0.25 inches 1.9 to 7.6 cm ±0.6 cm
Compression rate	50 to 150 compressions per minute
ECG Monitoring	
Patient connection	3-lead cable, 5-lead cable, paddles, or hands-free therapy electrodes
Input protection	Fully defibrillator-proof. Special circuitry prevents distortion of ECG during pacer pulse.
Implanted pacemaker spike display	Dedicated circuitry detects most implanted pacemaker spikes and provides standard display marker of spike on ECG trace.
Implanted Pulses Detected	±2 mV to ±700mV amplitude, 0.1ms to 2ms width, with a recharge constant of 0 to 100ms. **Note:** The pacemaker pulse rejection capability for the R Series with pacemaker pulses alone includes pulses between +/-2mV and +/-700mV amplitude, with widths between 0.1ms and 2ms and overshoot from 0 to 100ms. The pacemaker pulse rejection capability for the R Series with pacemaker pulses and a normally paced QRS and T wave includes pulses between +/-2mV and +/-700mV amplitude, with widths between 0.1ms and 2ms and overshoot from 0 to 100ms. The pacemaker pulse rejection capability for the R Series with pacemaker pulses with an ineffectively paced QRS pattern includes pulses between +/-2mV and +/-700mV amplitude, with widths between 0.1ms and 2ms and overshoot from 0 to 100ms. The R Series is not capable of rejecting A-V Sequential pacemaker pulses.
Bandwidth	0.5 Hz to 21 Hz standard; 0.05 Hz to 150 Hz diagnostic 0.5 Hz to 40 Hz, and 1 Hz to 21 Hz as configurable options

Lead selection	I, II, III, aVR, aVL, aVF, V, PADS, PADDLES, INTL PADDLES P1, P2, P3 with OneStep Pacing electrodes
ECG size relative scale factor	x0.5, x1, x1.5, x2 or x3 Current value shown on display.
Heart rate range	30 to 300 beats per minute
Heart rate accuracy	±5%
Heart rate alarm	Screen icon indicates activated/deactivated status. User selectable. Tachycardia: 60 to 280 beats per minute Bradycardia: 20 to 100 beats per minute
Tall T-wave Rejection	≤ 0.8 mV
Heart Rate Averaging	The R Series averages the interval between the last 6 detected beats. On startup, the R Series averages the rate between detected beats once two beats are detected, until a full 6 beats have been received. The rate is updated every beat. After this condition is met, the meter is updated every beat with an average of the last 6 beats. If a period of time greater than 5 seconds elapses without a beat detected, the heart rate meter reports a rate of 0 bpm, which is repeated every 5 seconds.
Accuracy and Response Time to Irregular Rhythm	Averaging over 5 R -R intervals, per AAMI EC 13:2002: • Ventricular bigeminy (Figure 3a) - 80.5 bpm • Slow alternating ventricular bigeminy (Figure 3b) - 60.5 bpm • Slow alternating ventricular bigeminy (Figure 3c) - 120.5 bpm • Bidirectional systoles (Figure 3d) - 93.3 bpm
Response Time to Change in Heart Rate	• 3 seconds maximum for a step increase from 80 bpm to 120 bpm • 6 seconds maximum for a step decrease from 80 bpm to 40 bpm
Time to Alarm for Tachycardia	from NSR 80 to VT 195 at 1 mV: 4 seconds from NSR 80 to VT 195 at 2 mV: 4 seconds from NSR 80 to VT 195 at 4 mV: 4 seconds from NSR 80 to VT 206 at 0.5 mV: 4 seconds from NSR 80 to VT 206 at 1 mV: 4 seconds from NSR 80 to VT 206 at 2 mV: 4 seconds
Leads Off Sensing	A dc current of 0.04 uA per lead wire is supplied to the patient.
Active Noise Suppression	The sum of all leadwire currents is returned via the active noise suppression leadwire: • 0.08 uA DC in 3 lead mode • 0.16 uA DC in 5 lead mode
Pacemaker option	
Type	VVI demand; asynchronous (fixed rate) when used without ECG leads or in asynchronous (Async) pacing mode
Pulse type	Rectilinear, constant current
Pulse duration	40 ms ±2 ms
Pulse amplitude (output)	Variable 0 mA to 140 mA ±5% or 5 mA, whichever is greater Increments/decrements by a value of 2 mA
Pacing rate	30 to 180 pulses per minute (ppm) ±1.5% Increments/decrements by a value of 2 ppm

Output protection	Fully defibrillator-protected and isolated	
Recorder and Stripchart Printer		
Paper	80 mm thermal (grid width) 90 mm (paper width)	
Speed	25 mm/s	
Delay	6 seconds	
Annotations	Time, date, defibrillation energy, heart rate, pacer output, QRS synchronization marker, ECG size, ECG lead, alarm, defibrillator test result, analyze ECG, diagnostic bandwidth Messages: *ANALYSIS HALTED*, *NOISY ECG*, *SHOCK ADVISED*, *NO SHOCK ADV.*	
Printing method	High-resolution, thermal array print head	
Printout modes	Manual or automatic; user-configurable	
Data card		
Type	Compact flash card	
Sync in / Marker out / ECG out		
Sync In	0-5 V (TTL Level) pulse, active high, 5 to 15 msec in duration, no closer than 200 ms apart. Energy transfer begins within 25 ms of the leading edge of the external sync pulse.	**R Series Connector Pinout**  Sync In Ground Ground Marker Out ECG Out RS-232 Out RS-232 In SWITCHCRAFT CONXALL 17982-7SG-300 Mating Connector: SWITCHCRAFT CONXALL 16982-7PG-522
Marker Out	0-5 V (TTL Level) pulse, active high, 10 ms in duration, the leading edge of the pulse occurs within 35 ms of the peak of the R-wave)	
ECG Out	1.0 V/cm of deflection on stripchart recorder <25 ms delay from patient ECG input	
Wi-Fi Card		
ZOLL R Series Data COMM	Model: 802.11 abgn Wireless LAN Compact Flash Card	

Battery Pack Specifications

Type	Rechargeable lithium ion
Weight	1.7 lb (0.77 kg)
Nominal voltage	10.6 V
Recharge time	4 hours or less within R Series.
Operating time	For a new, fully charged battery at 20°C: • 100 defibrillator discharges at maximum energy (200 joules), or • 4 hours of continuous ECG monitoring, or • 3.5 hours of continuous ECG monitoring and pacing at 60 mA, 80 pulses per minute
Low battery indicator	The message *LOW BATTERY* is displayed on the screen when there is approximately 15 minutes of ECG monitoring time left on the battery. Two-beep low battery tone sounds once a minute until just before shutdown when the unit beeps twice every 2 seconds. The time from display of the message *LOW BATTERY* or *REPLACE BATTERY* until the defibrillator shuts down varies depending on the battery age and condition.
Battery Shelf Life	3 months before retest and recharge

IEC 60601-1-2 Specifications

This section provides specification tables for the R Series as per IEC 60601-1-2.

Electromagnetic Emissions Declaration

Guidance and manufacturer’s declaration — electromagnetic emissions for the R Series.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">The R Series is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or user of the R Series should ensure that it is used in such an environment.</td></tr>
<tr><th>Emissions test</th><th>Compliance</th><th>Electromagnetic environment – guidance</th></tr>
<tr><td>RF Emissions
CISPR 11</td><td>Group 1</td><td>The R Series uses RF energy for its internal function only. Therefore, its RF emissions are very low and are not likely to cause any interference in nearby electronic equipment.</td></tr>
<tr><td>RF Emissions
CISPR 11</td><td>Class B</td><td>The R Series is suitable for use in all establishments, including domestic establishments and those directly connected to the public low-voltage power supply network that supplies buildings used for domestic purposes.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Harmonic Emissions
IEC 61000-3-2</td><td>Class A</td><td rowspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Voltage Fluctuations/ Flicker Emissions
IEC 61000-3-3</td><td>Complies</td></tr>
</table>

Electromagnetic Immunity Declaration (EID)

Guidance and manufacturer's declaration — electromagnetic immunity for the R Series.

The R Series is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or user of the R Series should ensure that it is used in such an environment.

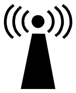
Immunity test	IEC 60601 test level	Compliance level	Electromagnetic environment – guidance
Electrostatic discharge (ESD) IEC 61000-4-2	±6 kV contact ±8 kV air	±6kV contact ±8 kV air	Floors should be wood, concrete, or ceramic tile. If floors are covered with synthetic material, the relative humidity should be at least 30%.
Electrical fast transient/burst IEC 61000-4-4	±2 kV for power supply lines ±1 kV for input/output lines	±2 kV for power supply lines Not applicable	Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment.
Surge IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV differential mode ±2 kV common mode	±1 kV differential mode ±2 kV common mode	Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment.
Voltage dips, short interruptions and voltage variations on power supply input lines IEC 61000-4-11	<5% U_T (>95% dip in U_T) for 0.5 cycle 40% U_T (60% dip in U_T) for 5 cycles 70% U_T (30% dip in U_T) for 25 cycles <5% U_T (>95% dip in U_T) for 5 seconds	<5% U_T (>95% dip in U_T) for 0.5 cycle 40% U_T (60% dip in U_T) for 5 cycles 70% U_T (30% dip in U_T) for 25 cycles <5% U_T (>95% dip in U_T) for 5 seconds	Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment. If the user of the R Series requires continued operation during power mains interruptions, it is recommended that the R Series be powered by an uninterruptible power supply or a battery.
Power frequency (50/60 Hz) magnetic field IEC 61000-4-8	3 A/m	3 A/m	Power frequency magnetic fields should be at levels characteristic of typical location in a typical commercial or hospital environment.

NOTE: U_T is the AC mains voltage prior to the application of the test level.

EID for Life-Support Functions

Guidance and manufacturer’s declaration – electromagnetic immunity – for life-supporting equipment and systems.

The life-support functions[a] of the R Series are intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or user of the R Series should ensure that it is used in such an environment.

Immunity test	**IEC 60601 test level**	**Compliance level**	**Electromagnetic environment – guidance**
			Portable and mobile RF communications equipment should be used no closer to any part of the R Series, including cables, than the recommended separation distance calculated from the equation applicable to the frequency of the transmitter. **Recommended separation distance**
Conducted RF IEC 61000-4-6	3 Vrms 150 kHz to 80 MHz outside ISM bands[b]	3 Vrms	$d = 1.17 \sqrt{P}$
	10 Vrms 150 kHz to 80 MHz in ISM bands[b].	10 Vrms	$d = 1.2 \sqrt{P}$
Radiated RF IEC 61000-4-3	10 V/m 80 MHz to 2.5 GHz	10 V/m	$d = 1.2 \sqrt{P}$ 80 MHz to 800 MHz $d = 2.3 \sqrt{P}$ 800 MHz to 2.5 GHz where P is the maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts according to the transmitter manufacturer and d is the recommended separation distance in meters.[c] Field strengths from fixed RF transmitters, as determined by electromagnetic site survey,[d] should be less than the compliance level in each frequency range.[e] Interference may occur in the vicinity of equipment marked with the following symbol: 

NOTE 1: At 80 MHz and 800 MHz, the higher frequency range applies.

NOTE 2: These guidelines may not apply in all situations. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection from structures, objects, and people.

[a] The life-support functions on the R Series are defined to be any function associated with ECG monitoring, pacing, defibrillation, and shock analysis. Specifically, these functions include, but are not limited to, the ECG waveform monitoring from leads or pads, the pacing pulse output, QRS detection, defibrillation energy discharge, and shock advisory functions.

[b] The ISM (industrial, scientific, and medical) bands between 150 kHz and 80 MHz are 6.765 MHz to 6.795 MHz; 13.553 MHz to 13.567 MHz; 26.957 MHz to 27.283 MHz; and 40.66 MHz to 40.70 MHz.

[c] The compliance levels in the ISM frequency bands between 150 kHz and 80 MHz and in the frequency range 80 MHz to 2.5 GHz are intended to decrease the likelihood that mobile/portable communications equipment could cause interference if it is inadvertently brought into patient areas. For this reason, an additional factor of 10/3 is used in calculating the recommended separation distance for transmitters in these frequency ranges.

[d] Field strengths from fixed transmitters, such as base stations for radio (cellular/cordless) telephones and land mobile radios, amateur radio, AM and FM radio broadcast and TV broadcast cannot be predicted theoretically with accuracy. To assess the electromagnetic environment due to fixed RF transmitters, an electromagnetic site survey should be considered. If the measured field strength in the location in which the R Series is used exceeds the applicable RF compliance level above, the R Series should be observed to verify normal operation. If abnormal performance is observed, additional measures may be necessary, such as reorienting or relocating the R Series.

[e] Over the frequency ranges 150 kHz to 80 MHz field strength should be less than 10 V/m.

Recommended Separation Distances from RF Equipment for the R Series Life-Support Functions

Recommended separation distances between portable and mobile RF communications equipment and the R Series.

The life-support functions[a] of the R Series are intended for use in the electromagnetic environment in which radiated RF disturbances are controlled. The customer or user of the R Series can help prevent electromagnetic interference by maintaining a minimum distance between portable and mobile RF communications equipment (transmitters) and the R Series as recommended below, according to the maximum output power of the communications equipment.

Rated maximum output power of equipment (in watts)	**Separation distance according to frequency of transmitter (in meters)**			
	150 kHz to 80 MHz outside ISM bands $d = 1.2\sqrt{P}$	**150 kHz to 80 MHz in ISM bands** $d = 1.2\sqrt{P}$	**80 MHz to 800 MHz** $d = 1.2\sqrt{P}$	**800 MHz to 2.5 GHz** $d = 2.3\sqrt{P}$
0.01	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.23
0.1	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.73
1	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.3
10	3.8	3.8	3.8	7.3
100	12	12	12	23

For transmitters rated at a maximum output power not listed above, the recommended separation distance d in meters can be determined using the equation applicable to the frequency of the transmitter, where P is the maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts according to the transmitter manufacturer.

NOTE 1: At 80 MHz and 800 MHz, the separation distance for the higher frequency range applies.

NOTE 2: The ISM (industrial, scientific, and medical) bands between 150 kHz and 80 MHz are 6.765 MHz to 6.795 MHz; 13.553 MHz to 13.567 MHz; 26.957 MHz to 27.283 MHz; and 40.66 MHz to 40.70 MHz.

NOTE 3: An additional factor of 10/3 is used in calculating the recommended separation distances for transmitters in the ISM frequency bands between 150 kHz and 80 MHz and in the frequency range 80 MHz to 2.5 GHz to decrease the likelihood that mobile/portable communications equipment could cause interference if it is inadvertently brought into patient areas.

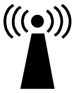
NOTE 4: These guidelines may not apply in all situations. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection from structures, objects, and people.

[a] The life-support functions on the R Series are defined to be any function associated with ECG monitoring, pacing, defibrillation, and shock analysis. Specifically, these functions include, but are not limited to, the ECG waveform monitoring from leads or pads, the pacing pulse output, QRS detection, defibrillation energy discharge, and shock advisory functions.

EID for Non–Life-Support Functions

Guidance and manufacturer’s declaration – electromagnetic immunity – for non–life-supporting equipment and systems.

The non–life-support functions[a] of the R Series are intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or user of the R Series should ensure that it is used in such an environment.

Immunity test	IEC 60601 test level	Compliance level	Electromagnetic environment – guidance
			Portable and mobile RF communications equipment should be used no closer to any part of the R Series, including cables, than the recommended separation distance calculated from the equation applicable to the frequency of the transmitter. **Recommended separation distance**
Conducted RF IEC 61000-4-6	3 Vrms 150 kHz to 80 MHz	3 Vrms	$d = 1.2\sqrt{P}$
Radiated RF IEC 61000-4-3	3 V/m 80 MHz to 2.5 GHz	3 V/m	$d = 1.2\sqrt{P}$ 80 MHz to 800 MHz $d = 2.3\sqrt{P}$ 800 MHz to 2.6 GHz where P is the maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts according to the transmitter manufacturer and d is the recommended separation distance in meters. Field strengths from fixed RF transmitters, as determined by electromagnetic site survey,[b] should be less than the compliance level in each frequency range.[c] Interference may occur in the vicinity of equipment marked with the following symbol: 

NOTE 1: At 80 MHz and 800 MHz, the higher frequency range applies.

NOTE 2: These guidelines may not apply in all situations. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection from structures, objects, and people.

[a] The non–life-support functions on the R Series are defined to be any function not listed as a life-support function in the "EID for Life-Support Functions" table (Note a). Specifically, this function is SpO_2.

[b] Field strengths from fixed transmitters, such as base stations for radio (cellular/cordless) telephones and land mobile radios, amateur radio, AM and FM radio broadcast and TV broadcast cannot be predicted theoretically with accuracy. To assess the electromagnetic environment due to fixed RF transmitters, an electromagnetic site survey should be considered. If the measured field strength in the location in which the R Series is used exceeds the applicable RF compliance level above, the R Series should be observed to verify normal operation. If abnormal performance is observed, additional measures may be necessary, such as reorienting or relocating the R Series.

[c] Over the frequency ranges 150 kHz to 80 MHz field strength should be less than 3 V/m.

Recommended Separation Distances from RF Equipment for the R Series Non–Life-Support Functions

Recommended separation distances between portable and mobile RF communications equipment and the R Series.

The non–life-support functions[a] of the R Series are intended for use in the electromagnetic environment in which radiated RF disturbances are controlled. The customer or user of the R Series can help prevent electromagnetic interference by maintaining a minimum distance between portable and mobile RF communications equipment (transmitters) and the R Series as recommended below, according to the maximum output power of the communications equipment.

Rated maximum output power of equipment (in watts)	**Separation distance according to frequency of transmitter (in meters)**		
	150 kHz to 80 MHz $d = 1.2\sqrt{P}$	**80 MHz to 800 MHz** $d = 1.2\sqrt{P}$	**800 MHz to 2.5 GHz** $d = 2.3\sqrt{P}$
0.01	0.12	0.12	0.23
0.1	0.38	0.38	0.73
1	1.2	1.2	2.3
10	3.8	3.8	7.3
100	12	12	23

For transmitters rated at a maximum output power not listed above, the recommended separation distance d in meters can be determined using the equation applicable to the frequency of the transmitter, where P is the maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts according to the transmitter manufacturer.

NOTE 1: At 80 MHz and 800 MHz, the separation distance for the higher frequency range applies.

NOTE 2: These guidelines may not apply in all situations. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection from structures, objects, and people.

[a] The non–life-support functions on the R Series are defined to be any function not listed as a life-support function in the "EID for Life-Support Functions" table (Note a). Specifically, this function is SpO_2.

R Series Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform Characteristics

Table A-1 shows the characteristics of the R Series Rectilinear Biphasic® waveform when discharged into 25 ohm, 50 ohm, 100 ohm, 125 ohm, 150 ohm and 175 ohm loads at the maximum energy setting of 200 joules.

Table A-1. R Series Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform Characteristics

	200 J discharged into					
	25Ω	**50Ω**	**100Ω**	**125Ω**	**150Ω**	**175Ω**
First phase						
Maximum initial current	31.4 A	30.4 A	19.7 A	19.4 A	16.7 A	15.6 A
Average current	27.1 A	24.9 A	17.5 A	16.2 A	14.4 A	13.2 A
Duration	6 ms	6 ms	6 ms	6 ms	6 ms	6 ms
Interphase duration (between first and second phases)	200 μs	200 μs	200 μs	200 μs	200 μs	200 μs
Second phase						
Initial current	29.2 A	18.8 A	15.1 A	13.2 A	12.1 A	11 A
Average current	14.7 A	13 A	12.5 A	11.3 A	10.7 A	9.9 A
Duration	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms

Table A-2. Delivered Energy at Every Defibrillator Setting into a Range of Loads

Selected Energy	**Load**							
	25Ω	**50Ω**	**75Ω**	**100Ω**	**125Ω**	**150Ω**	**175Ω**	**Accuracy**
1 J	1 J	1 J	1 J	1 J	1 J	1 J	1 J	±3 J
2 J	1 J	2 J	2 J	2 J	2 J	2 J	2 J	±3 J
3 J	2 J	3 J	3 J	3 J	3 J	3 J	3 J	±3 J
4 J	3J	4 J	4 J	5 J	5 J	5 J	4 J	±3 J
5 J	3 J	5 J	6 J	6 J	6 J	6 J	6 J	±3 J
6 J	4 J	6 J	7 J	7 J	7 J	7 J	7 J	±3 J
7 J	5 J	7 J	8 J	8 J	8 J	8 J	8 J	±3 J
8 J	5 J	8 J	9 J	9 J	10 J	9 J	9 J	±3 J
9 J	6 J	9 J	10 J	11 J	11 J	11 J	10 J	±3 J
10 J	7 J	10 J	12 J	12 J	12 J	12 J	12 J	±3 J
15 J	10 J	16 J	17 J	18 J	18 J	18 J	17 J	±3 J
20 J	14 J	21 J	23 J	24 J	24 J	24 J	23 J	±15%
30 J	21 J	32 J	35 J	36 J	37 J	36 J	35 J	±15%
50 J	35 J	54 J	59 J	61 J	62 J	61 J	59 J	±15%
70 J	49 J	76 J	83 J	85 J	87 J	86 J	83 J	±15%
75 J	53 J	81 J	89 J	91 J	93 J	92 J	89 J	±15%
85 J	60 J	92 J	101 J	104 J	106 J	104 J	101 J	±15%
100 J	71 J	109 J	119 J	122 J	125 J	123 J	119 J	±15%
120 J	85 J	131 J	143 J	147 J	150 J	147 J	143 J	±15%

Table A-2. Delivered Energy at Every Defibrillator Setting into a Range of Loads

Selected Energy	Load							
	25Ω	50Ω	75Ω	100Ω	125Ω	150Ω	175Ω	Accuracy
150 J	107 J	164 J	180 J	183 J	188 J	184 J	179 J	±15%
200 J	142 J	230 J	249 J	253 J	269 J	261 J	260 J	±15%

The R Series Rectilinear Biphasic waveform employs the same first and second phase timing, similar first and second phase currents/voltages, and essentially the same mechanisms for controlling defibrillation waveshape as the ZOLL M Series® defibrillator. The M Series and R Series defibrillation waveforms are considered substantially equivalent.

Figures A-1 through A-21 show the Rectilinear Biphasic waveforms that are produced when the R Series defibrillator is discharged into loads of 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, and 175 ohms at each energy setting.

The vertical axis shows the current in amperes (A); the horizontal axis shows the duration of time in milliseconds (ms).

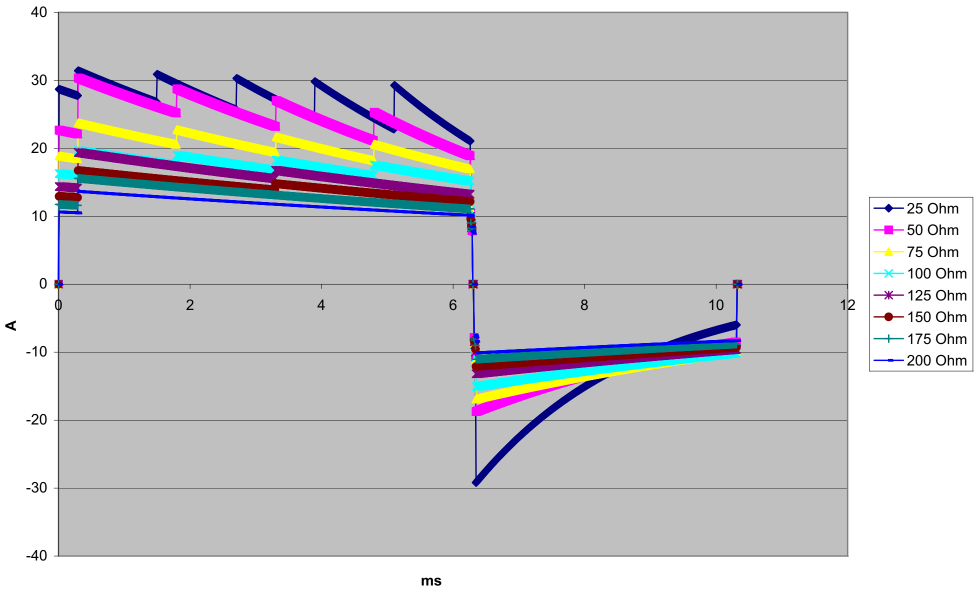


Figure A-1. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 200 Joules

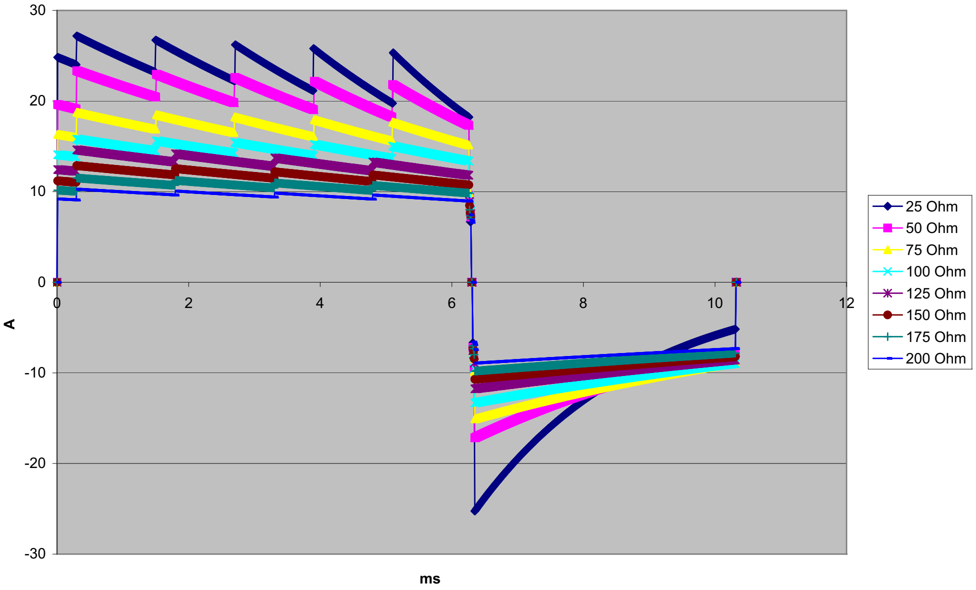


Figure A-2. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 150 Joules

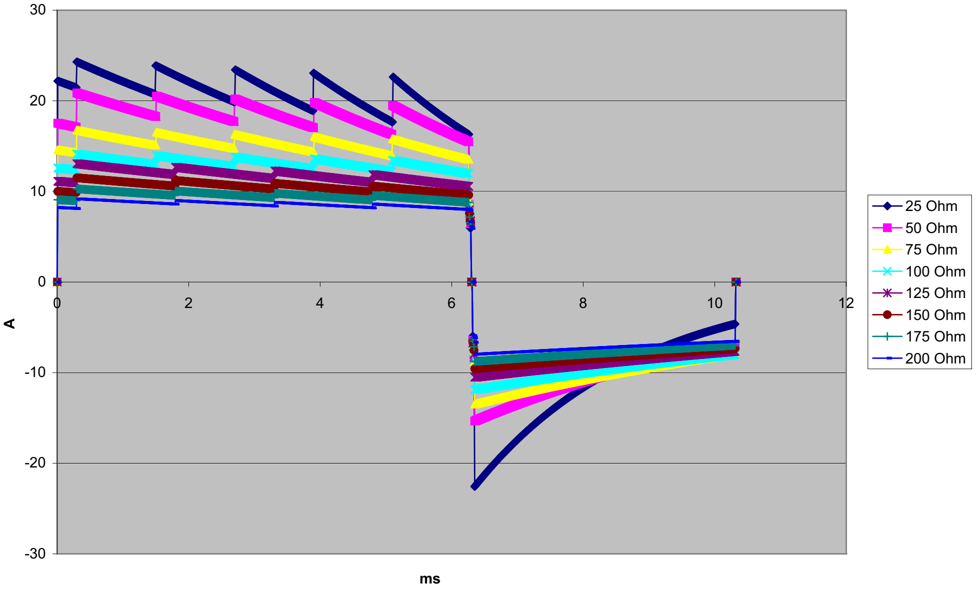


Figure A-3. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 120 Joules

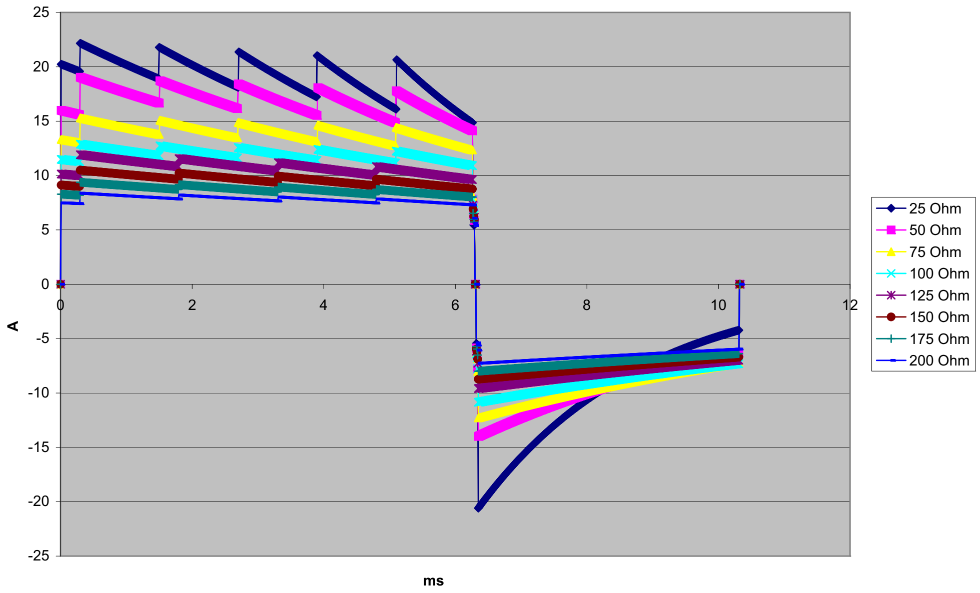


Figure A-4. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 100 Joules

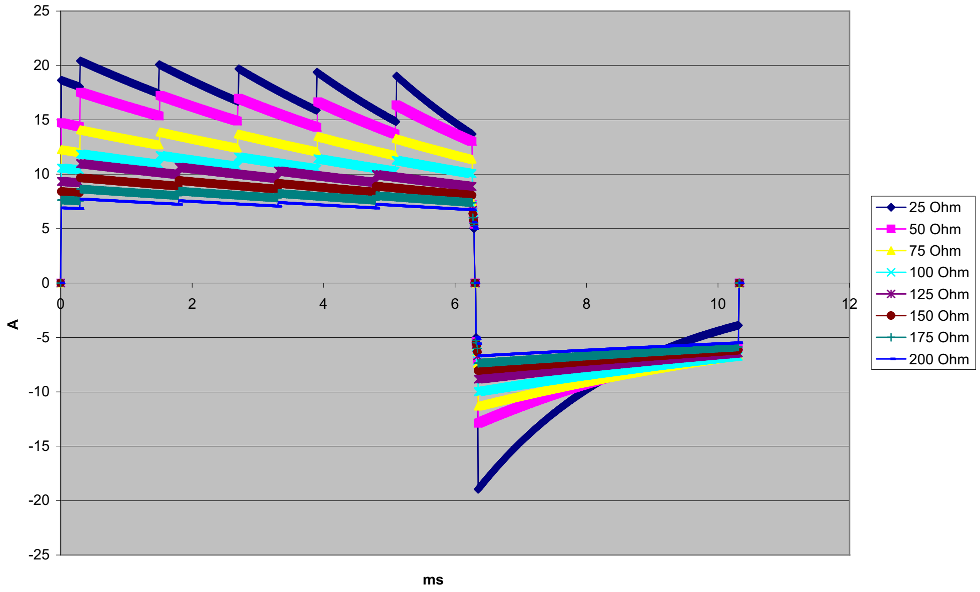


Figure A-5. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 85 Joules

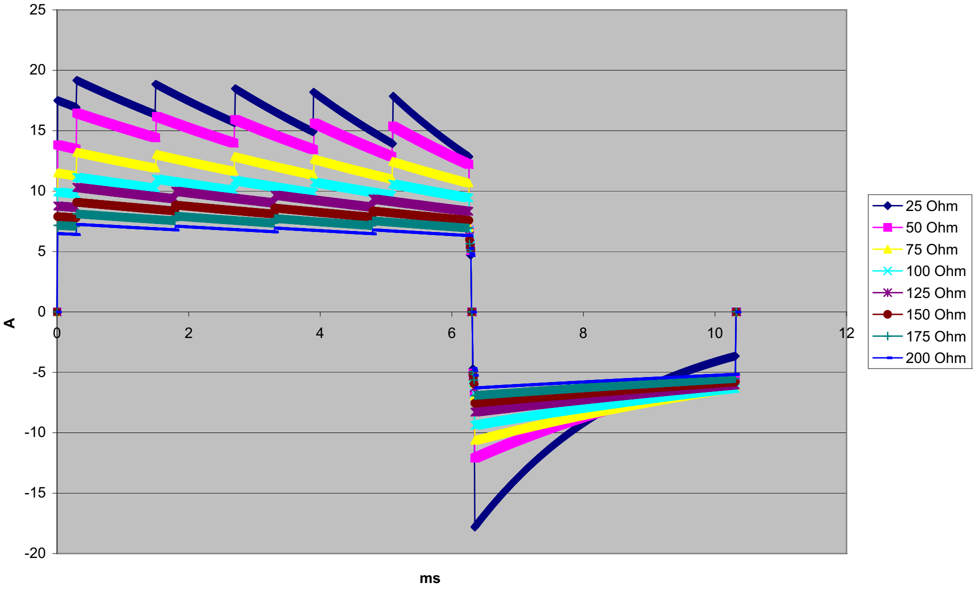


Figure A-6. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 75 Joules

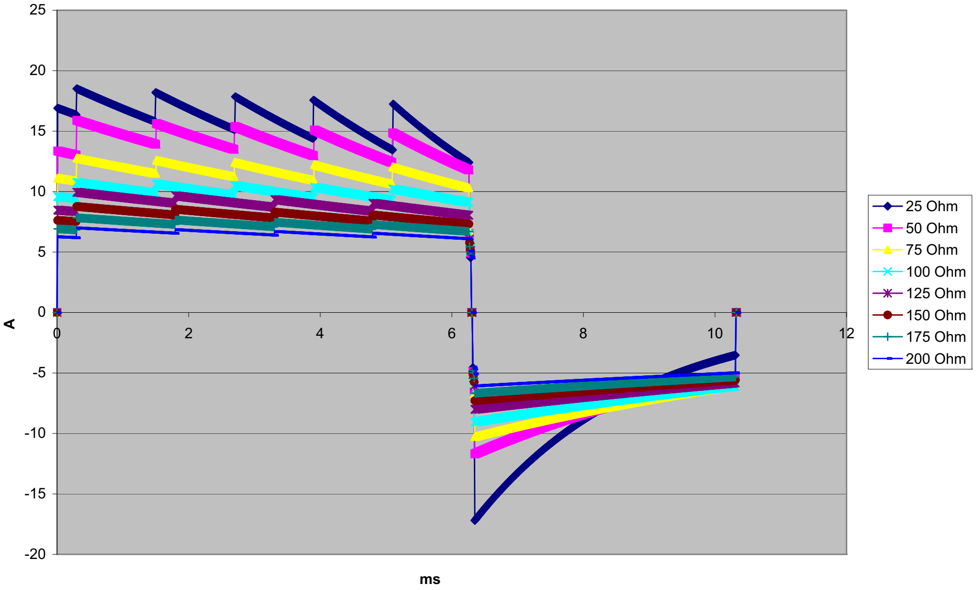


Figure A-7. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 70 Joules

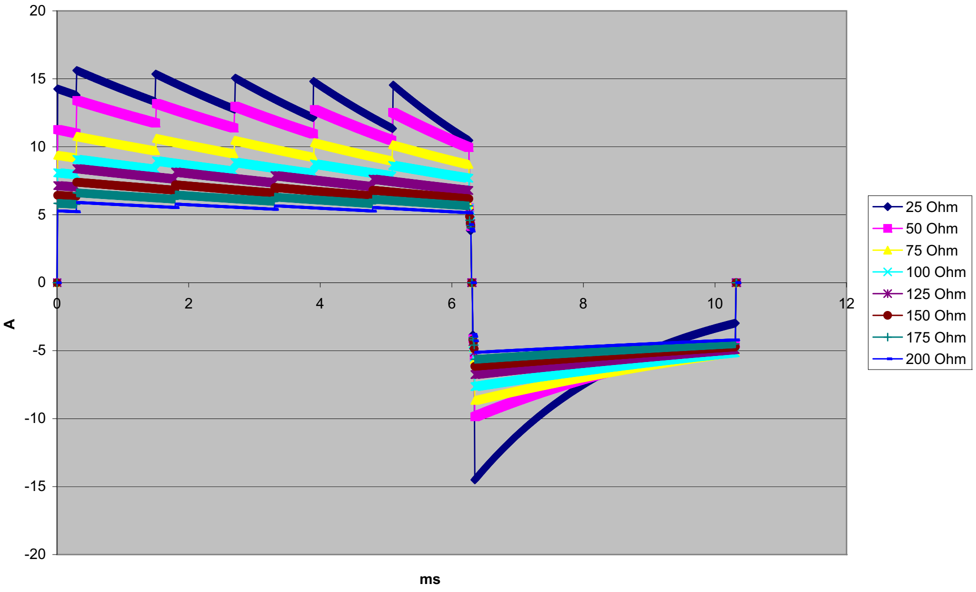


Figure A-8. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 50 Joules

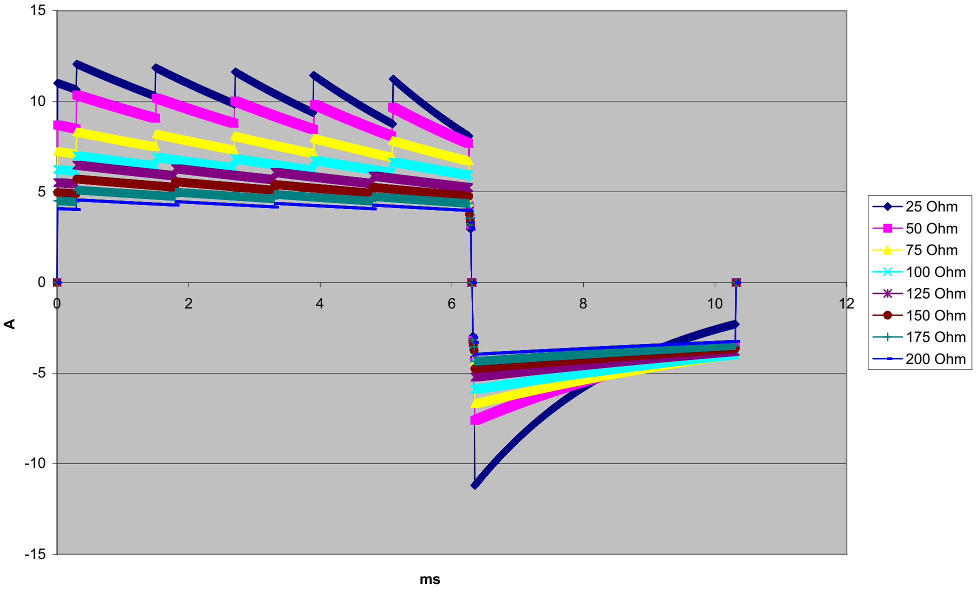


Figure A-9. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 30 Joules

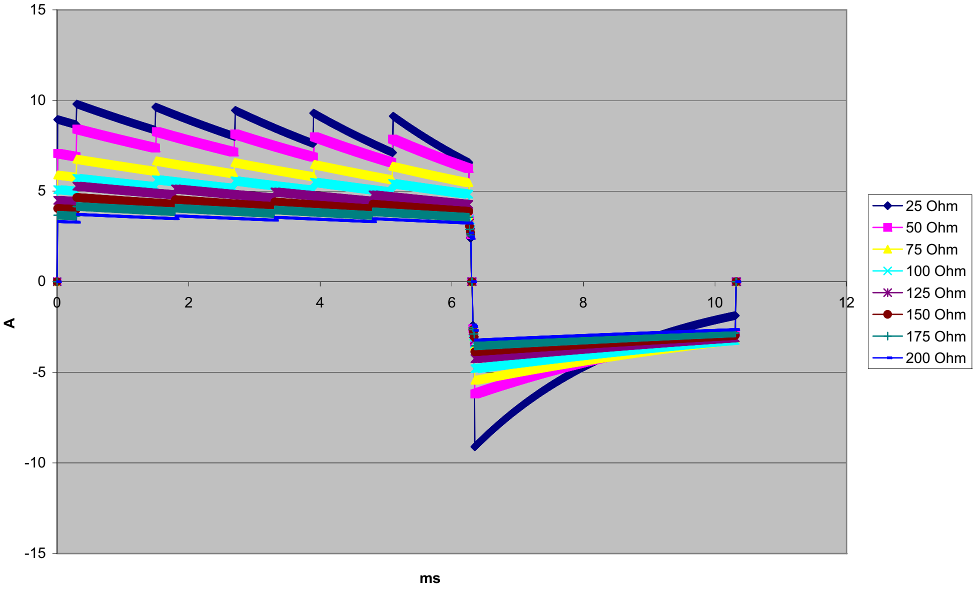


Figure A-10. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 20 Joules

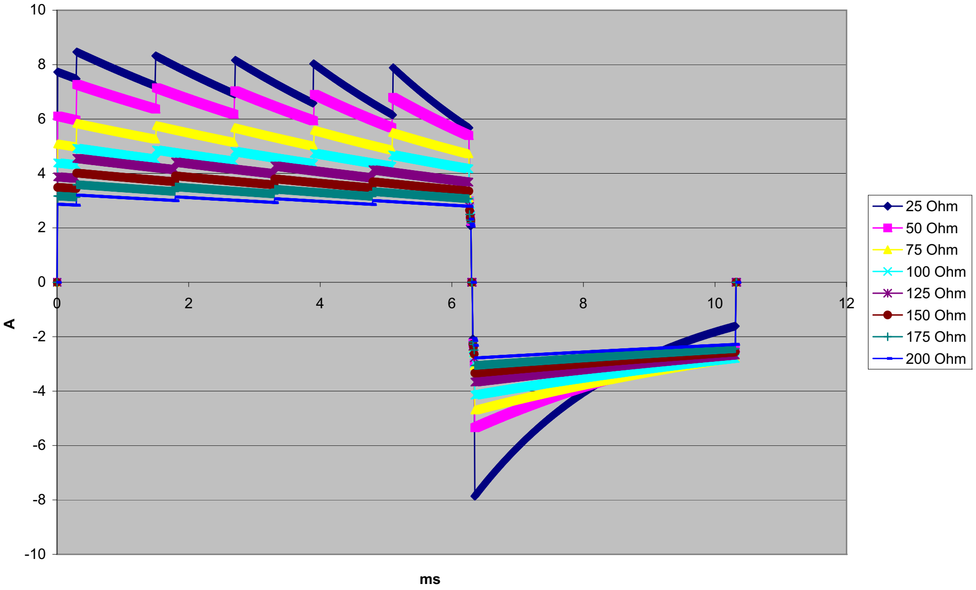


Figure A-11. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 15 Joules

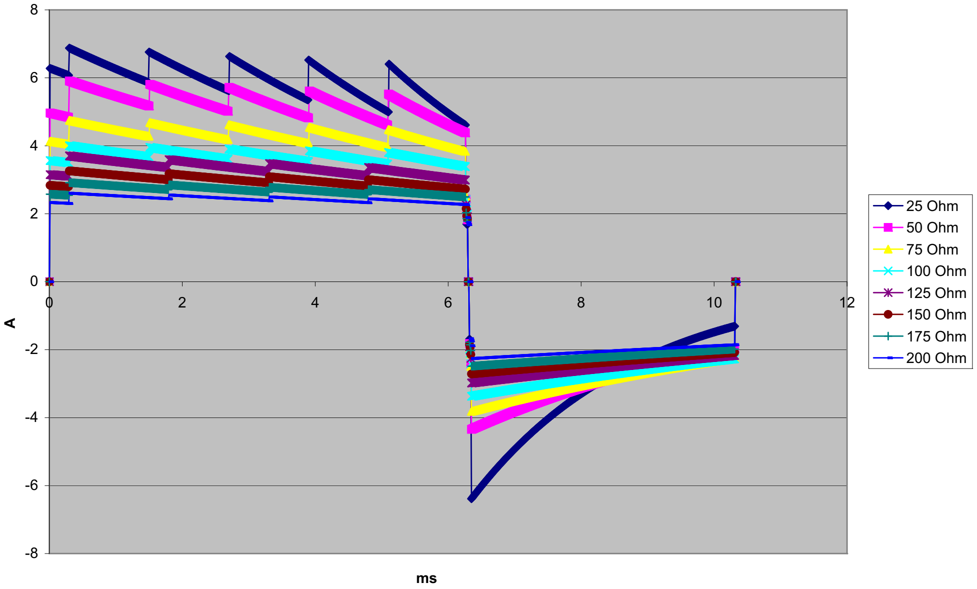


Figure A-12. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 10 Joules

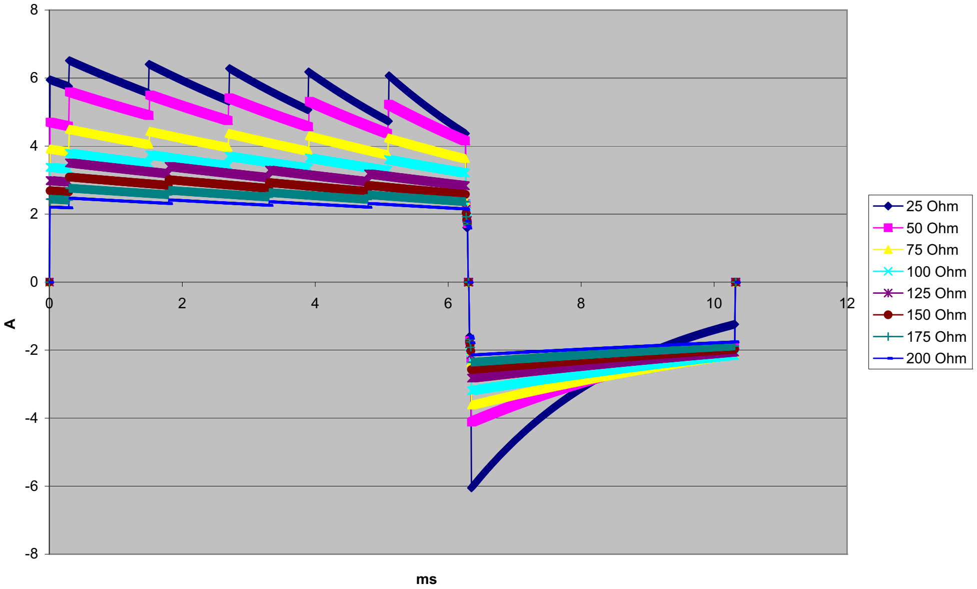


Figure A-13. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 9 Joules

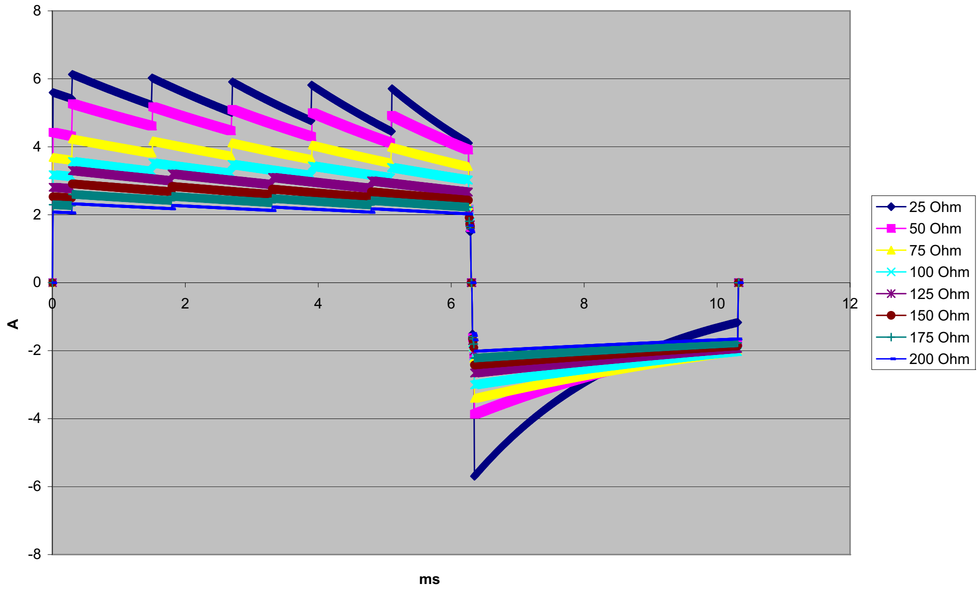


Figure A-14. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 8 Joules

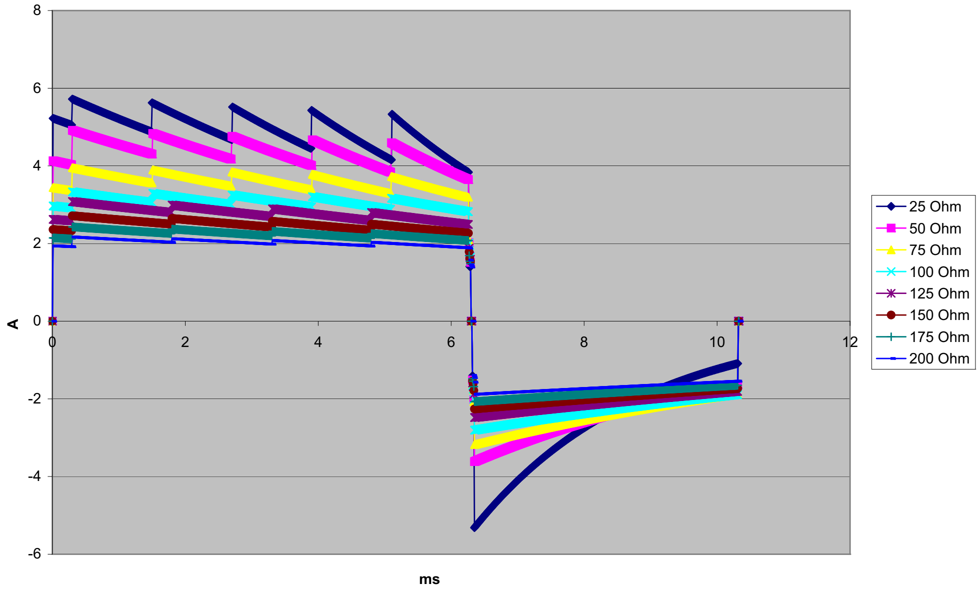


Figure A-15. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 7 Joules

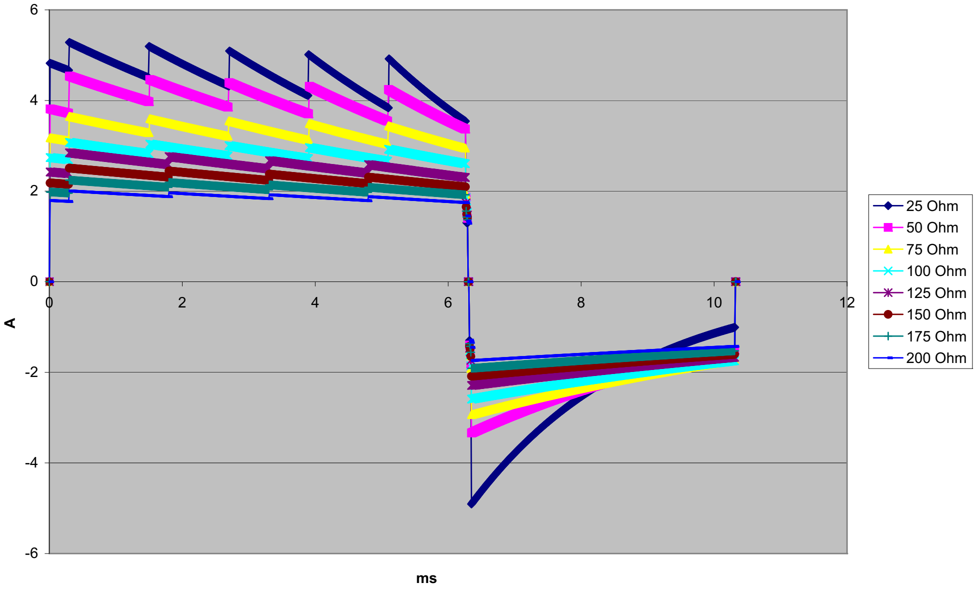


Figure A-16. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 6 Joules

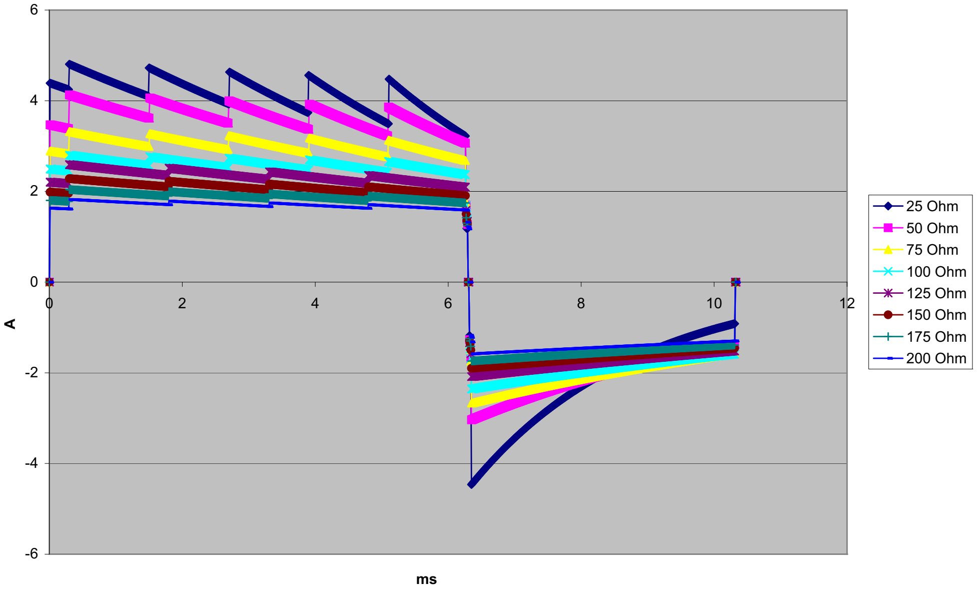


Figure A-17. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 5 Joules

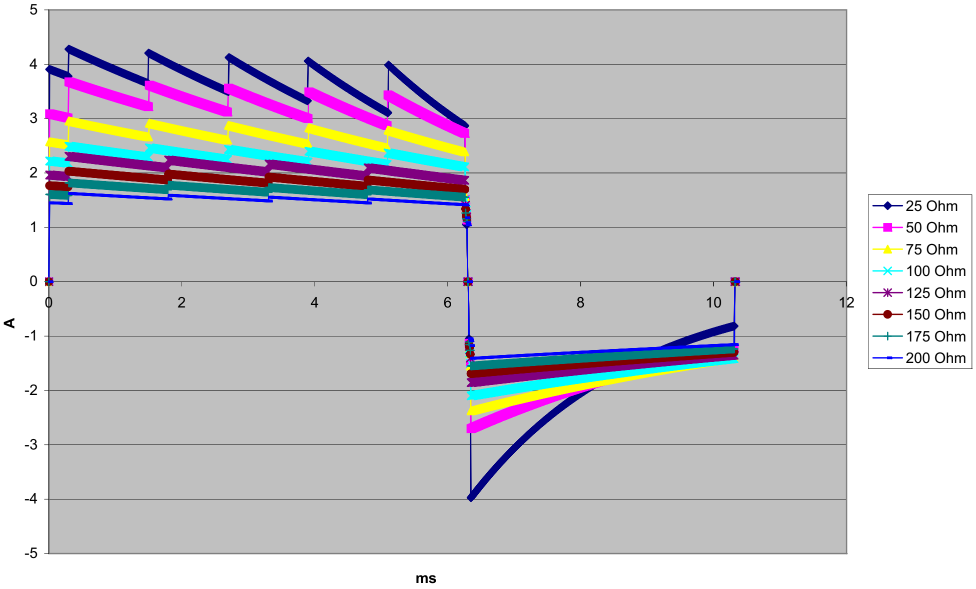


Figure A-18. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 4 Joules

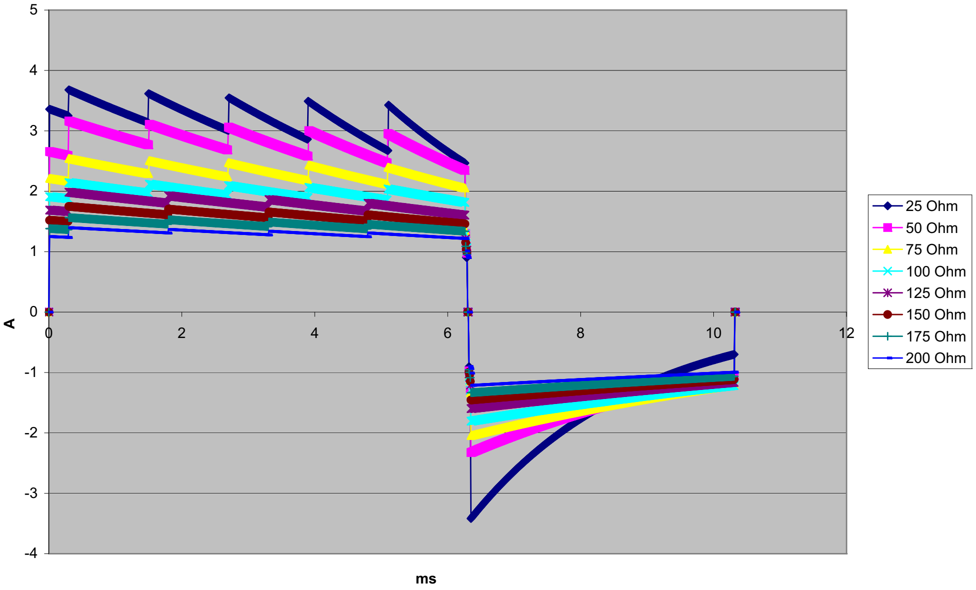


Figure A-19. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 3 Joules

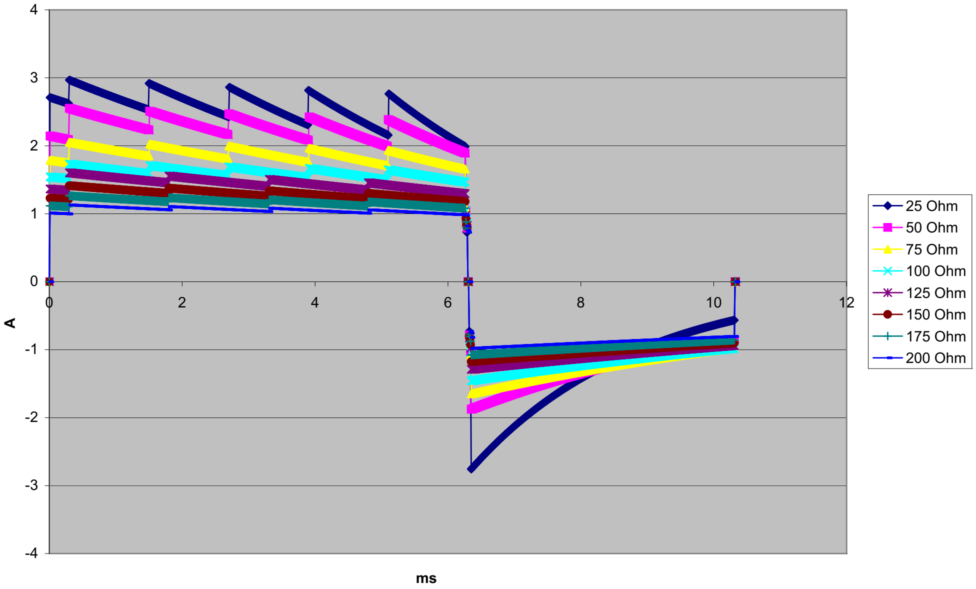


Figure A-20. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 2 Joules

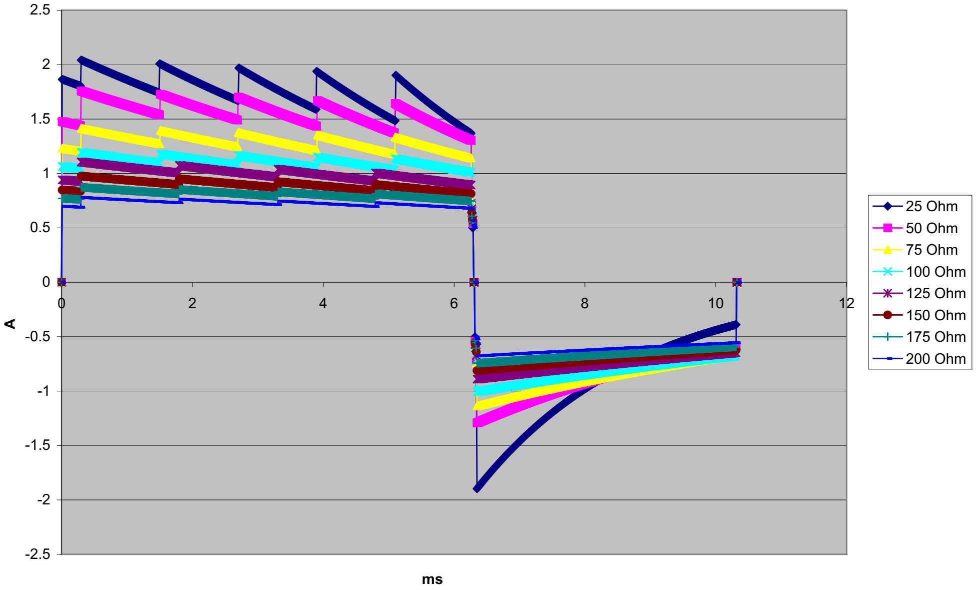


Figure A-21. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 1 Joule

Clinical Trial Results for the Biphasic Waveform

The efficacy of the ZOLL Rectilinear Biphasic waveform has been clinically verified during a study of defibrillation of Ventricular Fibrillation (VF) and Ventricular Tachycardia (VT). A feasibility study was performed initially for defibrillation of VF/VT (n=20) on two separate groups of patients to ensure waveform safety and energy selection. Subsequently, a separate, multicenter, randomized clinical trial was performed to verify the waveform's efficacy. A description of this study is provided below. The study was performed using ZOLL defibrillation systems consisting of ZOLL defibrillators, the ZOLL Rectilinear Biphasic waveform, and ZOLL defibrillation electrodes.

Randomized Multicenter Clinical Trial for Defibrillation of Ventricular Fibrillation (VF) and Ventricular Tachycardia (VT)

Overview: The defibrillation efficacy of the ZOLL Rectilinear Biphasic waveform was compared to a monophasic damped sine waveform in a prospective, randomized, multicenter study of patients undergoing ventricular defibrillation for VF/VT during electrophysiological studies, ICD implants, and test. A total of 194 patients were enrolled in the study. Ten patients who did not satisfy all protocol criteria were excluded from the analysis, leaving a study population of 184.

Objectives: The primary goal of this study was to compare the first shock efficacy of the 120 J rectilinear biphasic waveform with a 200 J monophasic waveform. The secondary goal was to compare all shock (three consecutive 120, 150, and 170 joules) efficacy of the rectilinear biphasic waveform with that of a monophasic waveform (three consecutive 200, 300, and 360 joules). A significance level of p=0.05 or less was considered statistically significant using Fischer's Exact test. Also, differences between the two waveforms were considered statistically significant when the customary 95% or AHA-recommended 90%[1] confidence interval between the two waveforms was greater than 0%.

Results: The study population of 184 patients had a mean age of 63±14 years. Of these, 143 patients were male. 98 patients were in the biphasic group (ventricular fibrillation/flutter, n=80; ventricular tachycardia, n=18) and 86 patients were in the monophasic group (ventricular fibrillation/flutter, n=76; ventricular tachycardia, n=10). There were no adverse events or injuries related to the study.

The first shock, first induction efficacy of biphasic shocks at 120 J was 99% versus 93% for monophasic shocks at 200 J (p=0.0517, 95% confidence interval of the difference of –2.7% to 16.5% and 90% confidence interval of the difference of –1.01% to 15.3%).

	Monophasic	Biphasic
First shock efficacy	93%	99%
p-value	0.0517	
95% confidence interval	–2.7% to 16.5%	
90% confidence interval	–1.01% to 15.3%	

---

[1] Kerber RE, et al., "Automated External Defibrillators for Public Access Defibrillation: Recommendations for Specifying and Reporting Arrhythmia Analysis Algorithm Performance, Incorporating New Waveforms, and Enhancing Safety," *Circ J Am Heart Assoc.* 1997;95:1677-1682.

"… the task force suggests that to demonstrate superiority of an alternative waveform over standard waveforms, the upper boundary of the 90% confidence interval of the difference between standard and alternative waveforms must be <0% (ie, alternative is greater than standard)."

Successful defibrillation with rectilinear biphasic shocks was achieved with 58% less delivered current than with monophasic shocks (14±1 amperes versus 33±7 amperes, p=0.0001).

The difference in efficacy between the rectilinear biphasic and the monophasic shocks was greater in patients with high transthoracic impedance (greater than 90 ohms). The first shock, first induction efficacy of biphasic shocks was 100% versus 63% for monophasic shocks for patients with high impedance (p=0.02, 95% confidence interval of the difference of –0.0217% to 0.759% and 90% confidence interval of the difference of 0.037% to 0.706%).

	Monophasic	Biphasic
First shock efficacy (high impedance patients)	63%	100%
p-value	0.02	
95% confidence interval	–0.021% to 0.759%	
90% confidence interval	0.037% to 0.706%	

A single patient required a second biphasic shock at 150 joules to achieve 100% efficacy versus six patients for whom monophasic shocks of up to 360 joules were required for 100% total defibrillation efficacy.

Conclusion: The data demonstrate the equivalent efficacy of low energy rectilinear biphasic shocks compared to standard high energy monophasic shocks for transthoracic defibrillation for all patients at the 95% confidence level. The data also demonstrate the superior efficacy of low energy rectilinear biphasic shocks compared to standard high energy monophasic shocks in patients with high transthoracic impedance at the 90% confidence level. There were no unsafe outcomes or adverse events due to the use of rectilinear biphasic waveform.

Randomized Multi-Center Clinical trial for Cardioversion of Atrial Fibrillation (AF)

Overview: The defibrillation efficacy of ZOLL's Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform was compared to a monophasic damped sine waveform in a prospective randomized multi-center study of patients undergoing cardioversion of their atrial fibrillation. A total of 173 patients entered the study. Seven (7) patients who did not satisfy all protocol criteria were excluded from the analysis. ZOLL disposable gel electrodes with surface areas of 78 cm^2 (anterior) and 113 cm^2 (posterior) were used exclusively for the study.

Objective: The primary goal of the study was to compare the total efficacy of four consecutive rectilinear biphasic shocks (70J, 120J, 150J, 170J) with four consecutive monophasic shocks (100J, 200J, 300J, 360J). The significance of the multiple shocks efficacy was tested statistically via two procedures, the Mantel-Haenszel statistic and the log-rank test, significance level of p=0.05 or less was considered statistically significant. The data are completely analogous to the comparison of two "survival" curves using a life-table approach where shock number plays the role of time.

The secondary goal was to compare the first shock success of rectilinear biphasic and monophasic waveforms. A significance level of p=0.05 or less was considered statistically significant using Fisher Exact tests. Also, differences between the two waveforms were considered statistically significant when the 95% confidence interval between the two waveforms was greater than 0%.

Results: The study population of 165 patients had a mean age of 66±12 years with 116 male patients.

The total efficacy of consecutive rectilinear biphasic shocks was significantly greater than that of monophasic shocks. The following table displays the Kaplan-Meier (product-limit) "survival" curves for each of the two waveforms. As all patients begin in the failure mode, the estimated life-table probabilities refer to the chance of still being in failure after the k^{th} shock (k=1,2,3,4):

Table A-3. Kaplan-Meier Estimate for the Probability of Shock Failure

Shock #	Biphasic	Monophasic
0	1.000	1.000
1	0.318	0.792
2	0.147	0.558
3	0.091	0.324
4	0.057	0.208

As can be seen from the table, the Biphasic experience is superior over the entire course of shocks delivered. The one degree of freedom chi-square statistic for the Mantel-Haenszel test is 30.39 (p<0.0001). Similarly, the log-rank test, also a one degree of freedom chi-square statistic, is 30.38 (p<0.0001). The residual number of patients not successfully treated after four shocks is 5.7% for biphasic compared to 20.8% for monophasic.

There was a significant difference between the first shock efficacy of biphasic shocks at 70J of 68% and that of monophasic shocks at 100J of 21% (p=0.0001, 95% confidence interval of the difference of 34.1% to 60.7%).

Successful cardioversion with rectilinear biphasic shocks was achieved with 48% less delivered current than with monophasic shocks (11±1 vs. 21±4 A, p<0.0001).

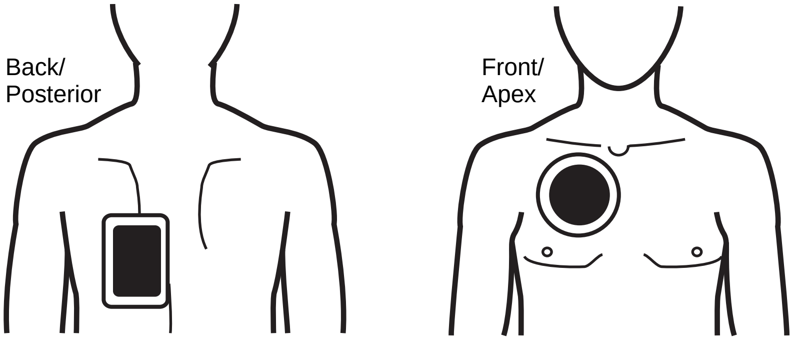
One half of the patients who failed cardioversion after four consecutive escalating monophasic shocks were subsequently successfully cardioverted using a biphasic shock at 170J. No patient was successfully cardioverted using a 360J monophasic shock after the patient had failed cardioversion with biphasic shocks.

Conclusion: The data demonstrate the superior efficacy of low energy rectilinear biphasic shocks compared to high energy monophasic shocks for transthoracic cardioversion of atrial fibrillation. There were no unsafe outcomes or adverse events due to the use of Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform.

Synchronized Cardioversion of Atrial Fibrillation

Cardioversion of atrial fibrillation (AF) and overall clinical effectiveness is enhanced by proper pad placement. Clinical studies (refer to above) of the M Series Biphasic Defibrillator Waveform demonstrated that high conversion rates are achieved when defibrillation pads are placed as shown in the diagram below.

Recommended Anterior/Posterior Placement



Place the front (apex) pad on the third intercostal space, mid clavicular line on the right anterior chest. The back/posterior pad should be placed in the standard posterior position on the patient’s left as shown.

ECG Rhythm Analysis Algorithm Accuracy

Sensitivity and specificity are expressions of ECG rhythm analysis algorithm performance when compared to ECG interpretation by a clinician or expert. Sensitivity refers to the algorithm's ability to correctly identify shockable rhythms (as a percentage of the total number of shockable rhythms). Specificity refers to the algorithm's ability to correctly identify nonshockable rhythms (as a percentage of the total number of nonshockable rhythms).

The data in Table A-4 and Table A-5 summarize the accuracy of the ECG rhythm analysis algorithm as tested against ZOLL's ECG rhythm database. Rhythm sources included data records from ZOLL devices and public domain databases recorded with electrode systems and ECG signal processing characteristics similar to the R Series. Data records were of appropriate length to allow for satisfactory analysis.

The algorithm sequence takes approximately 9 seconds and proceeds as follows:

- Divides the ECG rhythm into 3-second segments
- Filters and measures noise, artifact, and baseline wander
- Measures baseline content ("waviness" at the correct frequencies – frequency domain analysis) of signal
- Measures QRS rate, width, and variability
- Measures amplitude and temporal regularity (autocorrelation) of peaks and troughs
- Determines if multiple 3-second segments are shockable and then prompts the operator to treat the patient

Table A-4. Clinical Performance Results (Adult Patients)

Rhythms	Sample Size	Performance Goals	Observed Performance	90% One-sided Lower Confidence Limit
Shockable		**Sensitivity**		
Coarse VF	536	>90%	100.0%	99.4%
Rapid VT	80	>75%	100.0%	96.3%
Nonshockable		**Specificity**		
NSR	2210	>99%	100.0%	99.9%
AF, SB, SVT, heart block, idioventricular, PVCs	819	>95%	99.9%	99.4%
Asystole	115	>95%	100.0%	97.4%
Intermediate				
Fine VF	69	Report only	89.9%	81.8%
Other VT	28	Report only	96.4%	84.2%

Table A-5. Clinical Performance Results (Pediatric Patients)

Rhythms	Sample Size (9 second records)	Performance Goals	Observed Performance	90% One-sided Lower Confidence Limit
Shockable (49 patients)		**Sensitivity**		
Coarse VF	42	>90%	100.0%	93.1%
Rapid VT	79	>75%	100.0%	96.3%
Nonshockable (155 patients)		**Specificity**		
NSR	208	>99%	100.0%	98.6%
AF, SB, SVT[a], heart block, idioventricular, PVCs	348	>95%	99.4%	98.2%
Asystole	29	>95%	100%	90.2%
Intermediate (16 patients)				
Fine VF	0	Report only	—	—
Other VT	44	Report only	84.1%	72.2%

a. 161 of the 348 abnormal rhythm records were SVT (72 patients). The SVT heart rates ranged from 152 to 302 beats per minute.

Arrhythmia performance is reported according to the article, Kerber RE, Becker LB, Bourland JD, Cummins RO, Hallstrom AP, Michos MB, Nichol G, Ornato JP, Thies WH, White RD, Zuckerman BD. “Automated External Defibrillators for Public Access Defibrillation: Recommendations for Specifying and Reporting Arrhythmia Analysis Algorithm Performance, Incorporating New Waveforms, and Enhancing Safety,” *Circ J Am Heart Assoc.* 1997;95:1677-1682.

References

Young KD, Lewis RJ. “What is confidence? Part 2: Detailed definition and determination of confidence intervals”. *Ann Emerg Med.* September 1997;30:311-318.

Beyer WH. Percentage Points, F-Distribution Table. *CRC Standard Mathematical Tables*. 28th ed. Boca Raton, Fla: CRC Press; 1981:573.

Appendix B
R Series Accessories

The following accessories are compatible for use with R Series products. To order any of these items, contact your local ZOLL representative.

SPU = Single Patient Use

Electrodes/Pads, Paddles, and Connectors
OneStep resuscitation electrodes
OneStep Basic Pacing/defibrillation electrodes with Monitor while Pace (MwP)
OneStep resuscitation electrodes with CPR (anterior/posterior)
OneStep resuscitation electrodes with CPR (anterior/anterior)
OneStep Complete
OneStep pediatric resuscitation electrodes (1 or 8 pair/box)
OneStep pediatric resuscitation electrodes with CPR (1 or 8 pair/box)
Adult, Multi-Function Pacing/Defibrillation stat-padz (12 pair/box)
Pediatric, Multi-Function Pacing/Defibrillation pedi-padz
External Paddle Assembly Apex/Sternum with built in pediatric electrodes
External autoclavable handles
Internal autoclavable handles, no switch
Internal autoclavable handles, with switch
Molded autoclavable internal handles, no switch
Molded autoclavable internal handles, with switch
Cables
OneStep Cable (100-240V, 50/60Hz)
OneStep Pacing Cable (100-240V, 50Hz)

AAMI 3-Lead Wire ECG Patient Cable (6’ or 12’)
AAMI 3-Lead Wire ECG Patient Cable, ESU
IEC 3-Lead ECG Patient Cable
AAMI 5-Lead Wire ECG Patient Cable
IEC 5-Lead Wire ECG Patient Cable
Power Cord Extension Cable (12”)
AC power cord
Batteries and Chargers
SurePower Charger
SurePower Battery
SpO2 Sensors and Cables
LNCS Adtx Single use sensor for patients > 30 kg
LNCS Pdtx Single use sensor for Pediatrics and Slender Adults 10-50 kg
LNCS Inf-L Single use sensor for Infants 3-20 kg
LNCS Neo-L Single use sensor for Neonates < 3 kg
LNCS NeoPt-L Single use sensor for Neonates < 1 kg (Pre-term)
LNCS DCI Reusable sensor for Adults and Pediatrics > 30 kg
LNCS DCIP Reusable sensor for Pediatrics 10-50 kg
LNC-4 4’ Reusable Patient Cable
LNC-10 10’ Reusable Patient Cable
LNC Ext LNC Extension Cable, DB-9 Termination, 4ft
LNCS-to-LNOP Adapter Cable, LNCS Sensor to LNOP Patient Cable
LNOP DC-12 LNOP Adult Reusable Direct Connect 12’ Cable
EtCO2 Sensors and Cables
CAPNOSTAT 5 CO$_2$ Sensor and Cable
SPU Pediatric/Adult Airway Adapter
SPU Neonatal/Pediatric Airway Adapter
Reusable Adult Airway Adapter
Reusable Neonatal/Pediatric Airway Adapter
SPU Pediatric/Adult Airway Adapter with Mouthpiece
CAPNO$_2$*mask*, Large Adult

CAPNO$_2$*mask*, Standard Adult
CAPNO$_2$*mask*, Pediatric
NIBP Cuffs and Hoses
Thigh, reusable: 38 to 50 cm (14.96 to 19.69 in.)
Large Adult, reusable: 31 to 40 cm (12.20 to 15.75 in.)
Adult, reusable: 23 to 33 cm (9.06 to 12.99 in.)
Small Adult, reusable: 17 to 25 cm (6.69 to 9.84 in.)
Child, reusable: 12 to 19 cm (4.72 to 7.48 in.)
Neonate #5, disposable: 8.0 cm to 15.0 cm (3.1 to 5.9 in.)
Neonate #4, disposable: 7.0 to 13.0 cm (2.8 to 5.1 in.)
Neonate #3, disposable: 6.0 to 11.0 cm (2.4 to 4.3 in.)
Neonate #2, disposable: 4.0 to 8.0 cm (1.6 to 3.1 in.)
Neonate #1, disposable: 3.0 to 6.0 cm (1.2 to 2.4 in.)
Air hose with pneumatic fittings 3 m (9.8 ft.)
Air hose with pneumatic fittings 1.5 m (4.9 ft.)
Miscellaneous
Recorder Paper, 80mm Fan Fold (10 or 20 pkgs)
R Series Data COMM Card
R Series Data COMM II Card

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Appendix C
Wi-Fi Radio Module Information

If this defibrillator contains an optional low power Wi-Fi radio module, it transmits information between the defibrillator and a wireless network (infrastructure mode). The module complies with the following standards:

- Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received including interference that may cause undesired operation (of the radio function).
- RSS 210 of Industry & Science Canada. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received including interference that may cause undesired operation (of the radio function).

Changes or modifications to Wi-Fi settings on R Series wireless communication accessories not expressly approved by the administrator responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

The user is cautioned to maintain 8 inches (20 cm) of space from the product to ensure compliance with FCC requirements.

FCC/IC/EU: This device is limited to indoor use in the 5150MHz to 5250MHz band.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

ZOLL®

R Series® ALS Operator's Guide

SpO2 %
Depth
2.3
in
Rate
101
cpm
Release
PPI
CPR
ECG
x1
PADS
200
NIBP mmHg
CO2 mmHg
25
RR 12
ECG
FIL
CO2
Options
Param
Code Marker
Report Data
Alarms
LEAD
SIZE
ALARM SUSPEND
RECORDER
3 SHOCK
2
ANALYZE
CHARGE
ENERGY SELECT
1
DEFIB
MONITOR
OFF
PACER
OUTPUT mA
4:1
RATE ppm
ZOLL

9650-0912-01 Rev. N

The issue date for the R Series Operator’s Guide ALS (REF 9650-0912-01 Rev. **N**) is **March, 2016.**

Copyright © 2016 ZOLL Medical Corporation. All rights reserved.

R Series, M Series, pedi-padz, pro-padz, stat-padz, CodeNet, Real CPR Help, RescueNet, See-Thru CPR, Code-Ready, SurePower, OneStep, Smart Alarms, Perfusion Performance Indicator, Defib Mentor, Rectilinear Biphasic, and ZOLL are trademarks or registered trademarks of ZOLL Medical Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

Masimo is a registered trademark of Masimo Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

ZOLL Medical Corporation
269 Mill Road
Chelmsford, MA USA
01824-4105

EC REP **ZOLL International Holding B.V.**
Newtonweg 18
6662 PV ELST
The Netherlands

CE
0123

Table of Contents

Chapter 1 General Information

Product Description 1-1
How to Use This Manual 1-2
Operator’s Guide Updates 1-3
Unpacking 1-3
Symbols Used on the Equipment 1-3
Conventions 1-6
Defibrillator Function 1-6
  Intended Use — Manual Operation 1-6
  Intended Use — ECG Monitoring 1-7
  Intended Use — Real CPR Help 1-7
  Defibrillator Contraindications for Use 1-7
  Defibrillator Complications 1-7
  Defibrillator Output Energy 1-7
External Pacemaker (Optional) 1-8
  Intended Use — Pacemaker 1-8
  Pacemaker Complications 1-9
  Pediatric Pacing 1-10
Intended Use — SpO_2 Monitoring 1-10
Intended Use — $EtCO_2$ Monitoring 1-10
Intended Use — NIBP 1-11
ECG Monitoring 1-11
Recorder Function 1-12
Paddles and Electrodes 1-12
Batteries 1-13
Code-Ready System 1-13
Safety Considerations 1-13
Warnings 1-14
  Operator Safety 1-16
  Patient Safety 1-17
Cautions 1-18
Restarting the Defibrillator 1-18
FDA Tracking Requirements 1-19
  Notification of Adverse Events 1-19
Software License 1-20
Service 1-20
The ZOLL Serial Number 1-21

Chapter 2 Product Overview

Defibrillator Controls and Indicators.. 2-1
  The Front Panel 2-3
  Display Screen 2-5
  Patient Cables and Connectors 2-7
  External Paddles 2-9
Working with Menus.. 2-11
  Defib Mentor Mode (Optional) 2-12
Common Tasks 2-13
  Replacing a Battery Pack 2-13
  Adjusting Display Brightness 2-13
  Using Code Markers 2-14

Chapter 3 Manual Defibrillation

Emergency Defibrillation Procedure with Paddles.. 3-1
  Determine the Patient’s Condition Following Local Medical Protocols 3-1
  Begin CPR Following Local Medical Protocols. 3-2
  1 Select DEFIB 3-2
  2 Charge Defibrillator 3-4
  3 Deliver Shock 3-5
Autoclavable External Paddles 3-5
Emergency Defibrillation Procedure with Hands-Free Therapy Electrodes.. 3-6
  Determine the Patient’s Condition Following Local Medical Protocols 3-6
  Begin CPR Following Medical Protocols 3-6
  Prepare Patient 3-6
  1 Select DEFIB 3-8
  2 Charge Defibrillator 3-9
  3 Deliver Shock 3-10
Autoclavable Electrodes 3-10

Chapter 4 Advisory Defibrillation

Advisory Defibrillation Procedure.. 4-2
  Determine the Patient’s Condition Following Local Medical Protocols 4-2
  Begin CPR Following Local Medical Protocols 4-2
  Prepare Patient 4-2
  1 Select DEFIB 4-2
  2 Press ANALYZE Button 4-3
  3 Press SHOCK 4-5
Advisory Function Messages.. 4-7
Warning Messages 4-7

Chapter 5 Synchronized Cardioversion

Synchronized Cardioversion Procedure 5-2
  Determine the Patient’s Condition and Provide Care Following Local Medical

Protocols 5-2
Prepare Patient 5-2
1 Select DEFIB 5-3
2 Charge Defibrillator 5-4
3 Deliver SHOCK 5-5
Remote Synchronized Cardioversion Procedure.. 5-5
Determine the Patient’s Condition and Provide Care Following Local Medical Protocols 5-6
Prepare Patient 5-6
1 Select DEFIB 5-6
2 Charge Defibrillator 5-7
3 Deliver SHOCK 5-7

Chapter 6 Real CPR Help

Real CPR Help Field.. 6-2
Perfusion Performance Indicator (Optional/Adult Only) 6-2
CPR Idle Time Display 6-2
CPR Rate and Depth Display 6-2
Compression Release Bar (Adult only) 6-3
CPR Metronome 6-3
Fully Release prompt 6-3
CPR Voice Prompts (Adult only)... 6-4
Chest Compressions Bar Graph... 6-4
Displaying the CPR Bar Graph... 6-4

Chapter 7 See-Thru CPR (Optional)

Using See-Thru CPR... 7-2
Examples 7-2

Chapter 8 Noninvasive Temporary Pacing (Optional)

Noninvasive Temporary Pacing 8-2
Determine Patient Condition and Provide Care Following Local Medical Protocols. .. 8-2
Prepare the Patient 8-2
1 Apply ECG Electrodes/Hands-Free Therapy Electrodes 8-2
2 Turn Selector Switch to PACER 8-3
3 Set Pacer Rate 8-3
4 Set Pacer Output 8-4
5 Determine Capture 8-5
6 Determine Optimum Threshold 8-6
Special Pacing Applications... 8-7
Standby Pacing 8-7
Asynchronous Pacing 8-7
Pediatric Pacing 8-8

Chapter 9 ECG Monitoring

Preparations 9-2
Electrode Placement 9-2
Monitoring Electrodes Attachment 9-3
Monitoring the Patient’s ECG 9-5
  Set the Controls 9-5
Implanted Pacemakers 9-5
5-Lead Monitoring 9-6
  Simultaneous 3-Lead Printing 9-7
  See-Thru CPR Filter (Optional) 9-7
  Adding Traces to Be Displayed 9-7
Printing the ECG on a Stripchart 9-8
  Diagnostic Bandwidth 9-8
Alarms 9-8
  Setting Alarm Limits 9-8
  Heart Rate Alarm Limits 9-9
  Vital Sign Alarms 9-10
  Suspending and Silencing Alarms 9-10
  Smart Alarms 9-11
  Alarm Settings for Unattended Monitoring 9-11

Chapter 10 Event Records and Reports

Summary Report 10-1
  Summary Report Formats 10-2
  Printing the Entire Summary Report 10-7
  Printing a Partial Summary Report 10-8
Full Disclosure Recording 10-8
Incident Logs 10-8
  Printing an Incident Log 10-8
Erasing Summary Report and Full Disclosure 10-9
  Manual Erasure 10-9
  Automatic Erasure 10-9
  Formatting the Disk 10-9
Related Messages 10-9

Chapter 11 File Transfer

Transferring Files to an External Device 11-1
Wi-Fi (Optional) 11-2
Installing or Removing a Compact Flash Card 11-2
Transferring a Full Disclosure File to a Compact Flash Card 11-3
Transferring Device Check and Activity Log Files to a Compact Flash Card 11-3
Transferring Files Through the USB Port (Optional) 11-4
Transferring Full Disclosure Files Through Wi-Fi (Optional) 11-5

Transferring Device Check and Activity Log Files Through Wi-Fi (Optional) 11-6
Related Wi-Fi Messages 11-7

Chapter 12 Maintenance

Routine Procedures 12-2
Daily Visual Inspection 12-2
Code Readiness Test 12-3
Manual Defibrillator Testing 12-3
Defibrillator Testing with Paddles 12-4
Defibrillator Testing with Hands-Free Therapy Electrodes 12-5
Pacer Testing 12-5
Recorder Check 12-6
Code Readiness Log 12-6
Setting Time and Date 12-8
Cleaning the R Series Unit 12-8
Loading Stripchart Paper 12-9
Cleaning the Print Head 12-10
Operator's Checklist for R Series Product 12-11

Chapter 13 Troubleshooting

Code-Ready 13-1
Monitor 13-2
Recorder 13-3
Pacer 13-4
Defibrillator 13-5
AC Charger 13-7
CPR 13-7

Appendix A Specifications

Defibrillator Specifications A-2
Battery Pack Specifications A-6
IEC 60601-1-2 Specifications A-7
Electromagnetic Emissions Declaration A-7
Electromagnetic Immunity Declaration (EID) A-8
EID for Life-Support Functions A-9
Recommended Separation Distances from RF Equipment for the R Series Life-Support Functions A-10
EID for Non–Life-Support Functions A-11
Recommended Separation Distances from RF Equipment for the R Series Non–Life-Support Functions A-12
R Series Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform Characteristics A-13
Clinical Trial Results for the Biphasic Waveform A-25
Randomized Multicenter Clinical Trial for Defibrillation of Ventricular Fibrillation (VF) and Ventricular Tachycardia (VT) A-25

Randomized Multi-Center Clinical trial for Cardioversion of Atrial Fibrillation (AF) A-26
Synchronized Cardioversion of Atrial Fibrillation A-27
ECG Rhythm Analysis Algorithm Accuracy A-29

Appendix B R Series Accessories

Appendix C Wi-Fi Radio Module Information

Chapter 1
General Information

Product Description

The ZOLL® R Series® products combine a defibrillator, ECG display, advanced monitoring capabilities, and Noninvasive Transcutaneous Pacing (NTP) with communication, data printing and recording capabilities in a single lightweight portable instrument. The unit has been designed for all resuscitation situations and its small, compact, lightweight design makes it ideal for accompanying patients during transport. The product is powered by AC mains and an easily replaced battery pack that is quickly recharged in the device when it is connected to AC mains. In addition, the unit's battery may be recharged and tested using a ZOLL SurePower™ Battery Charger.

The product is designed for use in the hospital. All of its ruggedized features add to its durability in hospital applications.

There are multiple models of the R Series defibrillator that can contain a variety of functions. Your model may not contain all of the functions that are documented in this manual. Those features that are not contained in all models are specified as optional.

The R Series is a versatile manual/advisory external defibrillator. When operating in the manual configuration, the device operates as a conventional defibrillator where the device's charging and discharging are fully controlled by the operator. In advisory mode, some of the features of the device are automated and a sophisticated algorithm is used to identify shockable ECG rhythms (VF and wide complex VT >150 bpm) that should be treated by defibrillator shock delivery. Depending on local protocols, the unit may be configured to automatically analyze the ECG, charge the defibrillator (if appropriate), and prompt the operator to *PRESS SHOCK* between periods of CPR.

The R Series unit assists caregivers during cardiopulmonary resuscitation (CPR) by evaluating the rate and depth of chest compressions and providing feedback to the rescuer.

Real CPR Help® requires the use of OneStep™ CPR electrodes or OneStep Complete electrodes. When using these pads, the displayed ECG waveforms can be adaptively filtered, using the See-Thru CPR® feature, to reduce the artifact caused by chest compressions.

The R Series is a Code-Ready® defibrillator. It extends testing beyond shock delivery and checks more than 40 measures of readiness, including the presence of the correct cables and electrodes, the type of electrode, and other important electronic functions. The R Series also verifies the condition and expiration date of OneStep electrodes. This code readiness testing can occur automatically, without disconnecting electrodes or paddles, or requiring additional equipment to test shock delivery. The system also provides a printed, or electronic log to alert hospital personnel of any defibrillator functions or accessories that are compromised in advance of a code.

Some R Series models include an optional transcutaneous pacemaker consisting of a pulse generator and ECG sensing circuitry. The pacing option supports both demand and asynchronous noninvasive pacing for adult, pediatric, or neonatal patients. OneStep Pacing electrodes and OneStep Complete electrodes allow demand pacing and ECG monitoring without separate ECG electrodes when the R Series is used with the OneStep Pacing cable.

Information regarding the unit's operation, ECG, and other physiological waveforms are displayed on a large 6.5 inch (16.5 cm) diagonal display which provides high contrast and visibility under virtually all lighting conditions. Operating and warning messages are displayed on the monitor, and the unit can also be configured with voice prompts to alert the user to unit status. The R Series performs code readiness testing when the unit is OFF but connected to AC power, when the defibrillator is initially turned on, and periodically during operation.

An annotating strip chart recorder is included to provide immediate documentation as well as summary report functions about patient care and treatment.

A sophisticated data collection system, including summary report, printer, and multiple communication ports is available for this unit. The stored data can be reviewed and archived on a properly equipped personal computer using ZOLL CodeNet® Central software or ZOLL RescueNet® Code Review software. R Series data files may be transferred to a PC using USB or Compact Flash cards or Wi-Fi.

R Series products are intended for use in Manual mode by personnel certified by appropriate federal, state, or local government authority to provide advanced life support care.

How to Use This Manual

The R Series Operator's Guide provides information operators need for the safe and effective use and care of the R Series products. It is important that all persons using this device read and understand all the information contained within.

Please read thoroughly the safety considerations and warnings section.

Procedures for daily checkout and unit care are located in "Maintenance" on page 12-1.

This manual is supplemented by manual inserts for options available on the R Series. These inserts contain additional warnings, precautions, and safety-related information.

Operator's Guide Updates

An issue or revision date for this manual is shown on the front cover. If more than three years have elapsed since this date, contact ZOLL Medical Corporation to determine if additional product information updates are available.

All users should carefully review each manual update to understand its significance and then file it in its appropriate section within this manual for subsequent reference.

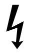
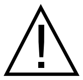
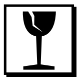
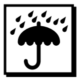
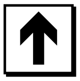
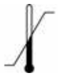
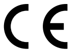
Product documentation is available through the ZOLL website at www.zoll.com. From the Products menu, choose Product Manuals.

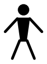
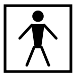
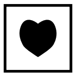
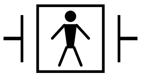
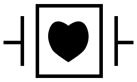
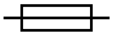
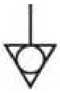
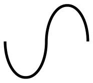
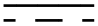
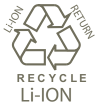
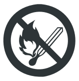
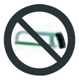
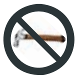
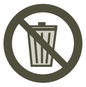
Unpacking

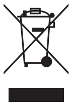
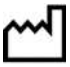
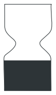
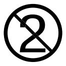
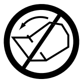
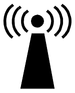
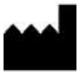
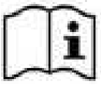
Carefully inspect each container for damage. If the shipping container or cushion material is damaged, keep it until the contents have been checked for completeness and the instrument has been checked for mechanical and electrical integrity. If the contents are incomplete, if there is mechanical damage, or if the defibrillator does not pass its electrical self-test, U.S.A. customers should call ZOLL Medical Corporation (1-800-348-9011). Customers outside of the U.S.A. should contact the nearest ZOLL authorized representative. If the shipping container is damaged, also notify the carrier.

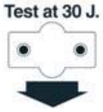
Symbols Used on the Equipment

Any or all of the following symbols may be used in this manual or on this equipment:

Symbol	Description
	Dangerous voltage.
	Attention, consult accompanying documents.
	Fragile, handle with care.
	Keep dry.
	This end up.
	Temperature limitation.
	**Conformité Européenne** Complies with medical device directive 93/42/EEC.

Symbol	Description
	Type B patient connection.
	Type BF patient connection.
	Type CF patient connection.
	Defibrillator-proof type BF patient connection.
	Defibrillator-proof type CF patient connection.
	Fusible link.
	Equipotentiality.
	Alternating current (AC).
	Direct current (DC).
	Contains lithium. Recycle or dispose of properly.
	Keep away from open flame and high heat.
	Do not open, disassemble, or intentionally damage.
	Do not crush.
	Do not discard in trash. Recycle or dispose of properly.

Symbol	Description
	Return to a collection site intended for waste electrical and electronic equipment (WEEE). Do not dispose of in unsorted trash.
	Date of manufacture.
	Use by.
LATEX	Latex-free.
	Do not reuse.
	Do not fold.
NON STERILE	Not sterile.
	Nonionizing electromagnetic radiation from Wi-Fi during data transfer.
	Manufacturer.
EC REP	Authorized representative in the European Community.
SN	Serial Number.
REF	Catalogue number.
	Consult instructions for use.
Rx ONLY	Prescription only.

Symbol	Description
$E_{MAX} = 200J$	Maximum energy.
	Test port.

Conventions

This guide uses the following conventions:

Within text, the names and labels for physical buttons and softkeys appear in **boldface** type (for example, “Press the **SHOCK** button or the **Code Marker** softkey”).

This guide uses uppercase italics for audible prompts and for text messages displayed on the screen (for example, *CHECK PATIENT*).

WARNING! Warning statements alert you to conditions or actions that can result in personal injury or death.

Caution Caution statements alert you to conditions or actions that can result in damage to the unit.

Defibrillator Function

The R Series product contains a direct current (DC) defibrillator capable of delivering up to 200 joules. It may be used in synchronized mode to perform synchronized cardioversion using the patient’s R-wave as a timing reference. The unit uses paddles or disposable, pregelled electrodes for defibrillation.

Intended Use — Manual Operation

Use of the R Series products in the manual mode for defibrillation is indicated on victims of cardiac arrest where there is apparent lack of circulation as indicated by:

- Unconsciousness.
- Absence of breathing.
- Absence of pulse.

This product should be used only by qualified medical personnel for converting ventricular fibrillation and rapid ventricular tachycardia to sinus rhythm or other cardiac rhythms capable of producing hemodynamically significant heart beats.

In manual mode, the unit can also be used for synchronized cardioversion of certain atrial or ventricular arrhythmias. A qualified physician must decide when synchronized cardioversion is appropriate.

The advisory function should be used to confirm ventricular fibrillation or wide complex ventricular tachycardia (greater than 150 beats per minute) in patients meeting the three conditions indicating lack of circulation (listed above).

Intended Use — ECG Monitoring

The unit is intended for use when ECG monitoring is indicated to evaluate the patient’s heart rate or ECG morphology. In ECG monitoring mode, the unit is intended to be used by personnel who are qualified by training in the use of the R Series defibrillator, basic life and/or advanced life support, or other physician-authorized emergency medical training.

Intended Use — Real CPR Help

The Real CPR Help function provides visual and audio feedback designed to encourage rescuers to perform chest compressions at the AHA/ERC recommended rate of 100 compressions per minute. Voice and visual prompts encourage a compression depth in accordance with AHA and/or ERC recommendations of 2 inches (5 cm) minimum for adult patients.

Defibrillator Contraindications for Use

There are no known contraindications for the use of the defibrillator.

Defibrillator Complications

Inappropriate defibrillation or cardioversion of a patient (for example, with no malignant arrhythmia) may precipitate ventricular fibrillation, asystole, or other dangerous arrhythmias.

Defibrillation without proper application of electrodes or paddle electrolyte gel might be ineffective and cause burns, particularly when repeated shocks are necessary. Erythema or hyperemia of the skin under the paddles, or electrodes often occurs; this effect is usually enhanced along the perimeter of the paddles or electrodes. This reddening should diminish substantially within 72 hours.

Defibrillator Output Energy

R Series defibrillators can deliver as much as 200 joules into a 50 ohm impedance. The energy delivered through the chest wall, however, is determined by the patient’s transthoracic impedance. An adequate amount of electrolyte gel must be applied to the paddles and a force of 10 to 12 kilograms (22 to 26.4 pounds) must be applied to each paddle in order to minimize this impedance. If hands-free therapy electrodes are used, make sure that they are properly applied. (Refer to the instructions on the electrode package).

External Pacemaker (Optional)

Some R Series products include an optional transcutaneous pacemaker consisting of a pulse generator and ECG-sensing circuitry. Noninvasive transcutaneous pacing (NTP) is an established and proven technique. This therapy is easily and rapidly applied in both emergency and nonemergency situations when temporary cardiac stimulation is indicated.

The output current of the pacemaker is continuously variable from 0 to 140 mA. The rate is continuously variable from 30 to 180 pulses per minute (ppm), by increments of 2.

The pacing output pulse is delivered to the heart via ZOLL hands-free defibrillation/pacing electrodes placed on the patient’s back and the precordium.

The characteristics of the output pulse, together with the design and placement of the electrodes, minimize cutaneous nerve stimulation, cardiac stimulation threshold currents, and reduce discomfort due to skeletal muscle contraction.

The unique design of the R Series products allow clear viewing and interpretation of the electrocardiogram on the display without offset or distortion during external pacing.

Proper operation of the device, together with correct electrode placement, is critical to obtaining optimal results. Every operator must be thoroughly familiar with these operating instructions.

Intended Use — Pacemaker

This product can be used for temporary external cardiac pacing in conscious or unconscious patients as an alternative to endocardial stimulation.

The purposes of pacing include:

- Resuscitation from standstill or bradycardia of any etiology.

  Noninvasive pacing has been used for resuscitation from cardiac standstill, reflex vagal standstill, drug-induced standstill (due to procainamide, quinidine, digitalis, b-blockers, verapamil, etc.) and unexpected circulatory arrest (due to anesthesia, surgery, angiography, and other therapeutic or diagnostic procedures). It has also been used for temporary acceleration of bradycardia in Stokes-Adams disease and sick-sinus syndrome. It is safer, more reliable, and more rapidly applied in an emergency than endocardial or other temporary electrodes.
- As a standby when standstill or bradycardia might be expected.

  Noninvasive pacing can be useful as a standby when cardiac arrest or symptomatic bradycardia might be expected due to acute myocardial infarction, drug toxicity, anesthesia, or surgery. It is also useful as a temporary treatment in patients awaiting pacemaker implants or the introduction of transvenous therapy. In standby pacing applications, noninvasive pacing might provide an alternative to transvenous therapy that avoids the risks of displacement, infection, hemorrhage, embolization, perforation, phlebitis, and mechanical or electrical stimulation of ventricular tachycardia or fibrillation associated with endocardial pacing.

- Suppression of tachycardia.

  Increased heart rates in response to external pacing often suppress ventricular ectopic activity and might prevent tachycardia.

WARNING! **This device must not be connected to internal pacemaker electrodes.**

Pacemaker Contraindications for Use

There are no known contraindications for the use of the pacemaker.

Pacemaker Complications

Ventricular fibrillation does not respond to pacing and requires immediate defibrillation. Therefore, the patient's dysrhythmia must be determined immediately, so that you can employ appropriate therapy. If the patient is in ventricular fibrillation and defibrillation is successful but cardiac standstill (asystole) ensues, you should use the pacemaker.

Ventricular or supraventricular tachycardias can be interrupted with pacing, but in an emergency or during circulatory collapse, synchronized cardioversion is faster and more certain.

Pulseless electrical activity (PEA) can occur following prolonged cardiac arrest or in other disease states with myocardial depression. Pacing might then produce ECG responses without effective mechanical contractions, making other effective treatment necessary.

Pacing can evoke undesirable repetitive responses, tachycardia, or fibrillation in the presence of generalized hypoxia, myocardial ischemia, cardiac drug toxicity, electrolyte imbalance, or other cardiac diseases.

Pacing by any method tends to inhibit intrinsic rhythmicity. Abrupt cessation of pacing, particularly at rapid rates, can cause ventricular standstill and should be avoided.

Noninvasive temporary pacing can cause discomfort of varying intensity, which occasionally can be severe and preclude its continued use in conscious patients.

Similarly, unavoidable skeletal muscle contraction might be troublesome in very sick patients and might limit continuous use to a few hours. Erythema or hyperemia of the skin under the hands-free therapy electrodes often occurs; this effect is usually enhanced along the perimeter of the electrode. This reddening should lessen substantially within 72 hours.

There have been reports of burns under the anterior electrode when pacing adult patients with severely restricted blood flow to the skin. Prolonged pacing should be avoided in these cases and periodic inspection of the underlying skin is advised.

There are reports of transient inhibition of spontaneous respiration in unconscious patients with previously available units when the anterior electrode was placed too low on the abdomen.

WARNING! **This device must not be connected to internal pacemaker electrodes.**

Pediatric Pacing

Pacing can be performed on pediatric patients weighing 55 lb. (25 kg) or less using ZOLL pediatric hands-free therapy electrodes. Prolonged pacing (in excess of 30 minutes), particularly in neonates, can cause burns. Periodic inspection of the underlying skin is recommended.

Intended Use — SpO_2 Monitoring

The R Series pulse oximeter, with the Masimo® SET® technology and the LNCS® series of oximeter sensors, is indicated for the continuous, noninvasive monitoring of arterial oxygen saturation (SpO_2) and pulse rate during both no motion and patient motion conditions for adult patients, and no motion conditions for pediatric and neonatal patients in a hospital or prehospital environment.

SpO_2 Contraindications for Use

See the *R Series Pulse Oximetry (SpO_2)* insert (ZOLL part number 9650-0901-01) for disclosures of any contraindications for use of the pulse oximeter monitoring feature.

Intended Use — $EtCO_2$ Monitoring

The ZOLL R Series $EtCO_2$ option with Respironics Novametrix technology is indicated for the continuous noninvasive monitoring of end tidal carbon dioxide ($EtCO_2$) and respiration rate in patients requiring ventilator support, in-hospital transport, or anesthesia.

This option uses the CAPNOSTAT 5 Mainstream CO_2 sensor attached to an airway adapter that connects to an endotracheal tube, mask or disposable mouthpiece.

The R Series $EtCO_2$ option is designed to monitor adult, pediatric, and neonatal patients.

The following substances can influence CO_2 measurements made with the CAPNOSTAT 5 CO_2 sensor:

- elevated oxygen levels
- nitrous oxide
- halogenated agents

The R Series $EtCO_2$ option provides settings for high oxygen and/or nitrous oxide compensation. Halogenated anesthetic agents alter CO_2 readings, but the R Series unit will monitor CO_2 within specifications when these agents are present at normal clinical levels. The presence of Desflurane in the exhaled breath beyond normal values (5%) may positively bias measured carbon dioxide values by up to an additional 3 mmHg.

The R Series $EtCO_2$ option is intended for use only with the ZOLL/Respironics Novametrix CAPNOSTAT 5 Mainstream CO_2 Sensor and mainstream airway adapters.

The R Series $EtCO_2$ option can be used on adult patients (21 years of age and older) and on pediatric patients, as described in the following table:

Pediatric Subpopulation	Approximate Age Range
Newborn (neonate)	Birth to 1 month of age
Infant	1 month to 2 years of age
Child	2 to 12 years of age
Adolescent	12-21 years of age

$EtCO_2$ Contraindications for Use

See the *R Series End Tidal Carbon Dioxide ($EtCO_2$)* insert (ZOLL part number 9650-0915-01) for disclosures of any contraindications for use of the $EtCO_2$ monitoring feature.

Intended Use — NIBP

The ZOLL R Series NIBP option is indicated for the non-invasive measurement of arterial blood pressure for resting patients in critical care and in-hospital transport.

The R Series NIBP option is designed to measure blood pressure for adult patients (21 years of age and older) and for pediatric patients, as described in the following table:

Pediatric Subpopulation	Approximate Age Range
Newborn (neonate)	Birth to 1 month of age
Infant	1 month to 2 years of age
Child	2 to 12 years of age
Adolescent	12-21 years of age

NIBP Contraindications for Use

See the *R Series Non-Invasive Blood Pressure (NIBP)* insert (ZOLL part number 9650-0914-01) for disclosures of any contraindications for use of the NIBP monitoring feature.

ECG Monitoring

The patient’s ECG is monitored by connecting the patient to the unit via a 3- or 5-lead patient cable, hands-free therapy electrodes, or through paddles. Five seconds of ECG is presented on the display along with the following information:

- averaged heart rate, derived by measuring R to R intervals
- lead selection - I, II, III, aVR, aVL, aVF, V (with ECG cable), PADDLES or PADS, P1, P2, P3 (when using OneStep Pacing cable with OneStep Complete electrodes).

  P1, P2, and P3 are non-standard ECG leads derived from electrodes within particular OneStep electrodes. While ECG signals acquired from these leads are appropriate for rhythm assessment and determining electrical capture during pacing, they should not be used for ECG morphological evaluation. Attach conventional ECG electrodes for diagnostic purposes.
- ECG size relative scale factor - x0.5, x1, x1.5, x2, x3

- other operational prompts, messages, and diagnostic codes

Monitoring or diagnostic ECG bandwidth is selectable.

Recorder Function

The strip recorder is provided to document events. The strip recorder normally operates in the delay mode (6 seconds) to ensure the capture of ECG information immediately preceding critical events. The recorder may be activated manually by pressing the **RECORDER** button. It is activated automatically whenever a defibrillation **SHOCK** is delivered, a heart rate alarm occurs, or the rhythm analysis function is activated. The strip recorder may also be configured not to print during these events.

Paddles and Electrodes

The R Series will defibrillate, cardiovert, and monitor ECG using either defibrillation paddles or hands-free therapy electrodes.

The pacer version of the R Series will pace using ZOLL hands-free therapy electrodes.

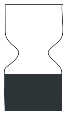
ENERGY SELECT, **CHARGE** and **SHOCK** controls are located on the paddles and front panel. When using hands-free therapy electrodes, you must use the controls on the front panel of the unit. To switch between paddles and hands-free therapy electrodes, remove the OneStep cable from the apex paddle and connect the hands-free therapy electrodes to the cable.

The Advisory function cannot be activated unless hands-free therapy electrodes are attached to the OneStep cable and used as the ECG monitoring lead.

The R Series can monitor the patient’s ECG while pacing without the need for a separate ECG cable and ECG electrodes. This also allows demand pacing when separate ECG electrodes are either not connected, or unavailable. OneStep pacing capability requires the OneStep Pacing cable along with OneStep Pacing electrodes, or OneStep Complete electrodes.

Note: The ZOLL OneStep electrodes, MFE Pads, Pediatric MFE Pads, stat-padz®, and ECG electrodes are disposable, single-use items.

You should always check the expiration date on the electrode packaging. Do not use expired electrodes, which might result in false patient impedance readings and affect the level of delivered energy, or cause burns.



This symbol on the electrode package is accompanied by the expiration date.

The R Series defibrillator reads and reports the expiration date for all OneStep electrodes (except for OneStep Basic). When these electrodes exceed their expiration date, the Code Readiness indicator will change to a red “X.”

Note: ZOLL electrodes contain no hazardous materials and may be disposed of in general trash unless contaminated with pathogens. Use appropriate precautions when disposing of contaminated electrodes.

When the patient is less than 8 years old or weighs less than 55 lb. (25 kg), use ZOLL pediatric defibrillation electrodes. Do not delay therapy to determine the patient's exact age or weight.

Batteries

R Series products use an easily replaced rechargeable lithium-ion battery pack (the ZOLL *SurePower* battery pack). A new, fully charged battery pack typically delivers more than 5 hours of ECG monitoring. Use of other functions (such as the defibrillator, printer, or pacemaker) reduces this time.

When a *LOW BATTERY* message appears on the display and the unit emits two beeps in conjunction with the displayed message, the battery must be replaced and recharged.

You can charge the battery by either of the following methods:

- **Internal charging** — plug the R Series into an AC power supply to automatically begin charging the installed battery pack. The front panel battery indicator operates as follows:

When the indicator is:	It means:
Steady yellow	Battery is charging
Steady green	Battery is charged
Alternating yellow and green	No battery is installed or a battery charging fault has been detected.
Not lit	The defibrillator is not connected to AC mains.

Note: Upon power up, it takes approximately 45 seconds for the LEDs on the battery to accurately display run time.

- **External charging** — use the ZOLL SurePower Battery Charger to charge the battery pack and test the battery's capacity. For details, refer to the *ZOLL SurePower defibrillator battery Operator's Manual*.

Code-Ready System

The R Series defibrillator's Code-Ready system tests the defibrillator whenever the unit is turned on, periodically during operation, whenever manual testing is initiated by the operator, and automatically, at pre-configured intervals.

The code readiness indicator on the front panel shows the result of the most recent readiness check. Also, OneStep Pacing, CPR or Complete electrodes provide an interface that communicates the electrode's expiration date and condition to the defibrillator.

The Defib Test Log stores the results for as many as 1000 defibrillator tests in internal memory. Each log entry shows the time and date of the defibrillator test. The Defib Test Log can be printed on the stripchart or transferred to a personal computer for printing and archiving.

Safety Considerations

All operators should review these safety considerations before using the R Series.

R Series products are high-energy defibrillators capable of delivering 200 joules. To completely deactivate the unit, turn the Mode Selector to OFF.

To manually disarm a charged (or charging) defibrillator, do one of the following:

- Turn the Mode Selector to **OFF**, **MONITOR**, or **PACER**.
- Change the selected defibrillator energy.

For safety, the R Series unit automatically disarms if left charged for more than either 60 or 120 seconds (user configurable) if the **SHOCK** button is not pressed.

Warnings

General

Federal (U.S.A.) law restricts this defibrillator to use by or on the order of a physician.

Only appropriately trained, skilled personnel who are familiar with equipment operation should perform emergency defibrillation. The prescribing physician should determine what training, such as Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS) or Basic Life Support (BLS) certification, is appropriate.

Only skilled personnel trained in Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS) and who are familiar with equipment operation should perform synchronized cardioversion. The precise cardiac arrhythmia must be determined before attempting defibrillation.

These operating instructions describe the functions and proper operation of the R Series products. They are not a substitute for a formal patient care training course. Operators should obtain formal training from an appropriate authority before using this defibrillator for patient care.

Proper operation of the unit and correct electrode placement is critical to obtaining optimal results. Operators must be thoroughly familiar with proper device operation.

The use of external pacing/defibrillation electrodes or adapter devices from sources other than ZOLL is not recommended. ZOLL makes no representations or warranties regarding the performance or effectiveness of its products when used with pacing/defibrillation electrodes or adapter devices from other sources. Defibrillator failures attributable to the use of pacing/defibrillation electrodes or adapters not manufactured by ZOLL might void ZOLL's warranty.

Do not disassemble the unit. A shock hazard exists. Refer all problems to authorized service personnel.

Follow all recommended maintenance instructions. If a problem occurs, obtain service immediately. Do not use the defibrillator until it has been inspected by appropriate personnel.

The R Series unit might not perform to specifications when stored at the upper or lower extreme limits of storage temperature and then immediately put into use.

Avoid using the R Series adjacent to, or stacked on, other equipment. If unavoidable, verify that the R Series operates normally in this configuration before clinical use.

The R Series should be installed and put into service according to the EMC information in Appendix A of this manual.

Assess the Wi-Fi performance for the possibility of RFI in your environment of use.

If multiple devices are transmitting simultaneously to the same access point, Wi-Fi data transfer will be slowed down. If the access point is too overloaded, data transmission failures can occur.

The use of accessories, transducers, and cables other than those specified in this manual and related R Series option manual inserts may result in increased emissions or decreased immunity of the R Series.

Do not use or place the unit in service if the Code Readiness indicator (at the upper right of the front panel) displays a red “X”.

Carefully route patient cables to avoid tripping over them, or inadvertently pulling the unit onto the patient.

Always inspect the unit for damage if it has been dropped.

To avoid risk of electric shock, this equipment must only be connected to a supply mains with protective earth.

Do not modify this equipment without authorization from the manufacturer.

Ensure that the unit is always positioned so as to allow unobstructed access to and detachment of the power cord from the unit to AC mains.

ECG Analysis, Defibrillating, Pacing and CPR

Prior to attempting synchronized cardioversion, ensure the ECG signal quality is good and that sync markers are displayed above each QRS complex.

Do not use the unit in advisory mode during patient movement. A patient must be motionless during ECG rhythm analysis. Do not touch the patient during analysis. If transporting the patient, cease all movement before beginning ECG analysis.

ECG rhythm analysis does not warn of patient asystole, which is not a shockable rhythm.

The ECG rhythm analysis function might not reliably identify ventricular fibrillation in the presence of an implanted pacemaker. Inspection of the electrocardiogram and clinical evidence of cardiopulmonary arrest should be the basis for any treatment of patients with an implanted pacemaker.

Implanted pacemakers might cause the heart rate meter to count the pacemaker rate during incidents of cardiac arrest or other arrhythmias. Dedicated pacemaker detection circuitry may not detect all implanted pacemaker spikes. Check the patient's pulse; do not rely solely on heart rate meters. Patient history and physical examination are important factors in determining the presence of an implanted pacemaker. Pacemaker patients should be carefully observed.

Do not place electrodes directly over an implanted pacemaker.

The R Series unit detects ECG electrical signals only. It does not detect a pulse (effective circulatory perfusion). Always verify pulse and heart rate by physical assessment of the patient. Never assume that the display of a nonzero heart rate means that the patient has a pulse.

To avoid possible damage to the R Series unit, turn off pacing before defibrillating the patient with a second defibrillator.

Do not use the unit’s ECG-out signal as a synchronization pulse for another defibrillator or cardioverter.

Place the patient on a firm surface before performing CPR.

Battery

Do not operate the unit without a battery. Always have a source of available backup power for all anticipated use environments. A fully charged spare battery or ready access to AC mains power from a local wall outlet can provide this backup power.

Test battery packs regularly. A battery that does not pass the ZOLL charger’s capacity test might cause the R Series unit to shut down unexpectedly.

When the warning *LOW BATTERY* appears, plug the R Series unit into a power source or install a fully charged battery pack. When the warning *REPLACE BATTERY* appears, immediately replace the battery pack with a fully charged pack or plug the R Series unit into a power source, as unit shut down due to a low battery condition is imminent.

If mistreated, a battery pack might explode. Do not disassemble a battery pack or dispose of it in fire.

Operator Safety

⚠

Do not use R series products in the presence of oxygen-rich atmospheres, flammable anesthetics, or other flammable agents (such as gasoline). Using the unit in such environments might cause an explosion.

Do not use the unit near or within standing water. Electrical safety might be compromised when the defibrillator is wet.

Never discharge the unit with the defibrillation electrodes or paddles shorted together or in open air.

Do not discharge the defibrillator except as indicated in the instructions. Discharge the defibrillator only when defibrillation electrodes or paddles are properly applied to the patient.

To avoid risk of electrical shock, do not touch the gelled area of the hands-free therapy electrodes during pacing or defibrillation.

To avoid risk of electrical shock, do not allow electrolyte gel to accumulate on hands or paddle handles.

To avoid risk of electrical shock, do not allow patient connectors to contact other conductive parts, including earth.

For defibrillation using paddles, use only high-conductivity electrolyte gel specified for such use by the manufacturer.

When using paddles for defibrillation, use your thumbs to operate the **SHOCK** buttons. Doing so avoids inadvertent shock to the operator and unintentional depression of an **ENERGY SELECT** button, which causes the defibrillator to disarm. Keep your hands and fingers away from the paddle plates.

The use of accessory equipment that does not comply with the equivalent safety requirements of the R Series defibrillator could reduce the level of safety of the combined system. When choosing accessory equipment, consider the following:

- Use of the accessory in the patient vicinity.

- Evidence that the safety certification of the accessory has been performed in accordance with the appropriate IEC (EN) 60601-1 and/or IEC (EN) 60601-1-1 harmonized national standards.

Always check that the equipment functions properly and is in proper condition before use.

Disconnect all electro-medical equipment that is not defibrillation-protected from the patient prior to defibrillation.

Before discharging the defibrillator, warn everyone to STAND CLEAR of the patient.

Do not touch the bed, patient, or any equipment connected to the patient during defibrillation. A severe shock can result. To avoid hazardous pathways for the defibrillation current, do not allow exposed portions of the patient's body to touch any metal objects, such as a bed frame.

When the R Series is performing a Code Readiness test, as indicated on the display, do not touch the connected paddles, electrodes, or OneStep cable connector.

Patient Safety

⚠

This equipment should be connected to only one patient at a time.

Use only OneStep Pediatric electrodes to defibrillate patients under 8 years of age in Advisory modes. Use of adult electrodes, or pediatric electrodes other than OneStep Pediatric electrodes, can result in the delivery of excessive energy doses.

Neonatal and pediatric defibrillation energy level settings should be based on site-specific clinical protocols.

To ensure patient safety, connect the R Series only to equipment with galvanically isolated circuits.

Use only high-quality ECG electrodes. ECG electrodes are for rhythm acquisition only; you cannot use ECG electrodes for defibrillation or pacing.

Do not use therapy or ECG electrodes if the gel is dried, separated, torn or split from the foil; patient burns may result from using such electrodes. Poor adherence and/or air pockets under therapy electrodes can cause arcing and skin burns.

Check the expiration date on the electrode packaging. Do not use electrodes after their expiration date.

Excessive body hair or wet, diaphoretic skin can inhibit electrode coupling to the skin. Clip excess hair and dry any moisture from the area where an electrode is to be attached.

Therapy electrodes should be replaced periodically during continuous pacing. Consult electrode directions for proper replacement instructions.

Prolonged pacing (more than 30 minutes), particularly in neonates or adults with severely restricted blood flow, may cause burns. Periodically inspect the skin under the electrodes.

Carefully route the patient cables to reduce the possibility of patient entanglement or strangulation.

To avoid electrosurgery burns at monitoring sites, ensure proper connection of the electrosurgery return circuit so that a return path cannot be made through monitoring electrodes or probes.

During electrosurgery, observe the following guidelines to minimize electrosurgery unit (ESU) interference and provide maximum operator and patient safety:

- Keep all patient monitoring cables away from earth ground, ESU knives, and ESU return wires.
- Use electrosurgical grounding pads with the largest practical contact area.

Always ensure proper application of the electrosurgical return electrode to the patient.

Check electrical leakage levels before use. Leakage current may be excessive if more than one monitor or other piece of equipment is connected to the patient.

Do not use the ZOLL OneStep Pacing cable (**REF** 1009-0913-02) or the ZOLL Multi-Function Cable (**REF** 1009-0913-03) in a 220/240 VAC 60Hz power environment. Patient leakage current may be excessive.

Do not place the unit in contact with a patient. Burns may result.

Cautions

If the unit is to be stored longer than 90 days, remove the battery pack.

Do not sterilize the defibrillator, or its accessories unless the accessories are labelled as sterilizable.

Do not immerse any part of the defibrillator in water.

Do not use ketones (such as acetone or MEK) on the defibrillator.

Avoid using abrasives (including paper towels) on the display window.

To protect the unit from damage during defibrillation, for accurate ECG information, and to protect against noise and other interference, use only internal current-limiting ECG cables specified or supplied by ZOLL.

For continued safety and EMI performance, use only the line cord supplied by ZOLL.

Dispose of battery packs in accordance with national, regional and local regulations. Battery packs should be shipped to a reclamation facility for recovery of metal and plastic compounds as the proper method of waste management.

Restarting the Defibrillator

Certain events require the R Series products to be restarted after they shut off or become inoperative (for example, when the battery runs down and the unit shuts off).

In such a case, always try to restore defibrillator operation as follows:

1. Turn the Mode Selector to **OFF**.
2. If necessary, replace a depleted battery with a fully charged pack, or connect the defibrillator to AC mains.
3. Turn the Mode Selector to the desired operating mode to restart the unit.

This sequence is necessary to restart the defibrillator and can also be used to clear some fault messages when immediate use of the defibrillator is required.

If restarted after a shutdown period of 10 seconds or more, the unit restores all settings (such as ECG lead, ECG size, and alarm state and limits) to their power-up default values. After restoring device operation, you might need to reinstate previously selected, non-default settings.

FDA Tracking Requirements

U.S. Federal Law (21 CFR 821) requires the tracking of defibrillators. Under this law, owners of this defibrillator must notify ZOLL Medical Corporation if this product is

- received
- lost, stolen, or destroyed
- donated, resold, or otherwise distributed to a different organization

If any such event occurs, contact ZOLL Medical Corporation in writing with the following information:

1. Originator's organization – Company name, address, contact name, and contact phone number
2. Model number, and serial number of the defibrillator
3. Disposition of the defibrillator (for example, received, lost, stolen, destroyed, distributed to another organization), new location and/or organization (if known and different from originator’s organization) – company name, address, contact name, and contact phone number
4. Date when the change took effect

Please address the information to:

ZOLL Medical Corporation
Attn: Tracking Coordinator
269 Mill Road
Chelmsford, MA 01824-4105

Fax: (978) 421-0025
Telephone: (978) 421-9655

Notification of Adverse Events

As a health care provider, you may have responsibilities under the Safe Medical Devices Act (SMDA), for reporting to ZOLL Medical Corporation, and possibly to the FDA, the occurrence of certain events.

These events, described in 21 CFR Part 803, include device-related death and serious injury or illness. In addition, as part of our Quality Assurance Program, ZOLL Medical Corporation requests to be notified of device failures or malfunctions. This information is required to ensure that ZOLL Medical Corporation provides only the highest quality products.

Software License

Note: Read this Operator's Guide and License agreement carefully before operating any of the R Series products.

Software incorporated into the system is protected by copyright laws and international copyright treaties as well as other intellectual property laws and treaties. This software is licensed, not sold. By taking delivery of and using this system, the Purchaser signifies agreement to and acceptance of the following terms and conditions:

1. **Grant of License:** In consideration of payment of the software license fee which is part of the price paid for this product ZOLL Medical Corporation grants the Purchaser a non-exclusive license, without right to sublicense, to use the system software in object-code form only.
2. **Ownership of Software/Firmware:** Title to, ownership of and all rights and interests in the system software and all copies thereof remain at all times vested in the manufacturer, and Licensors to ZOLL Medical Corporation and they do not pass to purchaser.
3. **Assignment:** Purchaser agrees not to assign, sublicense or otherwise transfer or share its rights under the license without the express written permission of ZOLL Medical Corporation.
4. **Use Restrictions:** As the Purchaser, you may physically transfer the products from one location to another provided that the software/firmware is not copied. You may not disclose, publish, translate, release or distribute copies of the software/firmware to others. You may not modify, adapt, translate, reverse engineer, decompile, crosscompile, disassemble or create derivative works based on the software/firmware.

NO IMPLIED LICENSE

Possession or purchase of this device does not convey any express or implied license to use the device with replacement parts which would, alone, or in combination with this device, fall within the scope of one or more of the patents relating to this device.

Service

The R Series does not require periodic recalibration or adjustment. Appropriately trained and qualified personnel should, however, perform periodic tests of the defibrillator to verify proper operation.

If a unit requires service, contact the ZOLL Technical Service Department.

For customers In the U.S.A.	For customers outside the U.S.A.
Telephone: 1-800-348-9011 1-978-421-9655 Fax: 1-978-421-0010	Call the nearest authorized ZOLL Medical Corporation representative. To locate an authorized service center, contact the International Sales Department at ZOLL Medical Corporation 269 Mill Road Chelmsford, MA 01824-4105 Telephone: 1-978-421-9655

When requesting service, please provide the following information to the service representative:

- Unit serial number
- Description of the problem
- Department using the equipment and name of the person to contact
- Purchase order to allow tracking of loan equipment
- Purchase order for a unit with an expired warranty
- Sample ECG or other stripcharts demonstrating the problem (if available and applicable), less any confidential patient information.

Returning a unit for service

Before sending a unit to the ZOLL Technical Service Department for repair, obtain a service request (SR) number from the service representative.

Remove the battery pack from the unit. Pack the unit with its cables and battery in the original containers (if available) or equivalent packaging. Be sure the assigned service request number appears on each package.

For customers	Return the unit to
In the U.S.A.	ZOLL Medical Corporation 269 Mill Road Chelmsford, MA 01824-4105 Attention: Technical Service Department (*SR number*) Telephone: 1-800-348-9011
In Canada	ZOLL Medical Canada Inc. 1750 Sismet Road, Unit #1 Mississauga, ON L4W 1R6 Attention: Technical Service Department (*SR number*) Telephone: 1-866-442-1011
In other locations	The nearest authorized ZOLL Medical Corporation representative. To locate an authorized service center, contact the International Sales Department at ZOLL Medical Corporation 269 Mill Road Chelmsford, MA 01824-4105 Telephone: 1-978-421-9655

The ZOLL Serial Number

Each ZOLL product displays a serial number that contains information about that product. From left to right, ZOLL serial numbers are structured as follows:

- A two-character product code
- A three-character date-of-manufacture code
- A product serial number of six or more alphanumeric characters

The product code for the R Series defibrillator is AF.

The first two characters of the date-of-manufacture code give the last two digits of the year (for example, “06” appears for products manufactured in 2006). The last character of the date-of-manufacture code gives the month in which the product was manufactured. The month appears in the form of a single alphanumeric character: “A” for January, “B” for February, “C” for March, and so on through “L” for December.

The product serial number is a unique set of alphanumeric characters that ZOLL assigns to each individual unit.

Chapter 2
Product Overview

Defibrillator Controls and Indicators

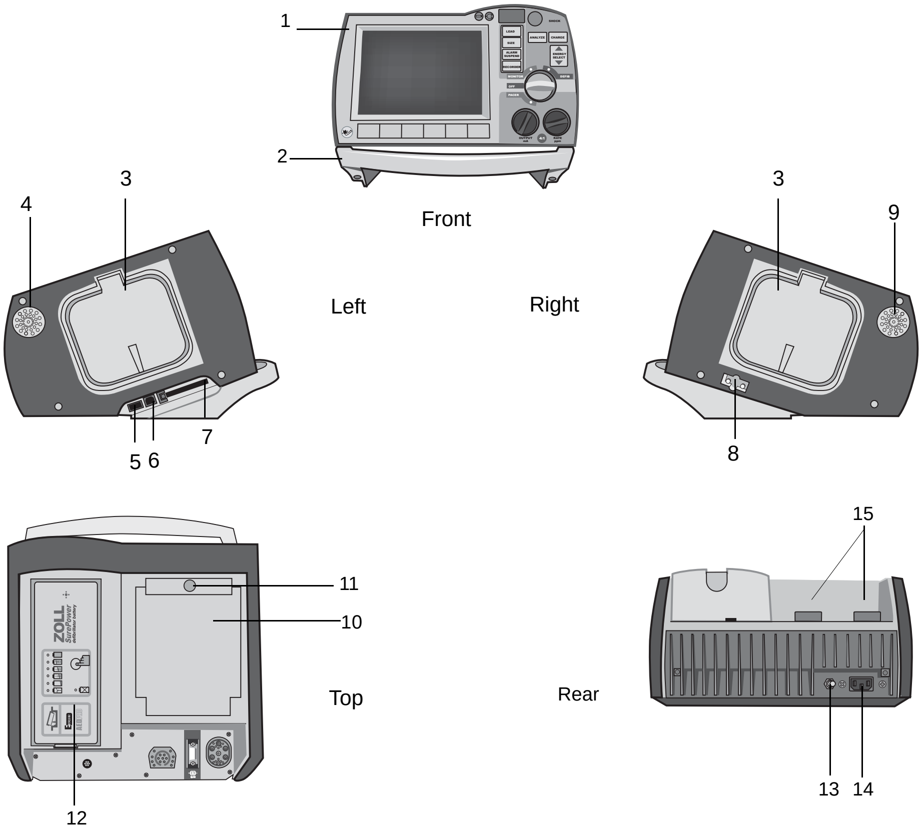

1
2
Front
3
4
3
9
Left
Right
5
6
7
8
15
11
10
Top
Rear
13
14
12

Table 2-1. R Series Unit Features

	Item	Description
1	Front panel	Includes the display screen and primary controls.
2	Handle	Integrated carrying handle.
3	External paddle well	Holds paddles when not in use. Allows defib self-test when paddles are stowed in their respective wells.
4	Beeper	Emits R-wave detection beeps, defib charge Ready tones, and alarm tones.
5	USB host connector (Optional)	(Reserved for future use — do not connect to any equipment.)
6	USB device connector	For connecting the R Series defibrillator to a USB device. For details, refer to “Event Records and Reports” on page 10-1.
7	Data card slot	Holds a compact flash card for copying data stored in the device’s internal memory. Accepts a CF memory card or a WiFi card.
8	Defibrillator test port	When not using OneStep electrodes or paddles, connect the patient end of a OneStep cable to this port to allow device checks.
9	Speaker	Issues voice prompts.
10	Paper Compartment	Holds the paper for the stripchart printer.
11	RELEASE button	Allows access to the paper compartment.
12	Battery compartment	Holds a rechargeable lithium ion battery pack.
13	Grounding post	Earth-grounded terminal provided for the convenient connection of biomedical test equipment requiring an equipotential ground. This terminal has no clinical function and should not be used for electrical safety purposes.
14	AC mains connector	For connecting the device to an AC power source.
15	Patient connectors	For details, refer to “Patient Cables and Connectors” on page 2-7.

The Front Panel

The front panel of the R Series device includes the display screen, softkeys, battery indicator, AC power indicator, Code Readiness indicator, **SHOCK** button, and control panel. The control panel configuration varies slightly depending on the model. See Figure 2-1.

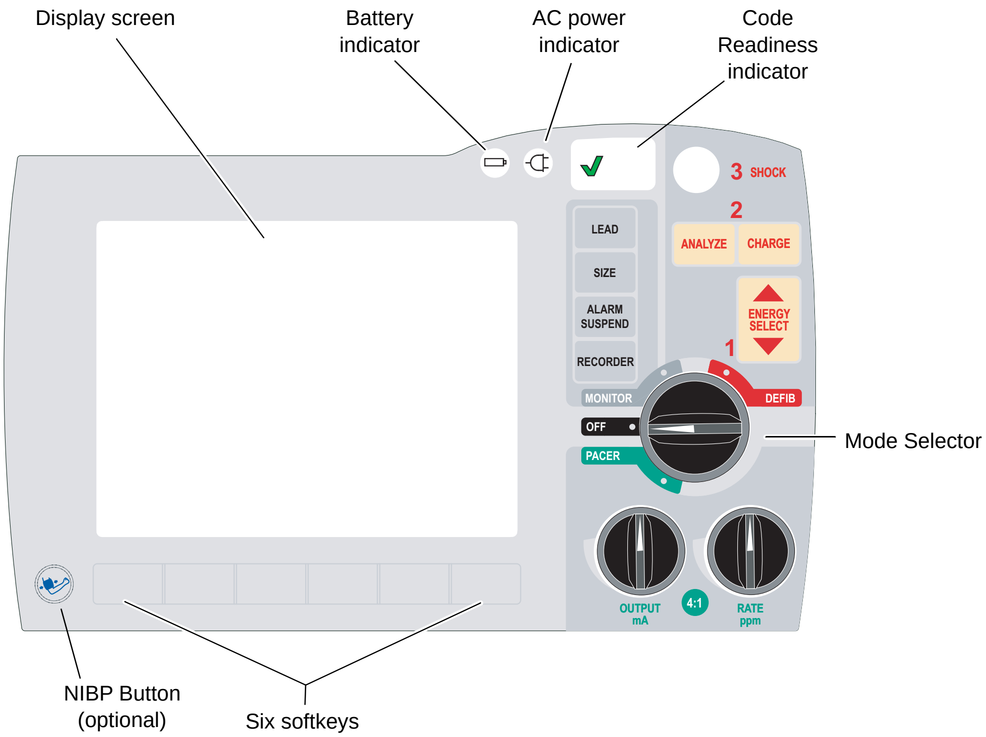

Display screen
Battery indicator
AC power indicator
Code Readiness indicator
3 SHOCK
2
ANALYZE
CHARGE
LEAD
SIZE
ALARM SUSPEND
RECORDER
ENERGY SELECT
1
MONITOR
DEFIB
OFF
PACER
Mode Selector
OUTPUT mA
4:1
RATE ppm
NIBP Button (optional)
Six softkeys

Figure 2-1. R Series Front Panel

Table 2-2 describes the controls and indicators that appear on the front panel.

Table 2-2. R Series Controls and Indicators

Control or Indicator	Description
Display screen	Shows therapeutic settings, physiological waveforms, and other information for each monitored parameter, messages, time, and softkey labels.
Battery indicator	Indicates battery status: Steady yellow: Battery is charging. Steady green: Battery is charged. Alternating yellow and green: No battery is installed, or there is a battery charging fault.
Indicator for AC power	Illuminated when the unit is plugged into an alternating current (AC) power source.
Code Readiness indicator	Shows the status of the unit, based on its most recent Readiness check: • A green “✓“ indicates the unit is ready for therapeutic use. • A red “X” indicates the unit’s Readiness is compromised an that it may not be ready for therapeutic use.

Table 2-2. R Series Controls and Indicators (continued)

Control or Indicator	Description
Mode Selector	Selects the mode of operation (available options depend on model): • OFF — Unit is powered off. • MONITOR — Physiological monitoring (ECG and other options) • DEFIB — Manual or advisory defibrillation • PACER — Noninvasive external pacing
ENERGY SELECT Buttons	Two sets of up-down arrow buttons control the selection of defibrillator energy, one set located on the front panel and the other located on the sternum paddle.
CHARGE Button	Charges the defibrillator to the selected energy. In addition to the **CHARGE** button on the front panel, there is one located on the apex paddle handle.
SHOCK Button	The front panel **SHOCK** button is only active when using OneStep electrodes, hands-free therapy electrodes (see “R Series Accessories” on page B-1 for a list), external autoclavable paddles, or internal defibrillation paddles without a discharge button. The **SHOCK** button illuminates when the device is charged and ready. To discharge the defibrillator when using paddles (internal or external) with discharge buttons, press and hold the **SHOCK** buttons on the paddles.
ANALYZE Button	Initiates ECG analysis to determine whether or not a shockable rhythm is present.
LEAD Button	Selects the ECG source for display and printing. Pressing this button sequentially selects ECG signals derived from each of the following lead configurations: I, II, III, aVR, aVL, aVF, PADDLES, or PADS, P1, P2, and P3 (when using OneStep Pacing electrodes, or OneStep Complete electrodes with OneStep Pacing cable) for display. The PADS or PADDLES lead setting is automatically selected when the defibrillator powers up in DEFIB or MONITOR mode with either hands-free therapy electrodes or paddles attached to the OneStep cable. Lead II or P3 (OneStep Pacing) is automatically selected when the R Series is powered up in PACER mode. Pads or Paddles monitoring is not available in PACER mode.
SIZE Button	Selects the relative amplitude scale factor for the displayed ECG waveform. Available scale factors are x0.5, x1, x1.5, x2 and x3
ALARM SUSPEND Button	Activates, deactivates or audibly suspends all alarm functions. A bell symbol (🔔) appears on the display when alarms are enabled. When alarms are either audibly or permanently disabled, an “X” appears across the bell (🔕) symbol.
RECORDER Button	Starts or stops the stripchart recorder. You can switch the unit to diagnostic ECG bandwidth (0.05 - 150Hz) by pressing and holding the **RECORDER** button. Diagnostic bandwidth is maintained as long as the **RECORDER** button is held down. When the **RECORDER** button is released, the unit reverts to standard monitoring bandwidth.
PACER OUTPUT mA (optional)	When pacing is selected, this control sets the amount of current delivered. The selected current setting is indicated on the display.
PACER RATE ppm (optional)	When pacing is selected, this control sets the rate (pulses per minute) at which the pacemaker will operate. The selected pace rate setting is indicated on the display.

Table 2-2. R Series Controls and Indicators (continued)

Control or Indicator	Description
4:1 Button (optional)	This button is used to determine a patient's underlying ECG rhythm. While depressed, this button causes pacing stimuli to be delivered at ¼ of the indicated ppm setting. When the button is released, normal pacing resumes.
NIBP Button (optional)	Allows you to start single, auto, or STAT non-invasive blood pressure measurements as described in the option insert *Non-Invasive Blood Pressure* (part number 9650-0914-01). Your unit has this button only if you ordered this configuration.
Softkeys	Six unlabeled buttons located directly below the display control different functions depending on the operating mode of the unit. Labels for the softkeys appear at the bottom of the display directly above each softkey to indicate its function.
Charge Indicator Light (not shown)	Located on the apex paddle, this light turns on when the defibrillator is charged and ready.

Display Screen

The front panel includes a color display which shows:

- The elapsed time (since the unit was turned on).
- The ECG trace, selected lead, size, heartbeat indicator, and alarm status.
- The selected energy, charging status, and delivered energy for defibrillation and synchronized cardioversion.
- The output current and stimulus rate for pacing.
- The measured SpO_2 percent saturation, signal strength, plethsymographic trace (if applicable), and alarm status indicators for optional SpO_2 monitoring.
- Non-invasive blood pressure (NIBP) readings: diastolic, systolic, and mean, plus alarm status indicators (optional; refer to the insert *Non-Invasive Blood Pressure (NIBP)*, part number 9650-0914-01).
- The patient's carbon dioxide level, respiration rate and capnogram (if applicable), and alarm status indicators for CO_2 monitoring (optional; refer to the insert *End Tidal Carbon Dioxide (EtCO$_2$)*, part number 9650-0915-01).
- Messages and prompts.
- Labels above the softkeys (appropriate to the context).
- Perfusion Performance Indicator™ and Release Bar.
- CPR Rate and Depth.

Figure 2-2 shows the layout of parameter values, waveforms, system data, and softkey labels.

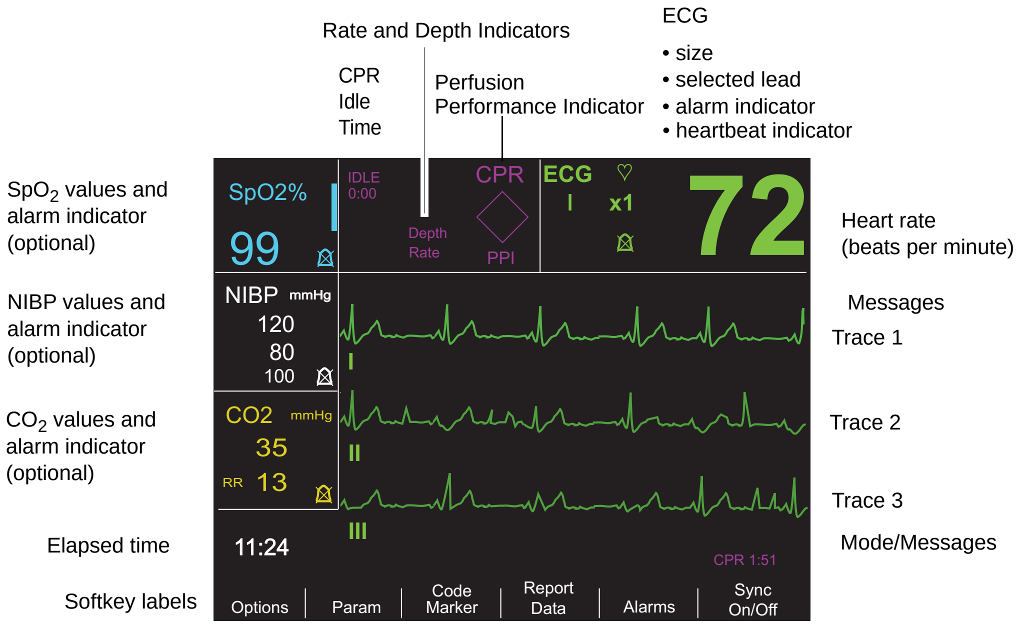

Rate and Depth Indicators
CPR
Idle
Time
Perfusion
Performance Indicator
ECG
• size
• selected lead
• alarm indicator
• heartbeat indicator
SpO2 values and
alarm indicator
(optional)
NIBP values and
alarm indicator
(optional)
CO2 values and
alarm indicator
(optional)
Elapsed time
Softkey labels
Heart rate
(beats per minute)
Messages
Trace 1
Trace 2
Trace 3
Mode/Messages
SpO2%
99
IDLE
0:00
Depth
Rate
CPR
PPI
ECG
I
x1
72
NIBP mmHg
120
80
100
CO2 mmHg
35
RR 13
I
II
III
11:24
CPR 1:51
Options
Param
Code
Marker
Report
Data
Alarms
Sync
On/Off

Figure 2-2. R Series Display Screen (shown with optional SpO_2, NIBP and CO_2 monitoring)

Color coding

To differentiate information for various parameters, the unit displays each type of information in a specific user-configurable color.

Messages

During operation, a fault or error message is displayed when a fault is detected. If this occurs, turn the unit off and then on and recheck operation. If the fault persists, contact your authorized ZOLL agent as described on page 1-22.

Patient Cables and Connectors

The back of the unit includes a set of connectors for patient cables.

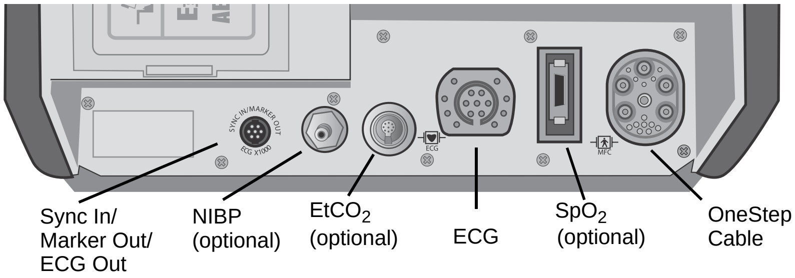


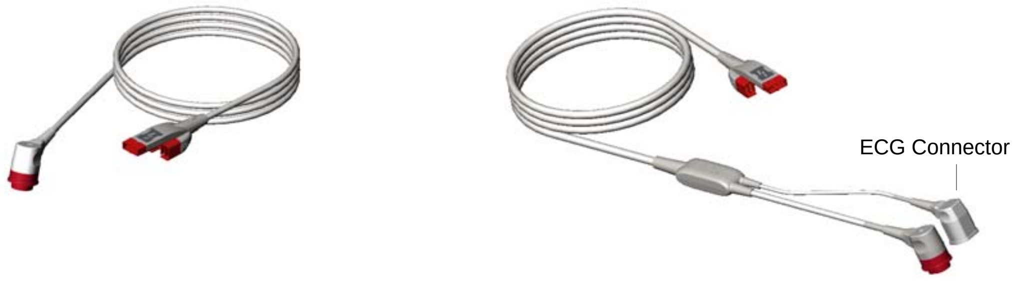
Figure 2-3. Patient Cable Connectors

Connector	Description
OneStep Cable	For connecting paddles or ZOLL hands-free therapy and pacing electrodes using either OneStep or OneStep Pacing cables.
ECG	For connecting 3- or 5-lead ECG cable or OneStep Pacing cable's ECG cable.
Sync In / Marker Out / ECG x1000	Connector for • An incoming defibrillator synchronization signal from an external patient monitor. • Output of R wave marker to an external patient monitor. • ECG signal output for use with other equipment such as patient monitors and radio telemetry equipment (1 V/cm of displayed ECG signal).
NIBP	(Optional) For connecting blood pressure cuff cable.
EtCO$_2$	(Optional) For connecting CO$_2$ monitor cable.
SpO$_2$	(Optional) For connecting pulse oximeter cable.

OneStep Cables

The R Series ships with either a OneStep, or OneStep Pacing cable.

The OneStep Pacing cable has an additional connector that plugs into the rear panel ECG connector. This cable is used with OneStep Pacing electrodes or OneStep Complete electrodes for external pacing and ECG monitoring. Alternatively, you can disconnect the OneStep Pacing cable from the ECG connector and use a 3- or 5-lead ECG cable.


ECG Connector

OneStep Cable

OneStep Pacing Cable

Figure 2-4. OneStep Cables

OneStep Cable Manager (Optional)

As an option, the OneStep Cable Manager is available to store and organize cables.

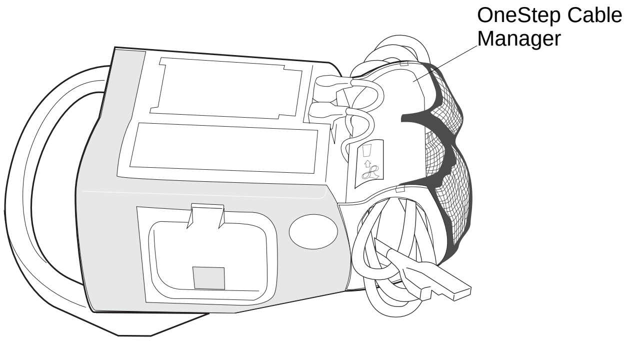
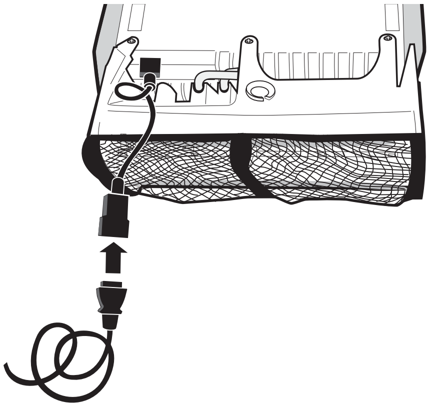

OneStep Cable Manager

Figure 2-5. The R Series with the Optional OneStep Cable Manager (Side View)

Power Cord

The AC power cord is used to operate the R Series unit when battery power is not being used. An additional extension cord is available for use when the cable organizer accessory is attached to the unit. The extension cord plugs into the main AC power cord as shown below.



External Paddles

Paddles are defibrillation-proof Type BF equipment.

The external paddles on the R Series device are used for defibrillation and synchronized cardioversion.

Caution You cannot use paddles for ECG analysis or pacing.

Defibrillation paddles can be used for ECG monitoring when it is not practical to apply ECG electrodes. Press the **LEAD** button to select PADDLES as the ECG source.

The paddles are stowed in wells on either side of the unit. To release the paddles, grasp the handles and then press down on the latch button above each paddle.

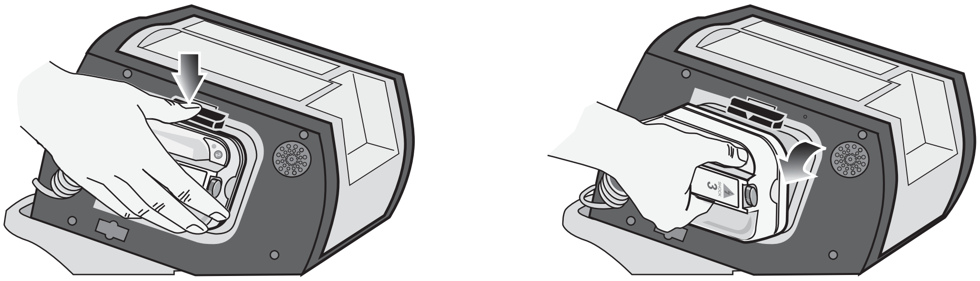


Figure 2-6. Releasing the Paddles

Attach the OneStep cable from the R Series unit to the connector at the base of the apex paddle.

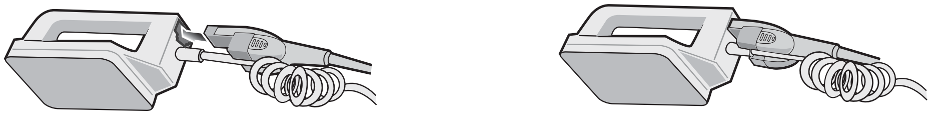

1. Align OneStep cable as shown.
2. Insert OneStep cable into APEX paddle.

Figure 2-7. Attaching the OneStep Cable to the APEX Paddle

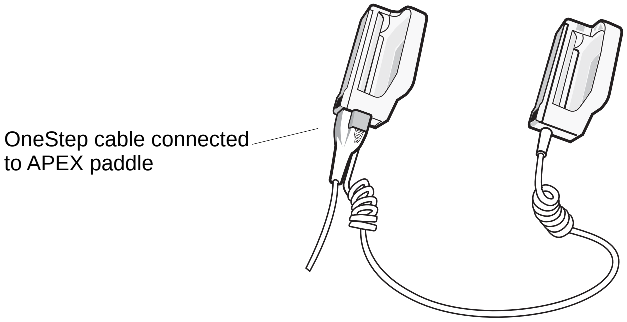

OneStep cable connected to APEX paddle

Figure 2-8. OneStep Cable Connected to APEX Paddle

If you need to detach the OneStep cable from the APEX paddles, push the **RELEASE** button (see Figure 2-9) in the direction of the arrow and unplug the OneStep cable.

Refer to Chapter 3, "Manual Defibrillation" before using paddles for defibrillation. The paddles include controls for selecting defibrillation energy, charging, delivering a shock, and turning the stripchart recorder on and off.

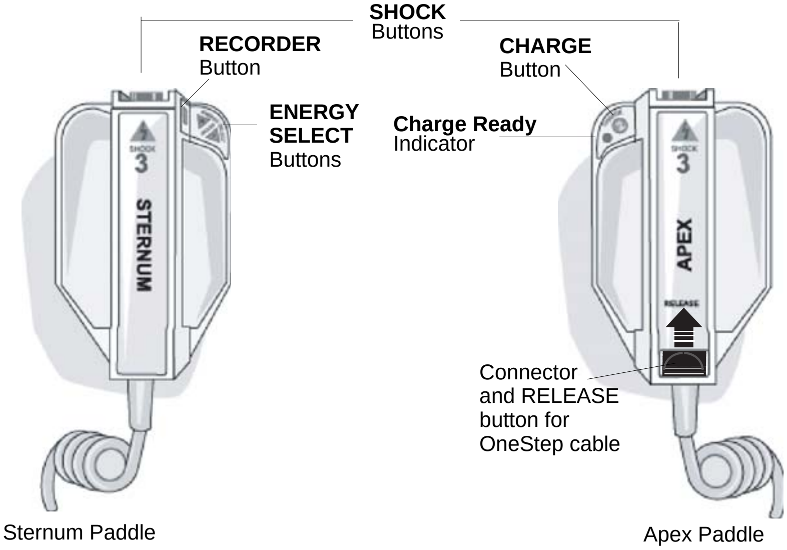
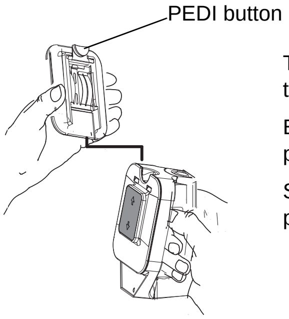

SHOCK Buttons
RECORDER Button
ENERGY SELECT Buttons
CHARGE Button
Charge Ready Indicator
SHOCK
3
STERNUM
SHOCK
3
APEX
RELEASE
Connector and RELEASE button for OneStep cable
Sternum Paddle
Apex Paddle

Figure 2-9. External Paddles

Pediatric-size electrodes are built into the paddle assembly beneath the standard electrode plates. The user must manually adjust energy settings to pediatric levels consistent with their institution's protocols.



To expose the pediatric plate, press the PEDI button at the top of the paddle, then slide the Adult plate upward.

Before replacing the Adult plate, be sure to clean the pediatric plate and surrounding area thoroughly.

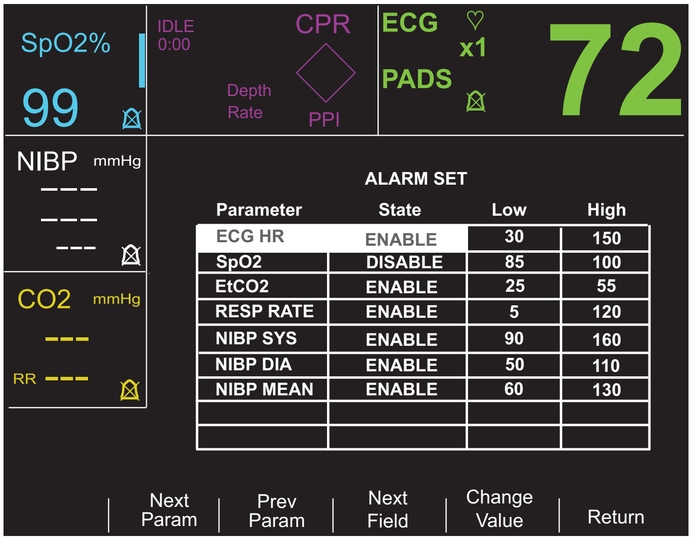
Slide the Adult plate onto the paddle until it locks into place.

Figure 2-10. Pediatric Plate

Note: The R Series defibrillator also supports ZOLL autoclavable internal handles for use during open chest defibrillation procedures.

Working with Menus

For some functions, the screen shows a menu of options with related softkeys for navigating through the menus and making selections and entries.



ALARM SET

Parameter	State	Low	High
ECG HR	ENABLE	30	150
SpO2	DISABLE	85	100
EtCO2	ENABLE	25	55
RESP RATE	ENABLE	5	120
NIBP SYS	ENABLE	90	160
NIBP DIA	ENABLE	50	110
NIBP MEAN	ENABLE	60	130

Figure 2-11. Example Display Screen

On the display, highlighting indicates the currently selected item, that is, the item or value you are working with.

The following table summarizes some of the more common softkeys.

Softkey	Action
Next Item **Next Field**	Moves the highlighting down to the next item in a vertical list.
Prev Item	Moves the highlighting up to the previous item in a vertical list.
Next Digit	Moves the highlighting to the right in a series of letters or digits.
Prev Digit	Moves the highlighting to the left in a series of letters or digits.
Inc **Inc Digit**	Increases the highlighted value or digit. (For example, changes 2 to 3 or B to C).
Dec **Dec Digit**	Decreases the highlighted value or digit. (For example, changes 2 to 1 or B to A).
Newer	Moves the highlighting to the adjacent item with the more recent date or time.
Older	Moves the highlighting to the adjacent item with the older date or time.
Enter	Accepts the settings with the values currently shown.
Return	Displays the previous menu.
Next Param	Moves the highlighting to the next parameter.
Prev Param	Moves the highlighting to the previous parameter.
Change Value	Changes the value of the selected parameter.

Defib Mentor Mode (Optional)

Defib Mentor™ mode is a nonclinical tutorial mode available when the Mode Selector is turned to MONITOR. When in this mode, the device displays a brief description of each front panel control's function when that control is activated.

Note: Do not run the Defib Mentor mode with a patient connected to the R Series unit.

To access Defib Mentor mode:

1. Turn the Mode Selector to **MONITOR**.
2. Press the **Options** softkey.
3. Press **MORE.**

   Additional options appear.
4. Press **Mentor**.
5. Press **Confirm Mentor Mode**.

   The unit is now in Defib Mentor Mode, a non-clinical operating mode.
6. Activate a front panel control (except the Mode Selector or the **Exit Mentor** softkey).

   A brief description of that control's function appears on the screen.

To exit Mentor mode, press the **Exit Mentor** softkey or turn the Mode Selector to **OFF**, **DEFIB**, or **PACER**.

Note: After 60 seconds of non use in the Mentor mode, the R Series returns to MONITOR mode.

Common Tasks

Follow the instructions in the subsequent sections for:

- "Replacing a Battery Pack" on page 2-13.
- "Adjusting Display Brightness" on page 2-13.
- "Using Code Markers" on page 2-14.

Replacing a Battery Pack

To remove a battery pack, press the tab on the end of the battery pack inward, and lift the battery pack out of the compartment.

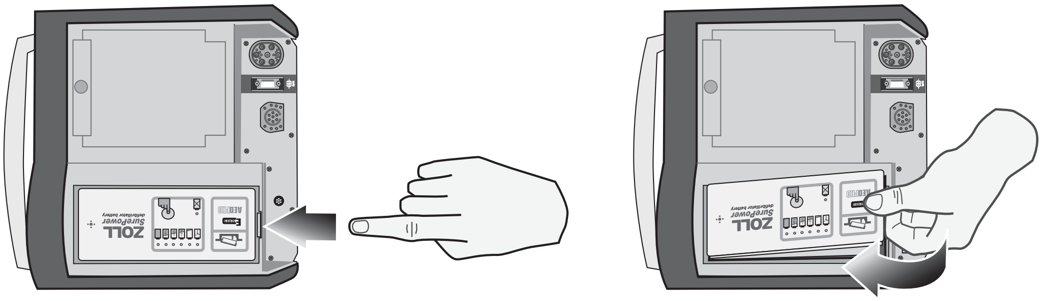


Figure 2-12. Removing a Battery Pack

To install a battery pack:

1. Place the end of the battery pack opposite the tab into the end of the compartment closest to the front of the unit.
2. Lower the tabbed end of the battery pack into the compartment and press down on the tabbed end until it locks into place.

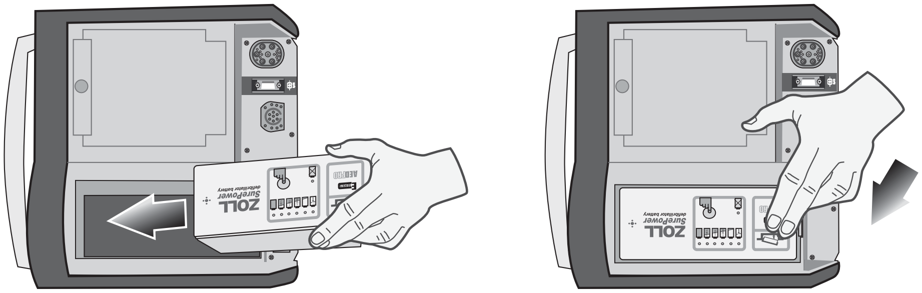


Figure 2-13. Installing a Battery Pack

Adjusting Display Brightness

To adjust brightness:

1. Press the **Options** softkey.

2. Press the **High Bright** or **Low Bright** softkey to select high and low brightness.

Note: Brightness level affects battery run time. Selecting high bright will cause the battery charge to be depleted at a faster rate than when selecting low bright.

Using Code Markers

Pressing the **CODE MARKER** softkey causes the unit to display a preconfigured list of clinical actions. Pressing the softkey associated with a particular action causes that action, and 6 seconds of ECG, to be recorded along with a date and time stamp in the Summary Report memory. You can supplement an event summary by manually adding code markers which itemize drugs or treatments administered to the patient.

Up to six Code Markers can be displayed on the screen at one time.

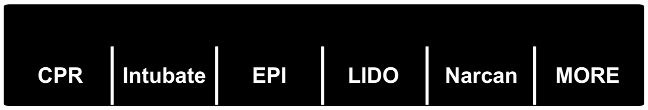


Figure 2-14. Code Markers

The right-most softkey is labeled MORE when there are more than six items on the code marker list. Press the MORE softkey to see the next set of Code Markers displayed above the softkeys.

Separate code marker lists are maintained for DEFIB, MONITOR, and PACER modes, thereby enabling the display of appropriate code markers for each particular protocol. (For information on configuring these code marker lists, refer to the *R Series Configuration Guide*.)

The code markers are removed from the display after 10 seconds. If no Code Marker softkey has been pressed during that time, a “default” event mark is stored in Summary Report memory.

Chapter 3
Manual Defibrillation

Paddles are a defibrillation-protected Type BF patient connection.

ECG leads are a defibrillation-protected Type CF patient connection.

Emergency Defibrillation Procedure with Paddles

WARNING! **To avoid risk of electrical shock, do not allow electrolyte gel to accumulate on hands or paddle handles.**

When defibrillating with paddles, use your thumbs to operate the SHOCK buttons in order to avoid inadvertent operator shock. No portion of the hands should be near the paddle plates.

Determine the Patient's Condition Following Local Medical Protocols

Verify:

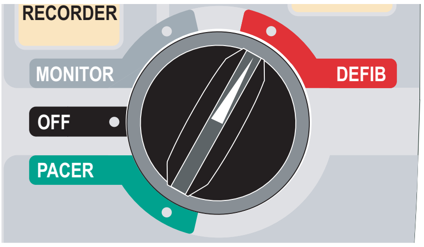
- Unconsciousness.
- Absence of breathing.
- Absence of pulse.

Begin CPR Following Local Medical Protocols.

Request additional assistance.

1 Select DEFIB

Turn the Mode Selector to **DEFIB**. The unit automatically defaults to 120 joules or the preconfigured first shock energy selection.



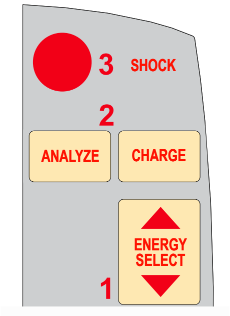
Note: Defibrillator PADDLES are selected as the ECG source when the instrument is turned to **MONITOR** or **DEFIB** with paddles connected to the OneStep cable.

Energy Select

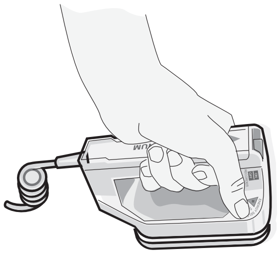
Look at the Display and verify the energy is appropriate. Unless internal handles are connected to the OneStep cable, the default energy selections for adult patients are:

- Shock 1 - 120 joules
- Shock 2 - 150 joules
- Shock 3 - 200 joules

If medical protocol allows, you may select a different energy level using the up and down arrow buttons. One pair is located on the front panel of the unit; the other pair is located on the sternum paddle.

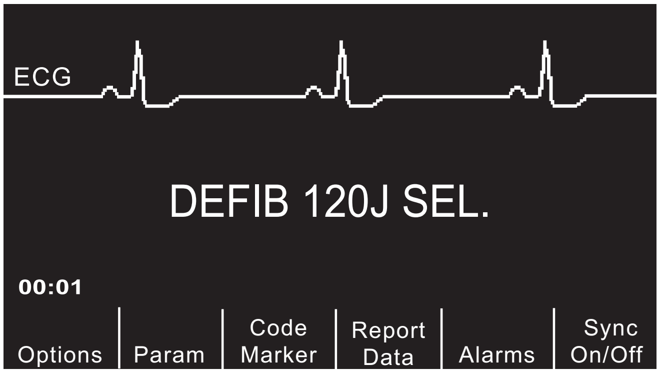


or



Note: Neonatal and pediatric defibrillator energy levels should be selected based on site-specific protocols.

The selected energy level is shown as *DEFIB XXXJ SEL.* on the display.



DEFIB 120J SEL.

If you have configured Shocks 1, 2, and 3 to escalating energy levels (see the *R Series Configuration Guide* for instructions), the R Series automatically sets the energy to the preconfigured Energy Level: Shock 1, 2, 3 setting at power-up and after each of the first two shocks. The *ENERGY INCREMENTED* message will be displayed after Shocks 1 and 2 are delivered. Manually changing the energy level outside the preprogrammed sequence and delivering a shock disables the automatic escalation function.

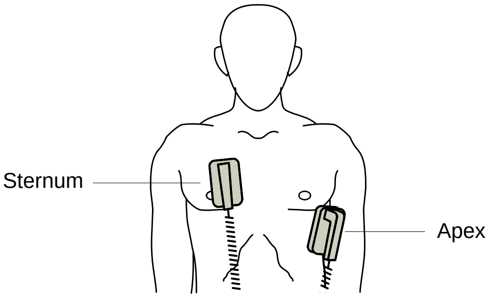
Prepare Paddles

Release the paddles, apply a liberal amount of electrolyte gel to the electrode surface of each paddle, and rub the electrode surfaces together to evenly distribute the applied gel. (You can substitute electrode gel patches for the gel.)

Apply Paddles to Chest

Apply the paddles firmly to the anterior wall of the chest. Place the sternum paddle to the right of the patient's sternum (patient's right), just below the clavicle.

Place the apex paddle on the chest wall, just below and to the left of the patient's left nipple, along the anterior-axillary line.



Rub the paddles against the skin to maximize the paddle-to-patient contact.

WARNING! **Do not permit gel to accumulate between the paddle electrodes on the chest wall (gel bridge). This could cause burns and reduce the amount of energy delivered to the heart.**

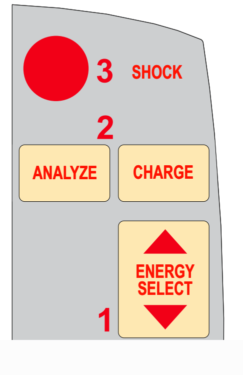
If using defibrillator gel pads, make sure that the size of the pad is large enough to cover the entire paddle electrode area.

The paddles may be used for ECG monitoring in emergency situations when time does not allow connection of standard ECG monitoring electrodes.

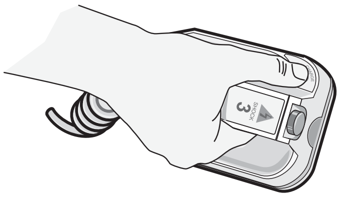
If an ECG cable and ECG electrodes are in use, press the **LEAD** button to select the desired ECG lead.

2 Charge Defibrillator

Press the **CHARGE** button on the apex handle or on the front panel.



or



If both **SHOCK** buttons on the paddles are depressed when the **CHARGE** button is activated, the unit does not charge and a *RELEASE SHOCK BUTTON* message appears on the display.

To increase or decrease the selected energy after you have pressed the **CHARGE** button, use the defibrillator **ENERGY SELECT** buttons on either the sternum paddle or the defibrillator front panel.

Caution Changing the selected energy while the unit is charging or charged causes the defibrillator to disarm itself. Press the **CHARGE** button again to charge the unit to the newly selected energy level.

After charging to the selected energy, the charge indicator on the apex paddle lights. A distinctive charge ready tone sounds, and the message *DEFIB XXXJ READY* is displayed. The defibrillator is now ready to discharge.

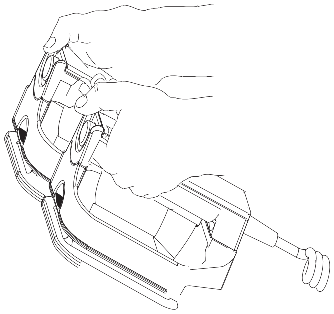
3 Deliver Shock

WARNING! **Warn all persons in attendance of the patient to STAND CLEAR prior to defibrillator discharge.**

Do not touch the bed, patient, or any equipment connected to the patient during defibrillation. A severe shock can result. Do not allow exposed portions of the patient's body to come into contact with metal objects, such as a bed frame, as unwanted pathways for defibrillation current may result.

Apply a force of 10 - 12 kilograms (22 - 26.4 pounds) to each paddle in order to minimize patient impedance and achieve optimal results.

Using your thumbs, simultaneously press and hold both **SHOCK** buttons (one on each paddle) until energy is delivered to the patient.



Caution Use only thumbs to depress the **SHOCK** buttons. Failure to do so could result in the inadvertent depression of the **ENERGY SELECT** buttons, causing the defibrillator to disarm itself.

Once the energy is delivered, the display simultaneously shows *XXXJ DELIVERED* and *DEFIB XXXJ SEL*. After approximately 5 seconds, the *XXXJ DELIVERED* message disappears, and the *DEFIB XXXJ SEL*. message remains to indicate the selected energy level.

Note: If the defibrillator is not discharged within 60 seconds after reaching the selected energy level, the unit automatically disarms itself.

During the 10 seconds prior to disarming, the charge ready tone beeps intermittently. The charge ready tone then stops, the charge indicator light goes off, and the monitor message changes to *DEFIB XXXJ SEL*. Press the **CHARGE** button to recharge the unit.

Autoclavable External Paddles

ZOLL Autoclavable External Paddles are available for use with manually operated ZOLL defibrillators when sterile conditions must be maintained during defibrillation.

Emergency Defibrillation Procedure with Hands-Free Therapy Electrodes

ZOLL hands-free therapy electrodes are a defibrillation-protected Type BF patient connection.

ECG leads are a defibrillation-protected Type CF patient connection.

Determine the Patient's Condition Following Local Medical Protocols

Verify:

- Unconsciousness.
- Absence of breathing.
- Absence of pulse.

Begin CPR Following Medical Protocols

Request additional assistance.

Prepare Patient

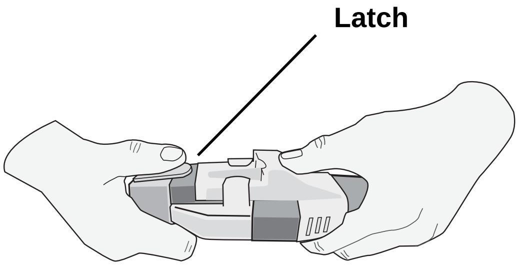
Remove all clothing covering the patient's chest. Dry chest if necessary. If the patient has excessive chest hair, clip or shave it to ensure proper adhesion of the electrodes.

Attach hands-free therapy electrodes according to instructions on the electrode packaging.

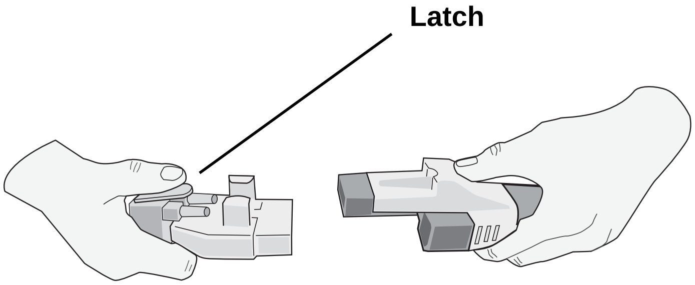
Ensure that the therapy electrodes are making good contact with the patient's skin and are not covering any part of the ECG electrodes.

Connect the hands-free therapy electrodes to the OneStep cable if not preconnected.

When connecting a OneStep electrode to the OneStep cable, push the two connectors together until the latch clicks, as shown.



When disconnecting the OneStep electrode and OneStep cable, press down the latch with your thumb as shown.

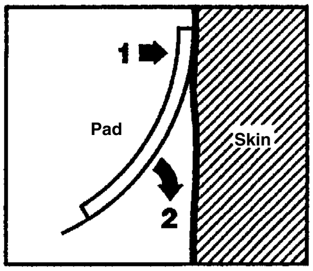


If defibrillation electrodes are not making good contact with the patient's skin, the unit issues the messages *CHECK PADS* and *POOR PAD CONTACT* and does not allow delivery of energy. If a short circuit exists between the electrodes, the unit issues the message *DEFIB PAD SHORT*.

Therapy Electrode Application

WARNING! Poor adherence and/or air under the therapy electrodes can lead to the possibility of arcing and skin burns.

1. Apply one edge of the pad securely to the patient.
2. Roll the pad smoothly from the applied edge to the other, being careful not to trap any air pockets between the gel and skin.

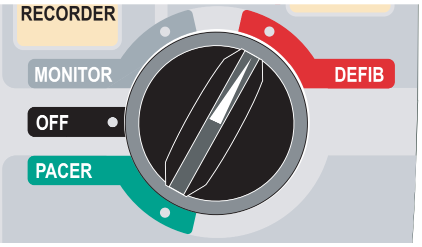


Note: If it is not possible to place the "BACK" electrode on the patient's back, place the electrodes in the standard apex-sternum positions. Effective defibrillation results, but pacing will usually be less effective.

WARNING! Application of adult electrodes to a pediatric patient will result in the automatic selection of adult energy levels. If needed, manually adjust the energy settings based on site-specific protocols.

1 Select DEFIB

Turn the Mode Selector to DEFIB. The unit automatically defaults to 120 joules or the preconfigured first shock energy selection.



PADS are selected as the ECG source when the instrument is turned to MONITOR or DEFIB and paddles are not connected to the OneStep cable. You may select any of the other ECG leads by pressing the front panel **LEAD** button.

Energy Select

Look at the display, and verify the selected energy is appropriate. The default energy selections for adult patients are:

- Shock 1 - 120 joules
- Shock 2 - 150 joules
- Shock 3 - 200 joules

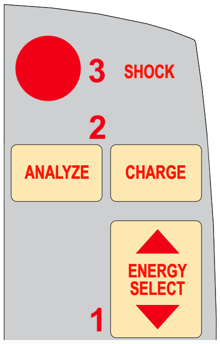
When used with OneStep Pediatric electrodes, the default energy selections are:

- Shock 1 - 50 joules
- Shock 2 - 70 joules
- Shock 3 - 85 joules

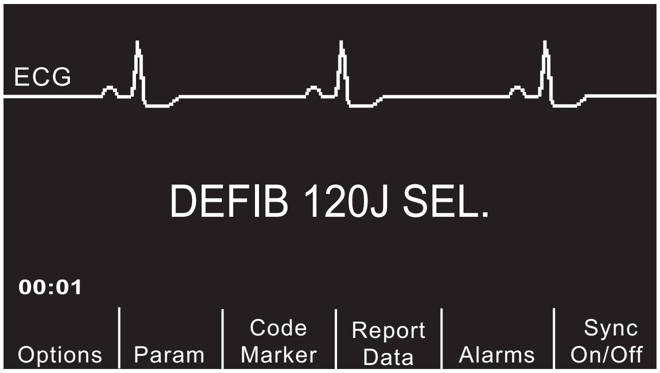
WARNING! When used with other pediatric defibrillation electrodes, defibrillator energies must be set manually based on site-specific institutional protocols for pediatric defibrillation.

After the third shock, all subsequent shocks are delivered at the same energy as the third shock in both Adult and Pediatric modes.

If medical protocol allows, you may select a different energy level using the **ENERGY SELECT** buttons on the front panel.



The selected energy level is shown as *DEFIB XXXJ SEL.* on the display.

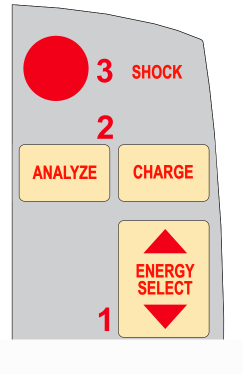


DEFIB 120J SEL.

If you have configured Shocks 1, 2, and 3 to escalating energy levels (see the *R Series Configuration Guide* for instructions), the R Series automatically sets the energy to the preconfigured Energy Level: Shock 1, 2, 3 setting at power-up and after each of the first two shocks. The *ENERGY INCREMENTED* message will be displayed after Shocks 1 and 2 are delivered. Manually changing the energy level outside the preprogrammed sequence and delivering a shock disables this function.

2 Charge Defibrillator

Press the **CHARGE** button on the front panel.



To increase or decrease the selected energy after you have pressed the **CHARGE** button, use the defibrillator **ENERGY SELECT** buttons.

Caution Changing the selected energy while the unit is charging or charged causes the defibrillator to disarm itself. Press the **CHARGE** button again to charge the unit.

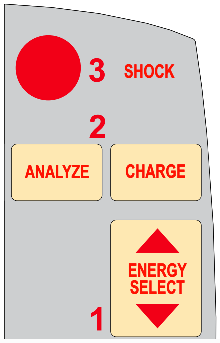
After charging to the selected energy, the **SHOCK** button on the front panel lights. A distinctive charge ready tone sounds and the *DEFIB XXXJ READY* is displayed. The defibrillator is now ready to discharge.

3 Deliver Shock

WARNING! Warn all persons in attendance of the patient to STAND CLEAR prior to defibrillator discharge.

Do not touch the bed, patient, or any equipment connected to the patient during defibrillation. A severe shock can result. Do not allow exposed portions of the patient's body to come into contact with metal objects, such as a bed frame, as unwanted pathways for defibrillation current may result.

Press and hold the **SHOCK** button until energy is delivered to the patient.



Note: If the defibrillator is not discharged within 60 seconds after reaching the selected energy level, the unit automatically disarms itself.

During the 10 seconds prior to disarming, the charge ready tone beeps intermittently. The charge ready tone then stops, the **SHOCK** button light goes off, and the monitor message changes to *DEFIB XXXJ SEL*. Press the **CHARGE** button to recharge the unit.

Once the energy is delivered, the display simultaneously shows *XXXJ DELIVERED* and *DEFIB XXXJ SEL*. After approximately 5 seconds, the *XXXJ DELIVERED* message disappears and the *DEFIB XXXJ SEL*. message remains to indicate the selected energy level.

Autoclavable Electrodes

ZOLL Autoclavable Internal Handles are designed for use with a manually operated ZOLL defibrillator to defibrillate the heart during open chest procedures. Two types of Autoclavable Internal Handles are available:

- Molded Autoclavable Internal handles with integrated electrode spoons
- Autoclavable Internal Handles with removable internal defibrillation electrodes

When these internal handles are used, the R Series defibrillator can operate only in Manual mode even if the unit supports Advisory mode. When an internal handle set is connected to the R Series, it automatically limits energy output to a maximum of 50 joules.

For step-by-step procedures for open chest defibrillation as well as important cleaning and sterilization information, refer to the *Autoclavable Internal Handle and Electrode Operator's Guide*.

Chapter 4
Advisory Defibrillation

ZOLL hands-free therapy electrodes are a defibrillation-protected Type BF patient connection.

When the Mode Selector is turned to DEFIB and hands-free therapy electrodes are used, the R Series can identify shockable rhythms using its built in ECG analysis capability. You must read the advisory messages, charge the defibrillator to the preconfigured or user-selected energy level (if automatic charge is disabled), and deliver treatment to the patient when required by protocol and patient condition.

The advisory function can be activated only when:

- Hands-free therapy electrodes are connected and selected as the ECG source.
- Hands-free therapy electrodes are properly connected to the patient.
- The Mode Selector is turned to **DEFIB**.

WARNING! **Use only pediatric electrodes to defibrillate patients under 8 years of age in Advisory mode. Use of adult electrodes with pediatric patients can result in the delivery of excessive energy doses.**

Advisory Defibrillation Procedure

Determine the Patient’s Condition Following Local Medical Protocols

Verify:

- Unconsciousness.
- Absence of breathing.
- Absence of pulse.

Begin CPR Following Local Medical Protocols

Request additional assistance.

Prepare Patient

Remove all clothing covering the patient’s chest. Dry chest if necessary. If the patient has excessive chest hair, clip or shave it to ensure proper adhesion of the electrodes.

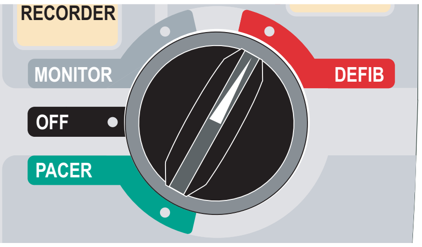
Attach hands-free therapy electrodes according to instructions on the electrode packaging and as described in “Therapy Electrode Application” on page 3-7.

Ensure that the electrodes are making good contact with the patient’s skin and are not covering any part of the ECG electrodes.

If therapy electrodes are not making good contact with the patient’s skin, the unit issues the messages *CHECK PADS* and *POOR PAD CONTACT* and does not allow delivery of energy. If a short circuit exists between the electrodes, the unit issues the message *DEFIB PAD SHORT*.

1 Select DEFIB

Turn the Mode Selector to **DEFIB**. The unit displays *DEFIB 120J SEL* on the monitor.



Energy Select

The default energy selections for adult patients are:

- Shock 1 - 120 joules
- Shock 2 - 150 joules
- Shock 3 - 200 joules

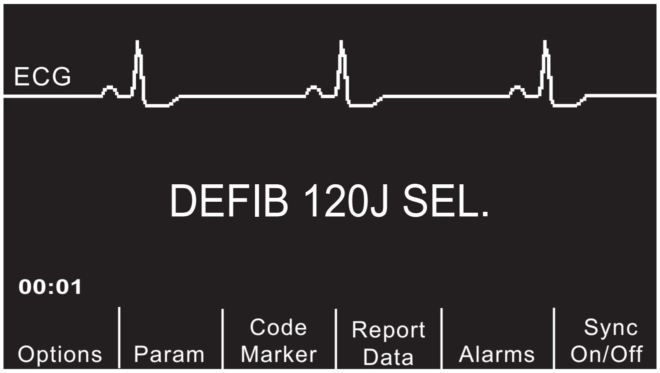
When used with OneStep Pediatric electrodes, the default energy selections for pediatric patients are:

- Shock 1 - 50 joules
- Shock 2 - 70 joules
- Shock 3 - 85 joules

WARNING! Use only OneStep Pediatric electrodes to defibrillate patients under 8 years of age in Advisory mode. Use of adult electrodes, or pediatric electrodes other than OneStep Pediatric electrodes, can result in the delivery of excessive energy doses.

After the third shock, all subsequent shocks are delivered at the same energy as the third shock in both Adult and Pediatric modes.

If medical protocols allow, you may select a different energy level using the energy select up and down arrow buttons on the front panel. The new energy setting displays on the monitor.



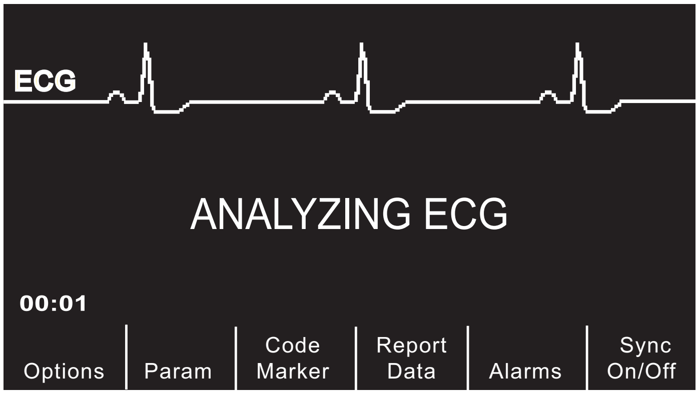
DEFIB 120J SEL.

If you have configured SHOCK 1, 2, and 3 to escalating energy levels, and then you manually change the energy level outside preconfigured SHOCK 1, 2, 3 sequence and deliver a shock, it disables the automatic energy escalation. See the Energy Level: Shock 1, 2, 3 section of the *R Series Configuration Guide* for more details.

2 Press ANALYZE Button

WARNING! Keep patient motionless during ECG analysis. Do not touch the patient during analysis. Cease all movement via stretcher or vehicle before analyzing the ECG.

Press the **ANALYZE** button to begin the analysis of the patient's ECG rhythm and to determine if a shockable rhythm is present.

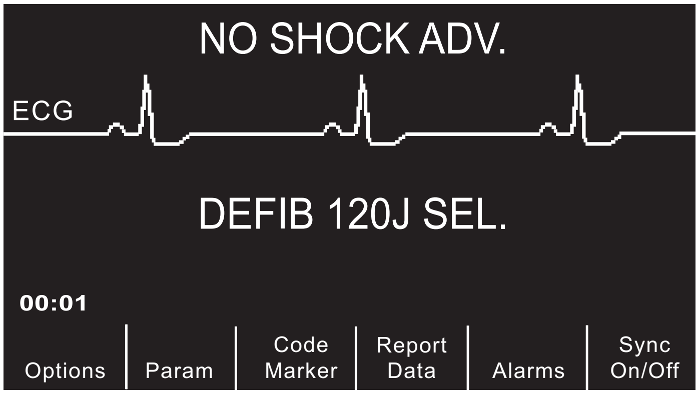


ANALYZING ECG

An *ANALYZING ECG* message is displayed for 6 to 12 seconds while the patient's ECG is analyzed. Once the analysis is completed, the unit indicates whether or not a shock is advised.

The analysis normally consists of three consecutive 3-second ECG rhythm analyses. If at least two of the three analyses determine that the patient has a shockable rhythm, the unit automatically charges to the preconfigured energy level and prompts the operator to shock the patient. If two or more of the three 3-second ECG analyses do not detect a shockable rhythm, the unit alerts the operator that no shock is advised.

WARNING! ECG rhythm analysis does not warn of patient asystole, which is not a shockable rhythm.



NO SHOCK ADV.

DEFIB 120J SEL.

When a nonshockable rhythm is detected, the unit displays a *NO SHOCK ADV.* message. Follow the local protocols to continue CPR or other life support, and re-analyze the ECG at appropriate intervals.

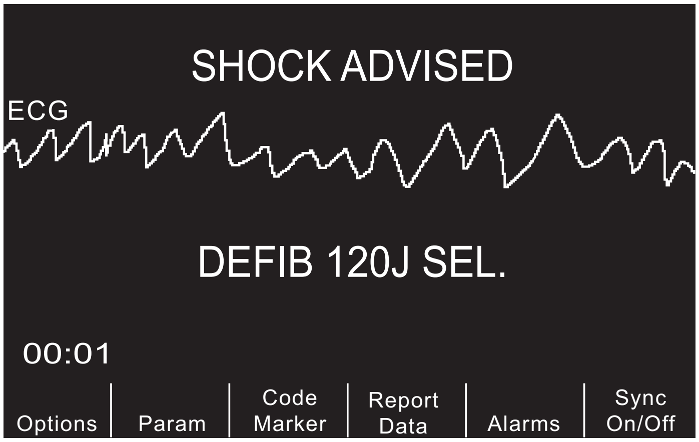
Note: When a nonshockable rhythm is detected, the R Series does not prevent the user from manually defibrillating the patient.

When a shockable rhythm is detected (ventricular fibrillation or wide-complex tachycardia with heart rate > 150), one of the following occur:

- Units with the automatic charge option enabled automatically charge to the preconfigured or user selected energy setting.

- Units with the automatic charge option disabled will alternately display the messages *SHOCK ADVISED* and *PRESS CHARGE.* Press the **CHARGE** button.

Regardless of the analysis result, the user can control the defibrillator manually. For example, the user can defibrillate the patient even if the advisory function issues a NO SHOCK ADV. message.



SHOCK ADVISED

DEFIB 120J SEL.

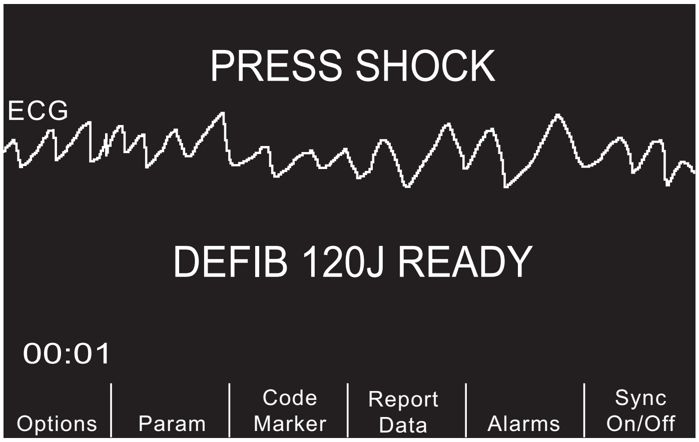
3 Press SHOCK

WARNING! **Warn all persons in attendance of the patient to STAND CLEAR prior to defibrillator discharge.**

Do not touch the bed, patient, or any equipment connected to the patient during defibrillation. A severe shock can result. Do not allow exposed portions of the patient's body to come in contact with metal objects, such as a bed frame, as unwanted pathways for defibrillation current may result.

Once the unit is charged to the selected energy, the **SHOCK** button illuminates and the *PRESS SHOCK* message is displayed. Simultaneously, the monitor displays the energy level to which the defibrillator is charged, *DEFIB XXXJ READY*.

Note: Rhythm analysis does not continue after the defibrillator is charged and ready once a decision to shock has been made. The R Series unit will not automatically disarm the defibrillator if the patient's rhythm reverts to a non-shockable rhythm before the shock has been delivered.



PRESS SHOCK

DEFIB 120J READY

00:01

A continuous tone sounds for 50 seconds, followed by an intermittent beeping for 10 seconds.You must deliver the shock within this 60 second interval, or the defibrillator will disarm itself.

Press and hold the illuminated **SHOCK** button on the front panel until energy is delivered to the patient. An *XXXJ DELIVERED* message appears on the display for approximately 5 seconds.

Watch the patient or ECG response to verify that the shock has been delivered.

After the energy has been delivered to the patient, the display returns to *DEFIB XXX J SEL*.

Perform CPR

Begin chest compressions and rescue breathing per local protocol.

Repeat Analysis

Press the **ANALYZE** button to restart an ECG analysis and determine if additional shocks are required.

Note: Reanalysis of the ECG rhythm is inhibited for 3 seconds after each shock.

Continue Patient Care

Continue patient care according to medical protocols.

Advisory Function Messages

SELECT DEFIB MODE

Displayed if the **ANALYZE** button is pressed, but the unit is not in the **DEFIB** mode. Turn the Mode Selector to **DEFIB** to enable the defibrillator and advisory capability.

SELECT PADS

Displayed if the **ANALYZE** button is pressed while the device is operating in any ECG lead other than “PADS.” Press the **LEAD** button until “PADS” is selected.

REMOVE SYNC

Displayed if the **ANALYZE** button is pressed while the device is in Sync mode. Turn off Sync mode by pressing the **Sync On/Off** softkey. Press the **ANALYZE** button again to initiate ECG rhythm analysis.

Warning Messages

Warning messages prompt the operator to check the patient, the unit, the electrodes and/or connections.

NOISY ECG / RETRY ANALYSIS

A *NOISY ECG* message alternating with a *RETRY ANALYSIS* message is displayed for 5 seconds when the unit detects a noisy ECG signal during ECG analysis. Check and adjust electrode placement and cable connections to help eliminate the noise source. Keep patient motionless during ECG analysis. Press the **ANALYZE** button again to begin ECG analysis.

CHECK PATIENT

The unit has detected a shockable rhythm during continuous background ECG analysis (i.e., Smart Alarms™). The prompt is given only when the heart rate alarms are enabled and the unit detects a shockable rhythm. The screen message persists as long as a shockable rhythm is being detected. Press the **ANALYZE** button to begin ECG analysis.

Note: This CHECK PATIENT analysis function operates continuously when heart rate alarms are enabled and does not require pressing the **ANALYZE** button for operation.

CHECK PADS / POOR PAD CONTACT

The therapy electrodes are not properly attached to the patient, or the cable connections have become loose.

Check that the therapy electrodes are making good contact with the patient’s skin and that all cables are securely connected. This voice prompt will not sound if the therapy electrodes were not previously connected to the patient.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Chapter 5
Synchronized Cardioversion

Paddles are a defibrillation-protected Type BF patient connection.

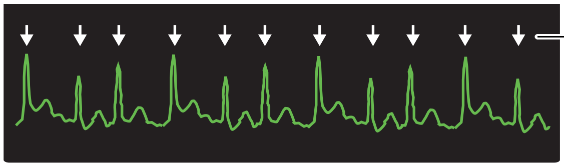
ECG leads are a defibrillation-protected Type CF patient connection.

WARNING! Only skilled personnel trained in Advanced Cardiac Life Support and familiar with equipment operation should perform synchronized cardioversion. The precise cardiac arrhythmia must be determined before attempting defibrillation or cardioversion.

Before attempting synchronized cardioversion, ensure that ECG signal quality is sufficient to minimize the risk of synchronizing on artifact.

Certain arrhythmias, such as ventricular tachycardia, atrial fibrillation, and atrial flutter, require synchronizing the defibrillator discharge with the ECG R-wave to avoid the induction of ventricular fibrillation. In this case, a synchronizing (Sync) circuit within the defibrillator detects the patient's R-waves. When the **SHOCK** button (or buttons, if using paddles) is pressed and held, the unit discharges with the next detected R-wave, thus avoiding the vulnerable T-wave segment of the cardiac cycle.

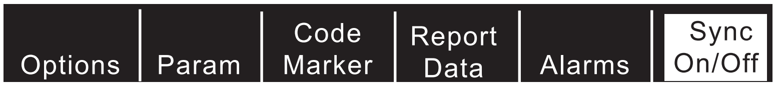
When in the Sync mode, the unit displays markers (🡇) above the ECG trace to indicate the points in the cardiac cycle (R waves) where discharge can occur.



Marker indicates each detected R wave during synchronization

Verify that markers are clearly visible on the monitor and their location is appropriate and consistent from beat to beat. If necessary, use the **LEAD** and **SIZE** buttons to establish settings that yield the most consistent Sync marker pattern.

The **Sync On/Off** softkey may be highlighted for clearer visibility, if desired. This is off by default. Refer to the *R Series Configuration Guide* for instructions on how to turn on the highlighting.



The synchronized cardioversion procedure for ZOLL hands-free therapy electrodes is identical to that for paddles with the exception of the **SHOCK** button location.

The R Series defibrillator supports two types of synchronized cardioversion:

- **Synchronized Cardioversion** — The R Series monitors the patient's ECG and synchronizes shock delivery with this ECG source. For instructions, refer to "Synchronized Cardioversion Procedure" below.
- **Remote Synchronized Cardioversion** — An external device (such as a patient monitor) monitors the patient's ECG and provides a synchronization pulse to the R Series' Sync In/Marker Out connector. The R Series synchronizes shock delivery with these external pulses.

Note: When using the Remote Sync function, the procedure and displayed information are different. Make sure to follow the instructions for Remote Synchronized Cardioversion on page 5-5.

Synchronized Cardioversion Procedure

Determine the Patient's Condition and Provide Care Following Local Medical Protocols

Prepare Patient

Remove all clothing covering the patient's chest. Dry chest if necessary. If the patient has excessive chest hair, clip or shave it to ensure proper adhesion of the electrodes.

Attach ECG electrodes as described in"Monitoring Electrodes Attachment" on page 9-3.

A standard ECG cable and ECG electrodes are recommended for use during cardioversion. Hands-free therapy electrodes may be used as an ECG source. Signal quality will be equal to that of standard leads except immediately following a discharge when there may be more noise due to muscle tremors, especially if an electrode is not in complete contact with the skin.

Attach hands-free therapy electrodes according to instructions on the electrode packaging and as described in “Therapy Electrode Application” on page 3-7.

Ensure that the therapy electrodes are making good contact with the patient’s skin and are not covering any part of any other electrodes.

Connect the hands-free therapy electrodes to the OneStep cable if not preconnected.

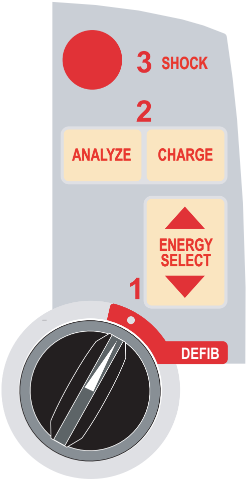
If therapy electrodes are not making good contact with the patient’s skin, the unit issues the messages *CHECK PADS* and *POOR PAD CONTACT* and does not allow delivery of energy. If a short circuit exists between the electrodes, the unit issues the message *DEFIB PAD SHORT*.

An *ECG LEAD OFF* condition prevents synchronized discharge if leads are selected as the ECG source. This condition does not prevent the use of the defibrillator; it simply prevents use in a synchronized manner.

If paddles are being used for synchronized cardioversion, refer to “Emergency Defibrillation Procedure with Paddles” on page 3-1 for preparing paddles, applying paddles, charging the defibrillator, and delivering a shock. Note, however, that synchronized discharge with paddles as an ECG source is discouraged since the artifact induced by moving the paddles may resemble an R-wave and trigger defibrillator discharge at the wrong time.

1 Select DEFIB

Turn the Mode Selector to **DEFIB**. Select the desired energy using the up and down arrow keys on the front panel (or sternum paddle if using paddles).



Press the Sync On/Off softkey

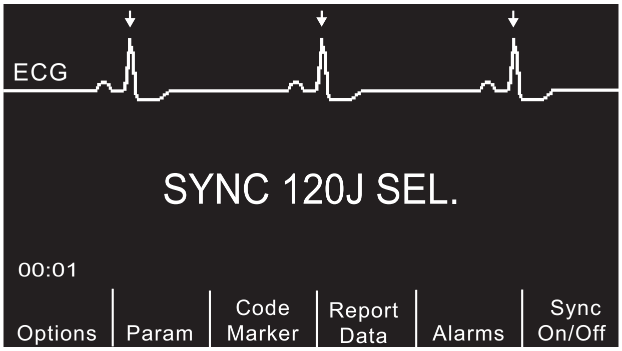
Your system will be in Sync mode once you press the **Sync On/Off** softkey if your R Series is not configured to support Remote Sync. However, if your R Series is configured to support Remote Sync, pressing the **Sync On/Off** softkey will cause two other softkeys to be displayed: **Remote Sync** and **Sync**. Press the **Sync** softkey to enter Sync mode.

The selected energy level is displayed on the monitor.

A Sync marker (🡇) appears on the monitor above each detected R-wave to indicate where discharge will occur.

Verify that the markers are clearly visible on the monitor and their location is appropriate and consistent from beat to beat. If necessary, use the **LEAD** and **SIZE** buttons to establish settings that yield the best display.

A *SYNC XXXJ SEL.* message appears on the display. If *DEFIB XXXJ SEL.* appears, press the **Sync On/Off** softkey. (If your unit supports Remote Sync, you must also press the **Sync** softkey.) Two quick beeps sound.



SYNC 120J SEL.

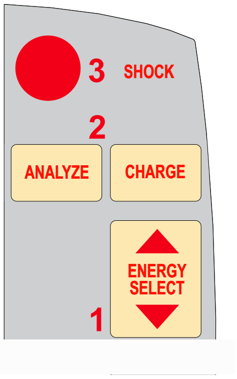
Unless otherwise configured, the unit automatically exits Sync mode after each shock and when the Mode Selector is moved to **MONITOR**, **PACER** or **OFF**.

To reactivate Sync mode, press the **Sync On/Off** softkey again. (If your unit supports Remote Sync, press the **Sync** softkey again.) Changing the selected energy levels does not cause the unit to leave Sync mode.

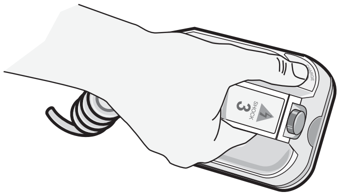
Note that the unit can be configured to stay in Sync mode after defibrillation, if desired. Refer to the *R Series Configuration Guide* for instructions.

2 Charge Defibrillator

Press the **CHARGE** button on the front panel or on the apex paddle handle.



or



To abort charging and increase or decrease the selected energy after the **CHARGE** button has been pressed, use the **ENERGY SELECT** buttons on either the defibrillator front panel or the sternum paddle. Press the **CHARGE** button again to charge the unit to the newly selected energy level.

After charging the unit to the selected energy, either the front panel **SHOCK** button or the APEX paddle charge indicator illuminates. A distinctive audible tone sounds and the *SYNC XXXJ READY* message is displayed.

The defibrillator is now ready to deliver therapy.

3 Deliver SHOCK

WARNING! **Warn all persons in attendance of the patient to STAND CLEAR prior to defibrillator discharge.**

Verify that no one is in contact with the patient, monitoring cable or leads, bed rails, or any other potential current pathways.

Verify that the ECG waveform is stable and that Sync markers appear over each R-wave.

Press and hold the illuminated **SHOCK** button on the front panel, (or simultaneously press and hold both paddle **SHOCK** buttons) until energy is delivered to the patient. The defibrillator will discharge with the next detected R wave.

Note: If the defibrillator is not discharged within 60 seconds after reaching the selected energy level, the unit automatically disarms itself. During the ten seconds prior to this internal disarm, the charge ready tone beeps intermittently. The charge ready tone then stops, and the defibrillator remains in Sync mode.

Once the energy is delivered, the display simultaneously shows *XXXJ DELIVERED* and *DEFIB XXXJ SEL*. After approximately 5 seconds, the *XXXJ DELIVERED* message disappears and the *DEFIB XXXJ SEL*. message remains to indicate the selected energy level.

If additional countershocks are necessary, readjust the energy level as necessary, press the **Sync On/Off** softkey, followed by the **Sync** softkey (if your unit supports Remote Sync), and repeat. Note that *SYNC XXXJ SEL* must be displayed prior to pressing the **CHARGE** button.

If the **ANALYZE** button is pressed while the unit is in Sync mode, the unit displays the *REMOVE SYNC* message and does not allow ECG rhythm analysis until the unit is taken out of Sync mode.

Remote Synchronized Cardioversion Procedure

The R Series may be configured to receive defibrillation synchronization pulses from a remote ECG monitoring device. See the *R Series Configuration Manual*. Be sure that the remote device is connected to the Sync In/Marker Out connector on the R Series unit. The remote device must have a Sync out connector and a cable must be provided to connect the two devices. Ensure the remote device conforms with the Sync In/Marker Out specifications (described in Appendix A, “Defibrillator Specifications”).

WARNING! **A lethal arrhythmia may be induced through improper synchronization. Qualified personnel within the hospital should verify synchronization delay for the entire remote monitor and defibrillator system prior to clinical use. Synchronization delay for the system as a whole must not exceed 60 msec.**

Determine the Patient’s Condition and Provide Care Following Local Medical Protocols

Prepare Patient

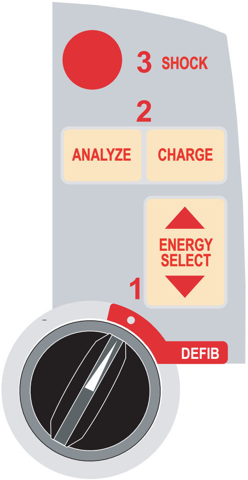
Prepare the patient as described in “Prepare Patient” on page 5-2.

Follow the instructions provided with the external monitoring device to prepare the patient for ECG monitoring and synchronization with a separate defibrillator.

1 Select DEFIB

Turn the Mode Selector to **DEFIB**.

Select the desired energy using the up and down arrow keys on the front panel (or sternum paddle if using paddles).



Press Sync On/Off softkey, then press the Remote Sync Softkey

The selected energy level is displayed on the monitor.

The words “REMOTE SYNC” are displayed in place of the ECG trace, and a *REMOTE SYNC XXXJ SEL.* message appears on the display.

The ECG heartbeat indicator will flash with each synchronization pulse received from the remote monitoring device.

Unless otherwise configured, the unit automatically exits Sync mode after each shock, and if the Mode Selector is moved to **MONITOR**, **PACER** or **OFF**.

Press the **Sync On/Off**, **Remote Sync** softkey sequence again to reactivate Remote Sync mode. Changing the selected energy levels does not cause the unit to leave Remote Sync mode.

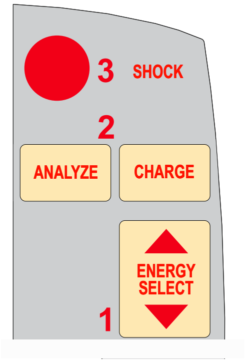
View the ECG trace on the remote device’s display. Verify that Sync markers appear with each R-wave. The Sync markers will appear as described in the remote device’s user manual.

WARNING! **Verify the ECG waveform is stable and that a Sync marker appears only with R-waves. If Sync markers are not present on the remote device display, or do not appear to be nearly simultaneous with each R-wave, do not proceed with synchronized cardioversion.**

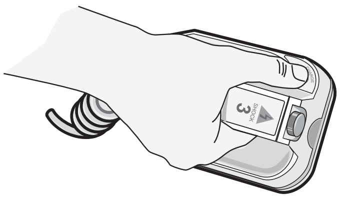
---

2 Charge Defibrillator

Press the **CHARGE** button on the front panel or, if using paddles, on the apex paddle handle.



or



To abort charging and increase or decrease the selected energy after the **CHARGE** button has been pressed, use the **ENERGY SELECT** buttons on either the defibrillator front panel or the sternum paddle. Press the **CHARGE** button again to charge the unit.

After charging the unit to the selected energy, either the front panel **SHOCK** button or, the apex paddle charge indicator illuminates. A distinctive audible tone sounds and the energy ready *REMOTE SYNC XXXJ READY* message is displayed.

The defibrillator is now ready to deliver therapy.

3 Deliver SHOCK

WARNING! **Warn all persons in attendance of the patient to STAND CLEAR prior to defibrillator discharge.**

Verify that no one is in contact with the patient, monitoring cable or leads, bed rails, or any other potential current pathways.

Press and hold the illuminated **SHOCK** button on the front panel, or simultaneously press and hold both paddle **SHOCK** buttons until energy is delivered. The defibrillator will discharge with the next remote synchronization pulse.

Note: If the defibrillator is not discharged within 60 seconds after reaching the selected energy level, the unit automatically disarms itself. During the ten seconds prior to this internal disarm, the charge ready tone beeps intermittently. The charge ready tone then stops and the defibrillator remains in Remote Sync mode.

Once the energy is delivered, the display simultaneously shows *XXXJ DELIVERED* and *DEFIB XXXJ SEL*. After approximately 5 seconds, the *XXXJ DELIVERED* message disappears and the *DEFIB XXXJ SEL*. message remains to indicate the selected energy level.

If additional countershocks are necessary, readjust the energy level as necessary, press the **Sync On/Off**, and then the **Remote Sync** softkeys and repeat. Note that *REMOTE SYNC XXXJ SEL* must be displayed prior to pressing the **CHARGE** button.

If the **ANALYZE** button is pressed while the unit is in Remote Sync mode, the unit displays the *REMOVE SYNC* message and disallows ECG rhythm analysis until the unit is taken out of Sync mode.

Chapter 6

Real CPR Help

Real CPR Help is defibrillation-proof Type BF equipment.

WARNING! **The Real CPR Help function is fully functional *only* when using adult CPR electrodes. Do *not* use Adult CPR electrodes with patients under 8 years of age.**

WARNING! **Use *only* Pediatric CPR electrodes with patients under 8 years of age. The use of Pediatric CPR electrodes enables the R Series unit to display Idle Time and Compression Rate and Depth measurements. Pediatric CPR electrodes do *not* enable Real CPR voice prompts or any visual indication of ineffective CPR.**

When used with OneStep CPR electrodes or OneStep Complete electrodes, the R Series unit can provide rescuers with feedback about the quality of CPR they are delivering to their patients. The way in which feedback is provided varies with respect to the operational mode and user configuration, but is derived from compression rate and depth measurements.

When applied according to package instructions, ZOLL OneStep CPR and OneStep Complete electrodes provide a chest compression sensor that is located between the rescuer’s hands and the patient’s lower sternum. This sensor monitors the rate and depth of chest compressions and sends this information to the R Series unit for processing and display.

The R Series defibrillator uses this information to provide feedback to the rescuer in one or more of the following forms:

- Perfusion Performance Indicator

- CPR Idle Time Display
- CPR Rate Metronome
- Voice prompts
- Chest Compressions Waveform display
- *FULLY RELEASE* display prompt (if configured)

Real CPR Help Field

Whenever OneStep CPR, or OneStep Complete electrodes are connected to the R Series defibrillator, the unit illuminates the Real CPR Help field in the upper center portion of the display. This field includes the indicators described in the next sections.

Perfusion Performance Indicator (Optional/Adult Only)

This diamond shaped figure provides a quick, overall indicator of how well the rescuer's combined rate and depth of chest compressions match the AHA/ERC recommendations for adult CPR.

Before chest compressions begin (and after each shock), the Perfusion Performance Indicator is displayed as a hollow outline. This index starts to fill from the center out as compressions begin, and becomes fully filled when consistent chest compression depth exceeding 1.5 or 2 inches, depending on the configuration, and rate exceeding 90 compressions per minute (cpm) are simultaneously achieved. Should the chest compression rate or depth begin to fall below the AHA/ERC recommended levels, the PPI will only partially fill to indicate the need for more vigorous efforts. Following the cessation of compressions, the PPI's fill level gradually decreases until a hollow outline is displayed after a short period of time.

When complete filling of the Perfusion Performance Indicator has not been achieved due to diminished compression rate or depth, and the CPR Dashboard is configured Off, the R Series will display the words RATE and/or DEPTH to assist the rescuer in determining whether chest compression rate or depth should be increased. When an appropriate rate or depth has been achieved, 80 cpm and 1.5 or 2 inches, respectively, one or both of these words will disappear from the display.

This feature is unavailable while using Pediatric CPR electrodes.

CPR Idle Time Display

This display indicates the elapsed time in minutes and seconds since the last detected chest compression. When compressions are being delivered, this time display will be blanked. Three seconds following the cessation of compressions, the display will illuminate and show the elapsed time since the last detected compression. If no compressions have been delivered for more than 20 minutes, dashes (---) will be displayed in this time field.

CPR Rate and Depth Display

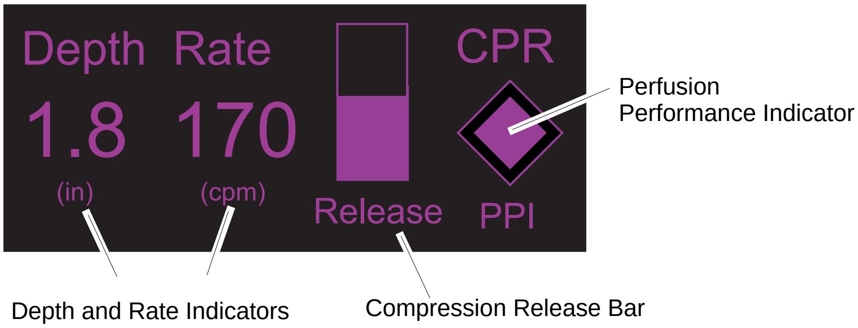
If the CPR Dashboard is configured On and the CPR Idle Time is not displayed, the Rate and Depth values will be displayed in the Real CPR Help field. The values will be highlighted and displayed in red if they are below the appropriate values (adult CPR electrodes only).

Compression Release Bar (Adult only)

If the CPR Dashboard is configured On, the Compression Release Bar shows the release of the chest compression by the rescuer. When the release of the chest is properly administered (fully released), the bar will fill all the way to the top.

This feature is unavailable while using Pediatric CPR electrodes.

CPR Dashboard



CPR Metronome

The R Series unit includes a CPR metronome feature that can be used to encourage rescuers to perform chest compressions at the AHA/ERC recommended rate of 100 compressions per minute. This feature can be configured.

When activated, the metronome beeps at the AHA/ERC recommended rate to provide a compression rhythm for rescuers to follow. The metronome is silent when no chest compressions are being detected by CPR-equipped hands-free therapy electrodes.

When Manual and Advisory modes are configured to “Yes,” the metronome only beeps when chest compressions are detected and their rate falls below the AHA/ERC recommended levels. When compressions are being performed at 80 compressions per minute or higher, the metronome is silent. Should the detected compression rate fall below this level, the metronome will begin beeping until recommended compression rates are consistently achieved over several compression cycles. The metronome stops beeping approximately 2 seconds after the last chest compression is detected.

When Manual and Advisory modes are configured to “Continuous,” the metronome beeps as long as compressions are detected, even when they are being performed at 80 compressions per minute or higher. The metronome stops beeping approximately 2 seconds after the last chest compression is detected.

Fully Release prompt

The R Series unit can be configured to display the text prompt, FULLY RELEASE, which reminds rescuers to lift (fully release) their hands from the patient’s chest during compressions to allow full recoil.

By default, the FULLY RELEASE text prompt is not enabled.

This feature is unavailable while using Pediatric CPR electrodes.

CPR Voice Prompts (Adult only)

The R Series unit can be configured to issue voice prompts related to the depth of chest compressions as feedback to rescuers performing CPR. Two voice prompts are available for this purpose:

- Push Harder
- Good Compressions

When chest compressions are detected but their depth is consistently less than 1.5 or 2 inches (3.8 or 5 cm), depending on the configuration, the defibrillator will issue the prompt “Push Harder” every 15 seconds. If the rescuer responds by increasing compression depth to more than 1.5 or 2 inches (3.8 or 5 cm), depending on the configuration, on a consistent basis, the unit will issue a “Good Compressions” prompt.

See the *R Series Configuration Guide* for information on enabling/disabling CPR voice prompts.

CPR Voice prompts are unavailable while using Pediatric CPR electrodes.

Chest Compressions Bar Graph

The R Series unit can display a CPR compression bar graph computed from the CPR sensor signals. This bar graph, representing depth of compression, is presented on a displacement scale with a reference marker at 1.5 or 2.0 inches, depending on the configuration. When the full width of the trace is visible, the unit displays a minimum of 12 seconds of compression data.

Displaying the CPR Bar Graph

To display the CPR displacement bar graph in the Trace 2 or 3 position:

1. Press the **Options** softkey, then press **Traces**.
2. Press either the **Trace 2** or **Trace 3** softkey.
3. Press **CPR**.

Note: The **CPR** softkey appears only when OneStep CPR or OneStep Complete electrodes are in use.

Chapter 7

See-Thru CPR (Optional)

WARNING! **The See-Thru CPR filter works only when the R Series defibrillator is monitoring CPR.**

The See-Thru CPR filter stops if:
— The unit is in pace mode.
— Patient impedance is invalid.
— OneStep CPR electrodes or OneStep Complete electrodes are no longer detected.

The See-Thru CPR filter will not remove all CPR artifact. Always stop CPR to verify the patient's ECG rhythm before making treatment decisions.

The See-Thru CPR filter does not operate during ECG rhythm analysis. Always stop chest compressions during ECG rhythm analysis to avoid incorrect results caused by the presence of CPR artifact.

Diagnostic bandwidth is never applied to the See-Thru CPR waveform.

See-Thru CPR enables the rescuer to see a close approximation of the patient's underlying ECG rhythm while performing CPR. See-Thru CPR is available if the R Series is monitoring CPR.

Chest compressions introduce *CPR artifact* into the ECG signal. See-Thru CPR uses a filter that relies on the correlation between CPR compressions, as detected by the ZOLL Onestep CPR or OneStep Complete electrodes, and the CPR artifact to remove much, but not all, of the artifact from the ECG signal. Under some conditions, residual noise after filtering can obscure the ECG rhythm, requiring the rescuer to stop CPR to assess the ECG. For example, in the case of asystole or low amplitude PEA, the residual artifact seen after filtering may look like fine ventricular fibrillation.

Because the filtered ECG signal may contain residual chest compression and/or filtering artifacts, *a rescuer should always follow the standard procedure of stopping CPR to assess the patient's ECG rhythm before determining treatment.*

Using See-Thru CPR

To use See-Thru CPR

- The R Series unit must be monitoring CPR.
- OneStep CPR or OneStep Complete electrodes must be attached to the unit.

When chest compressions begin, the R Series unit *automatically* starts filtering the CPR artifact after detecting the first 3 to 6 compressions.

The filtered ECG, with the label "FIL," may be displayed on the second or third trace (by selecting **FILT ECG** in the Trace2 or Trace3 menu). See-Thru CPR filtering continues as long as the OneStep CPR or OneStep Complete electrodes detect compressions and patient impedance is valid. When no compressions are detected or one of the conditions noted above occurs, See-Thru CPR filtering stops, and unfiltered ECG signals are displayed. When compressions resume, filtering automatically restarts after 3 to 6 chest compressions.

Note: There is a delay of approximately 1/16 second between the See-Thru CPR waveform and the Trace 1 ECG waveform.

If configured to display the CPR Dashboard, the R Series unit can also be configured to display the filtered ECG in Trace1. When the unit is configured to display the filtered ECG in Trace1, the softkey **Disable Filt ECG** appears, which you can press to disable display of the filtered ECG in Trace1 and replace it with the unfiltered ECG. When the unit displays the unfiltered ECG in Trace1, the softkey **Enable Filt ECG** appears, which can redisplay the filtered ECG in Trace1.

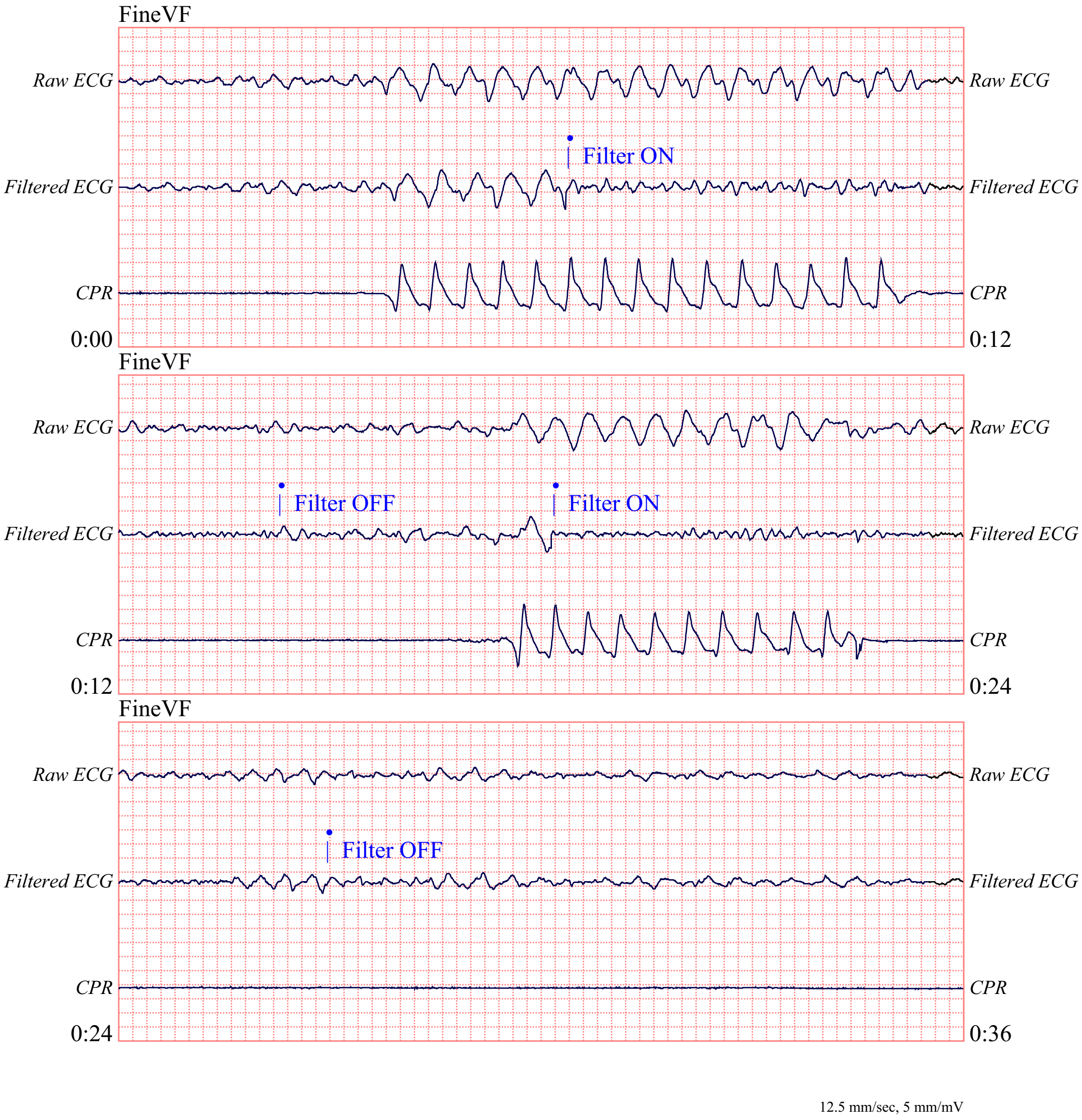
Examples

The following examples show the effects of See-Thru CPR filtering on ECG signals contaminated with CPR artifacts.

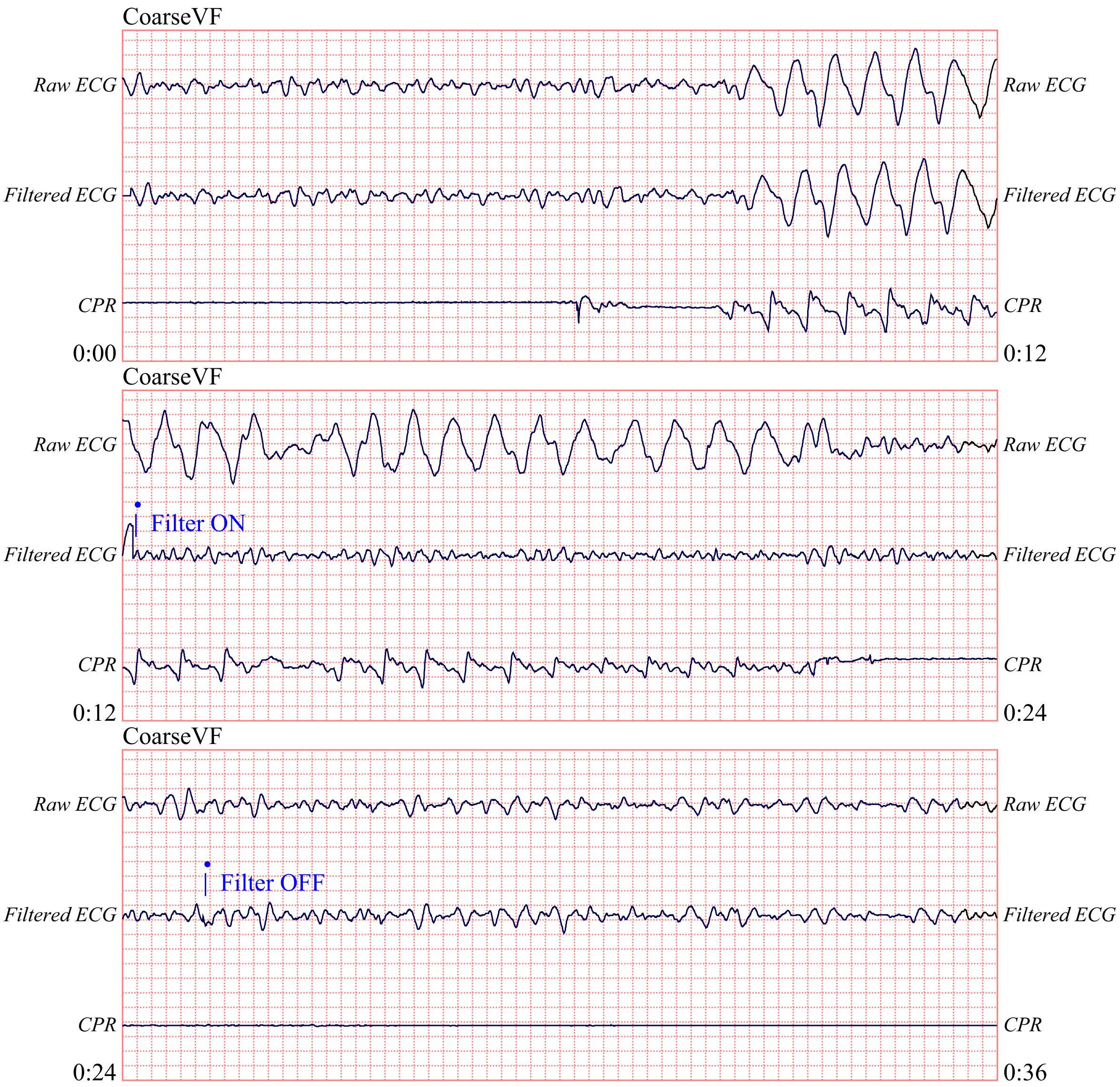
Each example includes:

- ECG signal with CPR artifact.
- ECG signal after the See-Thru CPR filter has removed CPR artifact.
- Indication of the period during which See-Thru CPR is active.
- CPR signal to show when CPR activity occurred.

The following figure shows a patient in Fine VF. It is difficult for a rescuer to discern this rhythm during CPR compressions. When the CPR filter turns on, the Fine VF rhythm becomes more obvious.

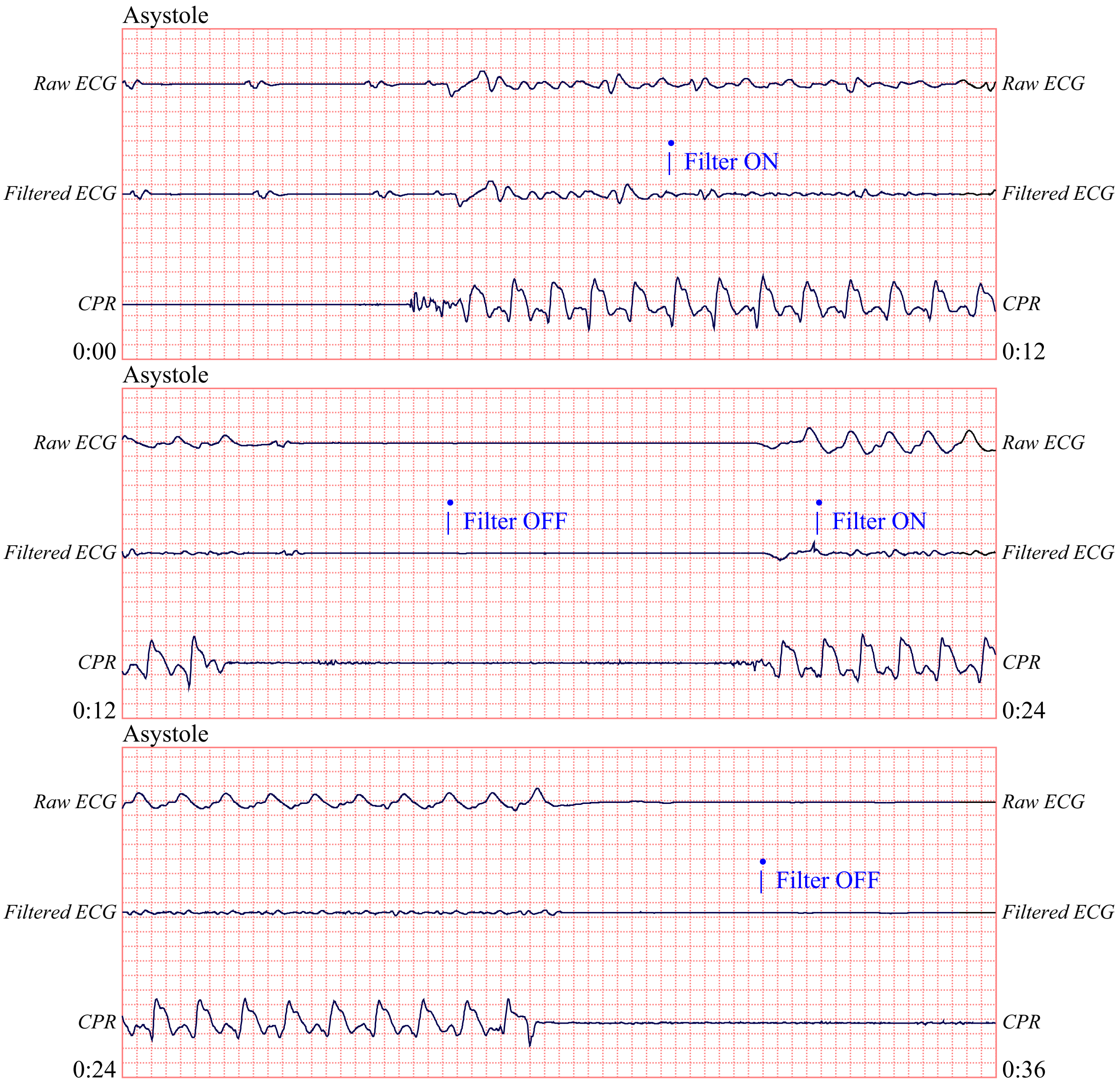


The following figure shows a patient in VF, which, during compressions, is slightly more difficult to discern. When viewing this ECG, it is possible to view the underlying rhythm as the filter is able to reject all of the CPR artifact.


CoarseVF
Raw ECG
Filtered ECG
CPR
0:00
0:12
CoarseVF
Filter ON
Raw ECG
Filtered ECG
CPR
0:12
0:24
CoarseVF
Filter OFF
Raw ECG
Filtered ECG
CPR
0:24
0:36

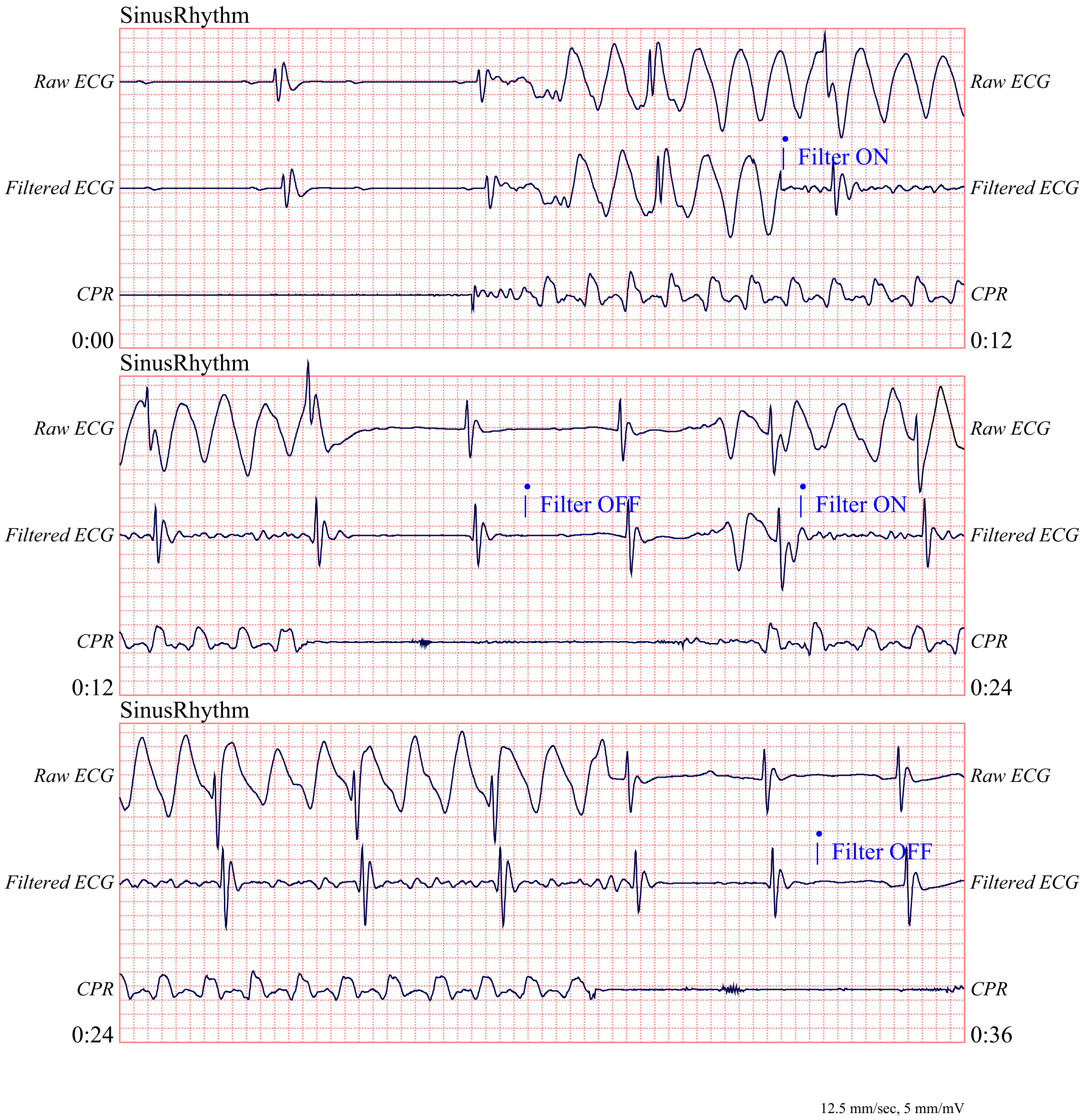
12.5 mm/sec, 5 mm/mV

The following figure shows a patient in PEA, which could easily be mistaken for Fine VF because enough of the compression artifact leaks through to distort this signal. When the CPR filter turns on, the PEA is still not obvious because of the left over ripples from the CPR signal. About 14 seconds into this chart, the rhythm changes to asystole, which could easily be mistaken for coarse VF. When the CPR filter turns on, the CPR compression ripples are still obvious, making the rhythm look like Fine VF.


Asystole
Raw ECG
Raw ECG
Filter ON
Filtered ECG
Filtered ECG
CPR
CPR
0:00
0:12
Asystole
Raw ECG
Raw ECG
Filter OFF
Filter ON
Filtered ECG
Filtered ECG
CPR
CPR
0:12
0:24
Asystole
Raw ECG
Raw ECG
Filter OFF
Filtered ECG
Filtered ECG
CPR
CPR
0:24
0:36

12.5 mm/sec, 5 mm/mV

The following figure shows a patient with an organized rhythm where See-Thru CPR effectively filters out artifact created by CPR.


SinusRhythm
Raw ECG
Filtered ECG
CPR
Filter ON
0:00
0:12
SinusRhythm
Raw ECG
Filtered ECG
CPR
Filter OFF
Filter ON
0:12
0:24
SinusRhythm
Raw ECG
Filtered ECG
CPR
Filter OFF
0:24
0:36
12.5 mm/sec, 5 mm/mV

Chapter 8

Noninvasive Temporary Pacing (Optional)

When ZOLL hands-free therapy electrodes are used, the patient connection is considered to be defibrillation-protected Type BF.

ECG leads are a defibrillation-protected Type CF patient connection.

WARNING! **To avoid risk of electrical shock, do not touch the gelled area of the hands-free therapy electrodes while pacing.**

Therapy electrodes should be replaced periodically. Consult electrode directions for specific recommendations.

Prolonged pacing (in excess of 30 minutes), particularly in neonates or adults with severely restricted blood flow, may cause burns. Periodic inspection of the underlying skin is recommended.

If the unit was NOT turned off and less than 10 minutes have elapsed since the pacing mode was last used, reactivating the pacer mode causes pacing to resume immediately at the previously selected mA and ppm settings.

Noninvasive Temporary Pacing

R Series defibrillators with the pacer option contain a VVI demand pacemaker – a safe and effective design for Noninvasive Temporary Pacemakers.

Proper demand pacing requires a reliable, high quality surface ECG signal. For best results:

- Apply both standard ECG monitoring electrodes and hands-free pacing therapy electrodes (such as, OneStep electrodes or stat-padz***)*** to the patient,

  or
- Use OneStep Pacing electrodes, or OneStep Complete electrodes. These hands-free therapy pads include both ECG monitoring and pacing/defibrillation electrodes in a single pad assembly. They provide reliable ECG monitoring without the need to use separate ECG leads. With these electrodes you must also use the OneStep Pacing cable.

Determine Patient Condition and Provide Care Following Local Medical Protocols.

Prepare the Patient

Remove all clothing covering the patient's chest. Dry chest if necessary. If the patient has excessive chest hair, clip it to ensure proper adhesion of the electrodes.

1 Apply ECG Electrodes/Hands-Free Therapy Electrodes

The R Series supports two electrode configurations for pacing:

- **OneStep Pacing Configuration**

  Simultaneous ECG monitoring and pacing can be performed with a single set of therapy electrodes when using OneStep Pacing electrodes or OneStep Complete electrodes along with a OneStep Pacing cable. The OneStep Pacing cable must be connected to both the MFC and ECG connectors of the R Series unit. Attach OneStep electrodes according to instructions on the electrode packaging. Then connect the electrodes to the OneStep Pacing cable.

- **Separate ECG Electrodes and Hands-free Therapy Electrodes Configuration**

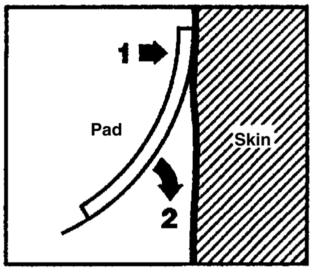
  Apply ECG electrodes, attach lead wires, and connect the ECG cable to the R Series rear panel (see page 9-3 for instructions on attaching ECG electrodes to the patient). Attach hands-free therapy electrodes according to instructions on the electrode packaging. Connect these therapy electrodes to the OneStep cable.

Therapy Electrode Application

WARNING! **Poor adherence and/or air under the therapy electrodes can lead to the possibility of arcing and skin burns.**

1. Apply one edge of the pad securely to the patient.

2. Roll the pad smoothly from the applied edge to the other, being careful not to trap any air pockets between the gel and skin.

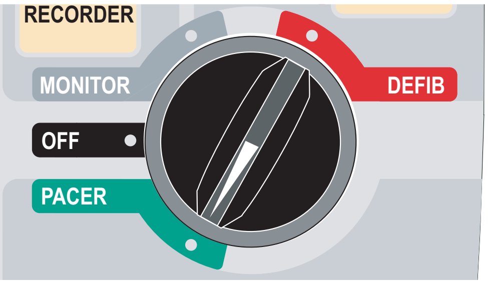


3. Ensure that hands-free therapy electrodes are making good contact with the patient's skin and are not covering any part of any other ECG electrodes.
4. If using OneStep Pacing electrodes or OneStep Complete electrodes, select ECG lead P1, P2, or P3; otherwise, select an appropriate ECG lead. Adjust ECG size for a clean, well-defined ECG signal.
5. Verify proper R-wave detection. The heart-shaped symbol flashes with each R-wave when proper detection is taking place. Adjust ECG size for a clean, well-defined ECG signal.

Note: When the OneStep Pacing electrode configuration is used and the unit is switched to **PACER** mode, P3 is automatically selected as the ECG source. When separate ECG electrodes and hands-free therapy electrodes are used, Lead II is automatically selected as the ECG source.

While ECG signals acquired from P1, P2 or P3 are appropriate for ECG rhythm assessment and determining electrical capture during pacing, they should not be used for diagnostic purposes. Conventional ECG electrodes and cable should be used for this purpose.

2 Turn Selector Switch to PACER



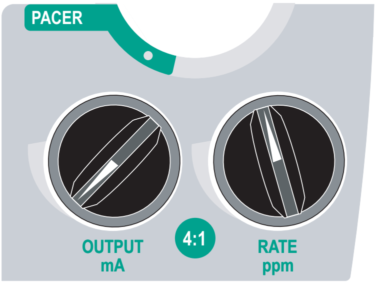
Set the Pacer Output to 0 mA

If the unit has just been turned on, the **PACER OUTPUT** is automatically set to 0 mA.

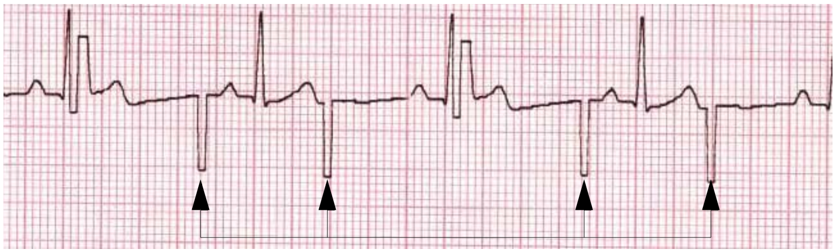
3 Set Pacer Rate

Set the **PACER RATE** to a value 10-20 ppm higher than the patient's intrinsic heart rate. If no intrinsic rate exists, use 100 ppm.

The pacer rate increments or decrements by a value of 2 ppm on the display when the knob is turned.



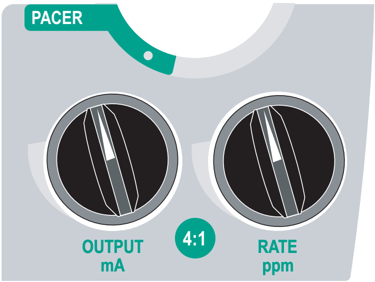
Observe the pacing stimulus marker on the display or stripchart (⊔) and verify that it is well-positioned in diastole.



Pacing Stimuli

4 Set Pacer Output

Increase **PACER OUTPUT** until stimulation is effective (capture); the output mA value is displayed. The pacer output increments and decrements by a value of 2 mA on the display when the knob is turned.



Note: When the unit is switched out of PACER mode into DEFIB or MONITOR mode and then switched back to PACER mode, within 10 seconds the pacer settings remain unchanged.

If the unit is turned off for more than 10 seconds, the pacer's power up default settings are restored.

5 Determine Capture

It is important to recognize when pacing stimulation has produced a ventricular response (capture). Determination of capture must be assessed both electrically and mechanically in order to ensure appropriate circulatory support of the patient.

Electrical capture is determined by the presence of a widened QRS complex, the loss of any underlying intrinsic rhythm, and the appearance of an extended, and sometimes enlarged, T-wave.

Ventricular response is normally characterized by suppression of the intrinsic QRS complex.

WARNING! **Determination of electrical capture should only be performed by viewing the ECG trace on the R Series display with its ECG connection directly attached to the patient. Use of other ECG monitoring devices might provide misleading information due to the presence of pacer artifacts.**

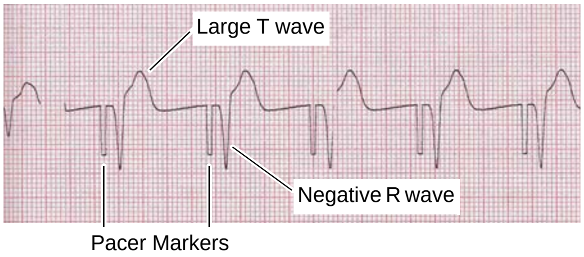
Mechanical capture is assessed by palpation of the peripheral pulse.

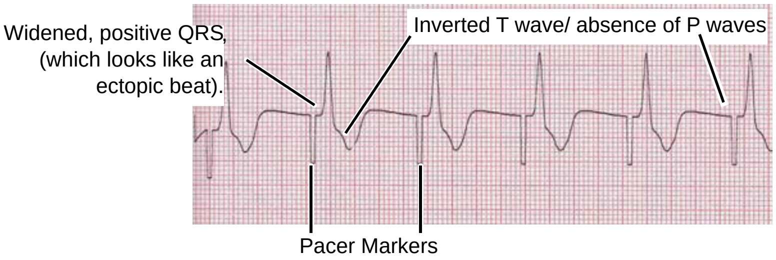
To avoid mistaking muscular response to pacing stimuli for arterial pulsations, use ONLY the following locations for palpating pulse during pacing:

- femoral artery
- right brachial or radial artery

Effective pacing

The following ECG traces illustrate typical examples of effective pacing.




Widened, positive QRS, (which looks like an ectopic beat).
Inverted T wave/ absence of P waves
Pacer Markers

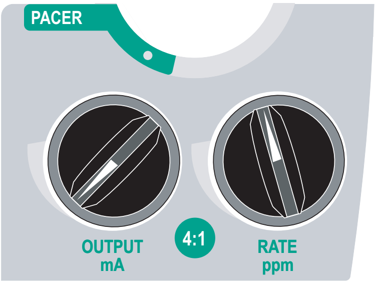
Changing ECG leads and size can sometimes be helpful in determining capture.

Note: The shape and size of the paced ECG waveforms can vary depending on the ECG lead configuration chosen; variation from patient to patient can be expected.

6 Determine Optimum Threshold

The ideal pacer current is the lowest value that maintains capture — usually about 10% above threshold. Typical threshold currents range from 40 to 80 mA. Location of the hands-free therapy or OneStep therapy electrodes affects the current required to obtain ventricular capture. Typically the lowest threshold is obtained when the position of the electrodes provides the most direct current pathway through the heart while avoiding large chest muscles. Lower stimulation currents produce less skeletal muscle contraction and are better tolerated.

4:1 Mode



Pressing and holding the 4:1 button temporarily withholds pacing stimuli, thereby allowing you to observe the patient’s underlying ECG rhythm and morphology.

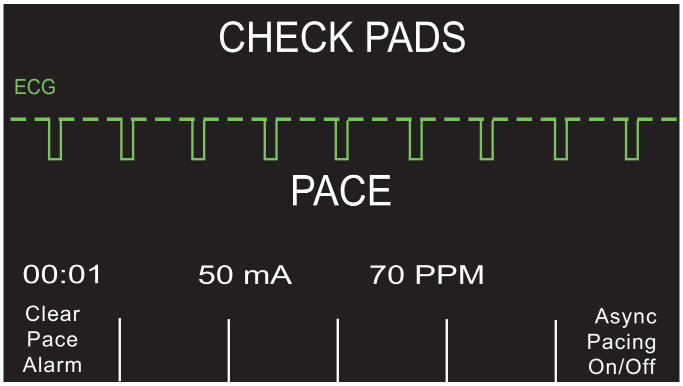
When depressed, this button causes pacing stimuli to be delivered at ¼ of the indicated ppm setting.

Pace Fault

If the unit is attempting to deliver pacing therapy and one of the following conditions occur, the messages *CHECK PADS* and *POOR PAD CONTACT* are alternately displayed on the screen and an audible alarm sounds:

- The OneStep cable is not connected to the device.
- The cable is defective.
- Therapy pads are not connected to the OneStep cable.
- The therapy pads are not making good skin contact.

The alarm will continue to sound until proper connections between the patient and pacer are achieved and the leftmost softkey (**Clear Pace Alarm**) is pressed.


CHECK PADS

PACE

00:01 50 mA 70 PPM

Special Pacing Applications

Noninvasive Temporary Pacing can be performed in the Cardiac Catheterization Lab either for emergency pacing or standby pacing. For pacing in X-ray and fluoroscopic applications, ZOLL pro-padz® radiolucent hands-free therapy electrodes may be used.

Noninvasive Temporary Pacing can be performed in the Operating Room using ZOLL pro-padz sterile hands-free therapy electrodes.

Caution Under certain conditions, it might not be possible to properly monitor or pace while electrosurgical apparatus is operating. Observe the device carefully for evidence of proper operation.

Standby Pacing

For certain patients at risk of developing symptomatic bradycardia, it may be advisable to use the unit in standby mode. When used in standby mode, the unit automatically provides pacing stimuli whenever the patient's heart rate drops below the pacer rate setting. Patient's ECG must be monitored using one of the two electrode configurations described on page 8-2. To use the device in standby mode:

1. Establish effective pacing (see instructions on previous pages). Note the mA output at capture and run an ECG stripchart to document ECG morphology during capture.
2. Set the mA output 10% higher than the minimum mA output necessary to effect consistent ventricular capture.
3. Turn the pacing rate (ppm) below the patient's heart rate. This suppresses pacing unless the patient's own rate drops below the pacer rate setting. The pacing rate should be set at a level sufficient to ensure adequate cardiac output.
4. Check the threshold periodically.

Asynchronous Pacing

If ECG electrodes are not available or there is some circumstance that prevents or interferes with the surface ECG, the R Series delivers pacemaker pulses asynchronously.

Asynchronous pacing should be performed only in an emergency when no alternative is available. To pace asynchronously:

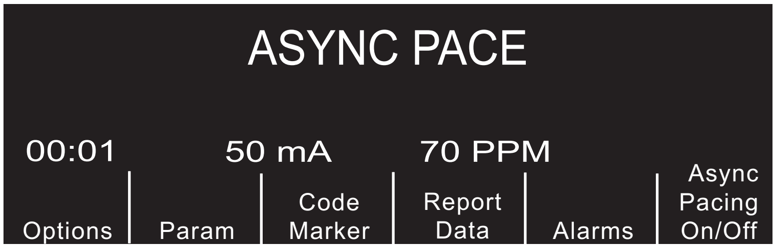
Turn the Mode Selector to PACER.

Press the Async Pacing On/Off softkey.

Note: If the pacer output is set to 8 mA or higher, pacing stimuli begin immediately at the set rate.

The display shows "ASYNC PACE" to indicate that asynchronous pacing has been activated. The annotation "ASYNC PACE" is also printed on the stripchart when activated by the

RECORDER button, and printed on the corresponding summary report. To return to demand pacing, press the **Async Pacing On/Off** softkey again. The display returns to “PACE.”



Pace stimuli are also delivered asynchronously whenever there is an *ECG LEAD OFF* condition. Due to the lead off condition, no ECG waveforms will be displayed when pacing by this method. Use other means to determine capture such as checking the patient’s pulse.

When asynchronously pacing with an ECG LEAD OFF condition, the rate and mA should be set at the known capture level or high enough (100mA) to presume capture.

Pediatric Pacing

Noninvasive pacing of pediatric patients is performed in an identical manner to adult pacing. Smaller size pediatric therapy electrodes are available for patients weighing less than 55 lbs/25 kg. Continuous pacing of neonates can cause skin burns. If it is necessary to pace for more than 30 minutes, periodic inspection of the underlying skin is strongly advised. Carefully follow all instructions on electrode packaging.

Chapter 9

ECG Monitoring

ECG leads are a defibrillation-protected Type CF patient connection.

The R Series products can be used for either short- or long-term ECG monitoring.

R Series products have built-in circuitry to prevent damage to their ECG monitoring circuits during defibrillation. Monitoring electrodes, however, can become polarized during defibrillator discharge, causing the ECG trace to briefly disappear from the screen. High-quality silver/silver chloride (Ag/AgCl) electrodes minimize this effect. Circuitry in the unit returns the ECG trace to the display within a few seconds.

You can monitor a patient's ECG using an ECG patient cable, hands-free therapy electrodes, or through standard defibrillation paddles.

During ECG monitoring, the R Series displays the following information:

- Five seconds of ECG waveforms
- Heart Rate
- Heartbeat indicator
- ECG source lead (I, II, III, aVR, aVL, aVF, or V with ECG cable; PADS, or PADDLES)
- ECG size relative scale factor - x0.5, x1, x1.5, x2, x3
- Alarm indicator

Whenever more than one waveform is displayed, the selected ECG lead appears as the uppermost trace (unless the unit is configured for Filtered ECG).

Caution **ECG electrodes embedded in OneStep Pacing and Complete resuscitation pads produce non-standard ECG monitoring lead vectors, designated P1, P2 and P3. While ECG signals acquired from these leads are appropriate for ECG rhythm assessment and determining electrical capture during pacing, they should not be used for ECG morphological evaluations. Attach conventional ECG electrodes for diagnostic purposes**.

Note: Under certain clinical circumstances, the R Series heart rate counting system may respond to narrow, high-amplitude spikes in the ECG signal (e.g., 10 msec duration, 1 mV peak-to-peak amplitude) leading to miscounting of the patient's heart rate. Do not rely on heart rate meters if the ECG waveform contains narrow, high-amplitude spikes. If there is a question about the accuracy of heart rate counting, verify the patient's heart rate by taking his/her pulse.

Preparations

Proper application and placement of electrodes is essential for high quality ECG monitoring. Good contact between the electrode and skin minimizes motion artifact and signal interference. Remove all clothing covering the patient's chest. Dry chest if necessary. If the patient has excessive chest hair, clip or shave it to ensure proper adhesion of the electrodes.

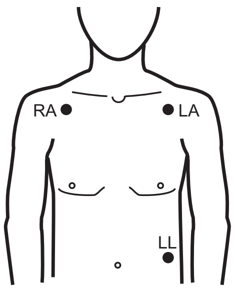
Electrode Placement

Depending upon local usage, the ECG leads are marked either RA, LA, LL, RL, and V or R, L, F, N and C. The following table shows the markings and color codes for the different lead sets.

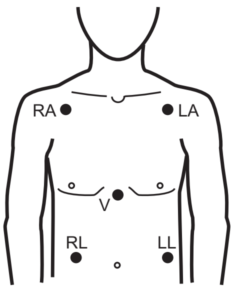
IEC Color Coding	AHA Color Coding	Placement of Electrodes
R/Red Electrode	RA/White Electrode	Place near patient's right mid-clavicular line, directly below clavicle.
L/Yellow Electrode	LA/Black Electrode	Place near patient's left mid-clavicular line, directly below clavicle.
F/Green Electrode	LL/Red Electrode	Place between 6th and 7th intercostal space on patient's left mid-clavicular line.
N/Black* Electrode	RL/Green* Electrode	Place between 6th and 7th intercostal space on patient's right mid-clavicular line.
C/White* Electrode	V/Brown* Electrode	Single movable chest electrode.

* Not used for 3-lead monitoring

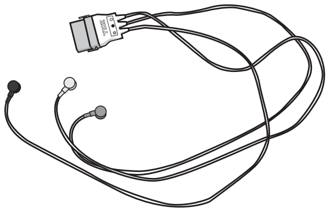
3-lead configuration



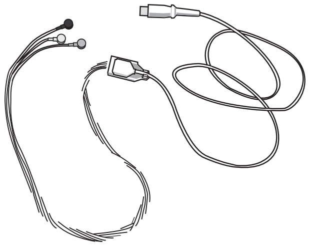
5-lead wire configuration



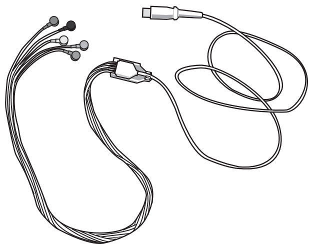
3-lead set



3-lead cable



5-lead cable



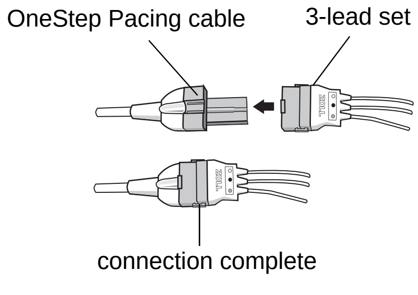
Note: Lead sets and lead cables are different accessories and are not interchangeable. For 5-lead monitoring, use a 5-lead cable.

Note: 3-lead cables are available with and without Electro Surgical Unit noise suppression. If the R Series unit is being used in the presence of an ESU, ablation device, or any other high electromagnetic noise emitting source, ZOLL recommends using the R Series 3-Lead ECG Cable, ESU Filtered (PN: 9500-000693) specifically designed to limit ESU artifact when monitoring heart rates.

Monitoring Electrodes Attachment

Attach snap-on leads to electrodes and check for good contact between the electrode and the lead termination.

If you are using a 3-lead set, connect the end of the 3-lead set to a OneStep Pacing cable.



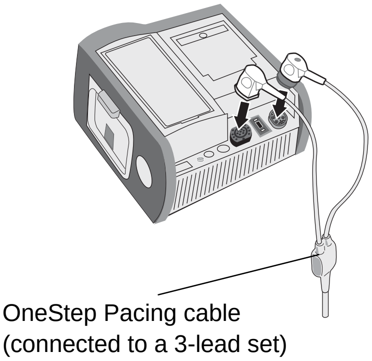
Peel the protective backing from the ECG electrode. Be careful to keep adhesive surface free of electrolyte gel.

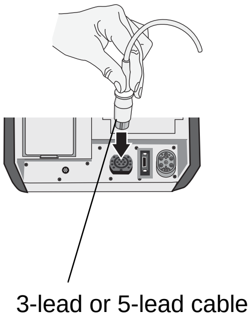
Caution Only use electrodes that are well within the expiration date indicated on the package.

Apply the ECG electrodes firmly to the patient’s skin, pressing around the entire perimeter of the electrodes.

Plug the patient cable connector into the black ECG input connector (located on the rear panel of the instrument).

Note: If you are using a 3-lead set that is connected to a OneStep Pacing cable, plug the red connector into the red OneStep cable input connector on the device, and plug the connector (that is black inside) into the black ECG input connector on the device.





Caution To avoid electrosurgery burns at monitoring sites, ensure proper connection of the electrosurgery return circuit so that the return paths cannot be made through monitoring electrodes or probes.

During electrosurgery, observe the following guidelines to minimize ESU interference and provide maximum user and patient safety:

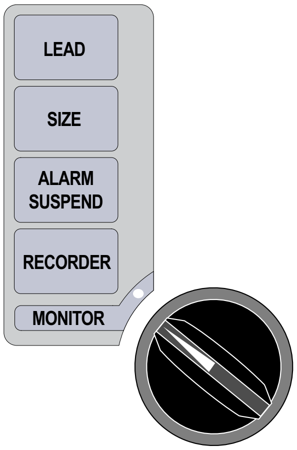
- Keep all patient monitoring cables away from earth ground, ESU knives, and ESU return wires.
- Use electrosurgical grounding pads with the largest practical contact area.

Always assure proper application of the electrosurgical return electrode to the patient.

Monitoring the Patient's ECG

Set the Controls

Set the Mode Selector to **MONITOR**, then press the **LEAD** button until the desired lead configuration is selected. The selected lead is indicated at upper right of the display.



If the unit displays the *ECG LEAD OFF, POOR LEAD CONTACT*, or *CHECK PADS* message, inspect the ECG electrodes or therapy electrodes, lead wires, and cables for proper connections.

If heart rate alarms are enabled with paddles selected, the unit displays the messages *SELECT LIMB LEADS* and *VF ALARMS OFF.* If you see these messages, select limb or precordial leads.

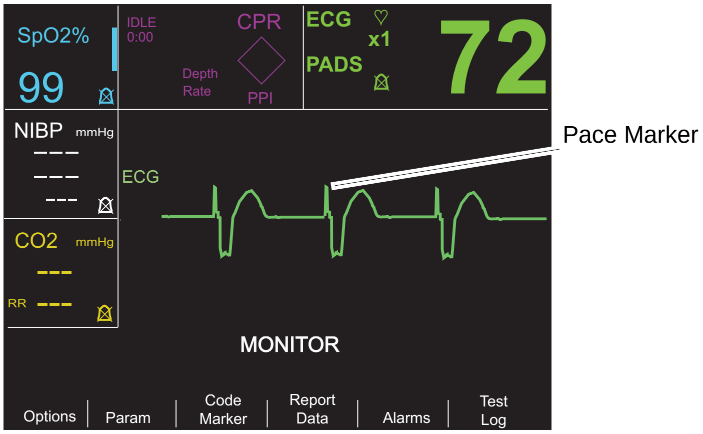
If you want to change the size of the displayed ECG waveform, press the **SIZE** button until the desired waveform size is displayed. Options are 0.5, 1, 1.5, 2, and 3 times the normal size.

If you want to shut off the heart rate beeper, press the **Options,** then the **QRS VOL OFF** softkeys. To turn it back on, press the **QRS VOL ON** softkey.

WARNING! **Implanted pacemakers may cause the heart rate meter to count pacemaker pulses during incidents of cardiac arrest or other arrhythmias. Pacemaker patients should be carefully observed. Check the patient's pulse; do not rely solely on heart rate meters. Dedicated pacemaker detection circuitry may not detect all implanted pacemaker spikes; patient history and physical exam are important in determining the presence of an implanted pacemaker.**

Implanted Pacemakers

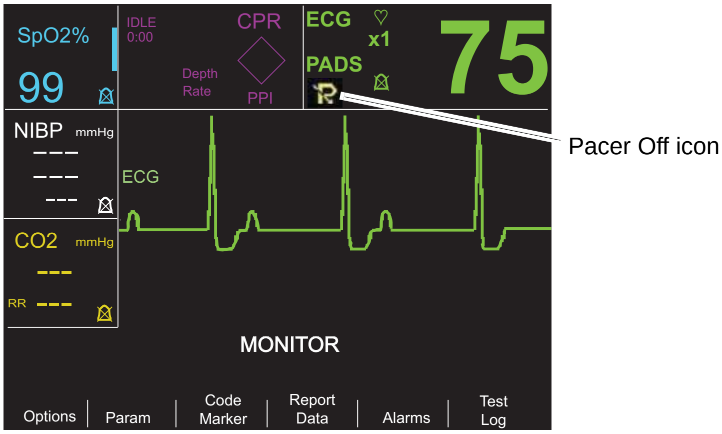
The R Series device can be configured to detect pacemaker signals from a patient with an implanted pacemaker and indicate their presence on the display. When pacer pulses are detected, the device displays a 5mm, vertical, solid line on the ECG trace.


SpO2%
99
IDLE
0:00
CPR
Depth
Rate
PPI
ECG
x1
PADS
72
Pace Marker
NIBP mmHg
ECG
CO2 mmHg
RR
MONITOR
Options
Param
Code Marker
Report Data
Alarms
Test Log

To disable detection of pacemaker spikes:

1. Press the **Param** softkey.
2. Press **ECG**.
3. Press **Disable Pacer Detect**.

The Pacer Off icon (P) appears in the ECG field to indicate that detection and rejection of implanted pacemaker pulses by the heart rate detector is disabled. Do not disable the implanted pacemaker detector when monitoring patients known or suspected to have an implanted pacer. Disabling pacemaker pulse detection under these conditions can result in erroneously counting pacemaker pulses as R-waves leading to the display of inaccurate heart rates.


SpO2%
99
IDLE
0:00
CPR
Depth
Rate
PPI
ECG
x1
PADS
75
Pacer Off icon
NIBP mmHg
ECG
CO2 mmHg
RR
MONITOR
Options
Param
Code Marker
Report Data
Alarms
Test Log

To re-enable detection of pacemaker spikes:

1. Press the **Param** softkey.
2. Press **ECG**.
3. Press **Enable Pacer Detect**.

5-Lead Monitoring

You can perform 5-lead ECG monitoring with the appropriate ECG patient cable. The 5-lead cable allows you to monitor the following ECG leads:

- I, II, III
- aVR, aVL, aVF
- V1

Changing from 3-Lead Monitoring

To change from 3-lead to 5-lead monitoring, simply disconnect the 3-Lead ECG patient cable (or OneStep Pacing cable ECG connector) and connect the 5-lead ECG cable. Refer to the beginning of this section for appropriate preparations (i.e., placing electrodes, attaching electrodes, setting the controls, etc.).

If any ECG lead becomes disconnected during monitoring, an *ECG LEAD OFF* message appears on the display.

Changing from 5-Lead ECG Monitoring

To change from 5-lead monitoring to 3-lead monitoring, you must power off the unit for at least 10 seconds, remove the 5-lead cable, connect the 3-lead cable, then power on the unit again. If you fail to shut the unit off for at least 10 seconds, the unit displays the *ECG LEAD OFF* message after you disconnect the 5-lead wire cable, even if leads from a 3 lead ECG cable are properly attached to the patient.

Simultaneous 3-Lead Printing

The R Series unit can display and print three simultaneous ECG leads when using a 5 lead cable and an ECG lead is selected as the signal source (not PADS or PADDLES).

Note: This feature does not work with a 3 lead cable.

To display and print 3 simultaneous leads:

1. Press the **Options** softkey, then press the **Traces** softkey.
2. Press **3 Leads**.

Leads belong to two groups: limb leads (I, II and III) and augmented leads (aVR, aVL, and aVF). The selected lead is always displayed and printed in the Trace 1 uppermost position. The other two leads are displayed in the Trace 2 and 3 positions. For example, if aVL is the selected Trace 1 lead, the Trace 2 and 3 positions display aVR, and aVF respectively.

3 ECG leads will also be printed (when an ECG lead is selected) if the “Print 3 Leads When Leads are Sel.” configuration option is set to YES. Refer to the *R Series Configuration Guide* for instructions.

See-Thru CPR Filter (Optional)

When OneStep CPR electrodes or OneStep Complete electrodes are in use, the R Series unit allows simultaneous display and printing of the selected ECG lead and the same ECG lead with CPR filtering applied. The CPR filter uses signals from the electrode’s CPR sensor to help reduce artifact in the ECG signal caused by mechanical compressions of the chest, thereby providing a clearer view of the ECG during periods of CPR. For more detailed information on this feature, see Chapter 7, "See-Thru CPR (Optional)".

To apply the See-Thru CPR Filter to the selected ECG lead and display it:

1. Press the **Options** softkey, then press the **Traces** softkey.
2. Press the **Trace 2** or **Trace 3** softkey.
3. Press **Filt ECG**.

If Display Filtered ECG in Trace1 is configured, the unit displays the filtered ECG in Trace1. You can then switch between filtered and unfiltered ECG using the **Enable/Disable Filt ECG** softkey. With the unfiltered ECG displayed in Trace1, the user of the R Series unit can also enable the display of the filtered ECG in Trace2 or Trace3.

Adding Traces to Be Displayed

The screen can display up to three traces simultaneously. The trace for the selected ECG lead always appears in the Trace 1 uppermost position.

If optional physiological monitoring parameters are installed in the unit, the operator can select applicable traces to appear in the second or third position.

To select the display for the second or third trace:

1. Press the **Options** softkey, then press **Traces**.
2. Press **Trace 2** or **Trace 3** to select the position.
3. Press the softkey for the parameter or other waveform to display in the selected position (or **Off** to clear that position).

Note: Trace 3 is not available while the unit is in Pacer mode.

Printing the ECG on a Stripchart

The stripchart recorder documents the ECG trace with a 6 second delay at all times. To start the stripchart recorder, press the **RECORDER** button. The stripchart recorder runs continuously until you press the button again.

Each time the strip chart recorder is started, the time, date, ECG lead, size, and heart rate are printed on the top part of the paper. If the unit is pacing, the output current is also printed.

Note: Check the paper supply at the beginning of each shift and after each use to ensure adequate recording capability. A colored stripe on the paper means that the paper supply is low.

A *CHECK RECORDER* message appears on the display when the stripchart recorder is activated without paper. The stripchart recorder automatically shuts off when there is no paper.

After loading new paper, press the **RECORDER** button to start the strip chart recorder.

Diagnostic Bandwidth

When using an ECG cable for monitoring, you can switch the unit to diagnostic bandwidth (0.05-150 Hz) by pressing and holding the **RECORDER** button depressed. Diagnostic bandwidth is maintained and printing continues as long as the **RECORDER** button is held down. The unit reverts to standard monitoring bandwidth when you release the **RECORDER** button.

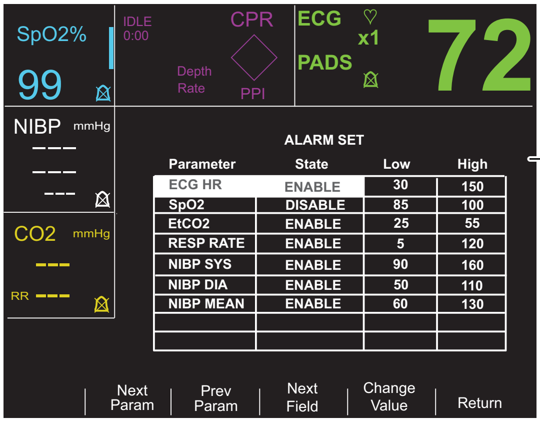
Alarms

Setting Alarm Limits

Unless configured otherwise, heart rate alarms are preset at 30 bpm (bradycardia) and 150 bpm (tachycardia). Refer to the *R Series Configuration Guide* for details on setting power-up alarm limits.

To set alarm parameters:

1. Press the **Alarms** softkey to view the Alarm Set screen and softkeys.



ALARM SET

Parameter	State	Low	High
ECG HR	ENABLE	30	150
SpO2	DISABLE	85	100
EtCO2	ENABLE	25	55
RESP RATE	ENABLE	5	120
NIBP SYS	ENABLE	90	160
NIBP DIA	ENABLE	50	110
NIBP MEAN	ENABLE	60	130

Each setting includes the alarm state (ENABLE, DISABLE, or AUTO) and the low and high limit of the acceptable range of values.

2. Press the **Next Param** or **Prev Param** softkey.

   This scrolls the highlighted area among the different available vital signs.

   If you want to change the state of the highlighted vital sign:

   a. Press the **Change Value** softkey.

   b. Press the **Inc** > or **Dec** < softkey to change the state value.

   c. Press the **Enter** softkey.

   The State field can be set to three possible values, Enable, Disable, or Auto.

   - Disable permanently turns off alarm processing for the selected physiological parameter.
   - Enable causes alarm processing to operate whenever alarms are activated via the front panel **ALARM** key.
   - Selecting AUTO sets the lower and upper alarm limits to 80% and 120% of the patient's currently measured heart rate, if valid measurements are present for the vital sign when the **Enter** softkey is pressed. (Refer to appropriate Operator's Guide parameter insert(s) for percentages associated with other parameters).

3. Press the **Next Field** softkey to move to the Low or High field for the highlighted vital sign; repeat steps 2a through 2c to change the Low or High value.

Note: To recalculate the Low and High limits for any parameter when these limits have previously been set using the AUTO State, follow the procedure above to select AUTO again, and then press the **Enter** softkey. The unit automatically resets the Low and High limits based upon the currently measured value of the selected physiological parameter.

4. Press the **Return** softkey to set all values and return to normal operating mode.

Heart Rate Alarm Limits

The heart rate is displayed in the upper right-hand corner of the screen.

Unless configured otherwise, heart rate alarms are preset at 30 bpm (bradycardia) and 150 bpm (tachycardia). The low heart rate alarm limit range is 20 bpm to 100 bpm.

When the unit is monitoring a patient's heart rate via ECG, the range for the high heart rate alarm limit is 60 to 280 bpm with a default setting of 150 bpm. When the unit is monitoring a patient's pulse rate via pulse oximetry (SpO_2), however, the unit automatically lowers the upper limit for the high heart rate alarm to 235 bpm. The unit restores the original high heart rate alarm limit when ECG monitoring resumes.

Vital Sign Alarms

Each vital sign has associated high and low alarm limits. You can set alarm limits for patient heart rate and other optional monitoring parameters such as pulse oximetry (SpO_2), non-invasive blood pressure (NIBP), or end-tidal carbon dioxide monitoring ($EtCO_2$), if available.

The R Series unit has three levels of alarms:

- **High Priority** — Reflects physiological parameters that are out of bounds. When these alerts occur, the unit emits an audio tone at 2.86 KHz, highlights the alarming parameter, and flashes the associated alarm bell.
- **Medium Priority** — Reflects equipment- related, user correctable faults such as *LEAD OFF*. The unit emits a two beep audio tone and displays a message for a timed period.
- **Low Priority** — Informational message only; the unit emits a two beep audio tone and displays a message for a timed period.

Suspending and Silencing Alarms

When a high priority alarm occurs, the unit emits a continuous alarm tone, highlights the value of the alarming parameter on the display, and flashes the bell icon associated with that parameter.

You can either suspend the alarm tone for 90 seconds or you can silence the alarm tone.

Suspending Alarm Tones

To suspend an alarm tone for 90 seconds, press and release the **ALARM SUSPEND** button in *less than 1 second*. The alarms tone stops, the unit displays an "X" across the alarm's flashing bell icon, and the value for the alarming parameter remains highlighted. (If you press the **ALARM SUSPEND** button again, alarm processing is reactivated.)

After 90 seconds, if the physiological parameter remains at a value that triggers the alarm, the unit sounds the alarm tone again.

If the alarm condition clears (the physiological parameter returns to a value within range) after you suspend the alarm tone, the unit resets the alarm and displays the bell icon (no flashing, no "X"). The alarm parameter displays normally (no highlighting).

If a second, different alarm occurs after you suspend an alarm tone, you can suspend the alarm tone for that second parameter by pressing and releasing the **ALARM SUSPEND** button again. The unit behaves the same as described above for the first alarm. Suspending a second alarm does not alter the timing or processing of the previously suspended alarm.

Silencing Alarm Tones

To silence the alarm tone, *press and hold down* the **ALARM SUSPEND** button for *between 1 and 3 seconds*. The alarm tone stops, the unit displays the alarm’s bell icon in inverse video with an “X” across it, and the value of the alarm parameter remains highlighted. (If you press the **ALARM SUSPEND** button again, alarm processing is reactivated.)

The alarm tone will not sound again as long as the physiological parameter’s value remains out of range.

If the alarm condition clears (the physiological parameter returns to a value within range) after you silence the alarm tone, the unit resets the alarm and displays the bell icon (no inverse video, no “X”). The alarm parameter value displays normally (no highlighting).

After the unit resets an alarm, should the physiological parameter again go out of range, it will trigger the alarm.

Activating and Deactivating Alarm Processing

To deactivate all alarms on the R Series unit, *press and hold down* the **ALARM SUSPEND** button *for 3 seconds or longer*. The bell icons for all alarms will have an “X” through them to indicate that the alarms are deactivated. Alarm parameter values display normally (no highlighting).

To reactivate the alarms, press and release the **ALARM SUSPEND** button in l*ess than 1 second*.

Smart Alarms

In **DEFIB** or **MONITOR** mode, ECG/heart rate alarm capabilities are enhanced with the defibrillation advisory feature called Smart Alarms. When alarms are operating, this feature triggers an audible alarm and displays the message *CHECK PATIENT* whenever the unit detects ventricular fibrillation or wide complex ventricular tachycardias. This message appears on the display and the stripchart recorder print out.

If alarms are operating in PACER mode, the unit displays *VF ALARMS OFF*, indicating that the Smart Alarms feature has been disabled.

The Smart Alarms feature is always disabled when augmented leads (aVR, aVL, aVF), V-leads, or PADDLES are selected for ECG monitoring. The messages *VF ALARMS OFF* and *SELECT LIMB LEADS* are alternately displayed when alarms are activated and augmented leads or V-leads are selected. These messages are displayed only the first time you select the augmented or V-leads. They are not redisplayed as you cycle through the lead selection.

Alarm Settings for Unattended Monitoring

Alarms for all monitored parameters should be activated whenever a patient is left unattended. Alarm limits should be intentionally set to levels appropriate for detecting relevant changes in the patient’s condition. Leaving alarm settings at their default levels or setting them to the extremes of their ranges may defeat the utility of the alarms even when they are activated.

Chapter 10
Event Records and Reports

The R Series defibrillator records important event information during operation. You can retrieve this information in various forms:

- **Summary Report** — Summary report allows you to store and later retrieve important ECG and event information. You can print summary report information in various formats. For more information about Summary Report and how to print a report, refer to the Summary Report section below.
- **Full Disclosure Recording** — Full Disclosure waveforms along with event information are stored and may be reviewed using ZOLL CodeNet Central software. For information about Full Disclosure Recording, refer to “Full Disclosure Recording” on page 10-8.
- **Incident Log** — The Incident log is an abbreviated list of all major events recorded in Summary Report. For more information about the Incident log and how to print it, refer to “Printing an Incident Log” on page 10-8.

Summary Report

The R Series defibrillator automatically records defibrillation and cardioversion events, PACER mode information, heart rate alarms, and segments of ECG when the recorder is activated. Associated event information including device control settings, time, and date are also recorded.

The following events trigger Summary Report to automatically record information:

- Power is turned on.
- Stripchart recorder is turned on.
- Defibrillator shock is administered.
- Code markers entered.
- ECG rhythm analysis is initiated.
- VF alarm is triggered.

- Parameter alarm is triggered.
- Mode Selector is turned to PACER.

Note: Diagnostic bandwidth recordings are not included in Summary Report.

The unit stores and prints summary information in chronological order. The memory allocated for summary data can hold up to 350 defibrillation or 350 recorder-activated events. All event data remains in memory and is accessible until data is manually erased or until the preconfigured time interval has elapsed. (The time interval is specified in the Set Report Restart Delay parameter; see the *R Series Configuration Manual* for more information). A new patient record is automatically created when the unit has been turned off for a configurable time period of 5 minutes to 72 hours. When all memory for code summary is used, the unit issues the message *REPORT FULL*.

To continue recording the code event after the memory has been filled or to prepare the unit for a new code, the operator can erase the stored records. (Refer to "Erasing Summary Report and Full Disclosure" on page 10-9.)

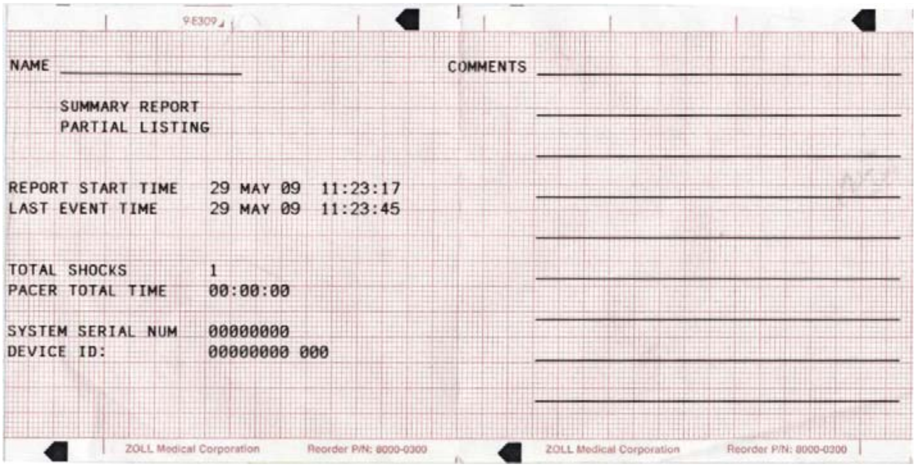
Summary Report Formats

This section describes the information included with each type of summary report record.

Each summary report begins with an overview of all events currently stored in memory including:

- Date and time
- Report start time (either when the unit was turned on or, if data was manually erased, when subsequent recording began)
- Time of the last recorded event
- Total number of shocks delivered
- Cumulative pacing time
- Device ID
- System serial number

Space is provided for patient name and comments. On the last event recorded, the unit prints "SUMMARY COMPLETE" on the bottom left of the stripchart.



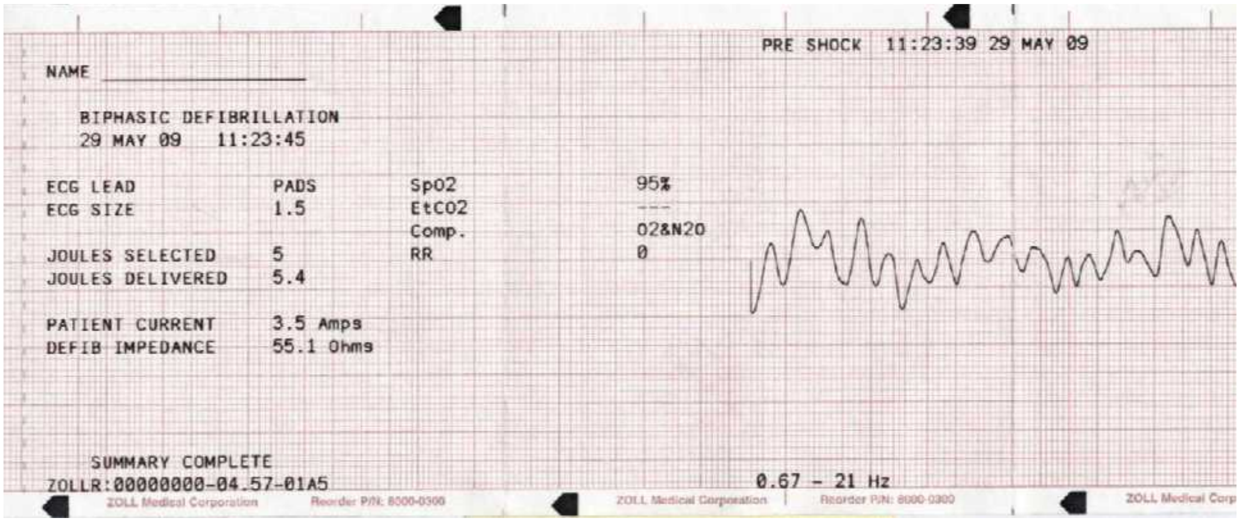
```
NAME ____________________                    COMMENTS ______________________________

     SUMMARY REPORT
     PARTIAL LISTING

REPORT START TIME    29 MAY 09  11:23:17
LAST EVENT TIME      29 MAY 09  11:23:45

TOTAL SHOCKS         1
PACER TOTAL TIME     00:00:00

SYSTEM SERIAL NUM    00000000
DEVICE ID:           00000000 000
```

9E309
ZOLL Medical Corporation
Reorder P/N: 8000-0300
ZOLL Medical Corporation
Reorder P/N: 8000-0300

Figure 10-1. Summary Report

Defibrillation Event Format

The summary report function records 6 seconds of pre-shock and 9 seconds of post-shock patient ECG data. Also recorded are joules selected, joules delivered, Sync if active (includes Sync markers), ECG lead, ECG size, patient current, defib impedance, actual time and date. The date/time printed on the top of the strip corresponds to the ECG data occurring 6 seconds before the event.



PRE SHOCK 11:23:39 29 MAY 09

NAME ____________________

BIPHASIC DEFIBRILLATION
29 MAY 09 11:23:45

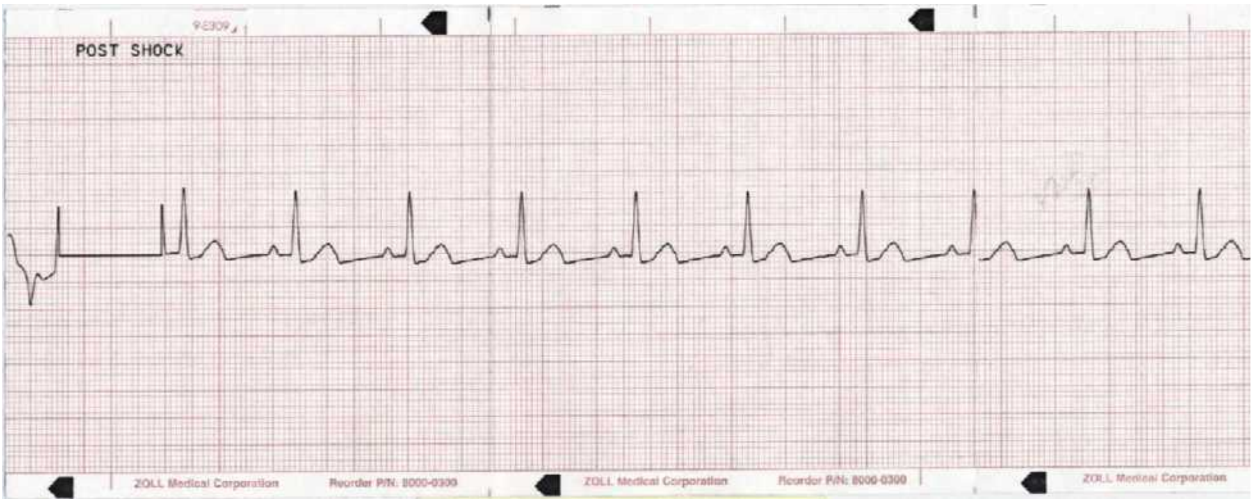
ECG LEAD	PADS	SpO2	95%
ECG SIZE	1.5	EtCO2	---
		Comp.	O2&N2O
JOULES SELECTED	5	RR	0
JOULES DELIVERED	5.4		
PATIENT CURRENT	3.5 Amps		
DEFIB IMPEDANCE	55.1 Ohms		

SUMMARY COMPLETE
ZOLLR:00000000-04.57-01A5

0.67 - 21 Hz

ZOLL Medical Corporation
Reorder P/N: 8000-0300
ZOLL Medical Corporation
Reorder P/N: 8000-0300
ZOLL Medical Corp

Figure 10-2. Defibrillation Event Format (Pre-Shock)



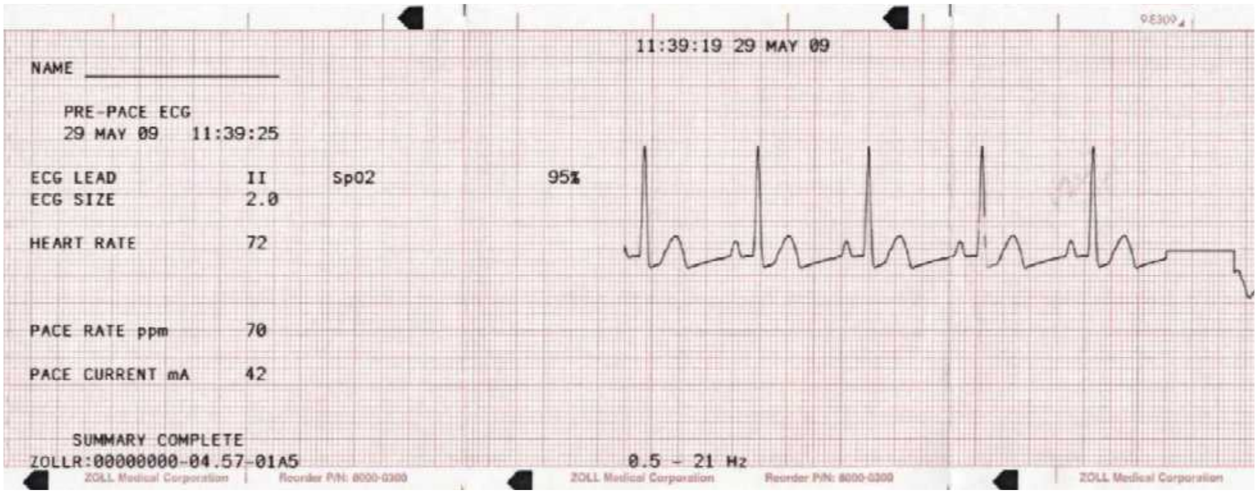
POST SHOCK

ZOLL Medical Corporation
Reorder P/N: 8000-0300
ZOLL Medical Corporation
Reorder P/N: 8000-0300
ZOLL Medical Corporation

Figure 10-3. Defibrillation Event Format (Post Shock)

Pacer Mode Selected Format

The summary report function records 6 seconds of pre-pace patient ECG data. Also recorded are the ECG lead, ECG size, patient's heart rate, pace rate, pace current, time and date. The date/time printed on the top of the strip corresponds to the ECG data occurring 6 seconds before the event.



11:39:19 29 MAY 09

NAME ___________________

PRE-PACE ECG
29 MAY 09 11:39:25

ECG LEAD II SpO2 95%
ECG SIZE 2.0

HEART RATE 72

PACE RATE ppm 70

PACE CURRENT mA 42

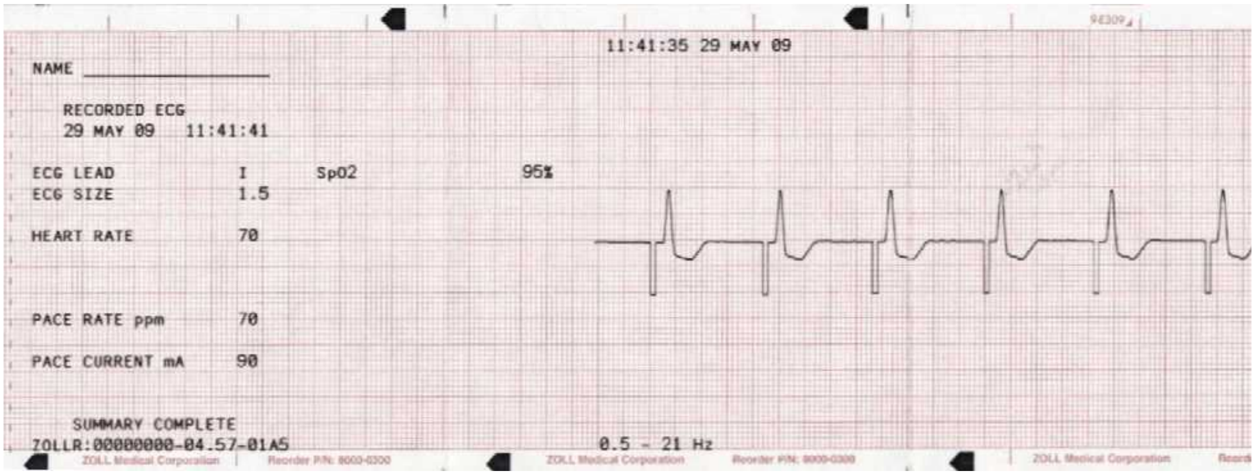
SUMMARY COMPLETE
ZOLLR:00000000-04.57-01A5

0.5 - 21 Hz

ZOLL Medical Corporation
Reorder P/N: 8000-0300
ZOLL Medical Corporation
Reorder P/N: 8000-0300
ZOLL Medical Corporation

Figure 10-4. Pacer Mode Selected Format

After establishing a paced rhythm, turning the recorder on briefly records the paced rhythm for later reports. If Async pace is active, the annotation *ASYNC PACE* is also recorded and printed. The date/time printed on the top of the strip corresponds to the ECG data occurring 6 seconds before the event.



11:41:35 29 MAY 09

NAME ___________________

RECORDED ECG
29 MAY 09 11:41:41

ECG LEAD I SpO2 95%
ECG SIZE 1.5

HEART RATE 70

PACE RATE ppm 70

PACE CURRENT mA 90

SUMMARY COMPLETE
ZOLLR:00000000-04.57-01A5

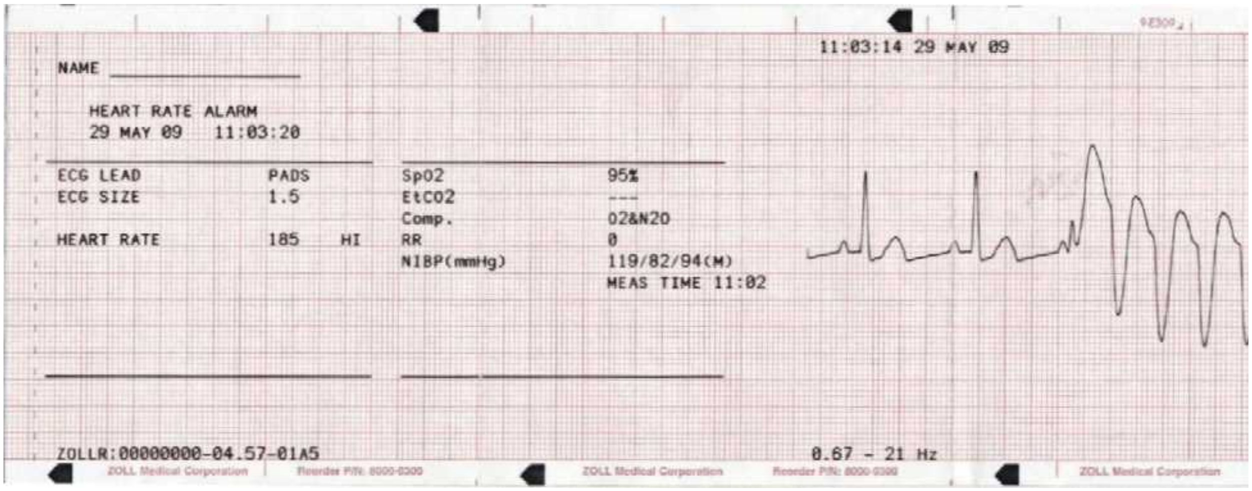
0.5 - 21 Hz

ZOLL Medical Corporation
Reorder P/N: 8000-0300
ZOLL Medical Corporation
Reorder P/N: 8000-0300
ZOLL Medical Corporation

Figure 10-5. Pacer Mode Selected Format (Asynchronous Pacing)

Heart Rate Alarm Activated Format

The summary report function records 6 seconds of pre-alarm patient ECG. Also recorded are the ECG lead, ECG size, patient's heart rate, actual event time, and date. The date/time printed on the top of the strip corresponds to the ECG data occurring 6 seconds before the event. If the pacer is on during this event, the pacing rate and pacing current are also recorded.

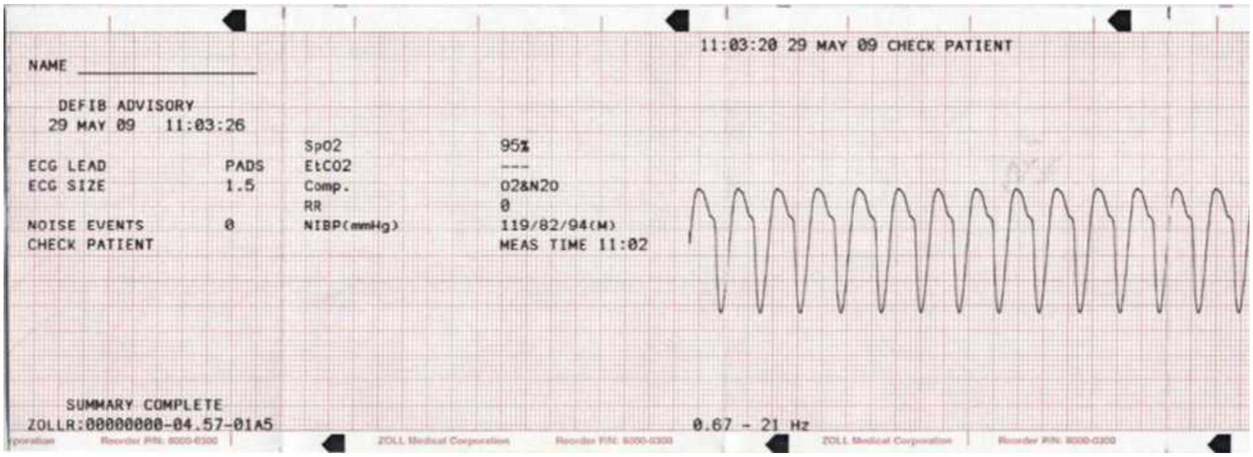


```
NAME ____________________                        11:03:14 29 MAY 09

   HEART RATE ALARM
   29 MAY 09   11:03:20
_____________________________   _________________________
ECG LEAD            PADS        SpO2            95%
ECG SIZE            1.5         EtCO2           ---
                                Comp.           O2&N2O
HEART RATE          185    HI   RR              0
                                NIBP(mmHg)      119/82/94(M)
                                                MEAS TIME 11:02
_____________________________   _________________________

ZOLLR:00000000-04.57-01A5                        0.67 - 21 Hz
```

Figure 10-6. Heart Rate Alarm Activated Format

VF Alarm Activated Format

The summary report function records 18 seconds of patient ECG data associated with each VF alarm. Also recorded are the ECG lead, ECG size, actual event time, the number of noise events, and the message *CHECK PATIENT*. The date/time printed on the top of the strip corresponds to the ECG data occurring 6 seconds before the event.

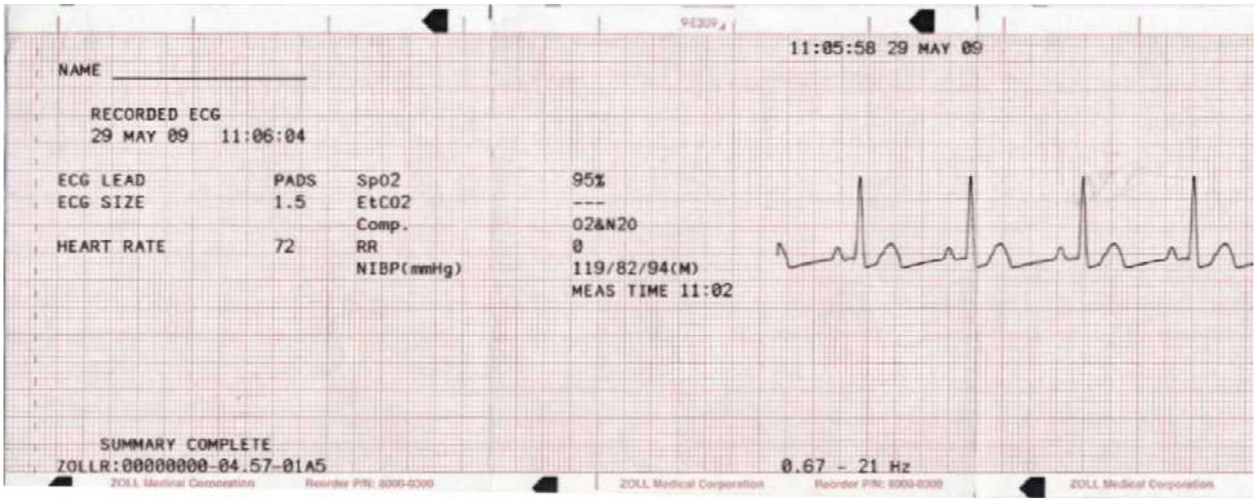


```
NAME ________________                    11:03:20 29 MAY 09 CHECK PATIENT

  DEFIB ADVISORY
 29 MAY 09   11:03:26
                           SpO2          95%
ECG LEAD          PADS     EtCO2         ---
ECG SIZE          1.5      Comp.         O2&N2O
                           RR            0
NOISE EVENTS      0        NIBP(mmHg)    119/82/94(M)
CHECK PATIENT                            MEAS TIME 11:02


   SUMMARY COMPLETE
ZOLLR:00000000-04.57-01A5                0.67 - 21 Hz
```

Figure 10-7. VF Alarm Activated Format

Recorder On Format

The summary report function records 6 seconds of patient ECG prior to turning on the recorder. Also recorded are the ECG lead, ECG size, patient's heart rate, actual event time, and date. The date/time printed on the top of the strip corresponds to the ECG data occurring 6 seconds before the event. If the pacer is on during this event, the pacing rate and current are also recorded. If Async pace is active, the annotation *ASYNC PACE* is recorded.



```
                                                          11:05:58 29 MAY 09
NAME ___________________

   RECORDED ECG
   29 MAY 09   11:06:04

ECG LEAD          PADS   Sp02          95%
ECG SIZE          1.5    EtC02         ---
                         Comp.         02&N20
HEART RATE        72     RR            0
                         NIBP(mmHg)    119/82/94(M)
                                       MEAS TIME 11:02


    SUMMARY COMPLETE
ZOLLR:00000000-04.57-01A5                                 0.67 - 21 Hz
```

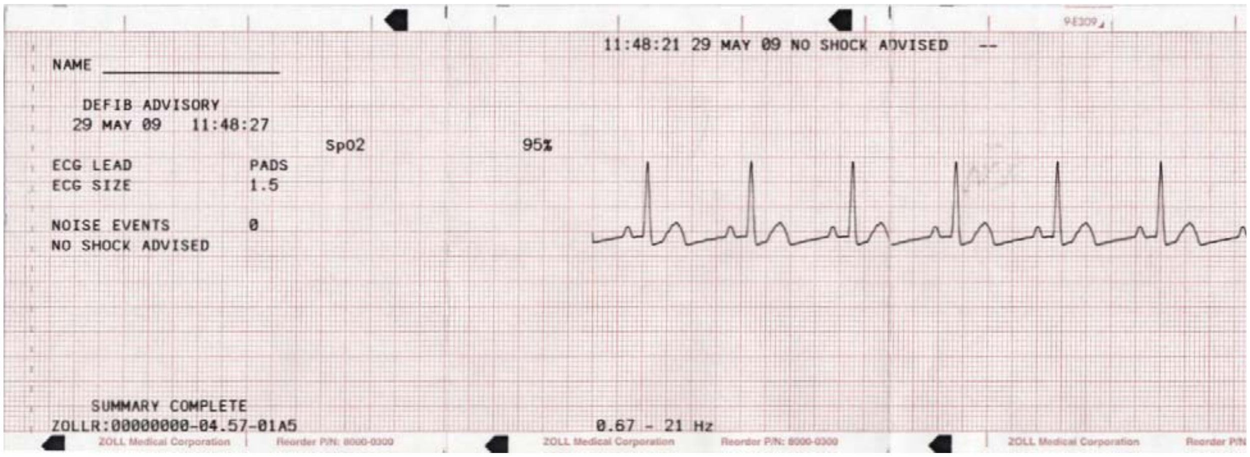
Figure 10-8. Recorder On Format

Analyze Format

The summary report function records six seconds of pre analysis ECG, 12 seconds of ECG recorded during the analysis and the annotation *SHOCK ADVISED* or *NO SHOCK ADVISED*. The date/time printed on the top of the strip corresponds to the ECG data occurring 6 seconds before the analysis was started.

The analysis normally consists of three consecutive 3-second ECG rhythm analyses. Each segment is represented at the top of the strip with either an asterisk (*) for shockable, or a dash (-) for non shockable. The unit automatically charges to the preconfigured energy level upon detection of the first shockable segment. If at least two of the three analyses determine that the patient has a shockable rhythm, the unit will prompt the operator to shock the patient. If two or more of the three 3-second ECG analyses do not detect a shockable rhythm, the unit alerts the operator that no shock is advised.

Note: If the first two segments are shockable, only two asterisks appear on the stripchart, and the third segment is not analyzed.



11:48:21 29 MAY 09 NO SHOCK ADVISED --

NAME ____________________

DEFIB ADVISORY
29 MAY 09 11:48:27

SpO2 95%

ECG LEAD PADS
ECG SIZE 1.5

NOISE EVENTS 0
NO SHOCK ADVISED

SUMMARY COMPLETE
ZOLLR:00000000-04.57-01A5

0.67 - 21 Hz

Figure 10-9. Analyze Format

In addition, the ECG rhythm analysis report can include the following annotations:

Annotation	Description
POOR PAD CONTACT	The hands-free therapy electrodes are improperly connected.
ANALYSIS HALTED	A fault condition occurred, or the operator pressed the **ANALYZE** button again.
NOISY ECG	Excessive noise was detected.
SHOCK ADVISED	A shockable rhythm was detected.
NO SHOCK ADV.	No shockable rhythm was detected.

Printing the Entire Summary Report

To print all summary report data:

1. Press the **Report Data** softkey, then press **Print Chart**.
2. Press the **Print All** softkey.

   The unit prints all stored code events and code markers in chronological order beginning with the oldest entry. If the stripchart recorder is on or the defibrillator is charged, summary report printing is disabled. To stop printing a report, press the **RECORDER** button or turn off the unit. You can print an unlimited number of copies of the report by repeating this procedure.

Note: Summary report printing is interrupted when a, ECG analysis is in progress, or the defibrillator is charging or charged. Also, if a summary report is printing and you press the **Report** softkey to print another type of report (such as the log report), the device stops printing the summary report and begins printing the selected report.

If the recorder is out of paper when the **Report Data** softkey and a corresponding print softkey are pressed, a *CHECK RECORDER* message appears on the display. Load paper and press the **Report Data** softkey again to select the report to print.

Printing a Partial Summary Report

To print a partial summary report:

1. Press the **Report Data** softkey, then press **Print Chart**.
2. Press the **Print Range** softkey.
3. Use the **First Event**, **Prev. Event**, **Next Event** and **Last Event** softkeys to locate the event from which printing will start (all subsequent events are also printed).
4. Press the **Print** softkey.

   The unit prints all records from the selected item to the most recent.

Note: The overview information (such as the number of shocks delivered) covers all stored summary data, not just the selected range.

Full Disclosure Recording

Along with event information captured in Summary Report, R Series also records the full disclosure CPR sensor and parameter waveforms. The full disclosure recording on the unit can accommodate at least 6 hours of data.

Full disclosure recordings are erased at the same times as Summary Reports.

Incident Logs

An incident log is an abbreviated list of all major events recorded in summary report. You can print an incident log that includes the following events and their time of occurrence.

- Unit powered on.
- Defibrillation advisory message issued (for example, *CHECK PATIENT* or *SHOCK ADVISED*)
- Shock delivered (and energy level)
- PACER mode selected
- Alarm triggered
- Stripchart printing started
- Code marker entered

In addition, the incident log lists the following:

- System serial number
- Device identification number
- Report start time (when the summary data was last erased)
- Time of the last recorded event
- Total number of shocks delivered
- Total cumulative pacing time

Printing an Incident Log

To print an incident log, press the **Report Data** softkey, then press the **Print Log** softkey.

The log is printed on the stripchart, starting with the oldest entry.

Erasing Summary Report and Full Disclosure

Summary information can be erased either manually or automatically.

Manual Erasure

You can manually erase summary records and full disclosure data from memory in preparation for collecting data for a new patient.

Note: When the event summary memory and full disclosure memory are filled, data recording stops. You must erase the records to continue recording.

Make sure to print out any important summary records currently in memory. Transfer important full disclosure records to ZOLL CodeNet Central.

To manually erase stored data:

1. Press the **Report Data** softkey.
2. Press the **Erase** softkey, then the **Erase Report** softkey. To erase all reports stored in the unit, press **Erase All**.

Automatic Erasure

Automatic erasure of summary report and full disclosure data occurs if the R Series unit has been turned off for a user-configurable period of 5 minutes to 72 hours.

Formatting the Disk

The R Series uses an internal flash memory disk that stores the data in files similar in structure to those on a personal computer hard drive. Like a personal computer, there may be rare occasions when the internal disk requires formatting. For example, this may occur if all power (battery and ac) is removed while erasing a report. Under such a circumstance, the message *DISK FORMAT REQ.* will be displayed. Perform the following steps to format the flash memory disk. All patient data will be erased during this procedure. If possible, print out any important summary records currently in memory and transfer important full disclosure records to ZOLL CodeNet Central.

1. Press the **Report Data** softkey.
2. Press the **Erase** softkey, then the **Format Disk** softkey.
3. When you are ready, press the **Confirm Format** softkey.

The messages *FORMATTING DISK* and *DO NOT POWER OFF* will be displayed while the disk is formatting. This procedure may take several minutes to complete.

Related Messages

Message	Description
CHECK RECORDER	The paper supply in the stripchart printer is exhausted.

Message	Description
DISK FORMAT REQ.	The internal flash memory disk file system has been corrupted. Follow the procedure in the previous section, "Formatting the Disk."
DO NOT POWER OFF	Do not remove power (both battery and AC) while the unit is erasing reports or formatting the disk.
ERASING REPORT	The unit is erasing the selected report data.
FORMATTING DISK	The internal flash memory disk is being formatted.

Chapter 11
File Transfer

This chapter describes procedures for transferring files from the R Series defibrillator to an external system, such as a personal computer or handheld device. It also explains how to remove, install and erase a Compact Flash card.

Transferring Files to an External Device

You can transfer the following files from the R Series defibrillator to an external device:

- Device check, activity log, and full disclosure waveforms
- Defibrillator test information

The unit includes the following data transfer features:

- 802.11 Wi-Fi (optional)
- USB device connector (optional)
- Compact flash card slot

To retrieve and review event files, you need one of the following software packages installed on the receiving equipment:

- ZOLL CodeNet Central software
- ZOLL RescueNet Code Review software

To retrieve and review maintenance files, you need ZOLL Defib Dashboard software installed on the receiving equipment.

R Series defibrillators use the Microsoft Windows file structure for stored records. Files can be transferred to a properly equipped Windows-based personal computer or handheld device. With CodeNet Central software, the personal computer allows the user to access the files for review.

If configured, the unit can display a reminder to transfer files while in clinical mode. When turned off, the unit displays the message *TURN UNIT ON AND ENTER DATA TRANSFER MODE TO TRANSFER REPORT* for 15 seconds. This is turned off by default; see the *R Series Configuration Guide* to change this setting.

Wi-Fi (Optional)

The R Series has an optional Wireless Ethernet function that transfers data files using the IEEE 802.11 protocol (Wi-Fi). This includes a ZOLL R Series Data COMM Card or ZOLL R Series Data COMM II card, and a protective guard that must be installed on the unit. See *R Series Data COMM Instructions for Use and Wi-Fi Guard Installation* (Part number 9652-000395) or *R Series Data COMM II Instructions for Use and Wi-Fi Guard Installation* (Part number 9652-000405) for instructions on how to install the Wi-Fi Guard.

Do not clean the Wi-Fi Data COMM or Data COMM II Card with isopropyl alcohol.

All file transfer operations are terminated when the defibrillator is switched to either Defib mode or Pacing mode, or powered off.

Installing or Removing a Compact Flash Card

Before you begin, check the card and its connector to ensure that they are clean and undamaged.

To install a compact flash card:

1. Insert the card, with its label side up, into the front slot on the lower left side of the unit.

   You can install a compact flash card while the unit is operating or while it is turned off.
2. Slide the card into the slot until it is firmly seated.

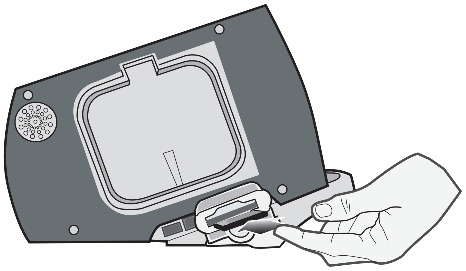


Figure 11-1. Inserting Compact Flash Card

To remove a compact flash card:

Press the release button and pull the card out of the slot.

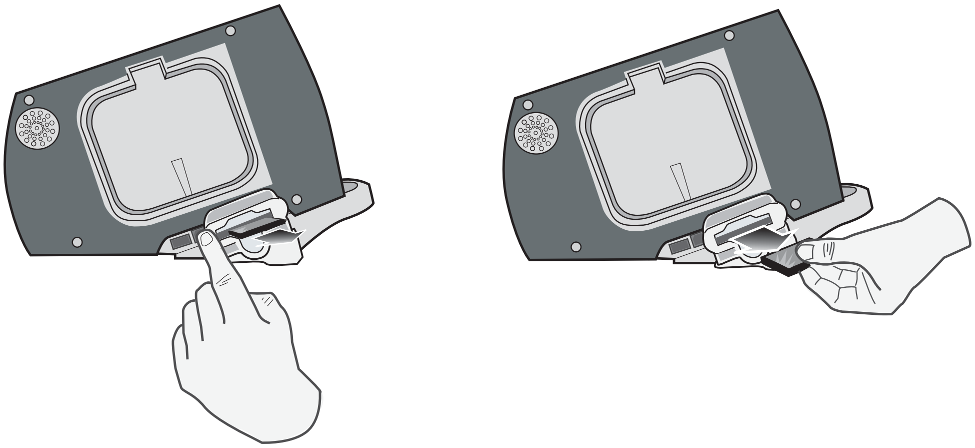


Figure 11-2. Removing a Compact Flash Card

Transferring a Full Disclosure File to a Compact Flash Card

Make sure that a compact flash card is installed in the slot on the left side of the device.

To transfer data to a compact flash card:

1. Turn the Mode Selector to **MONITOR**.
2. Press the **Report Data** softkey.
3. Press the **Transfer Mode** softkey.
4. Press the **Report to Card** softkey.

   The message *TRANSFERRING DATA* is displayed. All data is transferred to the installed CF data card.

Note: Do not remove the CF card while files are transferring. Corruption may result on the data card.

When all files are transferred, the message *DATA TRANSFERRED* is displayed. You can now remove the CF card from the R Series unit.

To exit Data Transfer mode, press the **Exit Transfer** softkey.

Transferring Device Check and Activity Log Files to a Compact Flash Card

Make sure that a compact flash card is installed in the slot on the left side of the device.

To copy the Code Readiness Log to a CF card:

1. Turn the mode selector to **MONITOR**.

2. Press the **Report Data** softkey.
3. Press the **Transfer Mode** softkey.
4. Press the **More** softkey.
5. Press the **Defib History to Card** softkey.

   The message *TRANSFERRING DATA* is displayed. All data is transferred to the installed CF data card.

Note: Do not remove the CF card while files are transferring. Corruption may result on the data card.

When all files are transferred, the message *DATA TRANSFERRED* is displayed. You can now remove the CF card from the R Series unit.

To exit the Data Transfer mode, press the **Return** softkey and then the **Exit Transfer** softkey.

Transferring Files Through the USB Port (Optional)

Before you begin, connect a USB cable from the Windows external device with USB host capability (for example, a Window PC), to the R Series defibrillator USB device port.

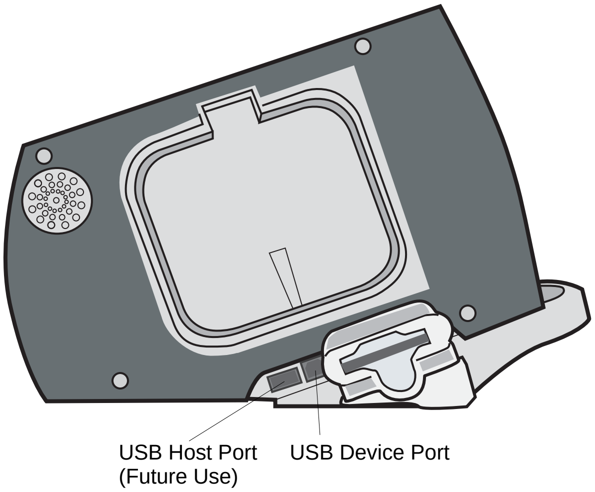


Figure 11-3. USB Ports

To transfer data through the USB port:

1. Turn the Mode Selector to **MONITOR**.
2. Press the **Report Data** softkey.
3. Press the **Transfer Mode** softkey.
4. Press the **More** softkey.
5. Press the **Enable USB** softkey.

   The R Series is now in USB Transfer Mode.
6. Initiate data transfer using ZOLL CodeNet Central.

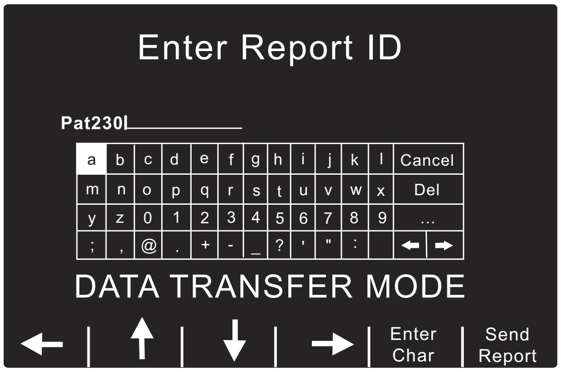
   To exit USB Transfer mode, press the **Disable USB** softkey or switch the Mode Selector to **DEFIB**, **PACER** or **OFF**.

Transferring Full Disclosure Files Through Wi-Fi (Optional)

Before you begin, ensure the Wi-Fi card is properly seated with the name R Series Data COMM or Data COMM II facing up in the compact flash slot. Make sure that the Wi-Fi guard has been attached.

To transfer data through Wi-Fi:

1. Turn the Mode Selector to **MONITOR**.
2. Press the **Report Data** softkey.
3. Press the **Transfer Mode** softkey.
4. Press the **Report to Wi-Fi** softkey.
5. The Enter Report ID screen will appear, and you will be prompted to enter a unique report ID. Use the arrow keys to select the desired characters, then press the **Enter Char** softkey. Pressing the ... key will change the table to a different set of characters, including upper case letters. To cancel and return to the previous screen, use the arrow keys and select Cancel.



Enter Report ID

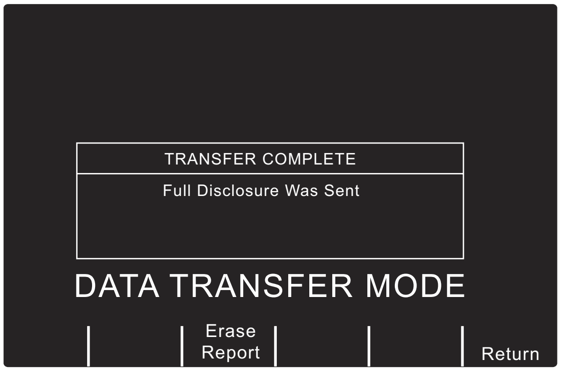
Pat230

DATA TRANSFER MODE

a b c d e f g h i j k l Cancel
m n o p q r s t u v w x Del
y z 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 ...
; , @ . + - _ ? ' " : ← →
←
↑
↓
→
Enter Char
Send Report

Note: Enable Report ID must be enabled in System Configuration mode for the report screen to appear (See the *R Series Configuration Guide*). If Enable Report ID is set to No, then the screen will not be displayed and the report will be sent immediately.

6. To send the report, press the **Send Report** softkey. The R Series is now in Wi-Fi Transfer Mode and a status text message box appears in the middle of the screen and describes the status of the file being sent. When the full disclosure file is transferred, the messages *TRANSFER COMPLETE* and *Full Disclosure Was Sent* are displayed.



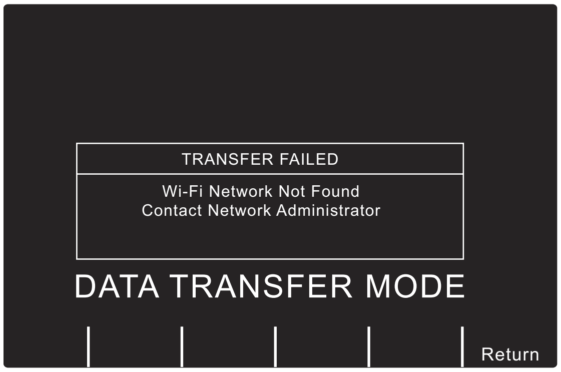
TRANSFER COMPLETE

Full Disclosure Was Sent

DATA TRANSFER MODE

7. To erase the report, press the **Erase Report** softkey. To keep the report and return to the Transfer Mode screen, press the **Return** softkey.

Note: If you are out of the range of an access point, the data will not be transferred and the message *Wi-Fi Network Not Found* is displayed. Press the **Return** softkey to return to the previous menu and try again.



TRANSFER FAILED

Wi-Fi Network Not Found
Contact Network Administrator

DATA TRANSFER MODE

To exit Wi-Fi/DataTransfer Mode, press the **Return** softkey and then the **Exit Transfer** softkey or switch the Mode Selector to **OFF**.

Transferring Device Check and Activity Log Files Through Wi-Fi (Optional)

Before you begin, ensure the Wi-Fi card is properly seated with the name R Series Data COMM or Data COMM II facing up in the compact flash slot. Make sure that the Wi-Fi guard has been attached.

To transfer data through Wi-Fi:

1. Turn the Mode Selector to **MONITOR**.
2. Press the **Report Data** softkey.
3. Press the **Transfer Mode** softkey.
4. Press the **More** softkey.
5. Press the **Defib History to Wi-Fi** softkey.

The R Series is now in Wi-Fi Transfer Mode and a status text message box appears in the middle of the screen and describes the status of the files being sent. When the files are transferred, the messages *TRANSFER COMPLETE, Device Check Was Sent,* and *Activity Log Was Sent* are displayed.

Note: If you are out of the range of an access point, the data will not be transferred and the message *Wi-Fi Network Not Found* is displayed.

To exit Wi-Fi/DataTransfer Mode, press the **Return** softkey and then the **Exit Transfer** softkey or switch the Mode Selector to **OFF**.

Related Wi-Fi Messages

Informational Message	**Description**
INITIALIZING NETWORK	A transfer has been initiated.
CONNECTING TO THE NETWORK	The association with the host network is being established.
CONNECTING TO SERVER	The unit is connecting to a remote system.
TRANSFER IN PROGRESS	The data transfer is in progress.
WAITING FOR SERVER RESPONSE	The unit is waiting for the final acknowledgment from a remote system.
TRANSFER COMPLETE *XX Was Sent* XX=file type (Full Disclosure, Activity Log, or Device check)	The data transfer is complete (and lists the file type that was sent).
Error Message	**Description/Action**
TRANSFER FAILED *Wi-Fi Card Not Detected* *Verify Installation of Wi-Fi Card*	The transfer failed because no Wi-Fi card is installed in the CF slot, or the card was ejected from the slot during transmission. **Action**: Make sure that the correct Wi-Fi card is properly installed in the unit.
TRANSFER FAILED *Wi-fi Card Not Configured* *Contact Network Administrator*	The Wi-Fi card's configuration data is corrupt or blank. **Action**: Verify the configuration settings on the Wi-Fi card. Contact the Network Administrator for assistance.
TRANSFER FAILED *Invalid Wi-Fi configuration* *Error Number: N* *Contact Network Administrator*	The transfer failed because the Wi-Fi configuration was illegal. N indicates one of following error codes: *N = 1: Local Static IP settings* **Action:** 1) If running in Static IP mode, make sure that the relevant static IP addresses are not 0.0.0.0. 2) Make sure the subnet mask is in the correct format. *N = 2: Server Static IP address* **Action:** With DNS set to No, make sure that the IP addresses for the Full Disclosure Server and Defib History Server are not 0.0.0.0. *N = 3: Server Name* **Action:** With DNS set to Yes, make sure that valid names exist for the Full Disclosure Server and the Defib History Server. *N = 4: DNS IP address* **Action:** With DHCP set to No and DNS set to Yes, make sure that the DNS IP Address is not 0.0.0.0. N = 5: SSID **Action:** Make sure that there is at least one valid SSID for each desired mode (infrastructure and data management server).

	N = 6: Missing required configuration data for Network Profile 1 with Enterprise Authentication selected (Data COMM II only) **Action:** Check the following: If Authentication Protocol is set to PEAP, make sure that the following are configured: • User Identity • User Password If Authentication Protocol is set to TLS, make sure that the following are configured: • User Identity • Private Key Password • Client Certificate N = 7: Missing required configuration data for Network Profile 2 with Enterprise Authentication selected (Data COMM II only) **Action**: Same as above. N = 8: The Defib Upload Server's Username / Password are blank within the Full Disclosure and Defib History server configuration items Data COMM II only) **Action:** If Full Disclosure Transfer Mode is set to Server, make sure that the Username (Full Disclosure) and Password (Full Disclosure) entries are valid. If Defib History Transfer Mode is set to Manual, Automatic, or Both, make sure that the Username (Defib History) and Password (Defib History) entries are valid. N = 9: Missing required certificate file for Network Profile 1 with Enterprise Authentication selected (Data COMM II only) **Action:** If Authentication Protocol is set to PEAP, make sure that a root certificate has been added (if not using the default ZOLL root certificate). If Authentication Protocol set to TLS, make sure that a root certificate has been added (if not using the default ZOLL root certificate) and that the correct client certificate has been configured. N = 10: Missing required certificate file for Network Profile 2 with Enterprise Authentication selected (Data COMM II only) **Action:** Same as above.

TRANSFER FAILED *Network Error: General* *Errror Number: NNNN* *Contact Network Administrator*	The transfer failed because of a general network Wi-Fi error. NNNN may indicate one of the following error codes: N = 7004 N = 7010 N = 7011 N = 7015 N = 7016 **Action:** Install another Data COMM card. N = 7500 N = 7501 N = 7502 N = 7503 N = 7504 N = 7505 N = 7506 N = 7507 **Action:** Install another Data COMM II card. N = 7017 **Action:** Make sure that the Defib Upload Server is running, is operational, and can be reached on the network.
TRANSFER FAILED *Network Error: Unknown [-7002]*	**Action**: Make sure that no illegal characters are used for the SSID names.
TRANSFER FAILED *Wi-Fi Card Failure* *Error Number: -7009* *Contact Network Administrator*	The Wi-Fi card's configuration data is corrupt or cannot be read. (Data COMM only) **Action:** Install another Data COMM card. Contact the Network Administrator for assistance.
TRANSFER FAILED *Wi-Fi Network Not Found* *Contact Network Administrator*	The R Series could not associate with a Wi-Fi network. **Action:** 1) Make sure that the configuration values for the SSID names are correct. 2) Make sure that the R Series unit is within range of the wireless server. 3) Contact the Network Administrator for assistance.
TRANSFER FAILED *Could Not Connect To Server* *Contact Network Administrator*	The R Series could not communicate with the DefibUpload Server. **Action**: 1) Make sure that the DefibUpload Server is running, is operational, and can be reached on the network. 2) If WEP is enabled, make sure that the WEP keys on the R Series and Access Point match (value and slot location). 3) Make sure that the server port is correct.

TRANSFER FAILED *Network Error: DHCP* *Contact Network Administrator*	The DHCP request has failed. **Action:** 1) If WEP is enabled, make sure that the WEP keys on the R Series and Access Point match (value and slot location). 2) Make sure that the DHCP server is operational.
TRANSFER FAILED *Network Error: DNS* *Contact Network Administrator*	The DNS request has failed. **Action:** 1) Make sure that the DNS server is running, operational, and properly configured. 2) Make sure that the R Series configuration values pertaining to the server names (Full Disclosure and Defib History) are correct.
TRANSFER FAILED *Full Disclosure Service Not Available* *Contact Network Administrator*	The option to accept full disclosure files is not enabled on the server. **Action:** Contact the Network Administrator for assistance.
TRANSFER FAILED *Defib History Service Not Available* *Contact Network Administrator*	The option to accept Defib History files is not enabled on the server. **Action:** Contact the Network Administrator for assistance.
TRANSFER FAILED *Server Rejection* *Contact Network Administrator*	The server rejected the unit's request. **Action:** Contact the Network Administrator for assistance.
TRANSFER FAILED *Unsupported Wi-Fi Card* *Verify Installation of Wi-Fi Card*	The card installed in the CF slot is not an R Series Data COMM or Data COMM II card. **Action**: Make sure that the correct Wi-Fi card is properly installed in the unit.
TRANSFER FAILED *Unsupported Wi-Fi Card* *Update Wi-Fi Card*	The card installed in the CF slot is an incorrect version. (Data COMM II only) **Action:** Install a Data COMM II card that is the latest version.
TRANSFER FAILED *Authentication Error*	The encryption passphrase/key is incorrect. **Action***:* Contact the Network Administrator for assistance.
TRANSFER FAILED *Invalid Certificate* *Contact Network Administrator*	Could not associate to an SSID using WPA/WPA2 Enterprise security because one or more of the certificates is invalid or expired. (Data COMM II only) **Action:** Contact the Network Administrator for assistance.
TRANSFER FAILED *Invalid Credentials* *Contact Network Administrator*	Could not associate to an SSID using WPA/WPA2 Enterprise security because one or more of the credentials were invalid. (Data COMM II only) **Action**: Contact the Network Administrator for assistance.

Chapter 12
Maintenance

Defibrillator equipment must be maintained to be ready for immediate use. The defibrillator should be tested daily. The R Series defibrillator gives you two readiness testing options:

- Automatic
- Manual

Note: Both automatic and manual test results are automatically recorded to internal memory.

Maintenance Frequency	
Visual Inspection	Once per day, inspect Code Readiness indicator.
Code Readiness Test (Automatic)	Once per day, unless configured Off, in which case, perform manual defibrillator testing daily.
Manual Defibrillator Testing	Once per week; daily if Code Readiness Test is configured Off.

When the R Series device ships from ZOLL, the Code Readiness indicator may show a red "X." A manual readiness test should be performed (in addition to other site-specific tests such as HiPot and Leakage) prior to putting the device into service. Follow the procedure on page 12-3, and verify that the Code Readiness indicator displays a green "✓."

Routine Procedures

Daily Visual Inspection

Equipment

Ensure that the unit is clean (with no fluid spills) and free of visible damage.

Inspect all cables, cords, and connectors for good condition (no cuts, fraying or bent pins).

Check that the paddle surfaces are clean and free of electrolyte gel and other contaminants.

Supplies and Accessories

Verify the presence, proper condition and quantity of all disposable supplies (such as ECG monitoring electrodes, electrode gel, stripchart paper, alcohol swabs, razors, and antiperspirant).

Ensure that two sets of ZOLL therapy pads are available in sealed packages. Check the expiration date on all ZOLL therapy pad packages.

Batteries/External Power Supply

Check that a fully charged battery pack is installed in the unit.

Check that a fully charged spare battery pack accompanies the unit, or that the unit has ready access to a local AC mains power outlet.

Code Readiness Status

Look at the ✓/x Code Readiness indicator on the R Series defibrillator. If the Code Readiness indicator displays a red “X” the unit is not ready for therapeutic use.

Should the automatic Code Readiness test fail, the R Series unit sets its Code Readiness indicator to a red “X”. If the failed unit is connected to AC power, it will also display a Code Readiness status report highlighting the defibrillator functions or accessories that are compromised. If the failed unit is not connected to AC power, only the red “X” will display. Connect the unit to AC power. Turn the unit to MONITOR mode, then press the **Test Log** softkey to determine the problem. Readiness test reports can be displayed and printed as described in “Code Readiness Log” on page 12-6.

Take corrective actions (for example, replace electrodes), or remove the unit from service, and consult “Troubleshooting” on page 13-1.

While a red “X” indicates the unit is not ready for therapeutic use, the device will not prevent a user from attempting to deliver therapy. An example of a condition in which therapy delivery may still be possible is when expired electrodes are connected to the device.

Code Readiness Test

The R Series defibrillator performs Code Readiness tests automatically to verify its integrity and readiness for emergency use. These tests verify the following:

- Battery — Verifies that the battery state of charge is sufficient for at least one hour of continuous monitoring and ten shocks at maximum energy.
- Therapy Electrodes— Verifies that OneStep Pacing, CPR, or Complete electrodes are attached to the unit and have not expired.

Note: The Code Readiness system automatically verifies the integrity of the specific electrodes listed above. Other electrodes (including members of the OneStep family) should be verified manually for connection, condition, and expiration date.

- ECG circuitry — Verifies that the ECG signal acquisition and processing electronics are functional.
- Defibrillator charge and discharge circuitry — Verifies that the defibrillator electronics are functional and can charge and discharge at 30 joules through the patient cable and into paddles, OneStep electrodes, or the Test Port.
- Microprocessor hardware and software — Verifies the proper function of the microprocessor electronics and the integrity of software.
- CPR circuitry and sensor — Verifies that the Real CPR Help circuits are functional (when OneStep CPR or Complete electrodes are attached).

To prepare for Code Readiness tests, do the following:

1. Connect the R Series to AC mains.
2. Do one of the following:
    - Connect unopened OneStep electrodes to the OneStep cable,

      (Unopened OneStep electrodes act as a test port. The test port capability no longer functions once the electrode package is opened and electrodes are deployed.)
    - Connect the OneStep cable to paddles, and seat the paddles in the paddle wells,

      (Verify adult paddles are installed and pushed all the way into the paddle wells.)

   or

    - Connect the OneStep cable to the test port.

After the successful completion of the readiness check, the Code Readiness indicator displays a green check, indicating that the unit is ready for therapeutic use. If configured, the R Series will print a test record following automatic test completion.

The unit performs an automatic device check, if configured to do so, once per day at the configured time. For information, refer to the *R Series Configuration Guide*.

Manual Defibrillator Testing

The following test performs:

- Power-on sequence check.
- **SHOCK** button and delivered energy check.
- Pacer check.
- Recorder check.

If a *LOW BATTERY* message appears during testing, the battery is close to depletion and should be replaced or recharged.

Before you begin

1. Connect the R Series to AC mains.
2. Do one of the following:
   - Connect unopened OneStep electrodes to the OneStep cable,

     (Unopened OneStep electrodes act as a test port. The test port capability no longer functions once the electrode package is opened and electrodes are deployed.)
   - Connect the OneStep cable to paddles, and seat the paddles in the paddle wells,

     (Verify adult paddles are installed and pushed all the way into the paddle wells.)

   or

   - Connect the OneStep cable to the test port.

Follow the instructions in either the next section, “Procedure for Testing with Paddles,” or in “Defibrillator Testing with Hands-Free Therapy Electrodes” on page 12-5.

Defibrillator Testing with Paddles

WARNING! When performing this check, use your thumbs to operate the SHOCK buttons in order to avoid inadvertent shock. No portion of the hand should be near the paddle electrode plates.

To test the manual defibrillation function using paddles:

1. Turn the unit off for at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn the Mode Selector to **DEFIB**.

   The unit emits a four-beep tone indicating successful completion of the power-on self-test. The ECG source is PADDLES, and ECG size is X1. “*DEFIB 120J SE*L” appears on the display. The ECG trace appears as a solid line while the paddles are seated in the paddle wells.
3. Press the **ENERGY SELECT** buttons to set the energy to 30 joules.
4. Press the **CHARGE** button on the apex handle.
5. When the charge-ready tone sounds, press the **ENERGY SELECT** buttons to change the selected energy to 20 joules.

   The defibrillator will disarm itself.
6. Press the **ENERGY SELECT** buttons to reset the energy to 30 joules.

Note: For testing, the unit discharges the defibrillator only if the energy is set to 30 joules.

7. Press the **CHARGE** button.

   When the charge-ready tone sounds, the message *DEFIB 30J READY* appears.

8. Press paddles firmly into their wells and using your thumbs, simultaneously press and hold the **SHOCK** buttons (one on each paddle) until the shock is delivered.

   The unit displays the message *30J TEST OK* and prints a stripchart indicating *30J TEST OK* and the delivered energy.

   If the message *30J TEST FAILED* appears, contact appropriate technical personnel or the ZOLL Technical Service Department.

Defibrillator Testing with Hands-Free Therapy Electrodes

To test the manual defibrillation function using hands-free therapy electrodes:

1. Turn the unit off for at least 10 seconds.
2. Turn the Mode Selector to **DEFIB**.

   The unit emits a four-beep tone indicating successful completion of the power-on self-test. The ECG source is PADS, and ECG size is X1. “DEFIB 120J SEL,” and *DEFIB PAD SHORT* appear on the display. The ECG trace appears as a solid line while the OneStep cable is connected to either the Test Port or OneStep electrodes.
3. Press the **ENERGY SELECT** buttons to set the energy to 30 joules.
4. Press the **CHARGE** button on the front panel.
5. When the charge-ready tone sounds, press the **ENERGY SELECT** buttons to set the energy to 20 joules.

   The defibrillator will disarm itself.
6. Press the **ENERGY SELECT** buttons to reset the energy to 30 joules

Note: For testing, the unit discharges the defibrillator only if the energy is set to 30 joules.

7. Press the **CHARGE** button on the front panel.
8. When the Ready tone sounds, press the **SHOCK** button on the front panel until the shock is delivered.

   The unit displays the message *30J TEST OK* and prints a stripchart indicating *30J TEST OK* and the delivered energy.

   If the message *30J TEST FAILED* appears, contact appropriate technical personnel or the ZOLL Technical Service Department.

Pacer Testing

1. Turn the Mode Selector to **PACER**.
2. Turn the **PACER RATE** control to 150 ppm, then press the **RECORDER** button.

   On the stripchart, verify that pacing stimulus markers (⊔) occur approximately every centimeter (10 small divisions or 2 large divisions).
3. Press and hold the **4:1** button.

   The frequency of the pacing stimulus markers decreases, occurring approximately every 4 centimeters (40 small divisions or 8 large divisions).
4. Turn the **PACER OUTPUT** control to 0 mA.

   There should be no *CHECK PADS* or *POOR PAD CONTACT* messages.
5. Disconnect the OneStep cable from the test port or OneStep electrodes, and slowly turn the **PACER OUTPUT** control to 16 mA or more.

The messages *CHECK PADS* and *POOR PAD CONTACT* appear alternately. The pace alarm sounds, and the **Clear Pace Alarm** softkey flashes.

6. Reconnect the OneStep cable, and press the **Clear Pace Alarm** softkey.

   The messages *CHECK PADS* and *POOR PAD CONTACT* disappear, and the alarm tone stops.

Recorder Check

1. Check the printer for an adequate supply of paper, then press the **RECORDER** button.
2. Press and hold the **SIZE** button for at least 2 seconds.

   A calibration pulse of 1 mV appears on the display while the button is held. The amplitude of the calibration pulse is independent of the SIZE setting.
3. Inspect the recorder waveform for uniformity and darkness.
4. Inspect for uniformity of annotated characters and completeness of words.
5. Check the printer speed by verifying that the resulting waveform is:
   - 2.5 mm ±0.5 mm wide
   - 10 mm ±1.0 mm high

Code Readiness Log

Each automatic and manual defibrillation test result is stored in internal non-volatile memory, the Code Log. A total of 1000 Code Readiness test records can be stored in internal memory. When the Code Readiness Log is full, the oldest records are erased on a first-in-first-out (FIFO) basis.

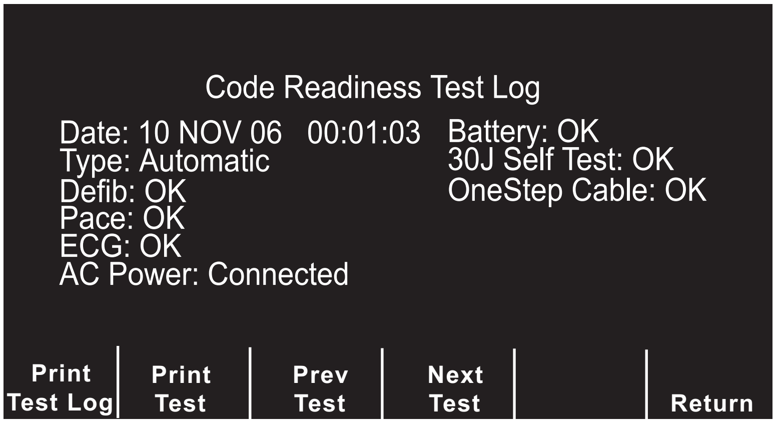
The Code Readiness Log can be transferred to an external computing device (see “Transferring Files to an External Device” on page 11-1).

If configured, the R Series prints a Code Readiness Test Report following the completion of each automatic defibrillator test.

To print the Code Readiness Log:

1. In MONITOR mode, press the **Report Data** softkey, then the **Test Log** softkey.

   A menu appears with the print options.
2. To print a specific test, use the **Prev Test** and **Next Test** softkeys to select the test, then press **Print Test,** or press **Print Test Log** to print the log of all of the tests.



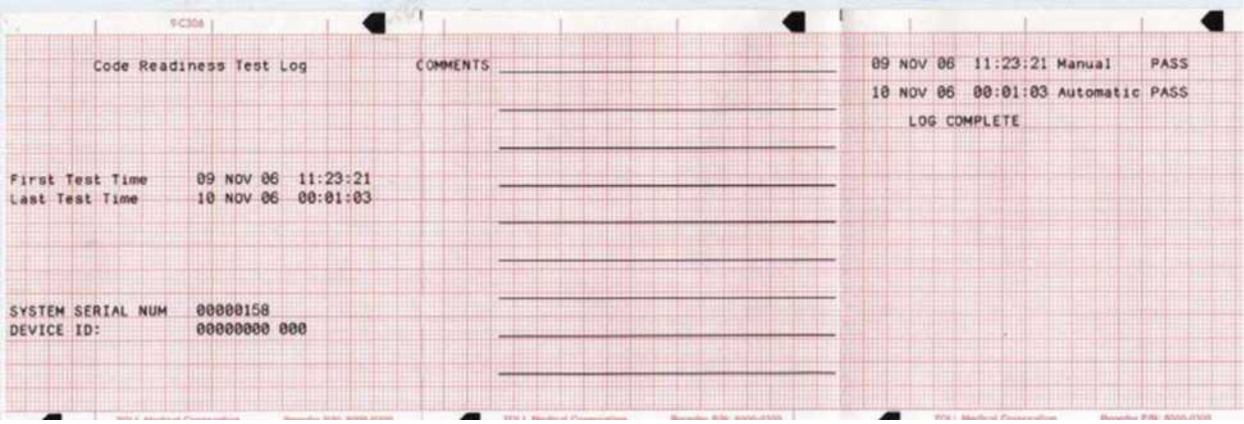
Code Readiness Test Log

Date: 10 NOV 06 00:01:03
Type: Automatic
Defib: OK
Pace: OK
ECG: OK
AC Power: Connected

Battery: OK
30J Self Test: OK
OneStep Cable: OK

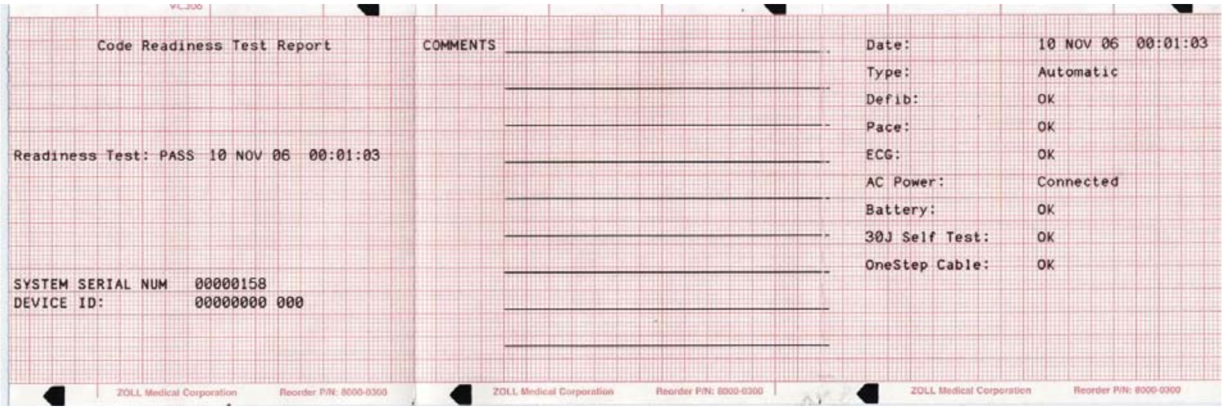
Print Test Log
Print Test
Prev Test
Next Test
Return

Figure 12-1. Code Readiness Test Log Print Display



```
       Code Readiness Test Log            COMMENTS ____________________

First Test Time      09 NOV 06  11:23:21
Last Test Time       10 NOV 06  00:01:03

SYSTEM SERIAL NUM    00000158
DEVICE ID:           00000000 000

09 NOV 06  11:23:21 Manual     PASS
10 NOV 06  00:01:03 Automatic  PASS
    LOG COMPLETE
```

Figure 12-2. Code Readiness Test Log



```
       Code Readiness Test Report         COMMENTS ____________________

Readiness Test: PASS  10 NOV 06  00:01:03

SYSTEM SERIAL NUM    00000158
DEVICE ID:           00000000 000

Date:                10 NOV 06  00:01:03
Type:                Automatic
Defib:               OK
Pace:                OK
ECG:                 OK
AC Power:            Connected
Battery:             OK
30J Self Test:       OK
OneStep Cable:       OK
```

ZOLL Medical Corporation
Reorder P/N: 8000-0300
ZOLL Medical Corporation
Reorder P/N: 8000-0300
ZOLL Medical Corporation
Reorder P/N: 8000-0300

Figure 12-3. Code Readiness Test Report

Setting Time and Date

To set the unit's time and date:

1. Set the Mode Selector to **MONITOR**.
2. Press the **Options** softkey.
3. Press **More**.
4. Press **Set Clock**.

   The month field will be highlighted.

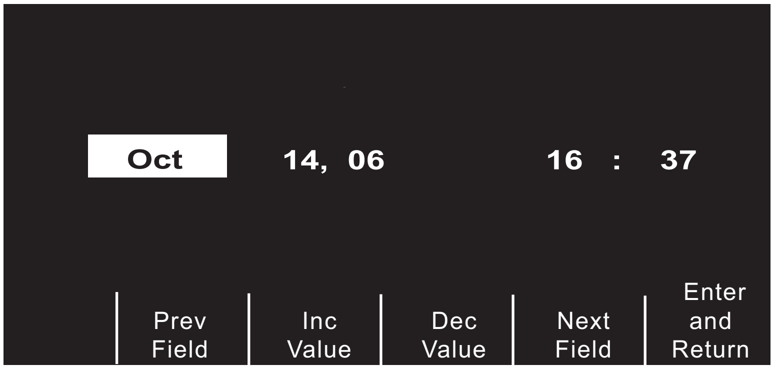


Figure 12-4. Set Time Screen

5. Press the **Inc Value** or **Dec Value** softkeys to select the appropriate month.
6. Press the **Next Field** softkey to set the selected month, and move the highlight to the next field (day).
7. Repeat steps 5 and 6 to set the correct day, year, hours, and minutes values.

Note: The last field does not automatically scroll (wrap) to the beginning. You must press the **Prev Field** softkey to enter the values for the previous field. If you need to make corrections, press the **Prev Field** softkey to move the highlight to the field previously entered.

8. Press the **Enter and Return** softkey to set all values and return to normal monitoring mode.

Note: The R Series unit may be configured to synchronize the time automatically with a data server in the Wi-Fi Data Transfer configuration settings. See the *R Series Configuration Guide* for more information.

Cleaning the R Series Unit

R Series products and accessories are chemically resistant to most common cleaning solutions and noncaustic detergents. The following cleaning solutions are approved:

- 90% isopropyl alcohol (except on adapters, patient cable and Wi-Fi Data COMM Card)
- Soap and water
- Chlorine bleach solution of 30 milliliters per liter of water (except on Sync In/Marker Out connector, battery compartment pins and Wi-Fi cards)

ZOLL recommends cleaning the device, paddles, and cables with a soft damp cloth using the approved cleaning agents. The external printer parts should be cleaned with a damp, soft cloth only.

Do not immerse any part of the defibrillator (or its accessories) in water. Do not use ketones (such as acetone or MEK) on the defibrillator. Do not sterilize the defibrillator. Avoid using abrasives (including paper towels) on the display window.

Take special care to clean the defibrillation paddles after each use. The buildup of gel can interfere with ECG monitoring through the paddles, can adversely effect energy delivery and may reduce operator safety. Keep the paddle handles clean as well.

Loading Stripchart Paper

The unit displays the message *CHECK RECORDER* when the printer is activated without paper or if the supply runs out during printing.

Use ZOLL stripchart paper (Part number 8000-0300).

To load paper into the stripchart printer:

1. Press the release button and allow the printer door to open, then remove any paper.

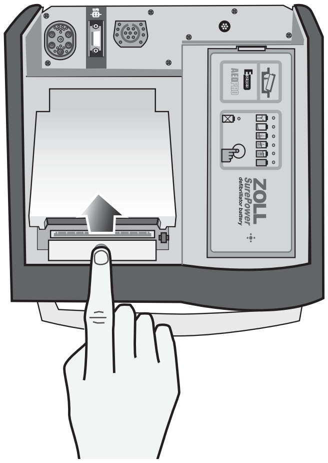


Figure 12-5. Opening the Printer Door

2. Refer to the illustration inside of the paper compartment for proper paper orientation, and place a new pad of stripchart paper in the tray.

Note: Paper feeds from the top of the stack with gridlines facing down.

3. Pull enough paper off the pad so that paper extends out of the unit when the printer cover is closed.
4. Close the printer cover by pressing down lightly on the edge of the cover next to the release button. Be sure the cover is flush with the top of the device.

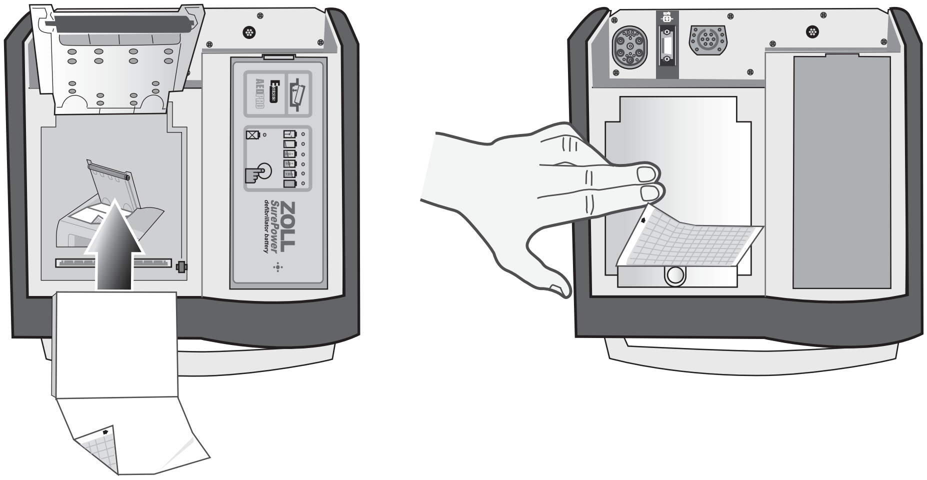


Figure 12-6. Inserting the Paper and Closing Printer Door

After the paper is loaded, press the **RECORDER** button to resume printing.

Note: To ensure you have loaded the paper properly, check to make sure the arrows printed on the red, grid side of the paper point upward.

Cleaning the Print Head

To clean the recorder print head, perform the following steps:

1. Press the release button, and allow the printer door to open (see Figure 12-5); then remove any paper.
2. Locate the printhead along the front floor of the printer compartment, just below the release button.
3. Gently wipe the printhead with a cotton swab moistened with isopropyl alcohol, and dry any residual alcohol with another dry cotton swab.

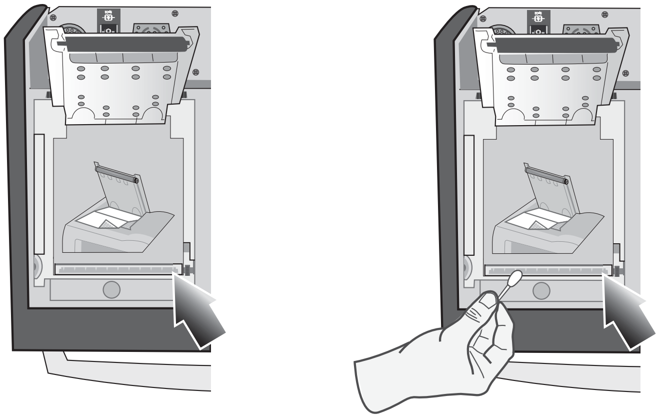


Figure 12-7. Cleaning the Print Head

4. Place the paper back into the unit and close the cover (see Figure 12-6).

Operator’s Checklist for R Series Product

Recommended checks and procedures to be performed daily or weekly, depending on Automatic Test configuration.

Date ______________________________

Location ______________________________

Unit Serial Number ______________________________

1. Condition		**Remarks**
Unit clean, no spills, clear of objects on top, case intact	☐	
2. Hands-free Therapy electrodes	☐	
1 set preconnected / 1 spare	☐	
3. Paddles	☐	
Paddles clean, not pitted	☐	
Release from housing easily	☐	
4. Inspect cables for cracks, broken wires, connector	☐	
A ECG electrode cable, connector	☐	
B Defibrillator paddle cables	☐	
C OneStep cable, connector	☐	
D Other patient cables	☐	
5. Batteries/External power supply	☐	
A Fully charged battery in unit	☐	
B Fully charged spare battery available, or ready access to local AC mains	☐	
6. Disposable supplies	☐	
A Defib gel or gel patches	☐	
B Hands-free therapy electrodes in **sealed** packages — 2 sets	☐	
C ECG electrodes	☐	
D Recorder paper	☐	
E Alcohol wipes	☐	
F Razors	☐	
7. Operational checks **A Power On Sequence**	☐	
Turn unit to MONITOR, 4-beep tone heard	☐	
“MONITOR” message on display	☐	
ECG size X 1	☐	
“PADDLES” or ‘PADS” as lead selected	☐	
B Paddles	☐	
Paddles in holder: Set defib energy level to 30 joules, press paddles firmly into the side wells, and simultaneously press and hold both defib discharge buttons; “30J TEST OK” message on Recorder.	☐	
C Defibrillator	☐	
OneStep cable connected to test connector, or OneStep electrodes**.** Set defib energy level to 30 joules, press **SHOCK** button; “30J TEST OK” message on Recorder	☐	
D Pacer Operation (If installed)	☐	
OneStep cable not connected to Test Connector or OneStep electrodes	☐	
Turn to PACER, set pacer rate to 150 ppm, press **RECORDER** button	☐	
Pacer pulses occur ever 2 large divisions (10 small divisions)	☐	
Press **4:1** button, pulses occur every 8 large divisions	☐	
Set PACER OUTPUT to 0 mA, no *CHECK PADS* message	☐	
Set PACER OUTPUT to 16 mA, *CHECK PADS* message and alarm	☐	
Reconnect OneStep cable to test connector, or OneStep electrodes. Press **Clear Pace Alarm** softkey; *CHECK PADS* message disappears and Pace alarm stops.	☐	
E Recorder	☐	
Press **RECORDER** button; Recorder runs. Press again; Recorder stops.	☐	
Inspect Recorder printing	☐	

8. Please check the appropriate box after each use of this checklist.

No action required	☐
Minor problem(s) corrected	☐
Disposable supplies replaced	☐
Major problem(s) identified — UNIT OUT OF SERVICE	☐

Signature

____

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Chapter 13
Troubleshooting

The troubleshooting information provided in this chapter is intended for use by nontechnical medical personnel during device operation. This chapter answers many of the common problems or questions that may arise during operation.

If trouble persists after consulting this guide, contact the appropriate technical personnel or ZOLL Technical Service Department. Refer to the *R Series Service Manual* for more detailed troubleshooting information.

Code-Ready

Symptom	**Recommended Action**
1. Code Readiness indicator displays a red “X” while unit is turned off.	Turn the unit on. Print Code Readiness log as described on page 12-6. Follow messages and prompts to resolve the problem.
2. Code Readiness indicator displays a red “X” while unit is powered on.	Turn the unit off and then on again. Follow messages and prompts to resolve the problem. Perform a Manual Defibrillator test as described in “Manual Defibrillator Testing” on page 12-3. If the unit continues to fail, take it out of service and contact ZOLL Technical Service.

Symptom	Recommended Action
3. Pad Expired; Replace Pads	Check the expiration date on OneStep electrodes, and replace them if they are expired.
4. Poor Pad Condition; Replace Pads	OneStep electrode condition sensor indicates that the electrode gel has dried or aged beyond its specifications. The electrodes may no longer provide optimal therapy. Replace therapy electrodes. (If emergency defibrillation is required and spare hands-free therapy electrodes or paddles are not immediately available, it may be advisable to use the pads in question rather than delay therapy.)

Monitor

Symptom	Recommended Action
1. Unit does not turn on or unexpectedly shuts off.	• Check that battery pack is properly installed. • Verify the unit is plugged into AC power. • Replace battery pack with a fully charged battery pack.
2. *X FAULT XX* message	• A fault has been detected. • Attempt to clear the *X FAULT XX* message by turning the Mode Selector to **OFF** for more than 10 seconds, then back to the desired operating mode. **Note:** Some settings (e.g. alarm settings, lead selection, ECG size) may need to be restored.
3. *SET CLOCK* message	• Set time and date information. • Verify that the internal lithium battery has been replaced within the last 5 years. Contact ZOLL Technical Service Department for assistance
4. *ECG LEAD OFF* message	• Check that ECG cable or OneStep Pacing cable is connected to patient and instrument. • Check that ECG electrodes or OneStep Pacing or Complete electrodes are making good contact and are not dried out. • If changing from 5-lead ECG patient cable to 3-lead ECG patient cable, remove the 5 lead cable then turn unit **OFF** for at least 10 seconds. • Replace ECG cable or OneStep cable.
5. *POOR LEAD CONTACT* message	• Check that ECG cable or OneStep Pacing cable is connected to patient and instrument. • Check that ECG electrodes or OneStep Pacing or Complete electrodes are making good contact and are not dried out. • If changing from 5-lead ECG patient cable to 3-lead ECG patient cable, remove the 5 lead cable then turn unit **OFF** for at least 10 seconds. • Replace ECG cable or OneStep cable.

Symptom	Recommended Action
6. Noisy ECG, artifact, wandering baseline	• Consider 1 – 21Hz filter bandwidth (see *R Series Configuration Manual*). • Prepare the patient's skin prior to electrode attachment. • Check for proper adhesion of electrodes to patient. • Reduce or eliminate ECG artifact due to electrode or patient cable movement. Route cables so that they don't pull on electrodes or swing excessively. • Ensure patient is motionless. • Check for possible excessive radio frequency interference.
7. Poor ECG signal amplitude, calibration pulse normal	• Select another lead. • Apply new electrodes using different placement.
8. Inconsistent QRS beep or heart rate	• Select another lead. • Alter ECG electrode placement.
9. Sync marker is absent or inconsistent with QRS waveform on display and recorder	• Ensure device is in Sync mode. • Ensure that device in NOT in Remote Sync mode. • Change ECG lead selection. • Alter ECG electrode placement. • Paper too narrow. It should be 90 mm wide.
10. No ECG trace or dashed line on display	• Device is in Remote Sync mode. Press the **Sync On/Off** softkey to exit Remote Sync mode.

Recorder

Symptom	Recommended Action
1. *CHECK RECORDER* message	• Recorder out of paper. • Remove paper, check paper type, check recorder for paper jam, and reload paper. • Recorder door is open. • Paper is loaded upside down.
2. Recorder makes stuttering sound when activated.	• Check recorder for paper jam.
3. Light or poor quality printing	• Ensure correct paper is in use. • Ensure paper is installed grid side against recorder print head. • Recorder print head requires cleaning.
4. Summary Report will not print when **Report/Print Chart** softkeys are activated.	• 15 seconds have **not** elapsed since one of the events that trigger Summary Report to record have occurred. Wait 15 seconds, then try again.

Pacer

Symptom	Recommended Action
1. *CHECK PADS* message	• Ensure therapy electrodes are connected to the OneStep cable. • Ensure electrode gel is not dry. Replace therapy electrodes if necessary. • Ensure good electrode-to-patient contact. • Check integrity of OneStep cable by plugging into test connector. *CHECK PADS* should disappear.
2. No stimulus marker (‾⊔‾) is present on the ECG trace.	• Ensure unit is in **PACER** mode. • Ensure **PACER RATE** (ppm) is set greater than patient heart rate.
3. No ventricular capture beat appears after stimulus marker on ECG display.	• Check patient's pulse. • Increase output current. • Ensure therapy electrodes are making good contact with the patient. • Select different ECG Lead configuration. • Review therapy electrode placement.
4. Patient on "Standby" pacing gets paced intermittently.	• Ensure proper ECG electrode or OneStep Pacing/ Complete electrode connection and placement. If ECG lead wire comes off, pacer will automatically pace asynchronously. • Check ECG cable for damage. • Patient R-to-R interval varying. Pace rate close to patient's heart rate. • Verify rate is set appropriately.
5. Heart rate display reads 0 with proper pacing capture displayed on ECG trace.	• Check patient's pulse. • Select different ECG Lead configuration.
6. Bedside/Central Station/Telemetry ECG display becomes erratic when pacing.	None, the patient monitor ECG inputs are overloaded by pacer signals. ECG can only be monitored by the R Series or pacing device while pacing.

Defibrillator

Symptom	Recommended Action
1. Excessive artifact detected when using paddles as ECG source.	• Ensure “PADDLES” is selected. • Firmly press paddles against patient skin. • Use gel on paddles. • Clean paddle surface. • Check and clean between adult and pediatric plate. • Check cable for damage. • Use ECG electrodes.
2. Defibrillator will not charge (energy level does not increment on display).	• Ensure that **SHOCK** button(s) on paddles or front panel are not stuck on. • Replace the battery pack.
3. Charge time to 200 J exceeds 10 seconds.	• Typical in a low battery condition (up to 20 seconds) • Plug device into AC power. • Install fully charged battery pack.
4. Energy does not discharge when the **SHOCK** button(s) is pressed.	• 60 seconds have elapsed in manual mode since initial charge ready. Energy was internally discharged. • Device is in Sync mode or Remote Sync mode and no QRS complex is detected. • Energy internally discharged because energy selection was changed during charge or after the device was ready. • Unit was not completely charged when **SHOCK** button(s) were pressed. Wait for *DEFIB XXXJ READY* message and ready tone. • Press and hold **SHOCK** button(s) until energy is delivered to the patient. • Pads or paddles not making good contact with patient.
5. Unable to **SHOCK** when in Sync mode	• Ensure *SYNC XXXJ SEL* is displayed on monitor. • Make sure ECG signals are displayed. • Check for Sync markers (arrow above R wave). If not present, change lead selection, or electrode placement. • Press and hold **SHOCK** button(s) until energy is delivered to the patient. • Alter ECG electrode placement.

Symptom	Recommended Action
6. Unable to **SHOCK** when in Remote Sync mode	• Ensure *REMOTE SYNC* is displayed in place of the ECG waveform and that *REMOTE SYNC XXXJ SEL.* is displayed. • Ensure that a remote device conforming with the Sync In/Marker Out specifications in Appendix A is properly connected. • Ensure that Sync markers appear with each R-wave on the remote device's display. If Sync markers are not present on the remote device's display or do not appear to be nearly simultaneous with each R-wave, do not proceed with synchronized cardioversion. • Press and hold **SHOCK** button(s) until energy is delivered to the patient.
7. No apparent energy delivery to patient	• Under certain circumstances, some patients will not show a physical reaction when energy is delivered. • Perform defibrillator self-test. • Check for *CHECK PADS* and *POOR PAD CONTACT* messages alternating on the monitor. • If hands-free therapy electrodes are used, ensure proper placement and contact. • Review the discharge stripchart for Joules/current delivered.
8. *CHECK PADS* or *ATTACH PADS* message	• Verify proper OneStep cable / hands-free therapy electrode connection by disconnecting and reconnecting the OneStep cable and hands-free therapy electrodes. • Ensure proper contact of hands-free therapy electrodes and that the patient does not have excessive hair beneath the electrodes. • OneStep cable is defective. If message persists, disconnect OneStep cable from therapy pads, and plug cable into test connector. *CHECK PADS* or *ATTACH PADS* should change to *DEFIB PAD SHORT* (Manual mode only). • Try using paddles to defibrillate.
9. *SELECT PADS* message	• ECG Analysis will operate only when hands-free therapy electrodes are attached to the patient. • Disconnect paddle, and connect hands-free therapy electrodes for use in Advisory defibrillation. • Activate manual mode to use Paddles.
10. *NOISY ECG RETRY ANALYSIS* message	• Check for proper application and adhesion of hands-free therapy electrodes. • Check to make sure that nobody is touching the patient and that the patient is motionless.

Symptom	Recommended Action
11. No 30J *TEST OK* message is displayed when performing a manual defibrillator self-test.	• Check to make sure unit is set to 30 joules. • If testing with OneStep electrodes, make sure that the OneStep cable patient connector is firmly inserted into the electrode connector. Ensure the OneStep electrode package is sealed. • If testing with the Test Port, make sure the OneStep cable is firmly inserted into the Test Port. • If testing with paddles, make sure to press the paddles firmly into the paddle wells while discharging.
12. *DEFIB MAINT. REQ.* message	• Contact ZOLL Technical Service Department.

AC Charger

Symptom	Recommended Action
1. The Battery indicator is alternately illuminating green and yellow.	• Verify battery is installed. • Turn unit **ON** to identify the fault condition. • Replace battery pack with a fully charged battery pack. • If problem persists, replace battery pack, unplug device from AC mains for more than 10 seconds and plug device back into AC mains.
2. *LOW BATTERY* message appears on monitor when unit is plugged into AC mains.	• Verify that the AC Power Indicator is illuminated. • If not, check AC power cord connection at the wall outlet and at the rear of the device. • Replace battery pack with a fully charged battery pack. • Unplug device from AC mains, and plug device back into AC mains. • Verify AC mains is working properly.
3. Neither the Battery, nor AC Power indicator is illuminated when the device is plugged into AC mains.	• Unplug device from AC mains, and plug device back into AC mains. • Verify AC mains is working properly.

CPR

CHECK CPR PUCK message is displayed.	• No action is required. This is an informational message to indicate that default calibration values are being used for the CPR puck. The CPR values will be within the specification.

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Appendix A
Specifications

This section describes the specifications for the R Series Defibrillator as well as the ECG rhythm analysis algorithm.

- “Defibrillator Specifications” on page A-2
- “Battery Pack Specifications” on page A-6
- “IEC 60601-1-2 Specifications” on page A-7
- “R Series Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform Characteristics” on page A-13
- “Clinical Trial Results for the Biphasic Waveform” on page A-25
- “ECG Rhythm Analysis Algorithm Accuracy” on page A-29

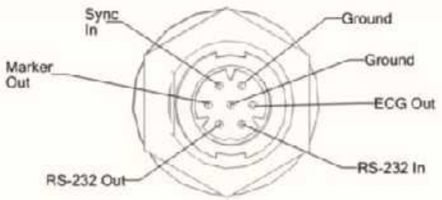
Defibrillator Specifications

General	
Size (height • width • length)	8.2 in. • 10.5 in. • 12.5 in. with handle or 10.0 in. without handle 20.8 cm • 26.7 cm • 31.7 cm with handle or 25.4 cm without handle
Weight	13.6 lb (6.17 kg) with OneStep cable and battery pack 15.2 lb (6.89 kg) with paddles
Power (for R Series ALS, BLS and Plus models)	Battery: Rechargeable lithium ion battery pack AC Power Requirements: 100-120 Vrms, 50/60 Hz 220-240 Vrms, 50 Hz AC Power Consumption: 275 VA maximum
Device classification	Class I and internally powered per EN 60601-1.
Design standards	Meets or exceeds applicable requirements of UL 60601, AAMI DF80, IEC 60601-2-4, EN 60601-2-25, and EN 60601-2-27.
Patient safety	All patient connections are electrically isolated.
Environmental	
Operating temperature	0°C to 40°C (32°F to 104°F)
Storage and shipping temperature	–20°C to 60°C (-4°F to 140°F)
Humidity	5% to 95% relative humidity, noncondensing
Vibration	IEC 68-2-6 and IEC 68-2-34
Shock	IEC 68-2-27, 50 g 6ms half sine
Operating pressure	594 to 1060 millibars (-1253 to 14046 ft.)
Particle and water ingress	IEC 529, IP 22
Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)	CISPR 11 Class B - radiated and conducted emissions
Electromagnetic immunity	AAMI DF80; EN 61000-4-3 to 10 V/m
Electrostatic discharge	AAMI DF80; EN 61000-4-2
Conducted susceptibility	EN 61000-4-4, 61000-4-5, 61000-4-6
Display	
Screen type	High-resolution, liquid crystal display (LCD)
Screen size	6.5 inches (16.5 cm) diagonally
Display format	Nonfade moving bar display.
Sweep speed	25 mm/s
Viewing time	5 seconds 4 seconds with certain monitoring parameter options

Messages	ERASING REPORT, INSERT CARD, REPLACE BATTERY, LOW BATTERY, PERFORM CPR, NOISY ECG, RETRY ANALYSIS, CHECK PATIENT, ANALYSIS HALTED, PRESS ANALYZE, NO SHOCK ADV., SHOCK ADVISED, PRESS CHARGE, SELECT PADS, SELECT ECG LEADS, SELECT DEFIB MODE, VF ALARMS OFF, REMOVE SYNC, CHECK PADS, ATTACH PADS, POOR PAD CONTACT, DEFIB PAD SHORT, PADDLE FAULT, ECG LEAD OFF, USE PADDLE DISCHG, CANNOT CHARGE, RELEASE SHOCK, PRESS SHOCK, 30J TEST OK, TEST FAILED, PACER DISABLED, DEFIB DISABLED, SET PACE MA, CHECK RECORDER, ANAYLZING ECG, FULLY RELEASE
Electrodes	
Hands-free therapy electrodes	• OneStep electrodes • Pro-padz • Stat-padz • Pediatric pedi-padz®
Defibrillator	
Waveform	Rectilinear Biphasic
Energy selection (delivered to a 50Ω load)	• **ADULT:** 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 8, 9, 10, 15, 20, 30, 50, 75, 100, 120, 150, 200 joules (through front panel buttons or paddle buttons) • **PEDIATRIC:** 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 8, 9, 10, 15, 20, 30, 50, 70, 85, 100, 120, 150, 200 joules (through OneStep pediatric electrodes only)
Charge Time	• Less than 7 seconds with a new, fully charged battery (first 15 charges to 200 joules), with or without AC power at rated mains voltage. • For the fifteenth discharge at maximum energy, the charge time is less than 10 seconds, with or without AC power at rated mains voltage. Depleted batteries result in a longer defibrillator charge time. • Less than 15 seconds when operating without a battery, using AC power alone at 90% of the rated mains voltage. • Less than 25 seconds from the initial power on, with a new, fully charged battery pack (depleted by up to fifteen 200 Joule discharges) or when operating without a battery, using AC power alone at 90% or 100% of the rated mains voltage. • Less than 30 seconds from initial power on and after rhythm analysis (advisory mode) with a new, fully charged pack (depleted by up to fifteen 200 J discharges) and using AC power at 90% of rated mains voltage.
Patient Impedance Range	15 - 300 ohms
Energy display	Screen shows selected and delivered energy.
Synchronized mode	Synchronizes defibrillator discharge to the patient's R wave. SYNC is indicated on the display with R wave markers above the ECG waveform on the screen and stripchart. When ECG is monitored by the device, meets the DF-80:2003 requirement of 60ms maximum time delay between the peak of the R wave and the delivery of energy.
Charge controls	**CHARGE** button on front panel and apex paddle.
Paddles	Standard apex/sternum paddles. Adult plate slides off to expose smaller plate for pediatric patients.
Automatic Defibrillator Test	Verifies defibrillator charging and discharging without removing paddles from storage wells or with OneStep cable connected to the Test Port or OneStep electrodes.

Defibrillation advisory	Evaluates electrode connection and patient ECG to determine if defibrillation is required. Shockable rhythms: • Ventricular fibrillation (VF) with amplitude > 100 µV • Wide-complex ventricular tachycardia (VT) with rates greater than 150 beats per minute (adult), or 200 beats per minute (pediatric). Refer to “ECG Rhythm Analysis Algorithm Accuracy” on page A-29 for sensitivity and specificity performance.
CPR Monitoring	
Compression depth	0.75 to 3 inches ±0.25 inches 1.9 to 7.6 cm ±0.6 cm
Compression rate	50 to 150 compressions per minute
ECG Monitoring	
Patient connection	3-lead cable, 5-lead cable, paddles, or hands-free therapy electrodes
Input protection	Fully defibrillator-proof. Special circuitry prevents distortion of ECG during pacer pulse.
Implanted pacemaker spike display	Dedicated circuitry detects most implanted pacemaker spikes and provides standard display marker of spike on ECG trace.
Implanted Pulses Detected	±2 mV to ±700mV amplitude, 0.1ms to 2ms width, with a recharge constant of 0 to 100ms. **Note:** The pacemaker pulse rejection capability for the R Series with pacemaker pulses alone includes pulses between +/-2mV and +/-700mV amplitude, with widths between 0.1ms and 2ms and overshoot from 0 to 100ms. The pacemaker pulse rejection capability for the R Series with pacemaker pulses and a normally paced QRS and T wave includes pulses between +/-2mV and +/-700mV amplitude, with widths between 0.1ms and 2ms and overshoot from 0 to 100ms. The pacemaker pulse rejection capability for the R Series with pacemaker pulses with an ineffectively paced QRS pattern includes pulses between +/-2mV and +/-700mV amplitude, with widths between 0.1ms and 2ms and overshoot from 0 to 100ms. The R Series is not capable of rejecting A-V Sequential pacemaker pulses.
Bandwidth	0.5 Hz to 21 Hz standard; 0.05 Hz to 150 Hz diagnostic 0.5 Hz to 40 Hz, and 1 Hz to 21 Hz as configurable options
Lead selection	I, II, III, aVR, aVL, aVF, V, PADS, PADDLES, INTL PADDLES P1, P2, P3 with OneStep Pacing electrodes
ECG size relative scale factor	x0.5, x1, x1.5, x2 or x3 Current value shown on display.
Heart rate range	30 to 300 beats per minute
Heart rate accuracy	±5%
Heart rate alarm	Screen icon indicates activated/deactivated status. User selectable. Tachycardia: 60 to 280 beats per minute Bradycardia: 20 to 100 beats per minute
Tall T-wave Rejection	≤ 0.8 mV

Heart Rate Averaging	The R Series averages the interval between the last 6 detected beats. On startup, the R Series averages the rate between detected beats once two beats are detected, until a full 6 beats have been received. The rate is updated every beat. After this condition is met, the meter is updated every beat with an average of the last 6 beats. If a period of time greater than 5 seconds elapses without a beat detected, the heart rate meter reports a rate of 0 bpm, which is repeated every 5 seconds.
Accuracy and Response Time to Irregular Rhythm	Averaging over 5 R -R intervals, per AAMI EC 13:2002: • Ventricular bigeminy (Figure 3a) - 80.5 bpm • Slow alternating ventricular bigeminy (Figure 3b) - 60.5 bpm • Slow alternating ventricular bigeminy (Figure 3c) - 120.5 bpm • Bidirectional systoles (Figure 3d) - 93.3 bpm
Response Time to Change in Heart Rate	• 3 seconds maximum for a step increase from 80 bpm to 120 bpm • 6 seconds maximum for a step decrease from 80 bpm to 40 bpm
Time to Alarm for Tachycardia	from NSR 80 to VT 195 at 1 mV: 4 seconds from NSR 80 to VT 195 at 2 mV: 4 seconds from NSR 80 to VT 195 at 4 mV: 4 seconds from NSR 80 to VT 206 at 0.5 mV: 4 seconds from NSR 80 to VT 206 at 1 mV: 4 seconds from NSR 80 to VT 206 at 2 mV: 4 seconds
Leads Off Sensing	A DC current of 0.04 uA per lead wire is supplied to the patient.
Active Noise Suppression	The sum of all leadwire currents is returned via the active noise suppression leadwire: • 0.08 uA DC in 3 lead mode • 0.16 uA DC in 5 lead mode
Pacemaker option	
Type	VVI demand; asynchronous (fixed rate) when used without ECG leads or in asynchronous (Async) pacing mode
Pulse type	Rectilinear, constant current
Pulse duration	40 ms ±2 ms
Pulse amplitude (output)	Variable 0 mA to 140 mA ±5% or 5 mA, whichever is greater Increments/decrements by a value of 2 mA
Pacing rate	30 to 180 pulses per minute (ppm) ±1.5% Increments/decrements by a value of 2 ppm
Output protection	Fully defibrillator-protected and isolated
Recorder and Stripchart Printer	
Paper	80 mm thermal (grid width) 90 mm (paper width)
Speed	25 mm/s
Delay	6 seconds
Annotations	Time, date, defibrillation energy, heart rate, pacer output, QRS synchronization marker, ECG size, ECG lead, alarm, defibrillator test result, analyze ECG, diagnostic bandwidth Messages: *ANALYSIS HALTED*, *NOISY ECG*, *SHOCK ADVISED*, *NO SHOCK ADV.*
Printing method	High-resolution, thermal array print head
Printout modes	Manual or automatic; user-configurable

Data card		
Type	Compact flash card	
Sync in / Marker out / ECG out		
Sync In	0-5 V (TTL Level) pulse, active high, 5 to 15 msec in duration, no closer than 200 ms apart. Energy transfer begins within 25 ms of the leading edge of the external sync pulse.	**R Series Connector Pinout**  Sync In Ground Ground Marker Out ECG Out RS-232 Out RS-232 In SWITCHCRAFT CONXALL 17982-7SG-300 Mating Connector: SWITCHCRAFT CONXALL 16982-7PG-522
Marker Out	0-5 V (TTL Level) pulse, active high, 10 ms in duration, the leading edge of the pulse occurs within 35 ms of the peak of the R-wave)	
ECG Out	1.0 V/cm of deflection on stripchart recorder <25 ms delay from patient ECG input	
Wi-Fi Card		
ZOLL R Series Data COMM	Model: 802.11 abgn Wireless LAN Compact Flash Card	

Battery Pack Specifications

Type	Rechargeable lithium ion
Weight	1.7 lb (0.77 kg)
Nominal voltage	10.6 V
Recharge time	4 hours or less within R Series.
Operating time	For a new, fully charged battery at 20°C: • 100 defibrillator discharges at maximum energy (200 joules), or • 4 hours of continuous ECG monitoring, or • 3.5 hours of continuous ECG monitoring and pacing at 60 mA, 80 pulses per minute
Low battery indicator	The message *LOW BATTERY* is displayed on the screen when there is approximately 15 minutes of ECG monitoring time left on the battery. Two-beep low battery tone sounds once a minute until just before shutdown when the unit beeps twice every 2 seconds. The time from display of the message *LOW BATTERY* or *REPLACE BATTERY* until the defibrillator shuts down varies depending on the battery age and condition.
Battery Shelf Life	3 months before retest and recharge

IEC 60601-1-2 Specifications

This section provides specification tables for the R Series as per IEC 60601-1-2.

Electromagnetic Emissions Declaration

Guidance and manufacturer's declaration — electromagnetic emissions for the R Series.

<table>
<tr><td colspan="3">The R Series is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or user of the R Series should ensure that it is used in such an environment.</td></tr>
<tr><th>Emissions test</th><th>Compliance</th><th>Electromagnetic environment – guidance</th></tr>
<tr><td>RF Emissions
CISPR 11</td><td>Group 1</td><td>The R Series uses RF energy for its internal function only. Therefore, its RF emissions are very low and are not likely to cause any interference in nearby electronic equipment.</td></tr>
<tr><td>RF Emissions
CISPR 11</td><td>Class B</td><td>The R Series is suitable for use in all establishments, including domestic establishments and those directly connected to the public low-voltage power supply network that supplies buildings used for domestic purposes.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Harmonic Emissions
IEC 61000-3-2</td><td>Class A</td><td rowspan="2"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Voltage Fluctuations/ Flicker Emissions
IEC 61000-3-3</td><td>Complies</td></tr>
</table>

Electromagnetic Immunity Declaration (EID)

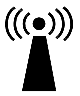
Guidance and manufacturer's declaration — electromagnetic immunity for the R Series.

The R Series is intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or user of the R Series should ensure that it is used in such an environment.			
Immunity test	**IEC 60601 test level**	**Compliance level**	**Electromagnetic environment – guidance**
Electrostatic discharge (ESD) IEC 61000-4-2	±6 kV contact ±8 kV air	±6kV contact ±8 kV air	Floors should be wood, concrete, or ceramic tile. If floors are covered with synthetic material, the relative humidity should be at least 30%.
Electrical fast transient/burst IEC 61000-4-4	±2 kV for power supply lines ±1 kV for input/output lines	±2 kV for power supply lines Not applicable	Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment.
Surge IEC 61000-4-5	±1 kV differential mode ±2 kV common mode	±1 kV differential mode ±2 kV common mode	Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment.
Voltage dips, short interruptions and voltage variations on power supply input lines IEC 61000-4-11	<5% U_T (>95% dip in U_T) for 0.5 cycle 40% U_T (60% dip in U_T) for 5 cycles 70% U_T (30% dip in U_T) for 25 cycles <5% U_T (>95% dip in U_T) for 5 seconds	<5% U_T (>95% dip in U_T) for 0.5 cycle 40% U_T (60% dip in U_T) for 5 cycles 70% U_T (30% dip in U_T) for 25 cycles <5% U_T (>95% dip in U_T) for 5 seconds	Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment. If the user of the R Series requires continued operation during power mains interruptions, it is recommended that the R Series be powered by an uninterruptible power supply or a battery.
Power frequency (50/60 Hz) magnetic field IEC 61000-4-8	3 A/m	3 A/m	Power frequency magnetic fields should be at levels characteristic of typical location in a typical commercial or hospital environment.
NOTE: U_T is the AC mains voltage prior to the application of the test level.			

EID for Life-Support Functions

Guidance and manufacturer’s declaration – electromagnetic2 immunity – for life-supporting equipment and systems.

The life-support functions[a] of the R Series are intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or user of the R Series should ensure that it is used in such an environment.

Immunity test	**IEC 60601 test level**	**Compliance level**	**Electromagnetic environment – guidance**
			Portable and mobile RF communications equipment should be used no closer to any part of the R Series, including cables, than the recommended separation distance calculated from the equation applicable to the frequency of the transmitter. **Recommended separation distance**
Conducted RF IEC 61000-4-6	3 Vrms 150 kHz to 80 MHz outside ISM bands[b]	3 Vrms	$d = 1.17 \sqrt{P}$
	10 Vrms 150 kHz to 80 MHz in ISM bands[b.]	10 Vrms	$d = 1.2 \sqrt{P}$
Radiated RF IEC 61000-4-3	10 V/m 80 MHz to 2.5 GHz	10 V/m	$d = 1.2 \sqrt{P}$ 80 MHz to 800 MHz $d = 2.3 \sqrt{P}$ 800 MHz to 2.5 GHz where P is the maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts according to the transmitter manufacturer and d is the recommended separation distance in meters.[c] Field strengths from fixed RF transmitters, as determined by electromagnetic site survey,[d] should be less than the compliance level in each frequency range.[e] Interference may occur in the vicinity of equipment marked with the following symbol: 

NOTE 1: At 80 MHz and 800 MHz, the higher frequency range applies.

NOTE 2: These guidelines may not apply in all situations. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection from structures, objects, and people.

---

[a] The life-support functions on the R Series are defined to be any function associated with ECG monitoring, pacing, defibrillation, and shock analysis. Specifically, these functions include, but are not limited to, the ECG waveform monitoring from leads or pads, the pacing pulse output, QRS detection, defibrillation energy discharge, and shock advisory functions.

[b] The ISM (industrial, scientific, and medical) bands between 150 kHz and 80 MHz are 6.765 MHz to 6.795 MHz; 13.553 MHz to 13.567 MHz; 26.957 MHz to 27.283 MHz; and 40.66 MHz to 40.70 MHz.

[c] The compliance levels in the ISM frequency bands between 150 kHz and 80 MHz and in the frequency range 80 MHz to 2.5 GHz are intended to decrease the likelihood that mobile/portable communications equipment could cause interference if it is inadvertently brought into patient areas. For this reason, an additional factor of 10/3 is used in calculating the recommended separation distance for transmitters in these frequency ranges.

[d] Field strengths from fixed transmitters, such as base stations for radio (cellular/cordless) telephones and land mobile radios, amateur radio, AM and FM radio broadcast and TV broadcast cannot be predicted theoretically with accuracy. To assess the electromagnetic environment due to fixed RF transmitters, an electromagnetic site survey should be considered. If the measured field strength in the location in which the R Series is used exceeds the applicable RF compliance level above, the R Series should be observed to verify normal operation. If abnormal performance is observed, additional measures may be necessary, such as reorienting or relocating the R Series.

[e] Over the frequency ranges 150 kHz to 80 MHz field strength should be less than 10 V/m.

Recommended Separation Distances from RF Equipment for the R Series Life-Support Functions

Recommended separation distances between portable and mobile RF communications equipment and the R Series.

The life-support functions[a] of the R Series are intended for use in the electromagnetic environment in which radiated RF disturbances are controlled. The customer or user of the R Series can help prevent electromagnetic interference by maintaining a minimum distance between portable and mobile RF communications equipment (transmitters) and the R Series as recommended below, according to the maximum output power of the communications equipment.

Rated maximum output power of equipment (in watts)	**Separation distance according to frequency of transmitter (in meters)**			
	150 kHz to 80 MHz outside ISM bands $d = 1.2\sqrt{P}$	**150 kHz to 80 MHz in ISM bands** $d = 1.2\sqrt{P}$	**80 MHz to 800 MHz** $d = 1.2\sqrt{P}$	**800 MHz to 2.5 GHz** $d = 2.3\sqrt{P}$
0.01	0.12	0.12	0.12	0.23
0.1	0.38	0.38	0.38	0.73
1	1.2	1.2	1.2	2.3
10	3.8	3.8	3.8	7.3
100	12	12	12	23

For transmitters rated at a maximum output power not listed above, the recommended separation distance d in meters can be determined using the equation applicable to the frequency of the transmitter, where P is the maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts according to the transmitter manufacturer.

NOTE 1: At 80 MHz and 800 MHz, the separation distance for the higher frequency range applies.

NOTE 2: The ISM (industrial, scientific, and medical) bands between 150 kHz and 80 MHz are 6.765 MHz to 6.795 MHz; 13.553 MHz to 13.567 MHz; 26.957 MHz to 27.283 MHz; and 40.66 MHz to 40.70 MHz.

NOTE 3: An additional factor of 10/3 is used in calculating the recommended separation distances for transmitters in the ISM frequency bands between 150 kHz and 80 MHz and in the frequency range 80 MHz to 2.5 GHz to decrease the likelihood that mobile/portable communications equipment could cause interference if it is inadvertently brought into patient areas.

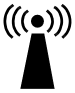
NOTE 4: These guidelines may not apply in all situations. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection from structures, objects, and people.

[a] The life-support functions on the R Series are defined to be any function associated with ECG monitoring, pacing, defibrillation, and shock analysis. Specifically, these functions include, but are not limited to, the ECG waveform monitoring from leads or pads, the pacing pulse output, QRS detection, defibrillation energy discharge, and shock advisory functions.

EID for Non–Life-Support Functions

Guidance and manufacturer’s declaration – electromagnetic immunity – for non–life-supporting equipment and systems.

The non–life-support functions[a] of the R Series are intended for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below. The customer or user of the R Series should ensure that it is used in such an environment.

Immunity test	**IEC 60601 test level**	**Compliance level**	**Electromagnetic environment – guidance**
			Portable and mobile RF communications equipment should be used no closer to any part of the R Series, including cables, than the recommended separation distance calculated from the equation applicable to the frequency of the transmitter. **Recommended separation distance**
Conducted RF IEC 61000-4-6	3 Vrms 150 kHz to 80 MHz	3 Vrms	$d = 1.2 \sqrt{P}$
Radiated RF IEC 61000-4-3	3 V/m 80 MHz to 2.5 GHz	3 V/m	$d = 1.2 \sqrt{P}$ 80 MHz to 800 MHz
			$d = 2.3 \sqrt{P}$ 800 MHz to 2.6 GHz
			where P is the maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts according to the transmitter manufacturer and d is the recommended separation distance in meters. Field strengths from fixed RF transmitters, as determined by electromagnetic site survey,[b] should be less than the compliance level in each frequency range.[c] Interference may occur in the vicinity of equipment marked with the following symbol: 

NOTE 1: At 80 MHz and 800 MHz, the higher frequency range applies.

NOTE 2: These guidelines may not apply in all situations. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection from structures, objects, and people.

[a] The non–life-support functions on the R Series are defined to be any function not listed as a life-support function in the "EID for Life-Support Functions" table (Note a). Specifically, this function is SpO_2.

[b] Field strengths from fixed transmitters, such as base stations for radio (cellular/cordless) telephones and land mobile radios, amateur radio, AM and FM radio broadcast and TV broadcast cannot be predicted theoretically with accuracy. To assess the electromagnetic environment due to fixed RF transmitters, an electromagnetic site survey should be considered. If the measured field strength in the location in which the R Series is used exceeds the applicable RF compliance level above, the R Series should be observed to verify normal operation. If abnormal performance is observed, additional measures may be necessary, such as reorienting or relocating the R Series.

[c] Over the frequency ranges 150 kHz to 80 MHz field strength should be less than 3 V/m.

Recommended Separation Distances from RF Equipment for the R Series Non–Life-Support Functions

Recommended separation distances between portable and mobile RF communications equipment and the R Series.

The non–life-support functions[a] of the R Series are intended for use in the electromagnetic environment in which radiated RF disturbances are controlled. The customer or user of the R Series can help prevent electromagnetic interference by maintaining a minimum distance between portable and mobile RF communications equipment (transmitters) and the R Series as recommended below, according to the maximum output power of the communications equipment.

Rated maximum output power of equipment (in watts)	**Separation distance according to frequency of transmitter (in meters)**		
	150 kHz to 80 MHz $d = 1.2\sqrt{P}$	**80 MHz to 800 MHz** $d = 1.2\sqrt{P}$	**800 MHz to 2.5 GHz** $d = 2.3\sqrt{P}$
0.01	0.12	0.12	0.23
0.1	0.38	0.38	0.73
1	1.2	1.2	2.3
10	3.8	3.8	7.3
100	12	12	23

For transmitters rated at a maximum output power not listed above, the recommended separation distance d in meters can be determined using the equation applicable to the frequency of the transmitter, where P is the maximum output power rating of the transmitter in watts according to the transmitter manufacturer.

NOTE 1: At 80 MHz and 800 MHz, the separation distance for the higher frequency range applies.

NOTE 2: These guidelines may not apply in all situations. Electromagnetic propagation is affected by absorption and reflection from structures, objects, and people.

[a] The non–life-support functions on the R Series are defined to be any function not listed as a life-support function in the "EID for Life-Support Functions" table (Note a). Specifically, this function is SpO_2.

R Series Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform Characteristics

Table A-1 shows the characteristics of the R Series Rectilinear Biphasic™ waveform when discharged into 25 ohm, 50 ohm, 100 ohm, 125 ohm, 150 ohm and 175 ohm loads at the maximum energy setting of 200 joules.

Table A-1. R Series Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform Characteristics

	200 J discharged into					
	25Ω	**50Ω**	**100Ω**	**125Ω**	**150Ω**	**175Ω**
First phase						
Maximum initial current	31.4 A	30.4 A	19.7 A	19.4 A	16.7 A	15.6 A
Average current	27.1 A	24.9 A	17.5 A	16.2 A	14.4 A	13.2 A
Duration	6 ms	6 ms	6 ms	6 ms	6 ms	6 ms
Interphase duration (between first and second phases)	200 μs	200 μs	200 μs	200 μs	200 μs	200 μs
Second phase						
Initial current	29.2 A	18.8 A	15.1 A	13.2 A	12.1 A	11 A
Average current	14.7 A	13 A	12.5 A	11.3 A	10.7 A	9.9 A
Duration	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms	4 ms

Table A-2. Delivered Energy at Every Defibrillator Setting into a Range of Loads

Selected Energy	**Load**							
	25Ω	**50Ω**	**75Ω**	**100Ω**	**125Ω**	**150Ω**	**175Ω**	**Accuracy**
1 J	1 J	1 J	1 J	1 J	1 J	1 J	1 J	±3 J
2 J	1 J	2 J	2 J	2 J	2 J	2 J	2 J	±3 J
3 J	2 J	3 J	3 J	3 J	3 J	3 J	3 J	±3 J
4 J	3J	4 J	4 J	5 J	5 J	5 J	4 J	±3 J
5 J	3 J	5 J	6 J	6 J	6 J	6 J	6 J	±3 J
6 J	4 J	6 J	7 J	7 J	7 J	7 J	7 J	±3 J
7 J	5 J	7 J	8 J	8 J	8 J	8 J	8 J	±3 J
8 J	5 J	8 J	9 J	9 J	10 J	9 J	9 J	±3 J
9 J	6 J	9 J	10 J	11 J	11 J	11 J	10 J	±3 J
10 J	7 J	10 J	12 J	12 J	12 J	12 J	12 J	±3 J
15 J	10 J	16 J	17 J	18 J	18 J	18 J	17 J	±3 J
20 J	14 J	21 J	23 J	24 J	24 J	24 J	23 J	±15%
30 J	21 J	32 J	35 J	36 J	37 J	36 J	35 J	±15%
50 J	35 J	54 J	59 J	61 J	62 J	61 J	59 J	±15%
70 J	49 J	76 J	83 J	85 J	87 J	86 J	83 J	±15%
75 J	53 J	81 J	89 J	91 J	93 J	92 J	89 J	±15%
85 J	60 J	92 J	101 J	104 J	106 J	104 J	101 J	±15%
100 J	71 J	109 J	119 J	122 J	125 J	123 J	119 J	±15%
120 J	85 J	131 J	143 J	147 J	150 J	147 J	143 J	±15%

Table A-2. Delivered Energy at Every Defibrillator Setting into a Range of Loads

Selected Energy	Load							
	25Ω	50Ω	75Ω	100Ω	125Ω	150Ω	175Ω	Accuracy
150 J	107 J	164 J	180 J	183 J	188 J	184 J	179 J	±15%
200 J	142 J	230 J	249 J	253 J	269 J	261 J	260 J	±15%

The R Series Rectilinear Biphasic waveform employs the same first and second phase timing, similar first and second phase currents/voltages, and essentially the same mechanisms for controlling defibrillation waveshape as the ZOLL M Series® defibrillator. The M Series and R Series defibrillation waveforms are considered substantially equivalent.

Figures A-1 through A-21 show the Rectilinear Biphasic waveforms that are produced when the R Series defibrillator is discharged into loads of 25, 50, 75, 100, 125, 150, and 175 ohms at each energy setting.

The vertical axis shows the current in amperes (A); the horizontal axis shows the duration of time in milliseconds (ms).

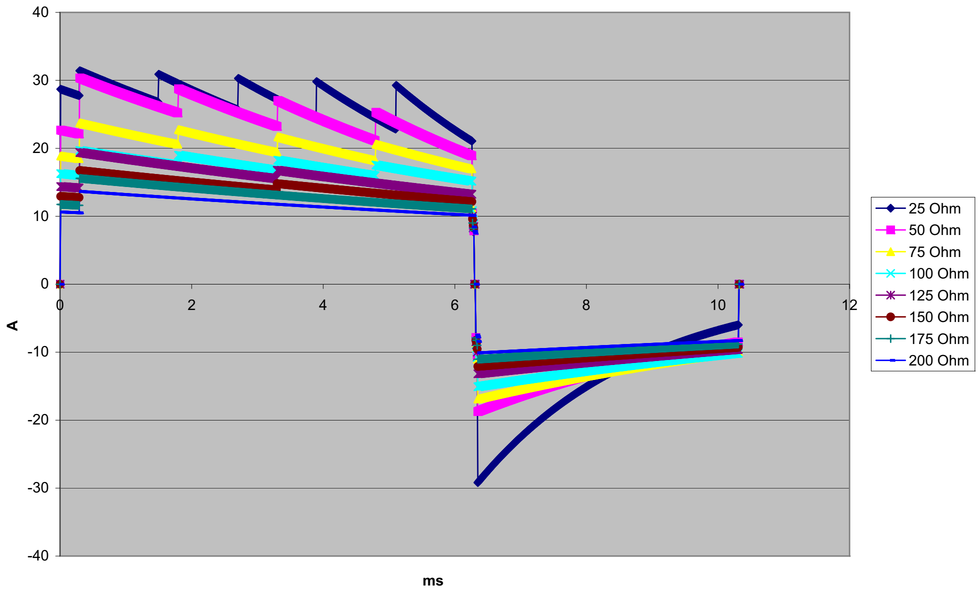


Figure A-1. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 200 Joules

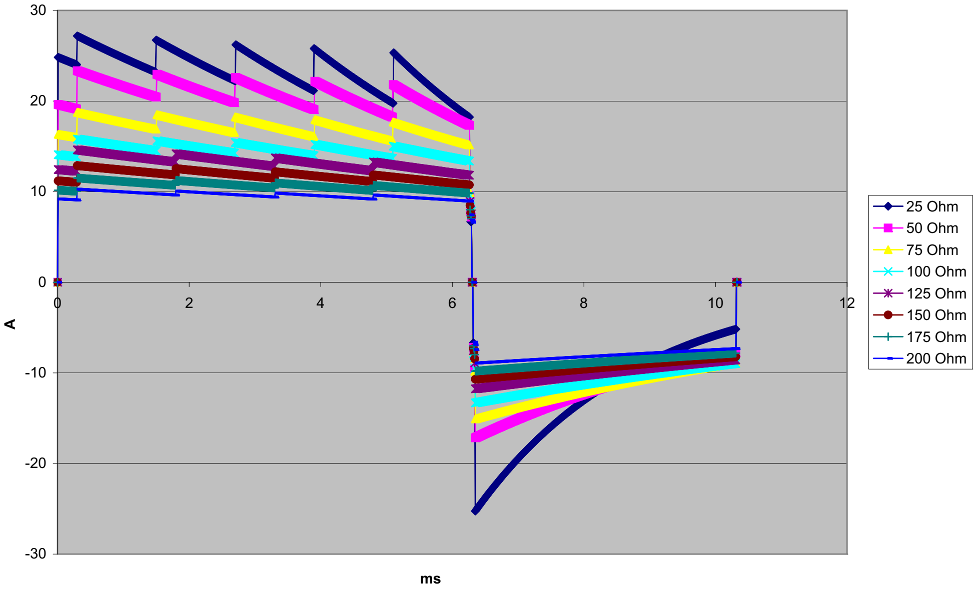


Figure A-2. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 150 Joules

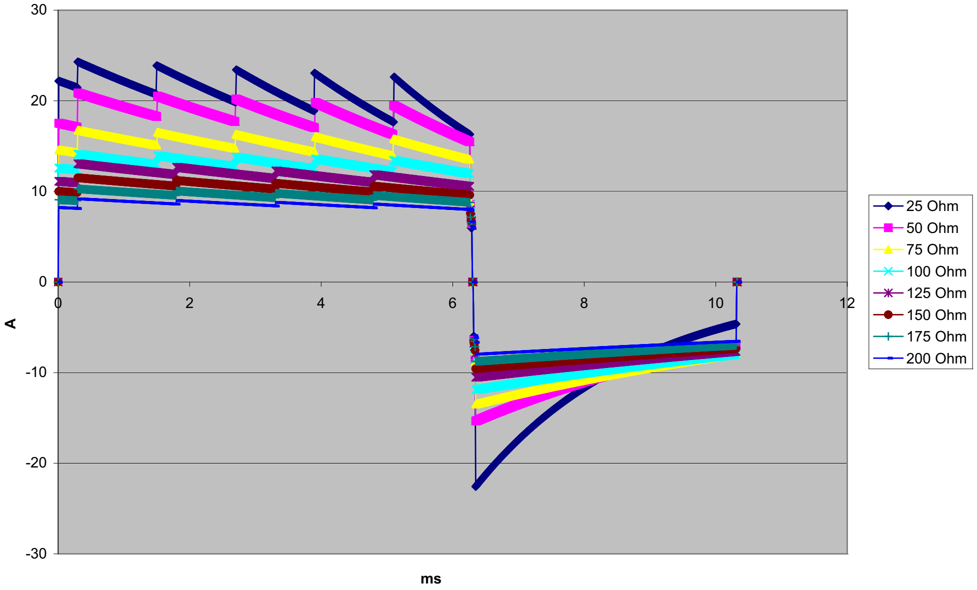


Figure A-3. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 120 Joules

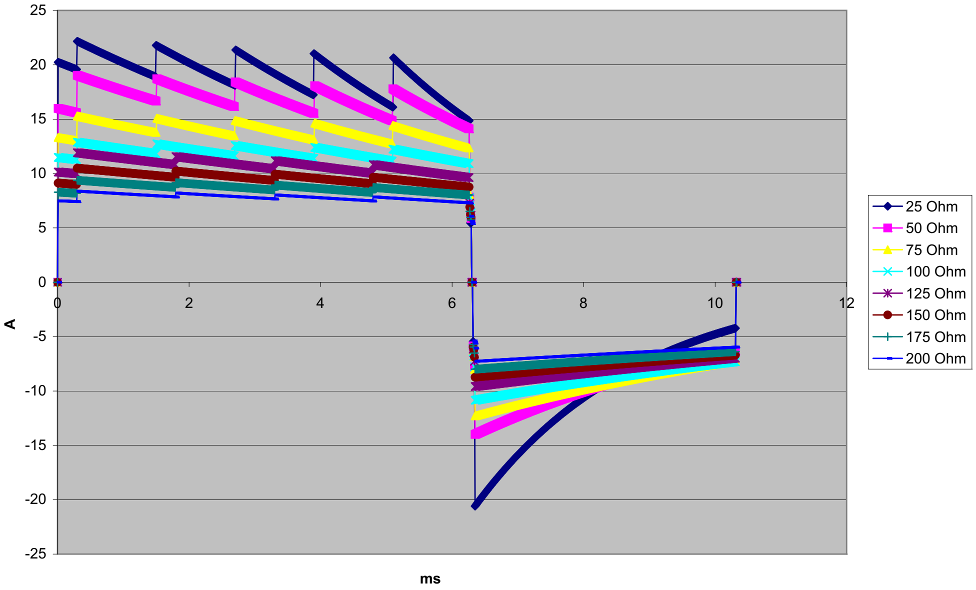


Figure A-4. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 100 Joules

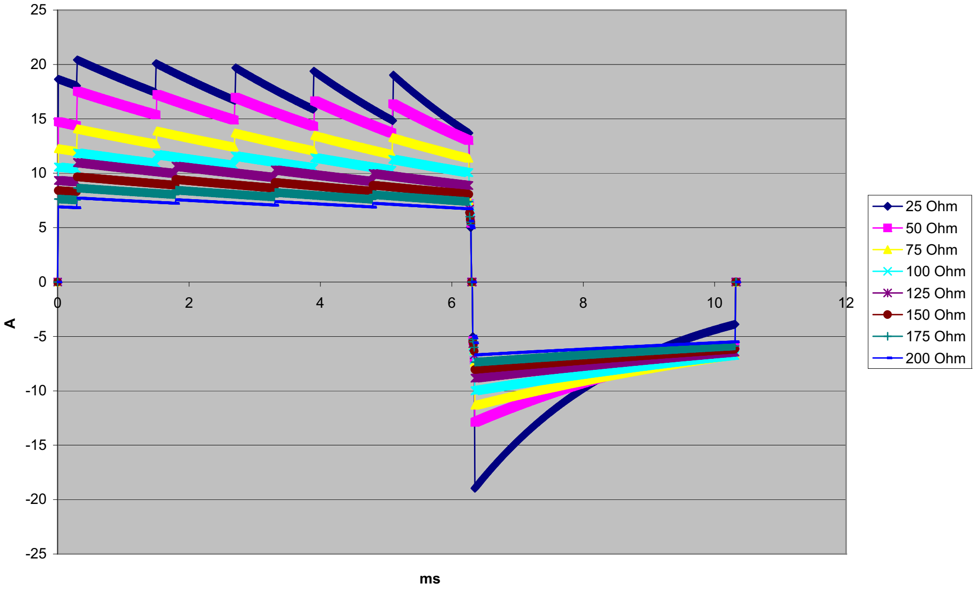


Figure A-5. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 85 Joules

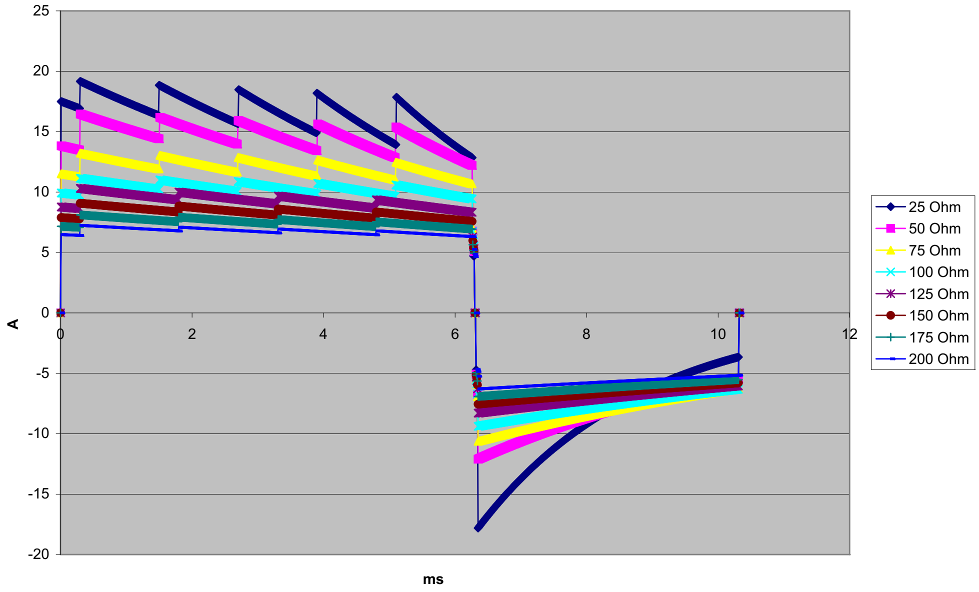


Figure A-6. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 75 Joules

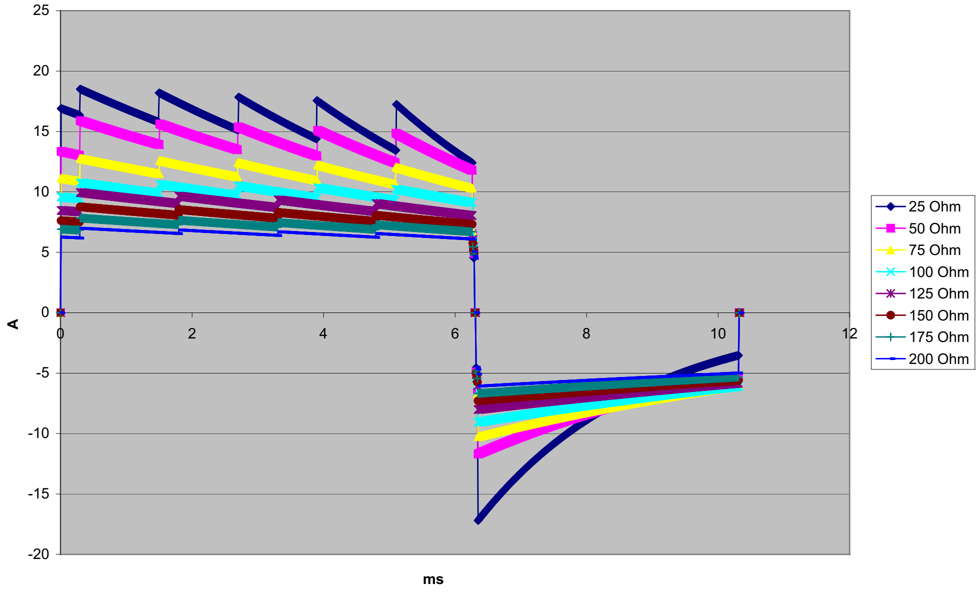


Figure A-7. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 70 Joules

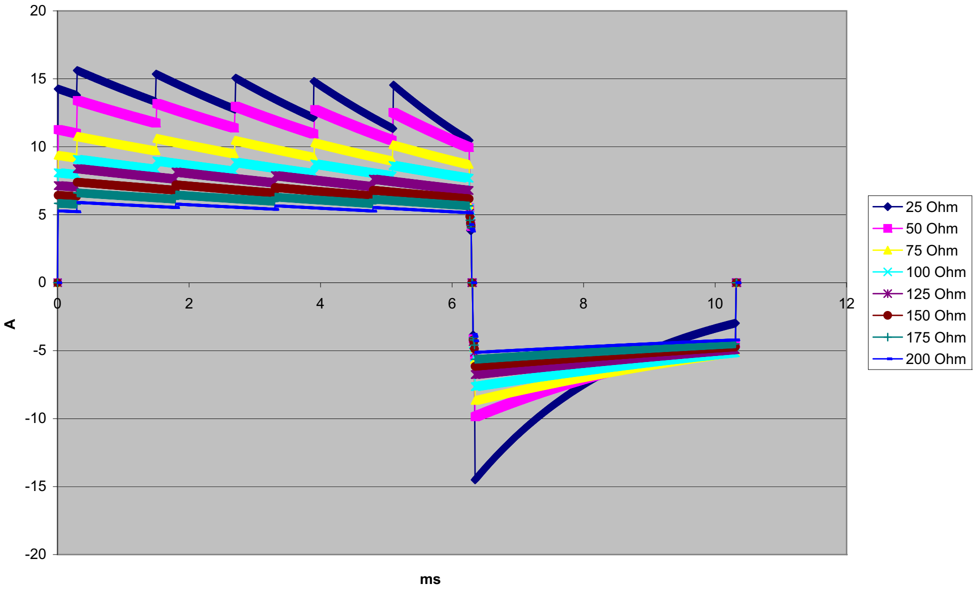


Figure A-8. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 50 Joules

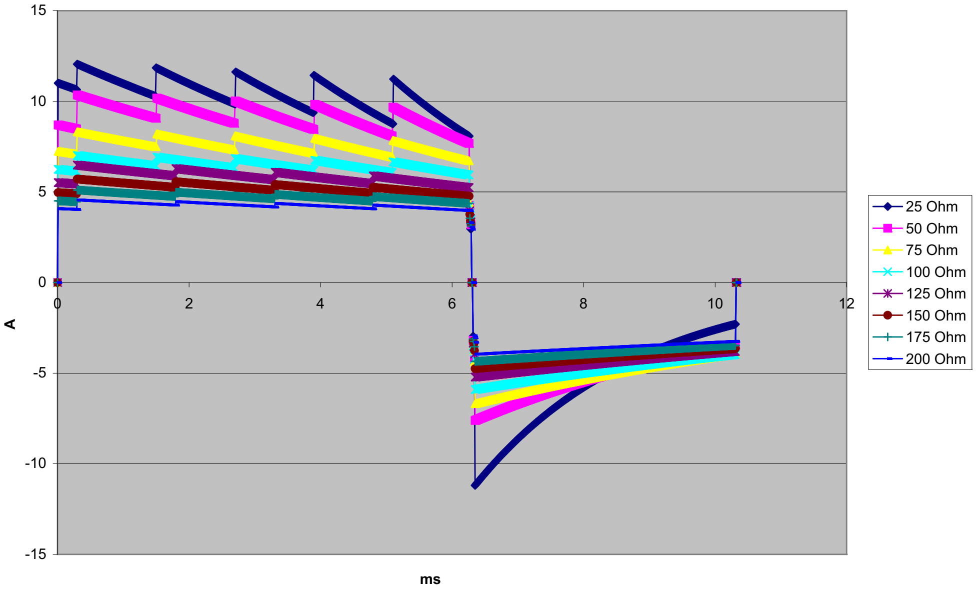


Figure A-9. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 30 Joules

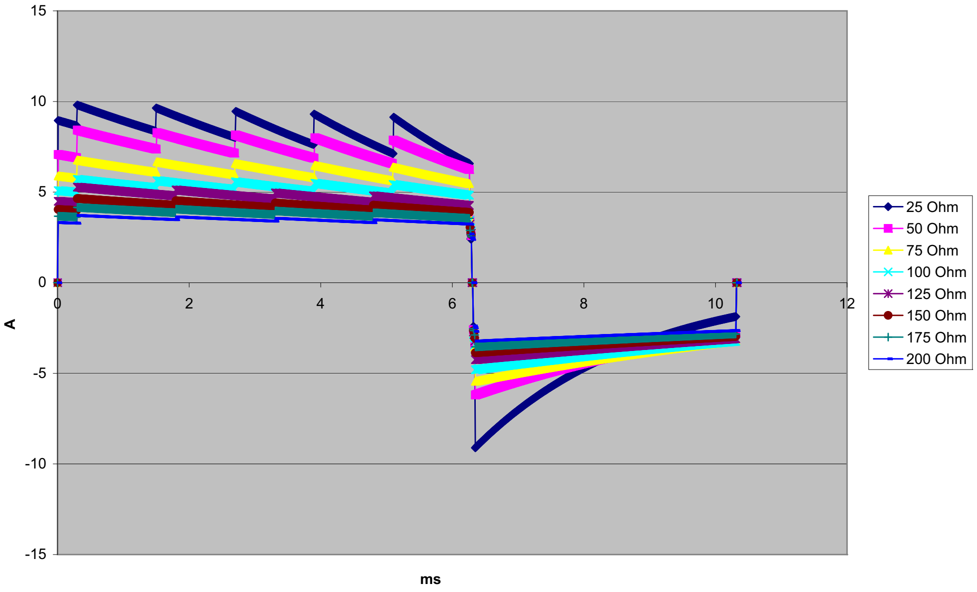


Figure A-10. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 20 Joules

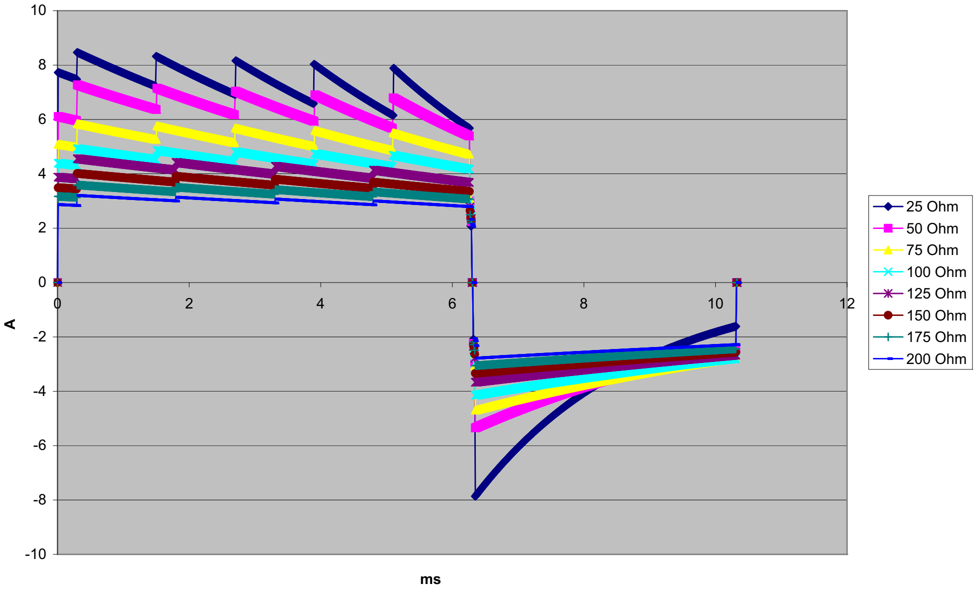


Figure A-11. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 15 Joules

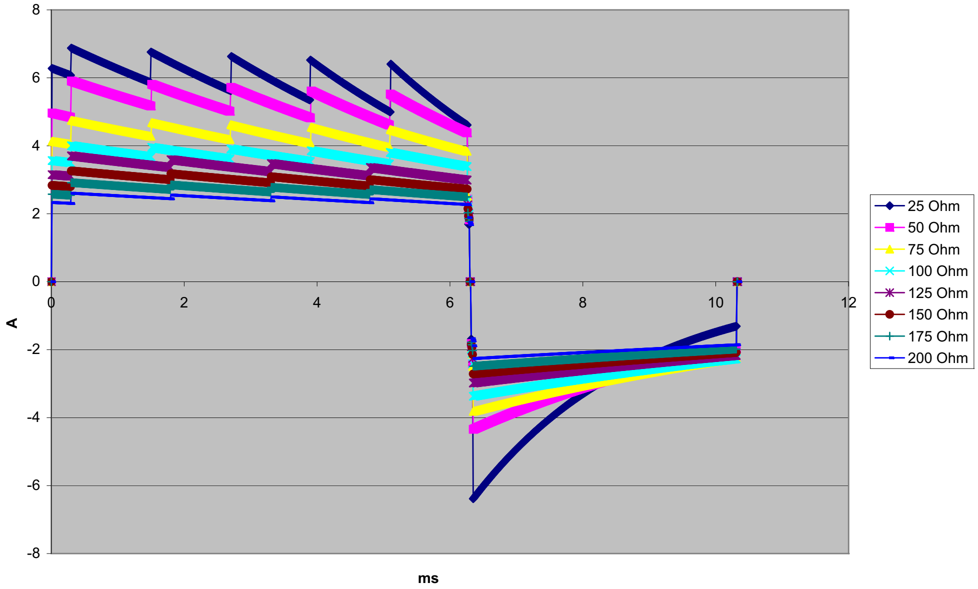


Figure A-12. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 10 Joules

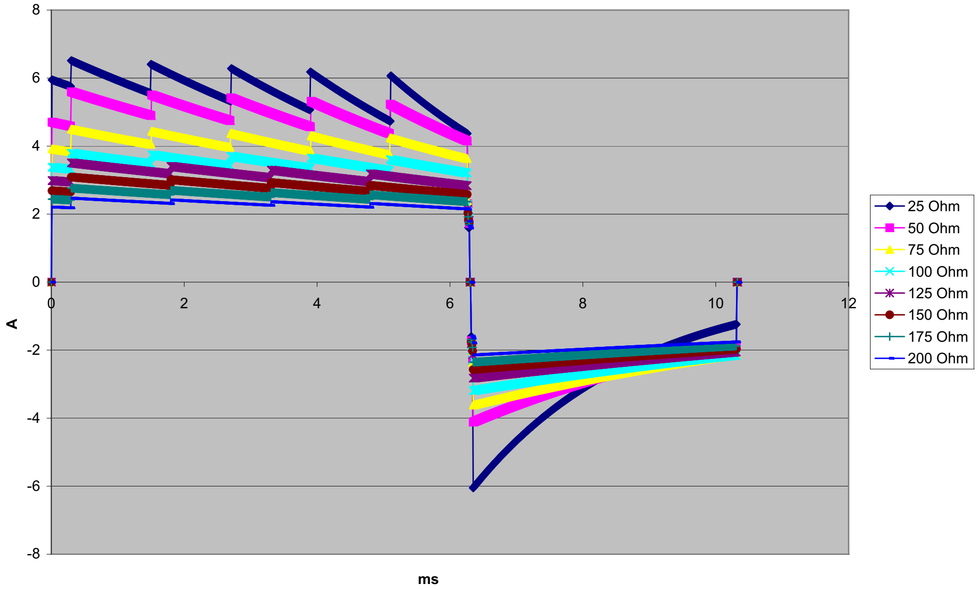


Figure A-13. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 9 Joules

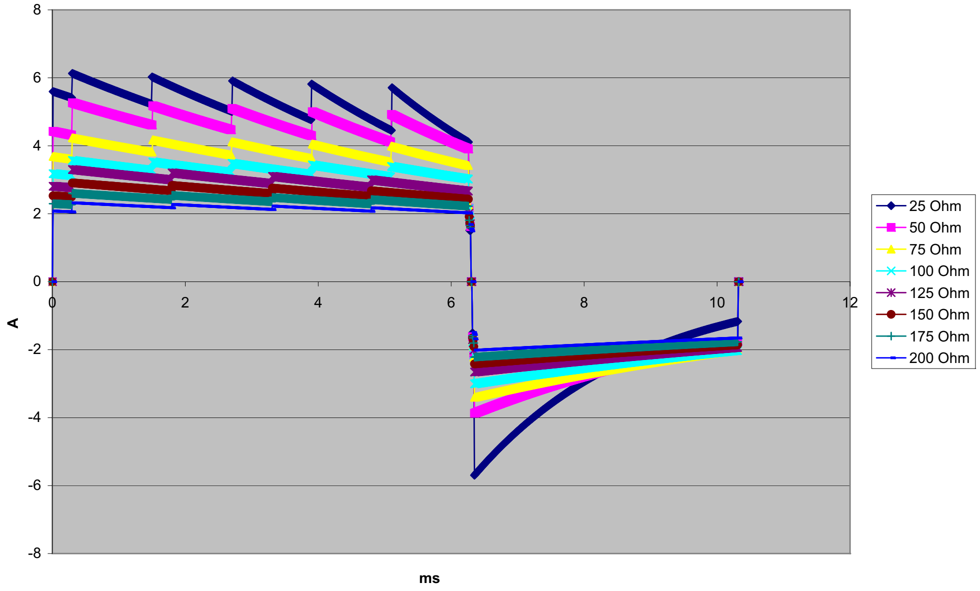


Figure A-14. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 8 Joules

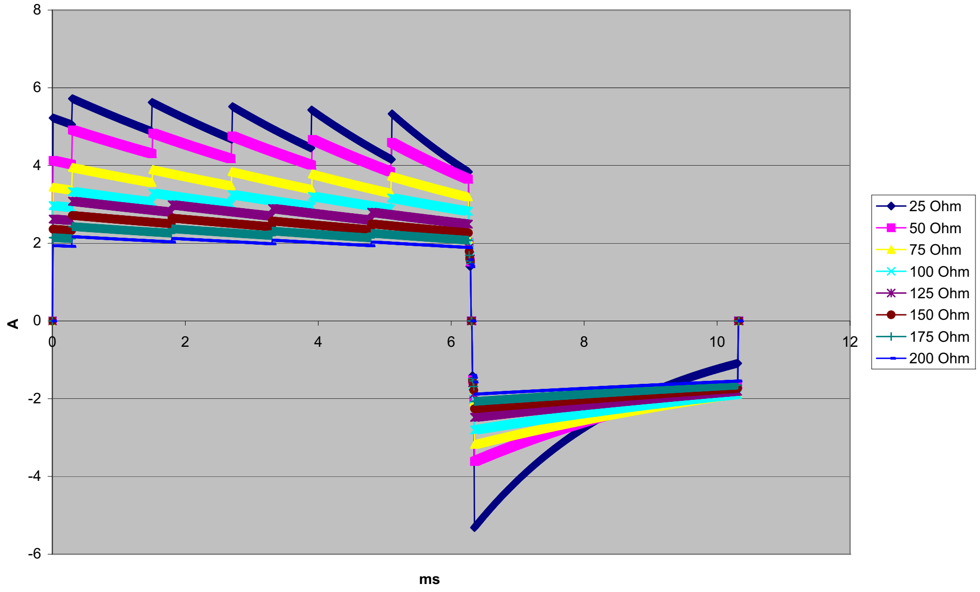


Figure A-15. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 7 Joules

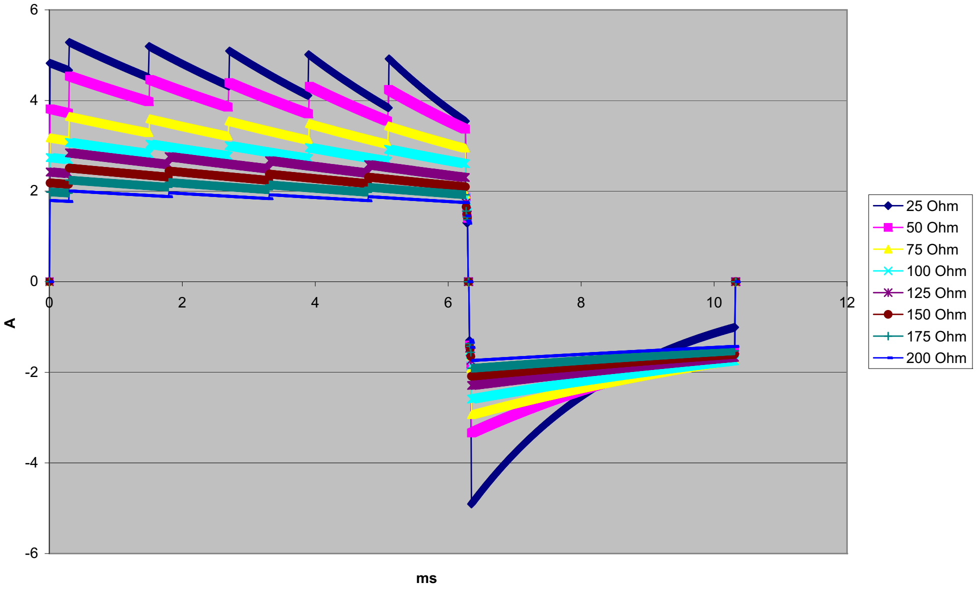


Figure A-16. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 6 Joules

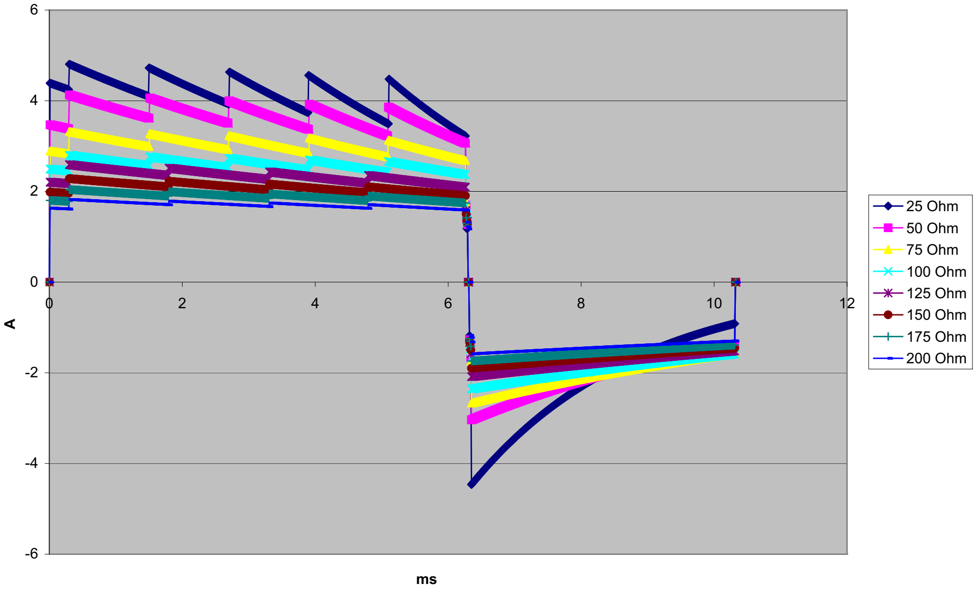


Figure A-17. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 5 Joules

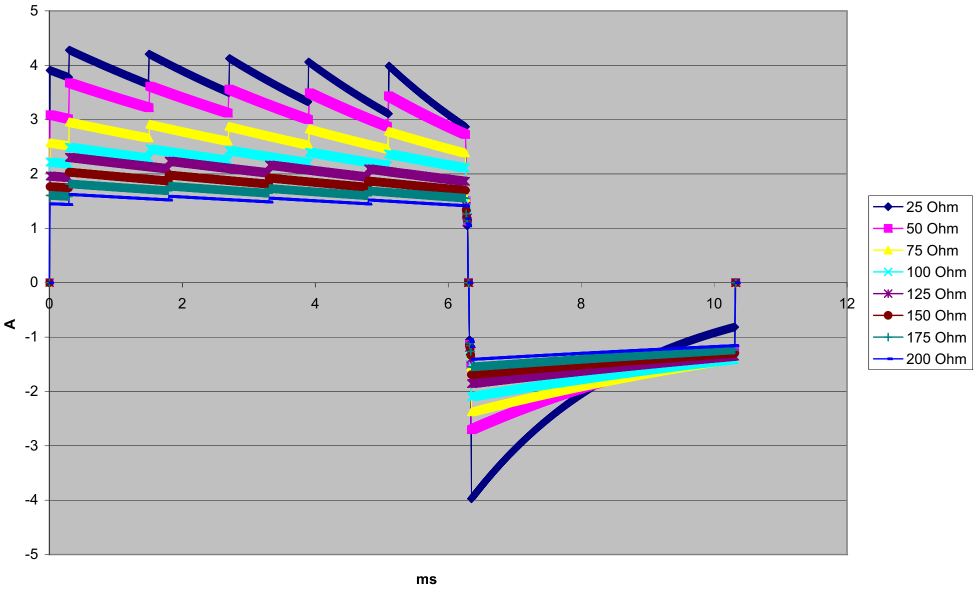


Figure A-18. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 4 Joules

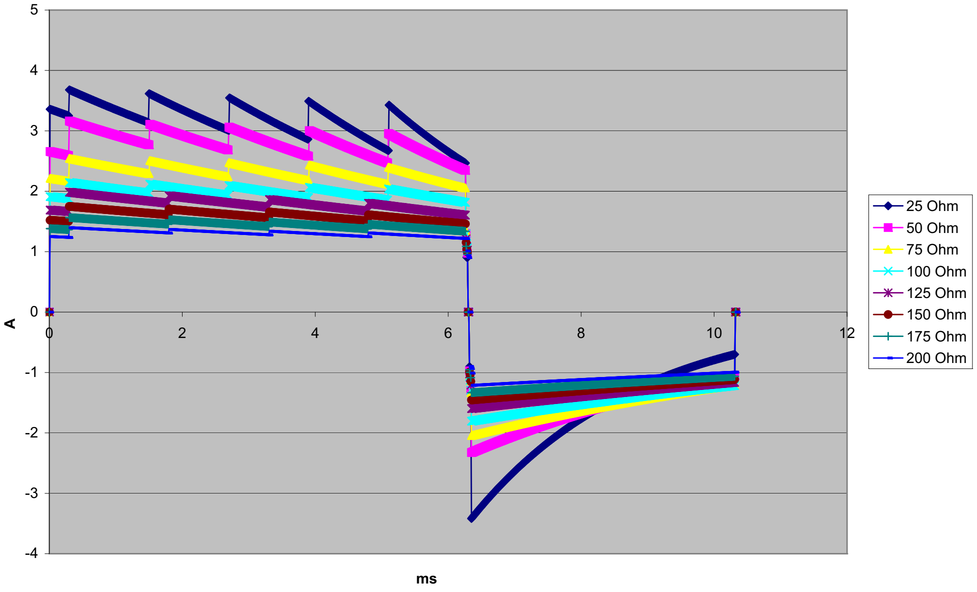


Figure A-19. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 3 Joules

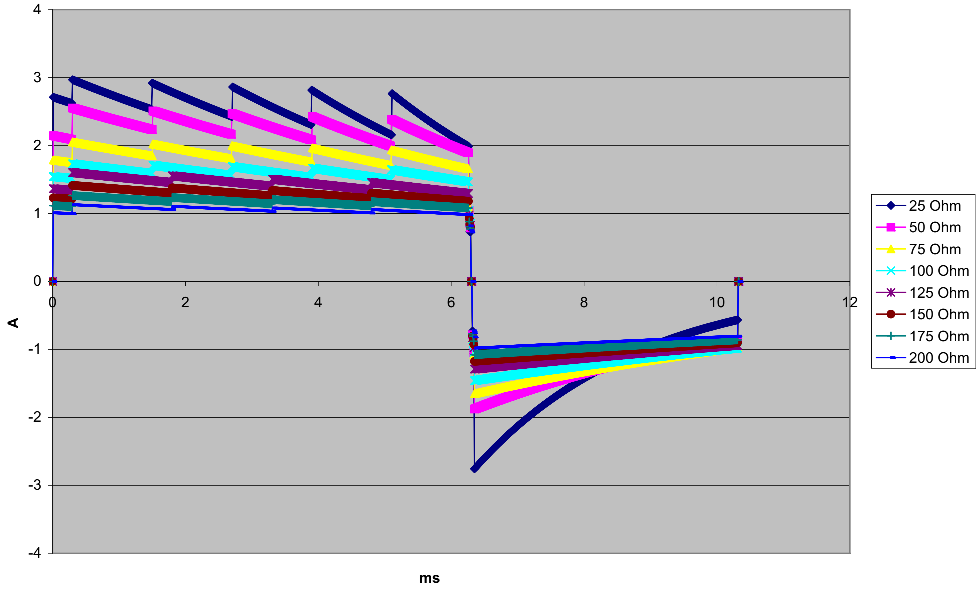


Figure A-20. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 2 Joules

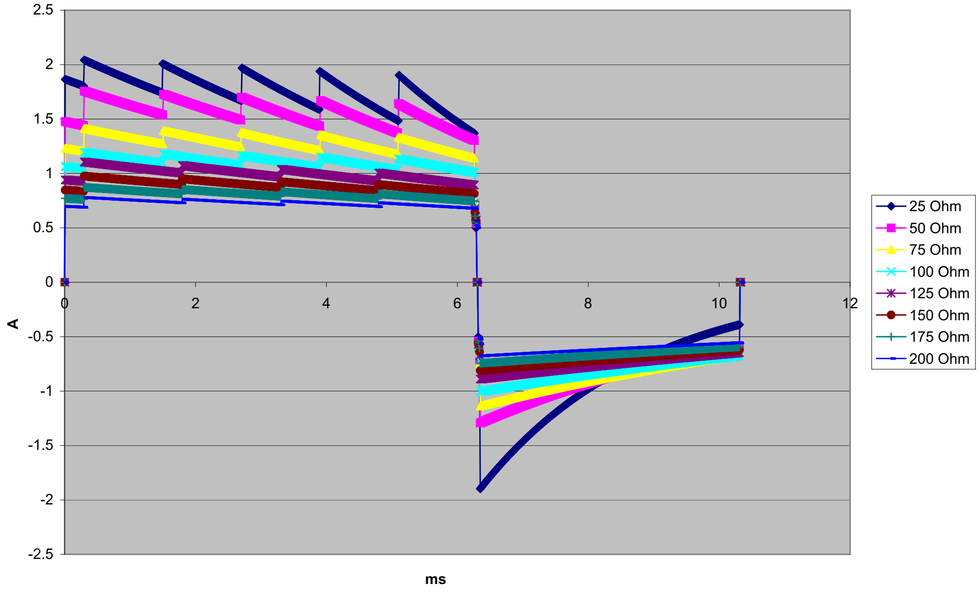


Figure A-21. Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform at 1 Joule

Clinical Trial Results for the Biphasic Waveform

The efficacy of the ZOLL Rectilinear Biphasic waveform has been clinically verified during a study of defibrillation of Ventricular Fibrillation (VF) and Ventricular Tachycardia (VT). A feasibility study was performed initially for defibrillation of VF/VT (n=20) on two separate groups of patients to ensure waveform safety and energy selection. Subsequently, a separate, multicenter, randomized clinical trial was performed to verify the waveform's efficacy. A description of this study is provided below. The study was performed using ZOLL defibrillation systems consisting of ZOLL defibrillators, the ZOLL Rectilinear Biphasic waveform, and ZOLL defibrillation electrodes.

Randomized Multicenter Clinical Trial for Defibrillation of Ventricular Fibrillation (VF) and Ventricular Tachycardia (VT)

Overview: The defibrillation efficacy of the ZOLL Rectilinear Biphasic waveform was compared to a monophasic damped sine waveform in a prospective, randomized, multicenter study of patients undergoing ventricular defibrillation for VF/VT during electrophysiological studies, ICD implants, and test. A total of 194 patients were enrolled in the study. Ten patients who did not satisfy all protocol criteria were excluded from the analysis, leaving a study population of 184.

Objectives: The primary goal of this study was to compare the first shock efficacy of the 120 J rectilinear biphasic waveform with a 200 J monophasic waveform. The secondary goal was to compare all shock (three consecutive 120, 150, and 170 joules) efficacy of the rectilinear biphasic waveform with that of a monophasic waveform (three consecutive 200, 300, and 360 joules). A significance level of p=0.05 or less was considered statistically significant using Fischer's Exact test. Also, differences between the two waveforms were considered statistically significant when the customary 95% or AHA-recommended 90%[1] confidence interval between the two waveforms was greater than 0%.

Results: The study population of 184 patients had a mean age of 63±14 years. Of these, 143 patients were male. 98 patients were in the biphasic group (ventricular fibrillation/flutter, n=80; ventricular tachycardia, n=18) and 86 patients were in the monophasic group (ventricular fibrillation/flutter, n=76; ventricular tachycardia, n=10). There were no adverse events or injuries related to the study.

The first shock, first induction efficacy of biphasic shocks at 120 J was 99% versus 93% for monophasic shocks at 200 J (p=0.0517, 95% confidence interval of the difference of –2.7% to 16.5% and 90% confidence interval of the difference of –1.01% to 15.3%).

	Monophasic	Biphasic
First shock efficacy	93%	99%
p-value	0.0517	
95% confidence interval	–2.7% to 16.5%	
90% confidence interval	–1.01% to 15.3%	

---

[1] Kerber RE, et al., "Automated External Defibrillators for Public Access Defibrillation: Recommendations for Specifying and Reporting Arrhythmia Analysis Algorithm Performance, Incorporating New Waveforms, and Enhancing Safety," *Circ J Am Heart Assoc.* 1997;95:1677-1682.

"… the task force suggests that to demonstrate superiority of an alternative waveform over standard waveforms, the upper boundary of the 90% confidence interval of the difference between standard and alternative waveforms must be <0% (ie, alternative is greater than standard)."

Successful defibrillation with rectilinear biphasic shocks was achieved with 58% less delivered current than with monophasic shocks (14±1 amperes versus 33±7 amperes, p=0.0001).

The difference in efficacy between the rectilinear biphasic and the monophasic shocks was greater in patients with high transthoracic impedance (greater than 90 ohms). The first shock, first induction efficacy of biphasic shocks was 100% versus 63% for monophasic shocks for patients with high impedance (p=0.02, 95% confidence interval of the difference of –0.0217% to 0.759% and 90% confidence interval of the difference of 0.037% to 0.706%).

	Monophasic	Biphasic
First shock efficacy (high impedance patients)	63%	100%
p-value	0.02	
95% confidence interval	–0.021% to 0.759%	
90% confidence interval	0.037% to 0.706%	

A single patient required a second biphasic shock at 150 joules to achieve 100% efficacy versus six patients for whom monophasic shocks of up to 360 joules were required for 100% total defibrillation efficacy.

Conclusion: The data demonstrate the equivalent efficacy of low energy rectilinear biphasic shocks compared to standard high energy monophasic shocks for transthoracic defibrillation for all patients at the 95% confidence level. The data also demonstrate the superior efficacy of low energy rectilinear biphasic shocks compared to standard high energy monophasic shocks in patients with high transthoracic impedance at the 90% confidence level. There were no unsafe outcomes or adverse events due to the use of rectilinear biphasic waveform.

Randomized Multi-Center Clinical trial for Cardioversion of Atrial Fibrillation (AF)

Overview: The defibrillation efficacy of ZOLL's Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform was compared to a monophasic damped sine waveform in a prospective randomized multi-center study of patients undergoing cardioversion of their atrial fibrillation. A total of 173 patients entered the study. Seven (7) patients who did not satisfy all protocol criteria were excluded from the analysis. ZOLL disposable gel electrodes with surface areas of 78 cm^2 (anterior) and 113 cm^2 (posterior) were used exclusively for the study.

Objective: The primary goal of the study was to compare the total efficacy of four consecutive rectilinear biphasic shocks (70J, 120J, 150J, 170J) with four consecutive monophasic shocks (100J, 200J, 300J, 360J). The significance of the multiple shocks efficacy was tested statistically via two procedures, the Mantel-Haenszel statistic and the log-rank test, significance level of p=0.05 or less was considered statistically significant. The data are completely analogous to the comparison of two "survival" curves using a life-table approach where shock number plays the role of time.

The secondary goal was to compare the first shock success of rectilinear biphasic and monophasic waveforms. A significance level of p=0.05 or less was considered statistically significant using Fisher Exact tests. Also, differences between the two waveforms were considered statistically significant when the 95% confidence interval between the two waveforms was greater than 0%.

Results: The study population of 165 patients had a mean age of 66±12 years with 116 male patients.

The total efficacy of consecutive rectilinear biphasic shocks was significantly greater than that of monophasic shocks. The following table displays the Kaplan-Meier (product-limit) "survival" curves for each of the two waveforms. As all patients begin in the failure mode, the estimated life-table probabilities refer to the chance of still being in failure after the k^{th} shock (k=1,2,3,4):

Table A-3. Kaplan-Meier Estimate for the Probability of Shock Failure

Shock #	Biphasic	Monophasic
0	1.000	1.000
1	0.318	0.792
2	0.147	0.558
3	0.091	0.324
4	0.057	0.208

As can be seen from the table, the Biphasic experience is superior over the entire course of shocks delivered. The one degree of freedom chi-square statistic for the Mantel-Haenszel test is 30.39 (p<0.0001). Similarly, the log-rank test, also a one degree of freedom chi-square statistic, is 30.38 (p<0.0001). The residual number of patients not successfully treated after four shocks is 5.7% for biphasic compared to 20.8% for monophasic.

There was a significant difference between the first shock efficacy of biphasic shocks at 70J of 68% and that of monophasic shocks at 100J of 21% (p=0.0001, 95% confidence interval of the difference of 34.1% to 60.7%).

Successful cardioversion with rectilinear biphasic shocks was achieved with 48% less delivered current than with monophasic shocks (11±1 vs. 21±4 A, p<0.0001).

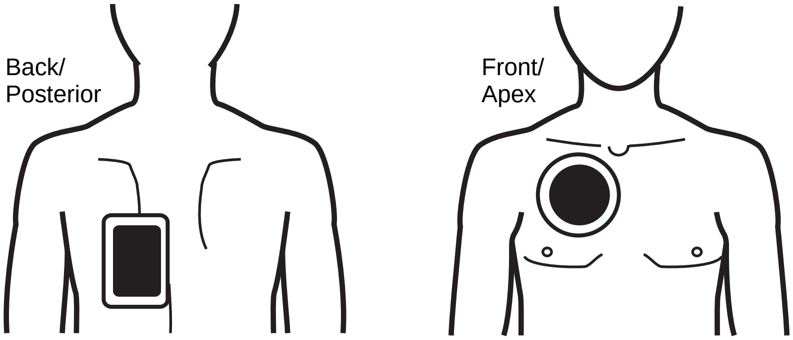
One half of the patients who failed cardioversion after four consecutive escalating monophasic shocks were subsequently successfully cardioverted using a biphasic shock at 170J. No patient was successfully cardioverted using a 360J monophasic shock after the patient had failed cardioversion with biphasic shocks.

Conclusion: The data demonstrate the superior efficacy of low energy rectilinear biphasic shocks compared to high energy monophasic shocks for transthoracic cardioversion of atrial fibrillation. There were no unsafe outcomes or adverse events due to the use of Rectilinear Biphasic Waveform.

Synchronized Cardioversion of Atrial Fibrillation

Cardioversion of atrial fibrillation (AF) and overall clinical effectiveness is enhanced by proper pad placement. Clinical studies (refer to above) of the M Series Biphasic Defibrillator Waveform demonstrated that high conversion rates are achieved when defibrillation pads are placed as shown in the diagram below.

Recommended Anterior/Posterior Placement



Place the front (apex) pad on the third intercostal space, mid clavicular line on the right anterior chest. The back/posterior pad should be placed in the standard posterior position on the patient’s left as shown.

ECG Rhythm Analysis Algorithm Accuracy

Sensitivity and specificity are expressions of ECG rhythm analysis algorithm performance when compared to ECG interpretation by a clinician or expert. Sensitivity refers to the algorithm's ability to correctly identify shockable rhythms (as a percentage of the total number of shockable rhythms). Specificity refers to the algorithm's ability to correctly identify nonshockable rhythms (as a percentage of the total number of nonshockable rhythms).

The data in Table A-4 and Table A-5 summarize the accuracy of the ECG rhythm analysis algorithm as tested against ZOLL's ECG rhythm database. Rhythm sources included data records from ZOLL devices and public domain databases recorded with electrode systems and ECG signal processing characteristics similar to the R Series. Data records were of appropriate length to allow for satisfactory analysis.

The algorithm sequence takes approximately 9 seconds and proceeds as follows:

- Divides the ECG rhythm into 3-second segments
- Filters and measures noise, artifact, and baseline wander
- Measures baseline content ("waviness" at the correct frequencies – frequency domain analysis) of signal
- Measures QRS rate, width, and variability
- Measures amplitude and temporal regularity (autocorrelation) of peaks and troughs
- Determines if multiple 3-second segments are shockable and then prompts the operator to treat the patient

Table A-4. Clinical Performance Results (Adult Patients)

Rhythms	Sample Size	Performance Goals	Observed Performance	90% One-sided Lower Confidence Limit
Shockable		**Sensitivity**		
Coarse VF	536	>90%	100.0%	99.4%
Rapid VT	80	>75%	100.0%	96.3%
Nonshockable		**Specificity**		
NSR	2210	>99%	100.0%	99.9%
AF, SB, SVT, heart block, idioventricular, PVCs	819	>95%	99.9%	99.4%
Asystole	115	>95%	100.0%	97.4%
Intermediate				
Fine VF	69	Report only	89.9%	81.8%
Other VT	28	Report only	96.4%	84.2%

Table A-5. Clinical Performance Results (Pediatric Patients)

Rhythms	Sample Size (9 second records)	Performance Goals	Observed Performance	90% One-sided Lower Confidence Limit
Shockable (49 patients)		**Sensitivity**		
Coarse VF	42	>90%	100.0%	93.1%
Rapid VT	79	>75%	100.0%	96.3%
Nonshockable (155 patients)		**Specificity**		
NSR	208	>99%	100.0%	98.6%
AF, SB, SVT[a], heart block, idioventricular, PVCs	348	>95%	99.4%	98.2%
Asystole	29	>95%	100%	90.2%
Intermediate (16 patients)				
Fine VF	0	Report only	—	—
Other VT	44	Report only	84.1%	72.2%

a. 161 of the 348 abnormal rhythm records were SVT (72 patients). The SVT heart rates ranged from 152 to 302 beats per minute.

Arrhythmia performance is reported according to the article, Kerber RE, Becker LB, Bourland JD, Cummins RO, Hallstrom AP, Michos MB, Nichol G, Ornato JP, Thies WH, White RD, Zuckerman BD. “Automated External Defibrillators for Public Access Defibrillation: Recommendations for Specifying and Reporting Arrhythmia Analysis Algorithm Performance, Incorporating New Waveforms, and Enhancing Safety,” *Circ J Am Heart Assoc.* 1997;95:1677-1682.

References

Young KD, Lewis RJ. “What is confidence? Part 2: Detailed definition and determination of confidence intervals”. *Ann Emerg Med.* September 1997;30:311-318.

Beyer WH. Percentage Points, F-Distribution Table. *CRC Standard Mathematical Tables*. 28th ed. Boca Raton, Fla: CRC Press; 1981:573.

Appendix B
R Series Accessories

The following accessories are compatible for use with R Series products. To order any of these items, contact your local ZOLL representative.

SPU = Single Patient Use

Electrodes/Pads, Paddles, and Connectors
OneStep resuscitation electrodes
OneStep Basic Pacing/defibrillation electrodes with Monitor while Pace (MwP)
OneStep resuscitation electrodes with CPR (anterior/posterior)
OneStep resuscitation electrodes with CPR (anterior/anterior)
OneStep Complete
OneStep pediatric resuscitation electrodes (1 or 8 pair/box)
OneStep pediatric resuscitation electrodes with CPR (1 or 8 pair/box)
Adult, Multi-Function Pacing/Defibrillation stat-padz (12 pair/box)
Pediatric, Multi-Function Pacing/Defibrillation pedi-padz
External Paddle Assembly Apex/Sternum with built in pediatric electrodes
External autoclavable paddles
Internal autoclavable handles, no switch
Internal autoclavable handles, with switch
Molded autoclavable internal handles, no switch
Molded autoclavable internal handles, with switch

Cables
OneStep Cable (100-240V, 50/60Hz)
OneStep Pacing Cable (100-240V, 50Hz)
AAMI 3-Lead Wire ECG Patient Cable (6’ or 12’)
AAMI 3-Lead Wire ECG Patient Cable, ESU
IEC 3-Lead ECG Patient Cable
AAMI 5-Lead Wire ECG Patient Cable
IEC 5-Lead Wire ECG Patient Cable
Power Cord Extension Cable (12”)
AC power cord
Batteries and Chargers
SurePower Charger
SurePower Battery
SpO_2 Sensors and Cables
LNCS Adtx Single use sensor for patients > 30 kg
LNCS Pdtx Single use sensor for Pediatrics and Slender Adults 10-50 kg
LNCS Inf-L Single use sensor for Infants 3-20 kg
LNCS Neo-L Single use sensor for Neonates < 3 kg
LNCS NeoPt-L Single use sensor for Neonates < 1 kg (Pre-term)
LNCS DCI Reusable sensor for Adults and Pediatrics > 30 kg
LNCS DCIP Reusable sensor for Pediatrics 10-50 kg
LNC-4 4’ Reusable Patient Cable
LNC-10 10’ Reusable Patient Cable
LNC Ext LNC Extension Cable, DB-9 Termination, 4ft
LNCS-to-LNOP Adapter Cable, LNCS Sensor to LNOP Patient Cable
LNOP DC-12 LNOP Adult Reusable Direct Connect 12’ Cable
$EtCO_2$ Sensors and Cables
CAPNOSTAT 5 CO_2 Sensor and Cable
SPU Pediatric/Adult Airway Adapter
SPU Neonatal/Pediatric Airway Adapter

Reusable Adult Airway Adapter
Reusable Neonatal/Pediatric Airway Adapter
SPU Pediatric/Adult Airway Adapter with Mouthpiece
CAPNO$_2$*mask*, Large Adult
CAPNO$_2$*mask*, Standard Adult
CAPNO$_2$*mask*, Pediatric
NIBP Cuffs and Hoses
Thigh, reusable: 38 to 50 cm (14.96 to 19.69 in.)
Large Adult, reusable: 31 to 40 cm (12.20 to 15.75 in.)
Adult, reusable: 23 to 33 cm (9.06 to 12.99 in.)
Small Adult, reusable: 17 to 25 cm (6.69 to 9.84 in.)
Child, reusable: 12 to 19 cm (4.72 to 7.48 in.)
Neonate #5, disposable: 8.0 cm to 15.0 cm (3.1 to 5.9 in.)
Neonate #4, disposable: 7.0 to 13.0 cm (2.8 to 5.1 in.)
Neonate #3, disposable: 6.0 to 11.0 cm (2.4 to 4.3 in.)
Neonate #2, disposable: 4.0 to 8.0 cm (1.6 to 3.1 in.)
Neonate #1, disposable: 3.0 to 6.0 cm (1.2 to 2.4 in.)
Air hose with pneumatic fittings 3 m (9.8 ft.)
Air hose with pneumatic fittings 1.5 m (4.9 ft.)
Miscellaneous
Recorder Paper, 80mm Fan Fold (10 or 20 pkgs)
R Series Data COMM Card
R Series Data COMM II Card

(This page intentionally left blank.)

Appendix C
Wi-Fi Radio Module Information

If this defibrillator contains an optional low power Wi-Fi radio module, it transmits information between the defibrillator and a wireless network (infrastructure mode). The module complies with the following standards:

- Part 15 of the FCC Rules. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received including interference that may cause undesired operation (of the radio function).
- RSS 210 of Industry & Science Canada. Operation is subject to the following two conditions: (1) this device may not cause harmful interference, and (2) this device must accept any interference received including interference that may cause undesired operation (of the radio function).

Changes or modifications to Wi-Fi settings on R Series wireless communication accessories not expressly approved by the administrator responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

The user is cautioned to maintain 8 inches (20 cm) of space from the product to ensure compliance with FCC requirements.

FCC/IC/EU: This device is limited to indoor use in the 5150MHz to 5250MHz band.

(This page intentionally left blank.)